



THE

LAUNDRY FILES

A roleplaying game based on the 'Laundry Files' novels by Charles Stross

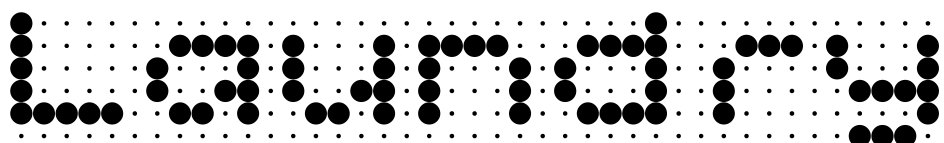


Written by Gareth Hanrahan,
Jason Durall and John Snead





The



THE LAUNDRY

Based on the Laundry Files novels by Charles Stross.

The Laundry Files © 2001-2010 Charles Stross, used under license by Cubicle 7 Entertainment Ltd.
All rights reserved.

The Laundry RPG © 2010 Cubicle 7 Entertainment Ltd.

The Basic Roleplaying System © Chaosium Inc, used under license by Cubicle 7 Entertainment Ltd.

Published by Cubicle 7 Entertainment Ltd, Riverside House, Oxford, OX2 0ES, UK.

www.cubicle7.co.uk

Printed in the USA

Credits

Line Manager - Dominic McDowall-Thomas

Lead Developer - Gareth Hanrahan

Writers - Gareth Hanrahan, Jason Durall and John Snead

Art Direction - Gareth Hanrahan, Jon Hodgson and Dominic McDowall-Thomas

Cover Art - Malcolm McClinton

Artists - Aaron Acevedo, Leanne Buckley, George Cotronis, Empty Room Studios, Jon Hodgson, Jérôme Huguenin, Scott Neil, Rich Longmore, Patrick McEvoy, Linda Pitman, Esther Sanz, Chad Sergeketter

Graphic Design - Mark Quire and Dominic McDowall-Thomas

Editors - Charlotte Law and Dominic McDowall-Thomas

Proofreaders - Nimrod Jones and Sarah Newton

Playtesters - Kris Crofts, Fiachra Kelly, Sarah Hallinan, Denis Ryan and Neil Kelly

Publishers - Angus Abranson and Dominic McDowall-Thomas

4	Foreword	50	Opposed Rolls
6	CHAPTER ONE: Capital Laundry Services	51	Resistance Rolls
9	CHAPTER TWO: How to Play	52	Combat
11	CHAPTER THREE: Basic Rules	56	Spot Rules for Firearms
11	Characteristics	58	Spot Rules For Unusual Situations
15	Skills	62	Sample Poisons
16	CHAPTER FOUR: Creating Your Character	62	Experience and Improvement
16	Step One: Identity	64	CHAPTER SEVEN: Damage & Healing
16	Step Two: Characteristics	64	Getting Hurt
16	Step Three: Age	66	Healing
17	Step Four: Characteristic Rolls and Base Skills	68	CHAPTER EIGHT: Sanity & Insanity
17	Step Five: Derived Characteristics	68	Using SAN for Sanity Checks
17	Step Six: Personality Type	68	Losing SAN
18	Step Seven: Profession and Skills	70	Temporary and Indefinite Insanity
18	Step Eight: Laundry Assignment and Training	71	Mental Disorders
19	Step Nine: Possessions	74	Permanent Insanity
19	Step Ten: Personalising Your Character	74	Regaining Lost SAN Points
22	Character Professions	75	CHAPTER NINE: Her Majesty's Occult Service
27	Creating New Professions	75	A Brief History of the Laundry
28	Wealth Levels	76	Structure of the Laundry
29	CHAPTER FIVE: Skills	78	Department Information
29	What is a Skill?	78	Administration Division
30	Using Skills	86	Operations Division
31	Secret or Concealed Skill Rolls	89	Laundry Facilities
31	Unskilled Actions	91	CHAPTER TEN: Tools of the Trade
31	Opposed Skill Rolls	91	Advanced Technology
32	Complementary Skills	91	Acquiring Gear
32	Time and Skill Use	91	Requisitioning Gear
33	Alphabetical Skill List	92	Occult Items
33	Skill Descriptions	99	Conventional Spy Gear
47	New Skills and Specialties	103	Common Firearms and Explosives
48	CHAPTER SIX: System & Combat	104	CHAPTER ELEVEN: Budgets, Requisitions and Training
48	The Basics	105	Gear Requisitions
48	Difficulty Modifiers	106	Support Requisitions
49	Circumstance Modifiers	107	Budgets and Spending
49	Special Successes	109	Training Packages
50	Fumbles	111	CHAPTER TWELVE: The Directory
		111	Her Majesty's Government

111	COBRA
112	Joint Intelligence Committee
112	The UK Intelligence Community
118	CHAPTER THIRTEEN: Counterparts
118	Our European Partners
120	UK-USA Pact Members
122	The Old Bad Guys
122	The New Bad Guys
124	CHAPTER FOURTEEN: Words Have Power: Sorcery
125	Magic, Energy and Magical Energy
127	Learning Magic
128	Learning Spells
128	Casting Spells
130	Using Magical Devices
130	Activating Pre-Written Magical Apps
131	Computational Sorcery
131	Traditional Magic
132	Mental Magic (True Sorcery)
132	Modifying Spells
134	Spells
135	Spell Levels
136	Defensive Bindings
136	Destiny Entanglement Geas
137	Entropy Manipulation
137	Exorcism
138	Gates
140	Geas
141	Glamour
142	Prognostication
142	Scrying
142	Sympathetic Magic
143	Summoning & Banishing
144	Possession
145	Banishing
145	Wards
147	RTFG – Tomes, Grimoires and Magical Texts
149	CHAPTER FIFTEEN: Security: Best Practice Guide
158	CHAPTER SIXTEEN: Expectations of Play
158	Life in the Laundry
160	Your Character and Welcome to Him
161	Example of Play
163	CHAPTER SEVENTEEN : The Basics of Game Mastering
165	Campaign Arcs and Plotlines

165	The Local Laundry
166	Style and Tone
169	Non-Player Characters
169	Missions
169	Plot
174	Laundry Mission Generator
177	CHAPTER EIGHTEEN: Laundry Personnel Roster
197	CHAPTER NINETEEN: The Archives
198	Exonomes
206	Autonomes
207	BLUE HADES
212	DEEP SEVEN
214	PLUTO KOBOLD
216	ANNING BLUE SKULL
219	GHOULS
222	GORGONS
226	Mundane Animals
227	CHAPTER TWENTY: Threats
227	Cults
229	Cabals and Lone Wolves
230	Corporations
231	Terrorists
231	Rogue Officers
232	Other Species and Esoteric Threats
233	CHAPTER TWENTY-ONE: CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN
234	What is Really Going to Happen?
235	Preparations
237	GM Advice
241	CHAPTER TWENTY-TWO: Going Down To Dunwich
251	CHAPTER TWENTY-THREE: A Footnote
257	CHAPTER TWENTY-FOUR: The Greys
271	APPENDIX: Tables, Index and Character Sheet
280	Character Sheet



Facilities
by Charles Stross

CUSTOMER SERVICE QA/RANDOM SAMPLE/OUTBOUND REC ONLY/USER:ANGLETONJ

-- Good morning, Bob. I do hope I'm not interrupting your game of Minesweeper?

-- Yes, Bob, this is more important than the cable fault in room D14. I've got a little job for you ...

-- Oh all right then. If you must. Yes, I'll sign it off for you. Send a memo to Facilities and let them fix the network. It can come out of the departmental infrastructure maintenance budget -- I'll square it with accounting. Yes, I'm afraid so. This task needs your undivided attention.

-- No, I don't think that will be necessary. It's a desk job; perfectly safe.

-- No, Bob, nothing's going to eat you.

-- All right, here's the briefing document and the material we want you to prepare a report on. You'll notice it's security coded CUBICLE SEVEN. It's clearly a job for a young fellow like you who grew up playing Dungeons and Dragons and Space Invaders or what-not. I don't understand these fads, I'm afraid. When I was a lad ... yes, that was a very long time ago. You understand this stuff better than I do ...

-- It's a huge embarrassment. CUBICLE SEVEN went to press and sold hundreds of thousands of copies of this so-called game before anybody noticed, much less thought to stop them. It's out there and out of control, in the wild as it were. We can't track down everyone who's bought one: it's a fait accompli. I'm told it's framed as some kind of fantastic fiction, but it's full of highly dangerous classified material and the portrayal of how we work and what we do is ... well, uncharitable barely begins to describe it. If we were a public department we could contract the spin control out to some PR firm, but we aren't so we can't.

-- To make matters worse, it mentions various codeword classified operations.

-- Yes, it's at least as bad as the "Spycatcher" case. When we catch whoever spilled the beans, Thaumaturgic Forensics will want to examine them very carefully to establish exactly how they broke their Oath of Office, before we throw the Official Secrets Act at them. The Board are absolutely livid. Questions are being asked at the highest level.

-- Yes, BLUE HADES is in there. And CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN.

-- Yes, I suppose you could call it a "load of bollocks", Bob. But I'd rather you didn't. People might get entirely the wrong idea.

-- Well, in the short term there's not a lot we can do. We can steal, confiscate or buy up every copy that comes to light, and bind any bystanders who've been exposed to classified material to silence. But that's a lot of work. It'd be easier to spin it as being a disinformation campaign. But the latter only works if there's material in it that can be plausibly presented as inaccurate, biased, erroneous, and designed to deceive.

-- Someone has to read it. And that someone has to be both the kind of nerd who understands these Role Playing Game thingies, and an officer who is cleared for all the codewords in the game book. Which means you, Bob.

-- Your job is to read this "Laundry RPG" and, if necessary, play-test it to determine whether the procedures documented therein are a threat to our national security, not to mention the sanity of any civilians who may have been exposed to it. If you spot any errata, please send me a memo immediately -- what they got wrong will be as important as what they got right in helping Internal Affairs to track down the source of the leaks. Oh, and you may need to inform the GAMMA YELLOW committee if you run across summoning rituals or occult lore encoded in the documentation, in case we have to send the Plumbers to mop up after so-called games. I'd appreciate a full report on my desk next Friday morning ...

-- What? What on earth do you need that for?

-- Dice? Paper? Players?

-- I told you I don't know anything about these new-fangled role playing games. Are you sure? If so, fill out a stationery request for the office supplies and submit it in triplicate to the departmental secretary. Players ... I don't know where you're going to get them. Have you thought about asking Personnel if they'll loan you some Residual Human Resources?

-- What, the players have got to be alive?

-- Oh, I see. It's not like lawn chess, then.

-- Ask HR. If you encounter any push-back I'll provide top cover. Three RPG players with security clearance for at least eighteen hours? Ouch. We're under a hiring freeze, in case you hadn't noticed: I've no idea where we're going to get a budget line for ...

-- That's an excellent idea. I seem to remember there's a disused level two containment grid in basement room B6 that you can probably use: check with Facilities. Black candles are easy, we're still overstocked thanks to that ordering mix-up in your first week on the job. The less said about that the better, yes, but if you can see your way to burning a couple of gross it would be appreciated. The "free beer and pizza for volunteers" idea sounds promising, and I'll definitely see if HR have a line item I can use to cover it. But you're going to have to recruit and vet the volunteer "players" yourself.

-- Remember: report by next Friday! And don't let anything eat your soul.

(ENDS)

ORIENTATION FOR NEWLY TRANSFERRED PERSONNEL

Version 4.5 (August 1995)

Human Resources Directorate



Dear Sir/Madam/Other,

As a newly transferred employee, it is necessary for you to acquaint yourself with the structure and operational methods of this organisation as soon as possible. Your supervisor will provide you with the documentation pertinent to your position; this general orientation is intended for the consumption of all employees. As a reminder, this and all other documentation is classified under Section III of the Official Secrets Act (1916) and hence is bound under the terms of your service.

You now work for a branch of Her Majesty's civil service known as the Laundry – the name derives from our original offices during WWII – tasked with monitoring and containing entities and phenomena that would be termed 'supernatural' by the general population. This is a misnomer; all phenomena are natural to this or another universe. Reality is a considerably more porous medium than is commonly suspected.

You are required to observe security and safety precautions at all times. Keep your warrant card and employee badge on your person at all times. Use of your legal or true name is to be kept to a minimum; use your assigned soubriquet for all non-essential forms, records, oaths and social interactions. Report all significant unusual phenomenon, blood spills or bleeding, unusual temperature shifts, electrical or computer faults to a supervisor immediately. Do not enter any secure areas without permission. Do not repeat any unusual phrases three times. Do not summon up anything you cannot put down. Review the **Basic Health, Safety and Security Protocols** document at least once per month.

In the course of your duties, you may be called upon to serve in the field. Such duties include, but are not limited to, investigating illegal or dangerous use of magic, containment and/or banishing of supernatural entities, testing or investigation of new magical phenomenon, providing occult support to other civilian (police, counterterrorism, customs, Home Office, Foreign Office) or military organisations, enacting or participating in rituals (ensure you have signed Form CF/432 before doing so) and protecting the sanity and stability of Reality As We Know It in general and the United Kingdom in particular.

Secrecy is paramount in the field. Never discuss the nature of your work or the existence of the Laundry without permission. Your warrant card is enchanted to deflect suspicion and ensure your authority – use of the warrant card outside of official Laundry business is not permitted and suspected abuses will be Audited.

Before any field operation, a budget plan must be approved by your superior and on file with Financial Control. Expenditures outside of the approved operational budget allocation are the responsibility of the department and/or the individual. Similarly, use of any assets or office equipment (including wards, mobile telephones, charms, storage devices, stationary including pens, pencils and so forth) for non-standard purposes without prior approval is not permitted and costs will be extracted from the relevant department. Repeated offences may be Audited.

The Laundry is an **ISO9001-certified** organisation, emphasising quality record keeping and formalised management and problem-solving procedures. Maintaining this level of certification should be a high priority for every employee.

The near future promises exciting challenges for the Laundry. With hard work, diligence, attention to detail and a modicum of luck, we are confident that the majority of you may survive in some form.

Welcome to the Laundry!



capital laundry services

'The laundry deserves a moment's notice.'

— M. R. D. Foot, from the foreword to *The Secret History of SOE*

We are a very minor infestation of organic life, clinging precariously to a small pebble of cooling rock. This little pebble orbits a brief candle of burning hydrogen, one of millions of similar wisps of hot gas that make up 100,000 lightyear-wide splotch called the galaxy. That galaxy is one of billions of galaxies in the universe and the universe itself is a) largely empty and b) 13.7 billion years old.

For the most part, we have got it all worked out. There is no God out there and precious few little green men. It is all just hydrogen and a light sprinkling of heavier elements bouncing around in the aftershocks from the Big Bang. Reality is deterministic and meaningless; life is a cosmic accident. As that bus said – stop worrying and enjoy your life.

It is the bits we cannot see that the Laundry worries about. There are sections of space-time where the physical laws are very different to the ones in our neck of the galaxy, impossible regions where reality gets squamous¹. There are other universes out there, other dimensions above and below this one where the many-angled ones live. You can call *them* gods if you want and you probably should.

Pray that they do not notice you.

Since we crawled out of the primordial ooze², a lot of very stupid people have tried worshipping such entities. 99% of the time, this had as much effect as most prayer, although Cthulhu cultists were less interested in selling you copies of the *Watchtower* than they were in sacrificing you to their squiddy deity. Sometimes, very, very rarely, some madman would actually manage to produce a genuinely supernatural effect (usually the effect known as 'opening himself to possession by the brain-eaters'). Magic is mostly garbage and even the spells that worked (for a given value of 'worked'; see brains, eaters of) were packed full of cruff and nonsensical ritual elements.

There has always been a strong association between espionage and sorcery. They are both occult, in that they are hidden from public view. Here in the UK, you had people like John Dee and the Wizard Earl of Northumberland

hanging around with Walsingham; later on, Dashwood's Hellfire Club was packed with spies and more recently, you had people like Jasper Maskelynn running around with Military Intelligence making the Suez Canal disappear. It is hardly surprising, then, that the modern age of sorcery began in the secret depths of British intelligence... more or less.

The greatest wizard of the 20th Century was Alan Turing.

He is better known, of course, as the father of computing theory. The Church-Turing thesis basically states that anything computable can be done by a Universal Turing Machine, aka a computer, and that is not as recursive as it sounds. It puts limits on what computers can achieve within the lifetime of this universe; it means certain problems are unsolvable by calculation. In computer science, it is one of the fundamental tenets.

The trouble is, in 1941, Turing himself came up with a theorem that disproved the Church-Turing hypothesis and here is where things get messy. Put simply, the Turing Theorem... no, it is too complicated to put simply. Let me analogise wildly. Imagine the platonic realm of mathematics, the infinite plane of numbers. This plane exists in all possible realities. You do a calculation in our universe and it, well, echoes in that wholly imaginary platonic realm. Assuming that it is the right calculation – technically, all spellcasting is a variation on the Dho-Na curves, popularised by certain long-dead star-headed sea cucumber civilisations³.

Now, assume there is another universe, a whole stack of them in fact, extending above and below ours. (Don't try to imagine this; it will give you a headache⁴.) In a vanishingly small number of these universes, there are Things. These Things have Minds and these minds can also imagine the platonic realm of mathematics. You do the right calculation, cause the right ripples and you attract the attention of Things. You can even get the Things to do Stuff. Stuff starts off with blowing every form of cryptography out of the water, moves onto raising spirits from the vasty deep and zapping your enemies with boils and goes right up to Opening The Way for bigger, nastier Things to crawl into your skull, or worse, our universe.

And to Them, our universe tastes good with ketchup.

1. Invisible, too, until NASA gets around to launching *Tillinghast One*.

2. Or were created by the Elder Things, as certain carvings from the Antarctic darkly hint.

3. At least, we hope they are long-dead.

4. If you are lucky. If not, it will not be your head anymore.

Deep breath. If your eyes glazed over about three paragraphs back, that is fine. Just remember that spells are a form of abstruse computation, which means you can warp reality by running the right program on your laptop.

Turing came up with his hypothesis back in 1941, when he was working at Bletchley Park and foiling dastardly Nazi encryption with two-fisted British cryptanalysis. The practical side of the whole 'the right computation can summon demons' theorem got turfed over to the Special Operations Executive (SOE). The SOE was the offensive, hell-raising⁵ side of intelligence, a bunch of cowboys who were looked down on by the refined, upper-class⁶ spies of Special Intelligence Services (SIS). Churchill had told SOE to 'set Europe ablaze' by training spies, saboteurs and sorcerers in England and parachuting them into occupied territory.

By the end of the war, SOE was also heavily involved in taking down the Nazi occult warfare sections. The SS's Ahnenerbe picked up a lot of tricks from the old Thule-Gesellschaft and while they were behind the Allies in terms of efficient computational sorcery, they were a lot more willing to use... sacrifices. There's power in death and the Final Solution was part of a vast incantation that – if it worked – would have changed the course of history. Hitler spent a lot of time in the bunker ranting about the wonder-weapons that could still win the war and even with the Russians marching into Berlin, he could still have won if his sorcerers cracked the problem. The power of the Elder Gods dwarfs the power of the atomic bomb.

The Special Operations Executive was dissolved after the war, ostensibly because of pressure from SIS, which mutated into MI5 and spawned a thousand spy novels and sexed-up dossiers. In truth, there is a small part of Whitehall that is forever SOE, and that is the Laundry.

5. Literally.

6. To which the Laundry tends to mutter 'Cambridge Five' under its collective breath, ignoring the fact that Kim Philby was involved in SOE.

The Laundry – the name comes from the organisation's original offices, which were above a Chinese laundry in Soho – is the remains of SOE's old occult warfare department, now with authority over all occult espionage and weird sorcery in the United Kingdom⁷. It has suffered a sea-change into something... well, terminally underfunded and very, very strange.

Today, the Laundry is:

- One of the pre-eminent occult espionage organisations in the world
- A dumping ground for people who saw too much and who now get a sinecure and a state pension in exchange for not screaming '*Iä! Iä! Shub-Niggurath*' to the *News of the World*.
- An asylum where the crazies are given a budget and a summoning grid to play with⁸.

You work for the Laundry. Most of the time, this means going to meetings, filling out forms, filing reports, arguing capitalisation budgets and enduring the Machiavellian machinations of Human Resources⁹. It combines the thrilling excitement of a menial office job with the dazzling action of ISO9001 certification and a bureaucracy that's not so much Byzantine as it is cyclopean. Sometimes, they send you on missions, which combines the thrilling excitement of *Things Trying To Eat You* with the dazzling action of *Running Away*¹⁰.

Still, the alternative is far, far worse. They call it CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN.

7. Also Jersey, Guernsey and the Isle of Man.

8. You may fall under multiple categories.

9. Ironically, not always human themselves.

10. If you fail, you may end up as a Residual Human Resource.

Cabling Meeting - 11am, Room 118 - Send PFY
HR - form CF530 before Tues. Ask Mo.
PICK UP DRY CLEANING!!!

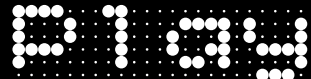
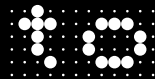
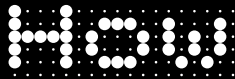
THE LAUNDRY

ACTION THIS DAY:

1. The establishment of Special Operations 3, to pursue unconventional warfare methods not explicitly banned under Secret Codicil IV of the Hague Convention.
2. SO3 is also to investigate and counter enemy use of same.
3. As per our discussion of report 443/10 on the work of Mr. Turing, SO3 will liaise with Bletchley Park and determine the full scope of the theorem's implications.
4. All unconventional assets and files relating to same are to be reclassified and transferred to SO3.
5. Execute this on extreme priority and report to me that this had been done.

— Winston Churchill





How To Use This Book

Welcome to *The Laundry* roleplaying game!

Using this book as a guide, you and your friends can create your own Lovecraftian espionage adventures, inspired by Charles Stross's *Laundry* books.

What is the Laundry series?

The Laundry is a series of books and short stories by Charlie Stross, chronicling the life and times of Bob Howard, network administrator by day and computational demonologist by night. If you have not read them, you probably should. This game is based on them, after all. You can play the game without reading the books, but the Game Master should at least be familiar with *The Atrocity Archives*.

What is a Roleplaying Game?

Welcome to the hottest and fastest-growing hobby of, er, 1977.

We will assume that you are familiar with computer roleplaying games, where a bunch of sword and/or laser-wielding thugs with personality issues smite monsters for loot and XP in a variety of colourful locales. (Tabletop) roleplaying games are just like that, only instead of a computer, one of the participants is the Game Master. The GM describes the scene for the other players and adjudicates the results of their actions, often by throwing some dice¹. So, it goes something like this:

Player: I open the door into the next room.

GM: You see an orc armed with a battleaxe guarding a chest.

Player: I enter into a frank and meaningful dialogue with the orc, validating his right to guard chests but not pigeon-holing him into a stereotype, in the hopes of restructuring the traditional adventurer/monster antagonistic relationship into something more positive and mutually beneficial.

GM: Roll 1d20 against your Charisma skill.

Player: I succeed.

GM: The orc is moved by your rhetoric. Casting his battleaxe aside, he sits down on the chest and invites you to join him in a brain-storming session about ways to revitalise the decaying subterranean infrastructure and society of the dungeon, perhaps with a –

Player: While he is distracted, I stab him with my sword.

1. Either on the table, to provide a random number as part of a non-deterministic way of determining the success or otherwise of a player's action, or at the player if he suggested something stupid.

What is Capital Laundry Services: The Roleplaying Game?

Why, it is the very book that you hold here in your mortal hands (or that you read here on the screen). Prospective players should read through the Player's Section starting on page xx; Game Masters should skim the Player's Section, then delve into the arcane mysteries of the GM's domain, starting on page XX.

What Do I Need?

Other than this book and a few friends, you need a character sheet (photocopied from page XX, or downloaded from www.cubicle7.co.uk), some dice (at least 1D4, 1D6, 1D8 and 2D10), pencils and notepaper. A single session of play usually lasts between two and four hours.

How Do I Play The Game?

Firstly, you will need to create a character. The rules for generating characters can be found in **Chapter 4: Character Creation**. Your Player Character is an employee of Capital Laundry Services, the UK's premier – ok, only – counter-occult intelligence agency. For one reason or another, you have joined the Laundry and been placed on the active service roster. You and the other Player Characters will be sent on missions by the Laundry, to investigate weird events and thwart evil cultists. Between missions, you will fulfil some vital role in the Laundry's bureaucracy.

The basic rules are in **Chapter 3: Basic Rules**; players should be familiar with these. Later chapters (**5: Skills**, **6: System and Combat**, **7: Damage and Healing**, **8: Sanity**) contain special-case rules, which you can consult as needed.

The Laundry's structure is described in **Chapter 9: The Laundry**. Your equipment is listed in **Chapter 10: Tools of the Trade** and rules for getting equipment are in **Chapter 11: Budgets, Requisitions and Training**. Chapters 12 and 13, **The Directory** and **Counterparts and Other Powers** describe other organisations and agencies you may encounter. **Chapter 14: Sorcery** describes computational demonology.

Chapter 15: Security Best Practises is an in-character guide to Laundry operations; **Chapter 16: Expectations of Play** is a guide on how best to roleplay your character.

The Laundry

How Do I Game Master?

Start by turning to **Chapter 17: Expectations of Game Mastering**, which describes the role and techniques of GMing. There is a list of characters from the novels in **Chapter 18: Laundry Personnel** to use as a ready-made cast, while chapters 19, 20 and 21 (**The Archives**, **Known Threats** and **CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN**) describe the dangers facing the Laundry.

Players may read those chapters too, if they wish, but remember that your character does not know everything that you know – and you will have more fun by discovering secrets in play than by reading them in this book. Even if you succumb to temptation and read the GM's section, *do not* read **Chapters 22, 23 or 24** – these are sample missions and should be not be read by prospective players.

We could use this as a training manual for new recruits as part of orientation kit...

GLOSSARY

Basic Roleplaying (BRP): The rules system used in the *Laundry* roleplaying game.

Check: A checkmark placed next to a skill, to show that the player may try to improve it.

CHA: Charisma.

Characteristic: Any of CHA, CON, DEX, EDU, INT, POW, SIZ, STR – see page 11 for details.

CON: Constitution.

DEX: Dexterity.

d6, d8, d10: The 'd' means dice – a d6 is a six-sided die, a d8 is an eight-sided die and so on. See page 11.

EDU: Education.

Game Master (GM): The participant who sets the scene, runs the mission and plays the Non-Player Characters.

HP: Hit Point.

INT: Intelligence.

Non-Player Character (NPC): A character run by the GM; one of the villains or supporting cast.

Player: A participant who portrays a Player Character.

Player Character (PC): A character run by a player; one of the protagonists and heroes.

POW: Power.

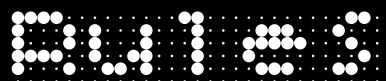
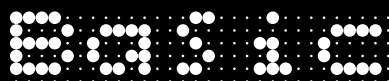
Roll: A test of a characteristic or skill; to make a roll, throw the appropriate dice (usually D100) and try to get under the relevant characteristic or skill.

SAN: Sanity.

SIZ: Size.

Skill: A learned ability – see page 15 for details.

STR: Strength.



'I'm no James Bond, with a sexy KGB minx trying to seduce me in every hotel room. That's about the first thing they drum into you at Capital Laundry Services ('Washes cleaner than clean!'): life is not a spy movie, work is not romantic, and there's nothing particularly exciting about the job.'

— The Atrocity Archive

Now that you're familiar with the world that the Laundry operates in, it is time to become familiar with the rules that determine what your characters can and cannot do, how well they succeed... and, unfortunately, how badly they screw up. *The Laundry Roleplaying Game* uses Basic Roleplaying (BRP), a percentile-based game system behind several of the world's most popular game systems, including the Lovecraftian horror-based *Call of Cthulhu* and many other games. Because of the decades-long connection between the horror works of H.P. Lovecraft and the Basic Roleplaying system, it is the ideal system for handling the exploits of Bob Howard and his peers... your Player Characters.

This chapter familiarises you with the rules you will be using while playing in the world of the Laundry, while later chapters go into more depth about how the rules work in a variety of situations. Some information may be repeated, though the second time around it will be in more detail. This way, you will understand enough about how the rules work for you to create a character and the further you read in the rulebook, the more you will know about how different aspects of the rules come into play.

The d100 System

Though it uses several other types of dice, BRP uses percentile dice as the primary means of determining success or failure for a task. In BRP, percentile dice (abbreviated as d100) are rolled whenever you or the Game Master need to determine whether an action succeeds or fails. Just as someone might say that there is a 60% chance of rain, actions such as skills, attacks, or other activities are rated by percentages.

Rolling Dice

Percentile dice (d100) are two 10-sided dice (d10s) rolled together, with one representing the tens digit and the other representing the ones digit. You can roll the same die twice to get a percentile result, or roll them together, paying attention to which d10 is the tens and which d10 is the ones. Some specialty d10s are even numbered 10, 20, 30 and so on, making this much easier. Other dice that you use in this system are four-sided (d4), six-sided (d6) and eight-sided (d8), as well as using the d10 by itself. When the rules call for you to roll percentile dice, roll d100 as described and you will be fine. The d100 roll handles almost every action that your characters will attempt.

Other types of rolls may call for multiple dice, such as three six-sided dice (3d6), a six-sided die plus a four-sided die (d6+d4), or a die roll modified by another number, such as d6-1. In other cases, you may be asked to divide a roll in half (such as rolling a d6 and dividing the result by 2), or double a roll, such as 2d6 x 2. You should always round up to the next whole number if the result is a fraction and if a dice roll has something added to or subtracted from it, add the modifier to the dice total before dividing or multiplying. If you are doing multiple tasks, such as d4+1+d6 x 2, add the dice results together, add the modifier and then multiply (or divide).

When Do You Roll Dice?

Though there is an element of uncertainty in almost anything a person does, with a chance of success and of failure, this does not have to be simulated through these rules. These rules assume that roles are made when it is dramatically important, such as whether success or failure will have an impact on the outcome of the mission.

Your character **should not** have to make a Language roll to see if they are able to talk to their boss, a Drive roll to commute normally to work or a Computer Use skill roll to check daily email. On the other hand, your character **should** have to make a Language roll to see if they can decipher a message spoken in ancient Enochian, a Drive roll when fleeing a carload of angry cultists at reckless speeds on the Autobahn or a Computer Use skill roll to hack into a heavily-encrypted mainframe from an outside line.

The Game Master should inform the players when rolls are required. The rest of the time, it can be assumed that your character's successes and failures reflect their general level of competency and do not have life-changing results.

Characteristics

Characters (and some objects) are measured in a few different ways: the most important being characteristic values. Characteristics are measured in a linear scale (4 is better than 3, 18 is better than 17 etc). They describe how strong, tough, large, smart, wilful, agile, charming and even how well educated your character is. Generally, human characteristics have a range of between 3 and 18, with the average at 10 to 11. You will learn how to determine your character's primary characteristics in the next chapter.

THE LAUNDRY

The primary characteristics and their uses are:

Strength (STR): Strength is the measure of how much physical effort your character is able to put into a task. Someone with a high STR is not necessarily covered in muscles; they could be lean and well-able to use leverage. You can use STR to pick up or move heavy things, to force open doors, carry a lot of stuff and to put an extra bit of hurt into punches or grapples.

Constitution (CON): Constitution is how tough your character is when it comes to resisting pain, injury and disease. Someone with a high CON is healthier than someone with a low CON: they generally get sick less and are harder to kill. Constitution is used to determine how much damage your character can take before dying, how easily they resist becoming sick or poisoned and how much exertion they can perform before becoming tired.

Size (SIZ): Size is less straightforward than other characteristics, as it can be interpreted in a few different ways. A character with high SIZ can be extremely tall, or can be very broad. Size is used in determining how much damage a character can take (larger people have more mass to hurt) or inflict (bigger characters can often hit harder), among other things.

Intelligence (INT): Intelligence is a measure of how smart your character is. It is not about how much they know but how able they are to use what they know. A character with a high INT generally learns faster and has likely picked up the basics of a large number of skills. INT can also represent how quick-thinking your character is in a pinch. You use INT to figure out things, make educated guesses where no applicable skill jumps to mind and while learning.

Power (POW): Power represents a few intangible aspects of your character, from willpower, internal drive, magical potential, to simple dumb luck. A character with a high POW is usually luckier than everyone else and is usually more 'connected' to the ebb and flow of the universe than someone with a low POW characteristic. You use POW to determine how much magical 'juice' your character has (more on this later) and how lucky they are.

Dexterity (DEX): Dexterity measures hand-eye coordination, raw speed and general physical agility. A character with a high DEX is catlike and may be a natural athlete, while someone with a low DEX is probably clumsier, slower and all thumbs. Dexterity determines when your character is able to act in a round, it figures into your character's starting Dodge skill and it affects other skills and actions requiring physical speed or agility.

Charisma (CHA): Charisma is a measure of personal magnetism, an intangible measure of force of character and appeal. Like many characteristics, it can be described in a few ways: how likeable or attractive your character is, how authoritative and compelling or even how influential they are in personal relationships. A character with a high CHA is very noticeable in a crowd, regardless of how they look, while someone with a low CHA does not attract much attention.

Education (EDU): Education covers formal schooling, roughly equating to one EDU point per year of education. It can also cover knowledge gained through a well-lived life, representing knowledge gleaned from experience, reading or general observation about life. A low EDU represents someone essentially unschooled, such as a small child or amnesiac, while a high EDU score indicates years of school and even higher education. The EDU characteristic determines how many points your character has in their professional skills and can serve as a general guide to how sophisticated and worldly they can appear.

Characteristic Rolls

Characteristic rolls are based on all but one of the primary characteristics described above (SIZ does not have an associated characteristic roll) and they are used frequently when your character attempts an action that is not represented by a specific skill or a resisted roll. You will learn more about skills and resistance rolls later but characteristic rolls are almost as important.

Effort (STR x 5): The Effort roll is an easy way to determine if your character is able to do something relating to physical strength that is not addressed by a skill or a resistance roll. For an example of a suitable Effort roll, your character might need to pull their body up into a ventilation shaft by their hands.



Endurance (CON x 5): Endurance rolls are used to determine whether or not an activity tires your character out. If they are doing something that might involve a lot of effort, such as running a great distance, the Game Master might call for an Endurance roll.

Idea (INT x 5): The Idea roll is used to determine if your character is inspired to make a guess about something that is not obvious, such as an intuitive leap based on existing facts. The Game Master may ask you to make an Idea roll for your character to determine if they know something that you, the player, do not know. Similarly, you may be required to succeed in an Idea roll if the Game Master thinks that your character would not easily be able to recall something.

Luck (POW x 5): The Luck roll is used to determine if fortune favours your character in any instance where luck, not skill, is an option. If your character was flipping a coin to determine heads or tails, or guessing the answer to a multiple choice question when they had no idea what the correct answer is, the Luck roll would be used. Luck has additional uses, explained in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

Agility (DEX x 5): Though many physical tasks are covered by more specific skills, the Agility roll may be used for simple situations, like catching something that was dropped, or running on an icy surface.

Influence (CHA x 5): The Influence roll is used in simple situations where communication has not occurred and appearance is the primary factor. Your character might use the Influence roll to be noticed in a crowd among a number of other people, or quickly impress (and bypass) a doorman with a confident stare and purposeful stride.

Know (EDU x 5): The Know roll is used to determine whether your character knows some piece of basic information about the world, ranging from current events, general etiquette, common cultural history to even trivial information. Your character might need to make a Know roll to recognise the name of a minor villain on an episode of *Star Trek* or the name of the current Prime Minister of Bulgaria. The Know roll may also be used for current events, such as knowing that there was a recent robbery in the rare books collection at Miskatonic University.

When Do You Use a Characteristic Roll?

Characteristic rolls are not as commonly used as skill rolls or resistance rolls and generally are only used when a simple task is being accomplished that does not have an immediately obvious skill or resistance value associated with it. The most frequently-used characteristic rolls will likely be the Idea roll, the Luck roll and the Know roll. Characteristic rolls can sometimes also be used temporarily in place of an actual skill roll, such as using an Agility roll to juggle two items, even though the Sleight of Hand skill would represent actual training with juggling.

Derived Characteristics

The primary characteristics (STR, CON, SIZ, INT, POW, DEX, CHA, EDU) define the backbone of your character. Other characteristics are derived from those values and are multiplied, added together, averaged or equal to the primary characteristics. Derived characteristics (other than SAN) may be affected if the associated characteristics are altered, so if this happens, you should recalculate the derived characteristic values.

Hit Points (HP)

For humans, Hit Points are determined by averaging CON and SIZ (adding them together and dividing by two) and rounding up. When you determine your character's Hit Points (HP), you should circle that number on their character sheet. Hit Points are a measure of how much damage your character can take through injury, poison and so forth, before dying. When your character has all of their Hit Points, they are uninjured and are (more than likely) healthy. When they lose all of their Hit Points, they are dead. You will read more about Hit Points, damage and healing in **Chapter 7: Damage and Healing**.

When Do You Lose Hit Points?

Your character loses Hit Points (HP) through injury, whether it comes from combat or physical mishaps. Additionally, poisons, disease or exposure to radiation can also cause Hit Point loss. A healthy and uninjured character has all of their Hit Points. When your character reaches 1 or 2 Hit Points, they are unconscious and at 0 Hit Points your character will die. If your character loses more than 1/2 their normal total Hit Points in a single injury, they may suffer a major wound, a condition with unpleasant physical results. Characters regain lost Hit Points through medical attention and natural healing.

Major Wounds

Your character's major wound threshold is equal to half their Hit Points, rounded up. If it is not immediately obvious, major wounds are bad news. If your character loses this many Hit Points in damage from a single source, the Game Master should roll on the Major Wound table on page 65 to determine what sort (if any) of major wound has been suffered. Major wounds are usually pretty nasty and may have other unfortunate side effects, such as loss of characteristic points through specific injury.

Damage Modifier (DM)

The bigger and stronger your character is, the harder they are able to hit other people with bare hands or weapons. Similarly, smaller and weaker characters do not do as much damage when they strike an opponent. The Damage Modifier (abbreviated as DM) is an extra die, added to or subtracted from damage, normally rolled for a hand-to-hand attack. You will determine your character's Damage Modifier in the next chapter, **Chapter 4: Creating Your Character**.

THE LAUNDRY

Sanity (SAN)

Sanity Points (abbreviated as SAN) are a reservoir of your character's stability, a pool of psychological fortitude that enables them to withstand the mind-shattering effects of experiencing horrors from the lower reaches of the Mandelbrot set. Your character's initial Sanity Points are equal to POW x 5.

To make a sanity roll, you must roll d100 and try to get below or equal to the character's current Sanity Point total. If the roll fails, your character loses Sanity Points and in cases of extreme threats to sanity, a successful roll sometimes only means that *fewer* Sanity Points are lost. Losing Sanity Points represents a chipping away at mental fortitude, causing your character to slowly lose their grip on reality. Sudden loss of a significant number of Sanity Points can cause temporary or permanent insanity.

Sanity Point loss, sanity and insanity are covered in more detail in **Chapter 8: Sanity and Insanity** and the Cthulhu Mythos skill is covered in **Chapter 5: Skills**.

When Do You Make a Sanity Roll?

You need to make a sanity roll for your character whenever they come face-to-face with graphic scenes of bloodshed or carnage, are put in horrific situations, suffer personal trauma, commit violent acts, encounter supernatural phenomena or creatures or encounter other similarly challenging situations or occurrences. When your character fails a sanity roll, they

lose an amount of Sanity Points (SAN), usually based on how horrible the experience was. More powerful experiences or especially horrifying beings may even cost Sanity Points if the roll was successful.

Move (MOV)

Move (MOV) represents how far your character can move in a 12-second period (a 'round'). All humans have a Move of 10, though this may be adjusted by injury or special conditions. Unlike most characteristics, Move has a flexible value of 1 to 5 metres, though typically each point of Move represents one metre, meaning that the average human can move 10 metres in a round, normally. Movement is covered in more detail in **Chapter 6: System and Combat** but the Move characteristic is rarely used outside of resolving chases.

Experience Bonus ($\frac{1}{2}$ INT)

Generally, a high intelligence means that learning new skills and improving existing ones comes easily. To determine your character's experience bonus, divide their INT by 2, rounding up. When you check to determine if your character learned from successfully using a skill, add the experience bonus to the learning roll. Experience is covered in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

When Do You Use Derived Characteristics?

You will more-than-likely use derived characteristics more often than characteristics themselves. Derived characteristics come into play when your character: gets injured (Hit Points); is *really* injured (major wound threshold); hits someone (Damage Modifier); sees or experiences something horrific (Sanity Points); runs or walks while in a combat situation (Move); or tries to improve their skills through experience.

So, realistically, your character can count on hitting most or all of these circumstances during or immediately after a field assignment!

As Hit Points and Sanity Points are all temporary values and are lost, spent and gained throughout the course of an assignment, the character sheet has these values listed in fields of numbers. It is a good idea to draw a box around the normal maximum and lightly circle your current total, or lightly cross off the values as the points are lost, erasing the cross-marks when the points are regained.



HA! Lunch exists between keyboard and chair..

Skills

Most of the tasks that your character will attempt are based on skills. A skill is a particular kind of expertise representing a combination of learned knowledge, natural ability and general aptitude. Your character's skills can improve through experience, practice and study. Every skill is rated on a scale from 0% to 100%. This percentage is called the *skill rating*. Just as you might say about the weather that there is a 40% chance of rain, you would say that your character has a 40% chance of hiding or a 70% of sneaking through a cultist-infested house. Determining whether a skill succeeds or not is done with a roll of the dice, as described previously. Skills and their use are covered fully in **Chapter 5: Skills**.

When Do You Use a Skill Roll?

The majority of dice rolls that you will make are skill rolls. In the world of the Laundry, your character's value is not measured by who they are but by what they can do. This is best demonstrated through the use of skill rolls. Your character will use skill rolls when attempting to use computers, pick locks, research hidden secrets, bluff their way past a surly guard, spot the visual irregularity that may signify an illusion or ward or when trying to put the hurt on another being.

*Cleromancy - casting of lots as divinatory tool.
Sufficiently powerful observer can alter probability.
Multiple unlikely dice rolls in succession = presence
of extradimensional entity.*

The Resistance Table

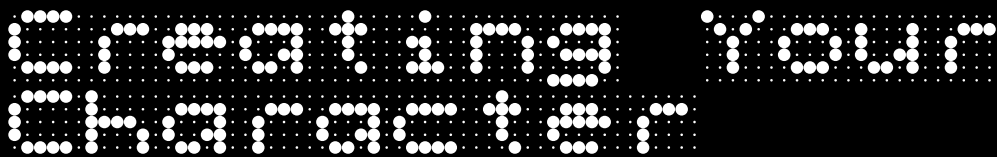
The heart of the system is the resistance table, a cross-referenced table providing the chances of success for each party and action where the two parties are working against one another. These are usually described as 'active' and 'passive' characteristics. The resistance table is based on the concept that equal forces should have a 50/50 chance of success, while numerical superiority or inferiority will alter the chances. The resistance table and resistance rolls are covered fully in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

When Do You Use the Resistance Table?

You would use the resistance table whenever you have a clear case of one characteristic opposed to another at a dramatically appropriate point in the game. There is no point in rolling to determine if your character can successfully use his STR to pick up a coffee cup or stack of files but if it is a case of a chase (DEX vs. DEX) or dragging a fallen coworker to safety (STR vs. SIZ), you would use a resistance roll.

SUCCESS OR FAILURE

Whenever you roll percentile dice, you are determining whether your character succeeded or failed in whatever they were trying to accomplish, whether it be a characteristic roll, a skill roll or a resistance roll. The *chance of success* is the chance that you have of succeeding with a roll of percentile dice. The higher the chance of success, the better. Depending on circumstances and the action being attempted, the chance of success may be modified by a number of factors. All of these are described in detail in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.



'By the abjuration of Dee and the name of Claude Dansey I hereby exercise subsection D paragraph sixteen clause twelve and bind you to service from now and forevermore. Right, that's it. You're drafted, and may whatever deity you believe in have mercy on your soul.'

— The Concrete Jungle

You will need a character if you are going to work for the Laundry, so let's get to it. Your character is a representation of you in the game, a persona you create and define through characteristics, skills and other numerical qualities, then bring life to through roleplaying. Your interactions with other agents, civilians, demons, extra-planar entities and low-level management personnel in the world of the Laundry will be through the filter of your character.

While going through this 10-step process of creating an agent character ready for duty with Capital Laundry Services, you are advised to write information down on your character sheet, lightly with a pencil, as you may need to erase and make changes if you wish to re-evaluate a previous decision or amend an existing total. Skill ratings, for example, are very fluid during character creation and it is best to wait until you are done before writing them in firmly on the sheet. Another good idea is to use a sheet of scratch paper for character generation and transfer them to a nice, clean character sheet when you have finished.

The Game Master should be able to guide you through this process, though it is presented in such a fashion that no outside help is required (with a handy summary on p20-21).

Step One: Identity

Write your character's name in the space provided. In all likelihood, this name will be one the Laundry provides for your character, not the one they were born with (you think Bob Howard is a real name?). Do not worry if your character shares a name with someone famous... that might even be a quick way to identify them, though picking something ridiculous would be a quick way to draw attention to yourself.

If you cannot come up with a name yet, hold off until Step Ten and name your character then. You should at least write your own name on the character sheet, as your Game Master may want to hold onto them between game sessions. It is easier to keep track of who is who when your real names are on the sheets.

Choose your character's gender and write it in the correct space. There are no differences between the way male and female characters are created and neither gender has an advantage system-wise. The Laundry is equal opportunity when it comes to putting immortal souls at risk!

Step Two: Characteristics

Here you determine characteristics, the fundamental values that define the physical and psychological capabilities of your character. As you roll the dice, write the numbers down in the appropriate spots on your character sheet or you can write them on a piece of scratch paper temporarily.

Roll 3D6 for the characteristics Strength (STR), Constitution (CON), Power (POW), Dexterity (DEX) and Charisma (CHA). Write the results in the appropriate places on your character sheet.

Roll 2D6+6 for the Intelligence (INT) and Size (SIZ) characteristics and write the numbers down on your character sheet.

Roll 3D6+3 for Education (EDU) and write it down.

These numbers are the framework of your character, determining what characteristics they are strong or weak in. If you wish, you can redistribute up to three points between your characteristics, though you cannot lower or raise them beyond what the normal range of rolled attributes would allow. If you are not satisfied with the characteristics you have, and the Game Master approves, you can erase all of them and start over.

Step Three: Age

Your character's default age is 17+2D6, the age range of Bob Howard and most of his associates when they joined the Laundry. Your character's starting age must be at least equal to their EDU+5, so if the amount rolled is less than that, adjust the age upwards to that value.

If you wish to make your character younger or older, first roll the dice to establish their initial age and then modify their age using these guidelines:

Older Characters: For every full 10 years you add to your character's age, add another 20 professional Skill Points. Keep a note of these: you will spend them in **Step Seven:**

Profession and Skills. Additionally, for every 10 years added to your character's starting age, add +1 to their EDU

characteristic. For every 10 years above 40 (starting at age 50), you must choose to subtract one point from either STR, CON, DEX or CHA (you pick which). At age 80, 90, 100 and so on, you must subtract one point from *three* of these characteristics.

Younger Characters: For every year below 19 years old (the minimum age you can roll), subtract 20 professional Skill Points and one point from one characteristic of your choice.

Step Four: Characteristic Rolls and Base Skills

Now you can determine your character's characteristic rolls. Multiply each of your characteristics (except SIZ) by five and write the value on your character sheet in the space immediately to the right of the associated characteristic.

Two skills are derived directly from characteristics, just as characteristic rolls are. These skills and the characteristics they are derived from, are listed here:

Dodge: The starting value for the Dodge skill (described on page 37) is equal to DEX x2.

Language (Own): For most characters, Language (Own) means English. This begins at a value equal to EDU x5.

Step Five: Derived Characteristics

Next, determine your character's derived characteristics, as described in the previous chapter. Write all of these values down on the character sheet in the appropriate spots.

Damage Modifier (DM): Add STR + SIZ and consult the Damage Modifier Table.

STR + SIZ	Damage Modifier
2 to 12	-1d6
13 to 16	-1d4
17 to 24	None
25 to 32	+1d4
33 to 40	+1d6
41+	+2d6

Hit Points (HP): Add CON + SIZ and divide the result by 2, rounding up any fraction. Circle the corresponding number and write the total in the space provided.

Major Wound Level: Your character's major wound level is 1/2 their Hit Point total, rounded up.

Experience Bonus: This value is equal to half of your character's INT, rounded up.

Move (MOV): Human characters can move ten units per round unless hindered in some fashion. Write '10' in the space provided.

Sanity (SAN): Multiply your character's POW characteristic by five to get their current Sanity Point total.

Step Six: Personality Type

You may have an idea of the sort of character that you would like to play or their characteristics may suggest their strengths and weaknesses. Here you can decide how your character approaches life and deals with challenges. Choose one of the following options or roll 1d6 for a random result and apply the benefits. If a skill that has specialties does not have specialties defined here, choose any specialty.

1. Bruiser. Your character believes that solving problems is best handled through quick application of physical force. Add 20 Skill Points to each of the following skills: Brawl, Climb, Combat (any two), Dodge, Grapple, Insight, Jump, Ride, Sense, Stealth, Swim and Throw.

2. Master. Your character believes that technique, craft and expertise are the keys to success. Add 20 Skill Points to each of the following skills: Appraise, Combat (any), Craft, Disguise, Dodge, Fine Manipulation, First Aid, Knowledge (any), Navigate, Pilot, Ride, Sleight of Hand and Stealth.

3. Thinker. When confronted with opposition, your character's first instinct is to outsmart their opponent to gain an advantage. Add 20 Skill Points to each of the following skills: Appraise, Bargain, Combat (any), Disguise, Insight, Knowledge (any two), Listen, Research, Sense, Spot, Stealth and any one Technical skill.

4. Leader. Your character enjoys calling the shots and persuading others to work. Add 20 Skill Points to each of the following skills: Appraise, Bargain, Combat (any), Command, Etiquette, Fast Talk, Insight, Knowledge (any), Language (any), Language (Own), Perform, Persuade and Sense.

5. Slacker. Your character has spent their lifetime dodging responsibility and believes that problems are best avoided altogether. Add 20 Skill Points to each of the following skills: Bargain, Bureaucracy, Disguise, Dodge, Fast Talk, Gaming, Hide, Insight, Language (any), Persuade, Sense, Sleight of Hand and Spot.

6. Nutter. Your character can safely be categorised as insane, though they are functional and able to work within the organisation of the Laundry. Rational thought and problem-solving methods are neglected: insane leaps of logic are the primary means of attaining goals. Add 20 Skill Points to each of the following skills: Command, Fast Talk, Hide, Insight, any two Knowledge skills, Research, Science (any two), Sense, Spot, Stealth and Strategy. Reduce starting SAN by 20 points and assign an appropriate mental disorder. Depending on the disorder, your character may be in therapy or on medication to deal with the symptoms. The Game Master may prohibit this particular option, so ask before you choose this.

THE LAUNDRY

When distributing these Skill Points, add the bonus points to the base chance for each skill. Write that total after the skill, perhaps faintly as you will be adding more Skill Points as character creation progresses. For example, adding 20 Skill Points to Fast Talk (base chance 15%) yields a skill rating of $15 + 20 = 35\%$.

If a skill says '(any)' after the title, that means that the skill has many specialties. You must choose one of these specialties for each use of the skill. If you want to have multiple specialties, you must choose the skill multiple times. You only get the bonus to one specialty. Write the name of the specialty on the line provided on your character sheet.

Step Seven: Profession and Skills

At this point, you can choose what your character's profession was prior to entering the Laundry. The choice of profession provides a good handle on what sort of work they might be doing within the Laundry, but primarily it is a means of determining what starting skills your character will have.

Turn to the professions list on page 22. Choose a profession from that list. Once you have chosen, make a note of all of the skills used by that profession. Now it is time to determine how many Skill Points are applied to skills used by that profession. These Skill Points represent what your character used and learned at work, whether through training or on-the-job experience. If a skill that has specialties does not define them here, choose any specialty.

You can distribute a number of Skill Points among professional skills equal to $\text{EDU} \times 20$. The total Skill Points available may be modified by age, as described in **Step Three: Age**.

Skill points are added to any Skill Points granted from previous steps and the skill's base chance. You cannot spend points during this aspect of character creation to raise a skill higher than 75%. Some skills such as Language (Own) may begin at a value higher than 75%, so if the initial chance of the skill is greater than 75% before any Skill Points are added, you cannot add any additional Skill Points at this time.

Each profession offers a Wealth Level, representing how much money your character makes and how much they have been able to squirrel away. Salaries and compensation are an infrequently-discussed but still binding aspect of the loyalty abjuration, so your character should find it prudent to refrain from discussing salary and compensation with others in the Laundry, regardless of assignment or seniority.

Step Eight: Laundry Assignment and Training

This step represents your character's assignment and training since joining the Laundry. The choice of assignment does not lock your character down to a particular type of duty, however. Your character will inevitably be subject to the never-ending turf war waged between management of the various divisions, a battle that casts lower-ranking employees (read, 'your characters') in the roles of soldiers or collateral damage. Due to the matrix management system and willing (or coercive) cross-division cooperation, your character will likely be sent on a variety of missions outside of their assignment, causing all manner of headaches relating to accurate billing and budgetary allotments.

Though it boasts only a few hundred employees, Capital Laundry Services has a large number of internal divisions. The following list contains the ones that are the most appropriate for Player Characters, but there are many other departments listed in **Chapter 1: The Laundry**. Note that regardless of your assignment within the Laundry, you are also considered to be on active duty and so can expect to be sent on dangerous secret missions for Queen and country.

Pick one of the following assignments (or roll randomly) and **add +10 to each of the listed skills**. If a skill that has specialties does not have specialties defined here, choose any specialty. At this point of character generation, skill ratings can go above 75%.

Archives: Bureaucracy, Knowledge (any two), Navigate, Research, Stealth.

Computational Demonology: Computer Use (any), Computer Use (Magic), Science (mathematics), Science (thaumaturgy), Sorcery.



Contracts and Bindings: Knowledge (Law), Knowledge (Occult), Persuade, Research, Sorcery.

Counter-Possession: Bureaucracy, Insight, Knowledge (Occult), Stealth, Sorcery.

Counter-Subversion: Insight, Knowledge (Espionage), Knowledge (Politics), Research, Technology Use (Surveillance).

Information Technology: Computer Use (any three), Knowledge (Occult), Technology Use (any).

Media Relations: Computer Use (Hacking), Fast Talk, Knowledge (Occult), Knowledge (Politics), Research.

Medical and Psychological: First Aid, Medicine (any two), Research, Science (Biology).

Occult Forensics: Science (any three), Sense, Spot.

Plumber: Firearms (any), Knowledge (Occult), Science (Thaumaturgy), Sorcery, Stealth.

The GM may assign you to a particular role, create more new departments or even ask you to come up with your own nightmare job.

The next step is your six-week field training course, which normally is assigned to you before you are assigned to active service. This training course involves several short seminars, classes and hands-on, one-on-one instruction for basic certification in a number of fields. The course provides the following benefits:

Add +5 to the following skills: Bureaucracy, Computer Use, Fine Manipulation, Firearm (any, usually Pistol or Esoteric), Knowledge (Accounting), Knowledge (Espionage), Knowledge (Law), Knowledge (Occult), Knowledge (Politics) and Spot.

Step Nine: Possessions

Even though you are going to be a humble civil servant within the Laundry and most of your gear will be assigned as required by the mission, that does not mean that you are penniless or without possessions of your own. Unless there is a solid reason otherwise, your character will have in their immediate possession:

- Several sets of clothing appropriate to your character's personality and assignment. This includes casual and business attire and at least one formal outfit. Depending on your character's personality, they may have a wide or narrow range of clothes.
- An appropriate amount of pocket money and savings based on your character's standing within the Capital Laundry Services.
- One or more personal items relating to your character's family, school or past. This can be in the form of an heirloom, keepsake or some trinket of little relative value but having some emotional connection.
- A secure mobile phone (or smartphone).

- A personal ward, issued by the Laundry, intended to warn your character of any hostile enchantments in the vicinity and to provide some defence against attack.
- A warrant card issued by the Capital Laundry Services. This is not to be lost or used frivolously. Abuse of the powers conferred by the warrant card may warrant an internal audit.

You may also have some equipment assigned to you, depending on your skills:

Computer Use (any) 50% or more: A laptop or palmtop computer with the Laundry's proprietary Occult Field Countermeasures Utility Trunk (OFCUT) installed, in addition to a top-of-the-line encryption package for electronic communications. OFCUT contains Level One versions of banishing, defensive binding, entropy manipulation, exorcism, glamour, scrying and wards (area, personal, and offensive). See **Chapter 14: Sorcery** for rules on how to use these spells.

Drive 50% or more: Your character may have a bicycle, scooter, motorcycle or potentially a car. Enjoy the London Congestion Charge.

Firearms (any) 50% or more: Your character has been issued with, and is authorised to carry, a conventional weapon (mostly likely a pistol). This weapon is kept in the Laundry armoury when you are not on duty.

More information about smartphones, computers, wards, warrant cards and firearms can be found in **Chapter 10: Tools of the Trade**. During the game, you may requisition or be assigned more equipment – see **Chapter 11: Budgets**.

Step Ten: Personalising Your Character

Here is where you come up with the personal aspects of what makes your character more than just a series of numbers on a page. If you could not think of a name for your character in Step One, now is the time to name them. This is the time to fill in all of the blank spaces that describe your character, mentally and physically, and come up with some ideas about their background.

What does your character look like? What colour hair, skin and eyes do they have? Your character's CHA characteristic may be helpful to determine relative looks. How does your character dress?

Take a look at your character's characteristics: STR, CON, SIZ, and DEX may be useful to determine size and general build. Sometimes it is easier to base your character on an actor you think would be appropriate.

Does your character have any interesting mannerisms or behavioural quirks? Does your character have an interesting or unfortunate reputation?

You may wish to determine where your character is from. Where did they go to school? What is your character's

Making Your Character Summary

Step One: Identity

Who are you? Choose a name and gender.

Step Two: Characteristics

Roll 3D6 for Strength (STR), Constitution (CON), Power (POW), Dexterity (DEX) and Charisma (CHA).

Roll 2D6+6 for Intelligence (INT) and Size (SIZ).

Roll 3D6+3 for Education (EDU).

Step Three: Age

Starting age is 17+2D6 (must be at least EDU+5).

For Older Characters: Every full 10 years adds +1 EDU and 20 professional Skill Points (Step Seven). Every 10 years above 40 (starting at age 50), subtract one point from either STR, CON, DEX or CHA. At age 80, 90, 100 and so on, you must subtract one point from *three* of these characteristics.

Younger Characters: For every year below 19 years old, subtract 20 professional Skill Points and one point from one characteristic of your choice.

[illegible]

Step Nine: Possessions (see p19)

Step Ten: Personalising Your Character

Here is where you come up with the personal aspects of what makes your character more than just a series of numbers on a page. Describe your character, mentally and physically, and come up with some ideas about their background.

Take a look at your character's characteristics: STR, CON, SIZ, and DEX may be useful to determine size and general

build. Sometimes it is easier to base your character on an actor you think would be appropriate.

Does your character have any interesting mannerisms or behavioural quirks? Does your character have an interesting or unfortunate reputation?

You may wish to determine where your character is from. Where did they go to school? What is your character's relationship with their family like? Does your character have any significant religious or political beliefs? What is your character's romantic life like? These background details will not play any part at the start of the game but may become important later on.

Step Four: Characteristic Rolls and Base Skills

- Multiply each of your characteristics (except SIZ) by five and write the value on your character sheet in the space immediately to the right of the associated characteristic. **Dodge skill** = DEX x2. **Language (Own)** = EDU x5.

Step Five: Derived Characteristics

- Move (MOV):** Human characters have a Move of 10.
- Damage Modifier (DM):** Add STR + SIZ and consult the Damage Modifier Table.
- Sanity (SAN):** POW x 5.
- Hit Points (HP):** Add CON + SIZ and divide the result by 2, rounding up.
- Major Wound Level:** Half the Hit Point total, rounded up.
- Experience Bonus:** This value is equal to half of your character's INT, rounded up.

STR + SIZ	Damage Mod.
2 to 12	-1d6
13 to 16	-1d4
17 to 24	None
25 to 32	+1d4
33 to 40	+1d6
41+	+2d6

Step Six: Personality Type

- Bruiser:** +20 Skill Points to: Brawl, Climb, Combat (any two), Dodge, Grapple, Insight, Jump, Ride, Sense, Stealth, Swim and Throw.
- Master:** +20 Skill Points to: Appraise, Combat (any), Craft, Disguise, Dodge, Fine Manipulation, First Aid, Knowledge (any), Navigate, Pilot, Ride, Sleight of Hand and Stealth.
- Thinker:** +20 Skill Points to: Appraise, Bargain, Combat (any), Disguise, Insight, Knowledge (any two), Listen, Research, Sense, Spot, Stealth and any one Technical skill.
- Leader:** +20 Skill Points to: Appraise, Bargain, Combat (any), Command, Etiquette, Fast Talk, Insight, Knowledge (any), Language (any), Language (Own), Perform, Persuade and Sense.
- Slacker:** +20 Skill Points to: Bargain, Bureaucracy, Disguise, Dodge, Fast Talk, Gaming, Hide, Insight, Language (any), Persuade, Sense, Sleight of Hand and Spot.
- Nutter:** +20 Skill Points to: Command, Fast Talk, Hide, Insight, any two Knowledge skills, Research, Science (any two), Sense, Spot, Stealth and Strategy. Reduce starting SAN by 20 points and assign an appropriate mental disorder. The Game Master may prohibit this particular option, so ask before you choose this.

Step Seven: Profession and Skills

Choose your character's profession from the list on page 22. You can distribute a number of Skill Points among professional skills equal to EDU x 20. You cannot raise a skill higher than 75% in this step. If a skill begins this step at a value higher than 75%, you cannot add any additional Skill Points at this time.

Step Eight: Laundry Assignment/Training

Pick one of the following assignments (or roll randomly) and **add +10 to each of the listed skills**. If a skill that has specialties does not have specialties defined here, choose any specialty. At this point of character generation, skill ratings can go above 75%.

Archives: Bureaucracy, Knowledge (any two), Navigate, Research, Stealth.

Computational Demonology: Computer Use (any), Computer Use (Magic), Science (mathematics), Science (thaumaturgy), Sorcery.

Contracts and Bindings: Knowledge (Law), Knowledge (Occult), Persuade, Research, Sorcery.

Counter-Possession: Bureaucracy, Insight, Knowledge (Occult), Stealth, Sorcery.

Counter-Subversion: Insight, Knowledge (Espionage), Knowledge (Politics), Research, Technology Use (Surveillance).

Information Technology: Computer Use (any three), Knowledge (Occult), Technology Use (any).

Media Relations: Computer Use (Hacking), Fast Talk, Knowledge (Occult), Knowledge (Politics), Research.

Medical and Psychological: First Aid, Medicine (any two), Research, Science (Biology).

Occult Forensics: Science (any three), Sense, Spot.

Plumber: Firearms (any), Knowledge (Occult), Science (Thaumaturgy), Sorcery, Stealth.

All characters also **add +5 to the following skills:** Bureaucracy, Computer Use, Fine Manipulation, Firearm (any, usually Pistol or Esoteric), Knowledge (Accounting), Knowledge (Espionage), Knowledge (Law), Knowledge (Occult), Knowledge (Politics) and Spot.

THE LAUNDRY

relationship with their family like? Does your character have any significant religious or political beliefs? What is your character's romantic life like? These background details will not play any part at the start of the game but may become important later on.

None of these aspects are essential for play, though knowing them can make roleplaying your character much easier. The back of your character sheet has places for additional descriptive or background elements. Fill out as many (or as few) of these as you like and check with the Game Master if any aspects will be relevant to the way other members of the Laundry view your character.

Finally, once you have got your character sorted out and know what they are good at and what they might be like in person, it is time to determine where they live. Due to the extremely sensitive information that your characters will be dealing with on a day-to-day basis, it is simply out of the question to allow your character to share living space with a civilian. Capital Laundry Services takes care of this aspect by encouraging appropriate agents to share accommodations with others of their approximate security clearance. So at this juncture, take a look around the table at your fellow players. Now imagine them as their characters. Wave and say hello... these are your new housemates!

Character Professions

These are professions suitable for Laundry Agents. They apply to people who have either been drafted from other branches of civil service or have been conscripted during the course of Laundry activities. Each profession includes a basic description, potential reasons for why the Laundry may have use of the profession, a Wealth Level and a list of professional skills used by members of that profession. All professions are presented in the following format:

Title of Profession

This is a description of what members of this profession do, how they may have come into the service of Capital Laundry Services and how they might be utilised by the Laundry.

Skills: These skills are the most appropriate skills used by someone in this profession. Your character does not have to have all of these skills, but generally a member of this profession uses some or all of these skills on a regular basis. As noted previously, any skill with '(any)' after the title requires you to pick an appropriate specialty, from a list provided with each skill description in **Chapter 5: Skills**.

Wealth Level: This is an indication of the profession's general level of salary, savings, availability of credit and financial stability. Wealth levels have been adjusted to account for Laundry salaries. See 'Wealth Levels' at the end of this chapter for further information.

The list of professions is not exhaustive by any means. Game Masters may create additional professions or may

LIST OF PROFESSIONS

Antiquarian	Linguist
Artist/Designer	Military Officer
Clerical Worker	Occultist
Computer Hacker or Tech	Parapsychologist
Consultant	Philosopher
Dilettante	Police Detective/Officer
Doctor	Professor/Scholar/Teacher
Engineer or Technician	Scientist
Journalist	Spy
Labourer	Student
Lawyer	

even allow players to create new professions. Information on creating new professions or adapting existing ones is found in **Creating New Professions** at the end of this chapter.

Antiquarian

Your career is based in research, procurement, restoration and care for physical items of historical value. Your field of specialty can be general antiques, cultural artefacts, old books, vintage musical instruments, obscure objects d'art and occasionally even religious relics. You may have owned your own shop dealing with the item you specialise in, you might have worked at an auction house or your interest might be solely academic and supported through consultation and published works. Potentially, you may have come to the Laundry's attention due to your expertise with an artefact of occult significance. Given the chance for greater access to items of tremendous historical significance, you signed up to join the Laundry.

Skills: Appraise, Art (any), Bargain, Craft (any), Fine Manipulation, Knowledge (any), Knowledge (History), Research, and two Art, Knowledge, or Science skills as personal specialties.

Wealth Level: Average

Artist or Designer

You have made a living through art of some sort, whether it is drawing, website design, painting, sculpture, advertising, photography, mixed media, computer graphics, music, clothing design or some other means of creative expression. As such, you have got an unconscious link into that weird and creative otherspace that brushes up to the realms where the many-angled ones dwell. Maybe something you created incorporated something you saw in a dream and it drew the

HA!

attention of the Laundry. Perhaps you took an unusual and lucrative commission for some exclusive clients, only to discover that they were occult whack-jobs who wanted to terminate your contract when your work was complete. In any case, you now find yourself employed by the Laundry, as soul-stifling a creative black hole as there ever was. And, horrifically, they like it that way.

Skills: Any two Art skills, Craft (any), Insight, Knowledge (any appropriate), Language (any), Language (Own), Listen, Research and Spot.

Wealth Level: Average

Clerical Worker

Prior to your entry into the Laundry, you were an office drone, spending your days more-or-less chained to a desk, working in a field where you essentially kept paper moving along the path of its inevitable transformation into money... money for someone else. This profession could represent an accountant or salaried employee in a public or privately-owned company, a government agency or some other organisation. You might have had to deal with customers on a regular basis or been cloistered in a dark little cubicle somewhere. Essentially, if you worked at a desk and shuffled papers each day, this was probably your profession. You could have come to the attention of the Laundry in a number of ways, probably accidental. Now you have traded in your fancy ergonomic desk chair and cubicle for a less comfortable desk chair in a dingier cubicle... but you work for the Laundry.

Skills: Bargain, Bureaucracy, Computer Use (any), Etiquette, Knowledge (Accounting), Knowledge (any), Knowledge (Law), Language (Own), Persuade and Research.

Wealth Level: Average

Computer Hacker or Technician

Lines of code, data and other virtual assets are as real to you as the tools and materials of other craftsmen. As you are now aware, with the advent of Turing's Theorem, computers can be used for computational demonology, making even the simplest terminal the equivalent to a nuclear bomb, only a hungry bomb with an attitude. Your area of expertise may have been coding, network administration or hacking. Regardless, these talents brought you to the attention of the Laundry. Perhaps you were messing around with some outré algorithms for deep fractal exploration and nearly brought about the premature de-urbanisation of Wolverhampton or you were a programmer who discovered some strange subroutines running in the slightly dodgy company mainframe. The next thing you knew, there was a knock at the door and you found yourself seconded to the Laundry. Because of your skill-set, you have got a leg up on the learning curve for computational demonology and the Laundry always has use of tech-savvy individuals like you.

Skills: Computer Use (any two), Knowledge (any two), Language (a programming language), Repair (Electrical), Repair (Electronics), Research, Science (Mathematics), Technology Use (any) and choose one of the following skills as specialties: Bureaucracy, Hide or Knowledge (Law).

Wealth Level: Average

Consultant

While you have no doubt got a skill-set that would enable you to make a career for yourself within any organisation in your field or would allow you to successfully run your own business, you have nonetheless chosen to turn your aptitude towards the more lucrative field of consulting. You generally provide your expertise to clients at a price, analysing their current needs and providing them with a road-map for optimising their methodology. Usually, this sort of contract-based work allows you to make your own hours and choose your own clients. You might work offsite or, in rare cases, be integrated into the organisation that you are consulting for. If you are consulting through a government agency, you may have come into the Laundry through simple expediency, being required to sign the classified Section Three of the Official Secrets Act in order to do business with Capital Laundry Services. Alternately, a great many cultists and would-be world leaders have need of outside help in matters computational and you may have been contracted to work for them, only gradually becoming aware of the nature of what you were working on. Unfortunately, as you are no doubt discovering, the Laundry pays nowhere near as well as the private sector did.

Skills: Bureaucracy, Computer Use (any), Fast Talk, Insight, Listen, Language (Own), Persuade, Research and two of the following as personal specialties: Appraise, Bargain, Etiquette, Knowledge (any), Science (any) or Technical Skill (any).

Wealth Level: Affluent

Dilettante

You have got enough money that you can do whatever you want and that tends to be dabbling in a number of fields that interest you, whether as hobbies or actual passions. You may have inherited wealth and never applied yourself to a single occupation or perhaps you somehow came into a source of income that did not require dedicated work. You might even be a minor lord or possess some degree of peerage that gained you a position in government where you did not actually have to do anything. The one thing you do well, though, is know folks and your connection to the 'old boys' school is strong. Whatever the case, you are without any real work experience and your knowledge of the fields you have followed is ultimately without any practical application. Despite this, you have managed to amass a considerable number of skills or aptitudes and came to the attention of Capital Laundry Services. Now that you are in

THE LAUNDRY

the Laundry, you have got the choice: you can continue to hobnob, name-drop, fritter your time away and draw a pay-cheque or you can make a real difference and risk life and soul for country. Which will it be?

Skills: Appraise, Etiquette and any six of the following skills as personal fields of interest: Art (any), Athletics, Craft (any), Drive (any), Gaming, Knowledge (any), Language (any), Perform (any), Research, Science (any) or Technology Use (any).

Wealth Level: Affluent

Doctor

Prior to joining the Laundry, you made it your calling to treat the injured, sick and the needy, using a wide range of diagnostic skills and medical practices gained through years of extensive training and study. Every government organisation has need of qualified medical specialists and Capital Laundry Services is no different. Field agents and operatives encounter or suffer from a distressing number of unusual medical conditions and as such there is a great demand for doctors with security clearance to the degree that the Laundry requires. You may have been brought in to deal with agents suffering from unusual maladies suffered while on the job and a quick geas later, you found yourself a member of the Laundry.

Skills: First Aid, Language (Own), Medicine, Persuade, Research, Spot and choose four of the following: Insight, Language (any), Psychotherapy, Science (any) or Science (Biology).

Wealth Level: Affluent

Engineer or Technician

Your career was concerned with designing, constructing, repairing or maintaining some form of machinery, mechanical devices or even some aspects of architecture. This could range from work in the motor pool to designing state-of-the-art defence hardware. You may have been brought in at some point in your career to work on some classified aspect of technology related to defence, only to discover that rather than DERA (the Defence Evaluation and Research Agency), you were dealing with Laundry spooks, who quickly had you reassigned and brought over to their branch of Her Majesty's Service, potentially in Q Division (the very one!). In all likelihood, the Laundry has put you to work analysing, repairing, maintaining or building strange occult weapons or machinery, the likes of which give you nightmares.

Skills: Computer Use (any), Craft (any), Fine Manipulation, Repair (any), Technology Use (any) and five of the following: Art (Drafting), Artillery (any), Demolition, Drive, Heavy Machine, Knowledge (any), Pilot (any), Repair (any), Research or Science (any).

Wealth Level: Average

Journalist

Prior to your stint with the Capital Laundry Services, you were a journalist of some sort. You could have been a blogger, a photojournalist, a television reporter, a member of the paparazzi or a writer for newspapers, magazines or books. Regardless, you made your living by investigating, describing and analysing the news and other events. You may have had some level of fame at it or even achieved a degree of notoriety from those you exposed. All of that changed when you came into contact with Capital Laundry Services. You might have been investigating a story, following a lead or gotten too close to the Truth through another means, but it put a quick end to your career as a public source of opinion and knowledge. While the Laundry has had some level of success geasing secrecy out of bystanders, it has never been particularly able to silence journalists. That leaves the choice between a position within the organisation or a quick trip to the morgue. You chose the slower road.

Skills: Fast Talk, Insight, Language (Own), Listen, Persuade, Research, Spot and three of the following: Art (Photography), Computer Use (any), Craft (Photography), Disguise, Hide, Knowledge (any), Language (any) or Stealth.

Wealth Level: Average

Labourer

Prior to (and potentially after) joining the Laundry, you were a blue-collar wage slave, a labourer who did mind-numbing work, paid at an hourly rate. You could have worked on a factory line, in a warehouse, as a delivery person, in a kitchen, waiting tables, sign painting, store clerk or some other form of moderate-to-unskilled labour. You may have had to work with customers at a cash register or you may have been one of the invisible behind-the-scenes folk getting things done, but one thing you were not and that is management. Your entry into the Laundry was likely due to accidental exposure to the paranormal and you should regard this as a step up, career-wise, a chance to make a difference and be recognised for more than just the menial tasks you were previously set to.

Skills: Brawl, Climb, Craft (any), Drive, Grapple, Heavy Machine and four others, as appropriate to setting: Appraise, Computer Use (any), Fine Manipulation, Language (any), Repair (Mechanical), Repair (Structural) or Technology Use (any).

Wealth Level: Poor or Average (player's choice)

Lawyer

Your training was in the law, interfacing with the legal system as either a paper pusher or as a solicitor. You may have handled contract law, negotiated settlements in legal disputes, served as private counsel to an organisation or you may even have handled criminal cases on the side of prosecution or defence. Then, through a weirdways step into civil service or an inadvertent brush with the many-angled

horrors that swim in the lower reaches of the Mandelbrot set, you found yourself working for the Laundry. As a civil organization deeply enmeshed in paperwork, the Laundry has an immense need of lawyers. Prior to joining, you had a license to practice law and although you had no authority above or beyond that of the common citizen, your inside knowledge of the inner workings gave you considerable power in Her Majesty's legal system. Now that you have been inducted into the Laundry, all of that has changed. Your duties with the Laundry include covering many of its questionably-legal activities and you have become aware of the dizzying range of legal power afforded to you while defending your country against unimaginable horrors.

Skills: Bargain, Bureaucracy, Fast Talk, Insight, Knowledge (any), Knowledge (Law), Language (Own), Perform (Oratory), Persuade and Research.

Wealth Level: Affluent

Linguist

Your training involves language and communication, whether facilitating communication between diplomats, hammering out international trade agreements, studying the roots and evolution of languages or translating documents from one language to another. Somehow you came into contact with Capital Laundry Services and were drafted into the organisation. Perhaps you were brought in to identify unusual inscriptions on an bizarre, ancient artefact or your skills were needed to help translate between some of the stranger beings that the Laundry maintains a truce with, such as the original denizens out at Dunwich or others who dwell in the kinds of spaces that gave nightmares to Euclid. Now, your expertise is sought for the eventuality of a first-contact scenario with even stranger species and you spend much of your time analysing cryptic documents and blurry photographs of things that should not exist.

Skills: Etiquette, Insight, Knowledge (any), Language (any), Language (Own), Listen, Persuade and any three appropriate Knowledge or Language skills as personal specialties.

Wealth Level: Average

Military Officer

You are an acting officer from one of the many branches of Her Majesty's armed forces, and in that service, you have attained a rank suitable to your experience and age. Depending on your deployment, you may have actually led troops into battle or you may have seen little or no action. Your presence in the Laundry is no great mystery and needs little explanation: Capital Laundry Services always has need of experienced officers capable of inflicting violence in the name of Queen, country and sanity whilst being able to keep your wits about you in the process. You may be a part of a group such as the SAS or OCCULUS, or even a simple desk jockey with hidden skills and a military demeanour. For the most part, you spend your time on alert, waiting for the call and immediate deployment into hostile territory,

whether it be an unassuming office block in Cheltenham or a distant planet in a Nazi-ruled alternate dimension.

Skills: Artillery (any), Command, Drive (any), Firearm (any), Navigate, Persuade, Strategy, Teach any two other skills as a personal specialty.

Wealth Level: Average

Occultist

You are a student of obscure secrets, hidden lore and magical power, believing in the influence and primacy of supernatural forces. In your quest for supernormal understanding, you studied magic, perhaps as part of an occult organisation or secret society and, in the course of those studies, you came to the attention of the Laundry. Now you have learned the Truth, that most of the tradition of magic is essentially a load of bollocks and that the real course to power sits inside those computers you likely scorned in university. Your induction into the Laundry may have been a result of you stumbling across Things Man Without Security Clearance Was Not Meant to Know or you may even have been a lesser member of a group quashed by Laundry agents. At any rate, now you have been brought up to speed on the big picture and devote yourself to defending the world against the sorts of people you once looked up to.

Skills: Fast Talk, Insight, Knowledge (Anthropology), Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Occult), Language (any), Language (Own), Research and any two of the following skills: Computer Use (any), Craft (any), Knowledge (Archaeology), Medicine or Science (any).

Wealth Level: Average

Parapsychologist

As the world has become more connected through electronic communications, the presence of active supernatural forces has become increasingly obvious to those paying attention. You have dedicated your life to following the unusual, the unexplainable, even the horrific and as a result, you more-than-likely ran into the Laundry. In short order, you found yourself drafted into civil service, a geas of secrecy placed upon you and your work directed at a scale of horror greater than anything you even imagined. In the Laundry, you are going to find yourself constantly challenged by the everyday approach to the otherworldly, mixed with the mind-numbing dullness of office politics and everyday bureaucracy. Your talents will be put to good use combing through news reports for elements of the outré, with the goal of finding an explanation and manufacturing a cover story.

Skills: Fast Talk, Hide, Insight, Knowledge (any), Knowledge (Occult), Listen, Research, Sense, Spot and Stealth.

Wealth Level: Average

THE LAUNDRY

Philosopher

You have spent your prior career pondering the infinite mysteries of life and human existence, whether as a lonely writer, an academic or even as a member of an elite think-tank. In the course of your intellectual journeying, you may have become aware that your work has profound and substantial applications in a universe where supernatural threats abound and where thought can cause the very stuff of reality to have a mid-life crisis and reassess its priorities. Philosophy and epistemology have become the fastest growing segments of the defence budget of the great powers and there is no slacking in the metaphysical arms race between Them and Us. You never imagined that you would define yourself as a combat epistemologist, but then you never dared even contemplate half of the things that you are now pressingly aware of. In the Laundry, you're able to do your work with adequate funding and indescribable resources buried within the archives of official secrets. Plus, there is absolutely no pressure whatsoever to publish.

Skills: Insight, Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Philosophy), Language (any), Language (Own), Persuade, Research, Teach and any two Knowledge or Science skills as specialties.

Wealth Level: Average

Police Officer

Prior to joining the Laundry, you were a sworn officer, with the legal authority and the jurisdiction to uphold the law and defend the civilian population against lawbreakers or other

threats. Your primary tools were the skills of observation, deduction and criminology, as well as the authority that your badge conferred. Depending on your personal style, you may have a wide range of forensic and scientific skills or you might just operate on gut instinct. You were undoubtedly brought into the Laundry when you encountered something beyond your jurisdiction... beyond terrestrial jurisdiction, to be precise. After a quick geas, you found yourself reassigned to duty within the Laundry. Depending on the nature of your encounter, you may be allowed to continue on active police duty or you may be a permanent member of the Capital Laundry Services.

Skills: Brawl, Knowledge (Law), Listen, Persuade, Spot and choose five of the following: Brawl, Computer Use (any), Disguise, Dodge, Drive, Fast Talk, Firearm (any), Grapple, Hide, Insight, Knowledge (Streetwise), Language (any) or Stealth.

Wealth Level: Average

Professor, Scholar or Teacher

Prior to joining the Laundry, you were either a scholar devoted to a specific field of study or you were an instructor who taught individuals or groups, employed by a school, university, private tutelage, think-tank or other some other institution. The nature of your field of study somehow brought you to the attention of the Laundry or one of its many enemies and unfiltered access to your expertise required that you swear by Section Three of the Official Secrets Act and become geased into secrecy in matters relating to the nation's occult security. You now serve the



Laundry as a fulltime researcher, instructor, consultant or as an expert in your field and are frequently asked to analyse evidence or other artefacts appropriate to your skill set. At other times, you are called on to visit strange and occasionally horrific crime scenes and assess what happened based on your field of knowledge.

Skills: Insight, Persuade, Research, Teach and choose six other skills as areas of expertise from the following list: Appraise, Art (any), Computer Use (any), Craft (any), First Aid, Insight, Knowledge (any), Language (any), Language (Own), Listen, Medicine, Psychotherapy, Repair (any), Science (any) or Technology Use (any).

Wealth Level: Average

Scientist

You were once employed by a corporation, educational institution, government organisation or were potentially working on your own. In this profession, you explored one or more fields of science through a process of rigorous speculation, experimentation and observation, repeating the process and refining the knowledge of your field. You may have even been actively challenging previously discovered or established data. In some fashion, your work became known to the Laundry and you found yourself in civil service, working for one of Capital Laundry Service's divisions and continuing your work or even altering it towards previously undreamt-of applications. In the Laundry, you have a fairly robust research budget, access to a wide variety of legal, and questionably legal, research materials and license to transcend conventional safety precautions. Furthermore, in light of the threat that the Laundry combats, you are freed from the burden of most of the ethical or moral concerns that your work may raise, as the alternative is considerably worse.

Skills: Computer Use (any), Craft (any), Persuade, Research, Technology Use (any) and any five Knowledge or Science skills appropriate to your field of study.

Wealth Level: Average

Spy

For an agency as shrouded in cloak-and-dagger activity as the Capital Laundry Services, pure secret agents are surprisingly rare in the organisation. Trained in old school spycraft for work in a clandestine service, you are skilled in subterfuge and infiltration, entering countries or organisations under cover or covertly, finding out their secrets and reporting them back to an enemy or interested party. You may be a relic, educated and indoctrinated under the auspice of Cold War political doctrine, or your training may be more recent, aimed at combating global terrorist organisations. You might have been brought into the Laundry because of exposure to its activities, or because they had need of your particular skill set. As an actual secret agent, you are notable among most of your desk-bound colleagues.

Skills: Dodge, Fast Talk, Hide, Listen, Research, Spot, Stealth and three of the following: Art (Photography), Brawl, Bureaucracy, Computer Use (any), Disguise, Etiquette, Firearm (any), Grapple, Knowledge (any), Language (any), Language (Own), Navigate, Pilot (any), Psychology, Repair (Electronics), Repair (Mechanical), Ride, Swim, Technology Use (any), Throw or Track.

Wealth Level: Average

Student

You have spent your time prior to entering the Laundry in study, whether at university or as a private student in a specialised training course. It may be that you came into the Laundry as an intern or you may have a relative in one of the offices that brought you in as a favour to your parents. Now you find yourself in a bewilderingly Byzantine organisation staffed by an increasingly odd mix of lunatics and hardened killers. Hopefully, you will fit in somewhere, paying close attention, asking the right questions and learning when to keep your mouth shut.

Skills: Language (Own), Research and choose eight other skills as courses of study. Common choices are from the following list: Art (any), Athletics, Computer Use (any), Craft (any), First Aid, Insight, Knowledge (any), Language (any), Listen, Medicine, Perform, Persuade, Psychotherapy, Repair (any), Science (any) or Technology Use (any).

Wealth Level: Poor or Average (player's choice)

Creating New Professions

If you have looked through the list of professions and still do not see anything that you like, ask your Game Master if it is all right for you to create a new profession that matches your character concept. This is advised primarily if the character you want to play really falls outside the normal professions provided.

First, you should describe the new profession to the Game Master. Determine whether or not the profession you would like to create is already close to another one or if it is something altogether new. If the new profession is nearly identical to an existing one, with the Game Master's approval you can change up to five of the skills until the new profession matches what you would like your new profession to be. The Game Master should adjust the range for salary.

If that does not do the trick and more than five skills need to be swapped out, it is time to create an entirely new profession. Follow these quick steps and you are good to go:

1. Decide on the title of the profession.
2. Describe the profession to the Game Master, including

what someone from that profession would spend their time doing, what training they might have and how they may have come into contact with the Laundry (and been recruited).

3. Choose 10 skills that are essential or would be regularly used by a typical member of this profession. This should also include at least one 'pick one (or more) from the following', just as long as the total number of skills is equal to 10.
4. Decide an appropriate Wealth level based on the description of the Status skill on page 45 of **Chapter 5: Skills**.

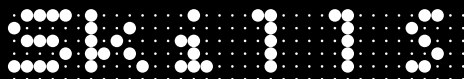
The Game Master has the right to veto any inappropriate professions or any skills that seem outside the purview of the profession.

Wealth Levels

While the specifics of salary, savings, pocket money and possessions are generally of great importance to your character, they are not tremendously important to game play. Wealth is abstracted to levels, which describe your character's financial situation to a general degree. Game Masters wishing for more detail on salary and additional financial issues are encouraged to consult real-world salary indexes and pricing, as appropriate.

Your character rarely changes their wealth level. However, the Game Master may choose to adjust your character's wealth level based on events during the course of play, such as significant advancement within the Laundry, financial ruin due to some unforeseen mishap or a concerted effort to change one's financial status.

Wealth Level	Description
Destitute	Your character is penniless and must scavenge for food and drink or rely upon charity. Home is any dry, safe spot. Your character has few possessions other than what they can carry. Your character's appearance reflects this poverty and they may have difficulty in society due to prejudice against the destitute. <i>No character begins as Destitute.</i>
Poor	Your character has a little money, a place to sleep and food to eat, but their life is filled with little pleasure. Bills may occasionally pile up and there is little to spend on luxuries. Your character's flat (shared) is humble and in a poor neighbourhood or is far out of town, signalling a long commute. <i>A character begins as Poor only by choice.</i>
Average	Your character has a comfortable income, an average home or flat in a decent neighbourhood and may have a reasonable amount of money in savings, enough for a moderate retirement. Bills are paid on time and your character can splurge occasionally on luxury items. Major purchases must be weighed carefully.
Affluent	Your character is well-off, with income enough to enjoy life to its fullest. Home is a quality house or an excellent flat and your character has enough pocket money to make major purchases without worry.
Wealthy	Your character has vast material wealth from a near-inexhaustible source such as high finance, inheritance or ownership of a lucrative business. Your character has one or more homes of impressive quality, as many vehicles as they would like and enjoys an opulent quality of life. They have social and business opportunities beyond those of any other wealth level. <i>No character begins as Wealthy.</i>



'The full package is a course in law and ethics (including International Relations 101: 'Do whatever the nice man with the diplomatic passport tells you to do unless you want to start World War Three by accident.'). the correct use of petty cash receipts, basic tailing and surveillance, timesheets, how to tell when you're being T&S'd, travel authorization requests, locks and security systems, reconciliation and write-offs, police relations ('Your warrant card will get you out of most sticky situations, if they give you time to show it.'). computer security (roll around the floor, laughing), software purchase orders, basic thaumaturgic security (ditto), and use of weapons (starting with the ironclad rule: 'Don't, unless you have to and you've been trained.').'

— The Atrocity Archive

The average Laundry agent has to make difficult decisions, face unimaginable challenges and accomplish a variety of tasks while on assignment. Most of the important actions your character can perform are defined as *skills*. This chapter lists all skills, their definitions and how they relate to the tasks that your character will attempt during gameplay.

What is a Skill?

A skill represents a specific combination of knowledge and aptitude. Every skill is rated on a scale from 0 to 100%. This is called a *skill rating*. Skills define the actions that your character can perform during play and the skill rating is a measure of how good they are at the skill; the higher the better. The list of skills in this book is far from comprehensive: the Game Master is encouraged to create new skills if they are required. There is a section on creating new skills at the end of this chapter.

Base Chances for Skills

Any normal person can swing a knife, instinctually dodge out of the way of harm or speak their native language. Every skill, then, has a *base chance*. The title of each skill has the base chance in parentheses after it. Your character is assumed to know the skill at this basic rating before any additional Skill Points are added during character generation. Even if no Skill Points have been added, the skill can be attempted at the base chance. If the skill has a base chance of 00%, your character cannot attempt it unless under special circumstances (see 'Unskilled Actions' on page 31).

Skill Specialties

Some skills are quite broad and require that you choose a specialty. Specialties are listed after the skill name in parentheses and should be written on the line next to the skill on your character sheet. For example, Firearm (Pistol) and Firearm (Rifle) are considered two different skills. At the Game Master's discretion, if your character lacks a skill rating in an appropriate specialty, you can use a related specialty's rating to make skill rolls. In these cases, the skill use should be considered as *Difficult* and success will not count for experience towards skill improvement in either skill.

Skill Ratings

Your character's skill ratings are simple to understand, though no one in the real world thinks of themselves as having a percentage in a skill. What does a given skill rating mean in more general terms? Following are guidelines to gauge your character's proficiency in a general sense.

Chapter 3: Basic Rules discussed when a skill roll would be required and this section provides additional guidance to supplement the previous information. Under routine conditions, characters with certain skill ratings can perform those skills without needing to roll for success. Alternately, even under ideal circumstances a complete novice may not be able to succeed with advanced uses of a skill.

Novice (skill rating of 05% or less): A character with a skill rating this low is a complete amateur with little hope of success, even at *Easy* tasks. At this low level of competency, you should roll each time you want your character to attempt this skill, regardless of whether they are in a stress-filled situation or the task is routine and under ideal circumstances. A novice succeeding in a task is a freak accident, a stroke of luck apparent to everyone witnessing it.

Neophyte (06–25%): A character with a rating in this range is either a beginner or has a small amount of expertise in the subject at hand. Your character gets lucky enough to succeed once in a while. You should roll whenever your character attempts this skill, even if the task is *Easy*. Generally, even if successful in the task, it appears sloppy and without finesse.

Amateur (26–50%): Ratings in this range indicate a little talent, some rudimentary training or hobby-level dabbling in a skill. Your character is barely qualified, though they can usually be trusted to succeed in *Automatic* or *Easy* tasks. In non-stressful situations an amateur can perform routine activities relating to the skill without needing to roll. The results will not be spectacular, but acceptable.

Professional (51–75%): A skill rating in this range allows your character to make a living using the skill. A professional does not need to worry about failing *Easy* tasks and is proficient enough to lead or manage others. A 51% rating is roughly equal to a university degree or specialised training.

A professional can succeed in routine or complex activities relating to the skill most of the time and is only required to roll when there is an element of risk or when the chance of failure is dramatic.

Expert (76–90%): Skills in this range indicate advanced expertise in a given field. Your character has a reasonable chance to succeed even at *Difficult* tasks. Few people ever attain such mastery of a given skill and those who do are respected and relied upon for their expertise. Skills in this range correspond to advanced university degrees or considerable years of experience. Most characters will not begin play with skills rated higher than 75%. An expert should be able to perform complex and challenging activities relating to this skill under routine circumstances.

Master (91% or higher): Only a handful of true geniuses attain this level of mastery. Only the most Herculean tasks are beyond their abilities and their expertise have likely made these masters famous within their field or throughout the world at large. In routine situations a master is able to perform with excellence and should rarely need to roll the dice except for the most difficult of tasks or in the direst of situations. Skill mastery brings self-confidence from such discipline and expertise. Improving a skill to 90% or more after play begins provides your character with a bonus of 2d6 Sanity Points. This is a one-time bonus per skill; subsequent increases do not yield additional SAN gains.

Improving Skills Through Experience

Practice makes perfect and using a skill successfully while in the field often yields the chance to learn from the experience and improve. Whenever a skill is successfully used in the course of play, the Game Master should allow you to put a checkmark in the little box next to your skill. For information-based skills, learning through experience represents affirmation of knowledge already possessed or additional information gained through practical application. After an assignment or training course ends, you may determine whether a checked skill improves. **Chapter 6: System and Combat** covers this in more detail; **Chapter 11: Budgets, Requisitions and Training** describes training courses.

The Cthulhu Mythos, Sorcery and Status skills **do not** improve with experience and can only be increased through specific methods listed in each skill description.

Skills Above 100%

As described on page 14 of **Chapter 3: Basic Rules**, your character's experience bonus makes it possible to learn a skill above 100%. Though a skill in excess of 100% seems counter-intuitive, this has many game-specific advantages. A skill higher than 100% has a higher chance of special successes, better odds of success at *Difficult* tasks and suffers less from negative circumstantial modifiers. Additionally (and some would say, most importantly), if your character has a Combat skill higher than 100%, they can attempt multiple attacks in a Combat Round, as described in 'Attacks and Parries Over 100%' on page XX of **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

Using Skills

Whenever your character wishes to take an action or accomplish a task where the outcome is in doubt, you must declare the desired action and the Game Master will allow you to attempt a d100 roll against your character's appropriate skill rating. A d100 roll equal to or less than the modified skill rating means your character succeeds at the task, while a roll higher than the skill rating means that they fail. An especially high roll is a fumble, with the worst possible result.

In most cases, the appropriate skill most useful for any given action will be obvious. However, unforeseen circumstances or unusual situations can lead to new uses of a skill. You are encouraged to find alternative applications of your character's skills, but all such skill uses must meet with the Game Master's approval. It is assumed that when your character learns a skill, they also pick up some of the related knowledge that comes with the skill. While many skills are oriented towards actions or specific applications of knowledge, they could also indicate general awareness of the kinds of tasks governed by that skill, people known for noteworthy expertise in the skill or grant the ability to recognise the general skill rating of another person exercising the skill. Any of these alternate usages should be at the Game Master's discretion.

Difficulty and Circumstance Modifiers

Most of the time, you roll against your character's unmodified skill rating. However, the skill may be modified based on the relative difficulty of the task being attempted or by circumstantial modifiers. These can adjust your chance of succeeding in a skill up or down. Difficulty modifiers and circumstance modifiers are covered in more detail in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**, but here is a quick summary:

Difficulty modifiers are: *Automatic* (an elementary task with no challenge whatsoever, requiring no roll and always achieving an average result); *Easy* (a basic task for which the skill rating is doubled); *Average* (a standard use of the skill, unmodified); *Difficult* (a challenging or particularly focused use of the skill, halving the skill rating and rounding up if necessary); and *Impossible* (unachievable by any standard, with no roll allowed or possibly a 01% chance if the Game Master allows). If no modifier is indicated, you should assume the roll is *Average*.

Circumstance modifiers are external forces acting on your character's ability to perform the skill. These range from quality of tools or assistance, lighting, footing, weather, other aspects of the environment, your character's physical condition and so on. Circumstance modifiers can modify a skill from as little as $\pm 5\%$ for trivial circumstances, $\pm 10\%$ for moderate or as much as $\pm 20\%$ for significant conditions and circumstances. These modifiers can be cumulative and are described in detail on page 49 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat**. Circumstance modifiers are always applied **after** a difficulty modifier (if any) is applied.

Secret or Concealed Skill Rolls

The Game Master may also make skill rolls for your character, in cases where the Game Master does not want you to know the outcome of the skill roll or even that a skill roll is being made at all. The Game Master may wish to keep a copy of your character sheet on hand or may ask you for a list of your character's current values of relevant skills (such as Insight, Listen, Sense and Spot). This way secret rolls can be made without alerting you and the other players that your characters might be missing something when the skill rolls fail. This method allows the Game Master to use failed rolls to potentially mislead or misdirect you, which is a useful tactic for Perception or other similar rolls. Do not worry if your Game Master is rolling dice and laughing hysterically without explaining why... paranoia is part and parcel of working at Capital Laundry Services!

Almost any skill with a non-obvious result can be performed secretly or without the player being aware of the outcome. Even normally obvious skills may be performed secretly, depending on the circumstances, such as a character using Computer Use to cover his activities on a particular terminal. The Game Master may roll secretly for the player and keep it a secret whether your character succeeded or failed until it becomes relevant.

These rolls do not have to be altogether secretive and the Game Master may tell you that a roll is being made against a particular skill. Depending on play styles, you and the Game Master may choose to make 'hidden' rolls where you roll the dice in an area where you cannot see how they land, such as behind a Game Master's screen or other concealing object. Alternately, you may also wish to make the rolls out in the open and role-play accordingly, acting as the dice result indicated.

If the skill is successfully made, the Game Master should tell you that your character has successfully used the appropriate skill and allow an experience check, if applicable. If the skill roll has failed, the Game Master may inform you that you have failed. Alternately, the Game Master may misinform you with false information or utterly refrain from informing you (and your character) of anything information, as appropriate. These sorts of actions can add tension to the gaming experience, such as when you do not know if you failed or succeeded, or even if something was at stake!

When Do You Make a Secret Skill Roll?

There are times when the Game Master may wish for you to be uncertain whether your character succeeded or failed at a task. In these cases, the Game Master may roll one of your skills for you without telling you whether you have succeeded or failed or may ask you to roll the dice for your character without telling you what skill you have succeeded in. The most appropriate uses for concealed or secret skill rolls are skills such as Insight, Listen, Sense and Spot, where knowledge of success or failure may alter your character's behaviour. Any skill with a result that is not obvious can be performed in secret, though the Game Master should use these types of rolls sparingly.

Unskilled Actions

Sometimes your character will need to attempt an action even though they lack any rating in the skill and the skill's base chance is 00%. If the Game Master deems that the task is not *Impossible*, they may allow a roll with one of the following conditions:

Luck: The Game Master may allow you to make a Luck characteristic roll in place of the skill roll. Only a special success indicates success and it will be the result of sheer, dumb luck.

Wild Chance: The Game Master could allow a d100 roll with a 1% chance of success or a straight roll of POW x1 as a chance of success if luck is more a deciding factor than inspired improvisation.

In either case, even successful use of an unskilled attempt at a skill with 00% chance of success does not yield an experience check for the skill.

Opposed Skill Rolls

When two characters (player or non-player) oppose one another with opposed skill rolls (for example, Hide vs. Spot), it is important to know which of them succeeded if the dice results are unclear. Generally, the character who rolls the highest quality of success is successful. Use the following guidelines when comparing the results of opposed skill rolls of any type:

Success vs. Success: If both rolls are a success, generally both parties were successful. This may represent a stalemate that must be resolved through a later roll or through a different tactic once conditions have changed. In the case of combat, ties inevitably go to the defensive or passive character (such as while dodging or parrying, though successfully parrying an attack may damage the parrying item).

Success vs. Failure or Fumble: If one roll is a success and the other a failure or a fumble, the successful roll gets results, the failure is a failure and the fumbled roll suffers a fumble.

Special Success vs. Fumble, Failure or Success: If one roll is a special success and the other is not (whether a fumble, failure or normal success), the special success achieves a special success result. The failed roll has no effect and the fumbling roll suffers a fumbled result.

Failure or Fumble vs. Failure or Fumble: If both rolls are failures or fumbles, neither is successful and the fumbling roll suffers a fumbling result.

If these guidelines do not resolve the matter of an opposed success, then a simple guideline may be to take the highest successful roll (the result shown on the dice) and use that as the tie-breaker. This way, the character with the highest chance of success is usually the winner. If a tie still cannot be resolved (such as matching dice results), the tie goes to the side with the highest chance of success. Beyond that,



the Game Master may decide that the two parties are simply deadlocked or call for a Luck characteristic roll to resolve the tie.

If you are pitting a characteristic against another characteristic, instead of using opposed characteristic rolls, you would use the Resistance table, described in **Chapter 3: Basic System**. Similarly, the method of determining the 'winner' from opposed skill rolls may also be used for determining the winner in a Resistance roll if the Game Master desires.

When Do You Make an Opposed Skill Roll?

You will make opposed skill rolls all the time during play, whenever your character attempts to do something that may be opposed by another Player Character or a Non-Player Character. Your attack may be dodged or parried, your attempt to sneak around or hide is usually opposed by someone's Perception, for example. Unless for some reason the other party is unaware of your character's actions or is unwilling or unable to respond, you will use opposed skill rolls to resolve outcomes.

Complementary Skills

Some skills are closely related to other and expertise in one area often yields benefits in another. With the Game Master's permission, your character may temporarily add 1/5 of your rating in a complimentary skill (round normally) to your rating in another skill for the purpose of a single skill roll. For example, if your character is attempting to bluff their way past a difficult supervisor using Fast Talk

57%, they might add 1/5 of their Bureaucracy 31% to the Fast Talk skill rating. In this case, the total would be $(31 \div 5 = 6.2, \text{rounded to } 6) + 57 = 63\%$.

Only one skill may be considered as complimentary to another for any given roll. If multiple skills may be applicable for this bonus, these temporary skill rating bonuses do not stack – the player and Game Master should choose the highest bonus to use or whichever is the most appropriate to the situation at hand. If the skill is successful, only the 'main' skill receives an experience check. The Game Master may also call on a successful skill roll from the would-be complementary skill before 1/5 of that skill can be added to the primary skill. If the complementary skill roll is required, the complementary skill does not receive an experience check.

Time and Skill Use

It takes time for your character to use a skill and different skills take different amounts of time. Following are examples of the game time required to perform a single use of a skill. Some skills can take a variable amount of time and are listed in each appropriate time category.

Instantly to One Round: Most attacks and parries, Artillery, Athletics, Brawl, Cthulhu Mythos, Dodge, Drive, First Aid, Grapple, Heavy Machine, Heavy Weapon, Hide, Jump, Listen, Melee Weapon, Missile Weapon, Pilot, Ride, Sense, Shield, Sleight of Hand, Sorcery, Spot, Stealth, Swim and Throw.

Between One Round and One Turn: Appraise, Art, Artillery, Athletics, Bargain, Climb, Command, Computer Use, Cthulhu Mythos, Demolition, Disguise, Drive, Etiquette, Fast Talk, Fine Manipulation, Firearm, First Aid, Gaming, Heavy Machine, Heavy Weapon, Hide, Insight, Knowledge, Language, Listen, Literacy, Medicine, Missile Weapon, Navigate, Perform, Persuade, Pilot, Repair, Ride, Sense, Sleight of Hand, Sorcery, Spot, Stealth, Strategy, Swim, Technology Use and Track.

Between One Turn and One Hour: Appraise, Art, Athletics, Bargain, Bureaucracy, Climb, Command, Computer Use, Craft, Cthulhu Mythos, Demolition, Disguise, Drive, Etiquette, Fine Manipulation, Gaming, Heavy Machine, Insight, Knowledge, Language, Medicine, Navigate, Perform, Persuade, Repair, Research, Ride, Science, Sense, Sorcery, Spot, Status, Strategy, Swim, Teach, Technology Use and Track.

One Hour or Longer: Appraise, Art, Athletics, Bureaucracy, Climb, Command, Computer Use, Craft, Cthulhu Mythos, Demolition, Disguise, Drive, Etiquette, Fine Manipulation, Heavy Machine, Knowledge, Language, Medicine, Navigate, Perform, Persuade, Pilot, Psychotherapy, Repair, Research, Ride, Science, Sorcery, Status, Strategy, Teach, Technology Use and Track.

Six Hours or Longer: Appraise, Art, Bureaucracy, Computer Use, Craft, Cthulhu Mythos, Demolition,

Disguise, Drive, Knowledge, Medicine, Navigate, Pilot, Psychotherapy, Repair, Research, Ride, Science, Sorcery, Status, Strategy, Teach and Technology Use.

In general, using a skill to recognise something, or figure something out, should be fairly quick and only take a round. Physical actions such as attacks are usually accomplished in one round, though more complex actions like climbing might be measured by turns. For longer durations, multiple skill rolls may be required. The Game Master may also require multiple skill rolls for extended research, study or other complex tasks. Creating, fixing or disabling something takes longer: the bigger and more complex it is, the more time it will take. **Chapter 6: System and Combat** covers time in greater detail.

Alphabetical Skill List

This is an alphabetised list of all the skills described in this chapter. Each entry lists its base chance and the page it appears on. If the skill requires specialties, it has '(various)' after the name and skills where specialties have different base chances have their base chance described as '(variable)'.

Skill	Base %	Page
Appraise	15%	33
Art (various)	05%	33
Artillery (various)	00%	34
Athletics (various)	10%	34
Bargain	05%	34
Brawl	25%	34
Bureaucracy	05%	34
Climb	40%	34
Command	05%	35
Computer Use (various)	05%	35
Craft (various)	05%	35
Cthulhu Mythos	00%	35
Demolition	00%	36
Disguise	05%	37
Dodge	DEX x 2%	37
Drive (various)	20%	37
Etiquette	05%	37
Fast Talk	05%	37
Fine Manipulation	05%	38
Firearm (various)	Variable	38
First Aid	30%	38
Gaming	10%	38
Grapple	25%	38
Heavy Machine (various)	05%	39
Heavy Weapon (various)	Variable	39
Hide	10%	39
Insight	05%	39
Jump	25%	40
Knowledge (various)	Variable	40
Language (various)	INT x 5% or 00%	41
Listen	25%	42
Medicine (various)	05%	42
Melee Weapon (various)	Variable	42
Missile Weapon (various)	Variable	42

Navigate	10%	42
Perform	05%	43
Persuade	15%	43
Pilot (various)	00%	43
Psychotherapy	00%	43
Repair (various)	15%	43
Research	25%	43
Ride (various)	05%	44
Science (various)	Variable	44
Sense	10%	45
Sleight of Hand	05%	45
Sorcery	00%	45
Spot	25%	45
Status	15%	45
Stealth	10%	46
Strategy	00%	46
Swim	25%	46
Teach	10%	46
Technology Use (various)	05%	47
Throw	25%	47
Track	10%	47

Skill Descriptions

Each skill is described in the same format:

Name (Base Chance)

Specialties: These are the skill's specialties (if applicable), presented as a list or as an expanded bullet-point list.

This paragraph contains a description of the skill and the sorts of things you can do with it. This section also covers system-related information about the skill, such as precise mechanics for its effects.

Appraise (15%)

Specialties: None

Successful use of this skill allows your character to estimate an object's worth, whether the object is an old painting, a gem, an antique, a rare book or a purebred dog. Your character's expertise in another skill may have a direct bearing on their ability to Appraise a particular item. If your character's rating in a skill related to the object being Appraised is 75% or higher, add 1/5 of that skill's rating as a temporary bonus to the Appraisal skill rating. The Game Master should determine when this bonus applies.

Art (various) (05%)

Specialties: Calligraphy, Drawing, Painting, Photography, Sculpture, Writing and so on.

This skill measures your character's ability in some aspect of visual or literary arts. Your character can use Art to create a work of art in paint or sculpture, or to compose a story, poem or musical work, or to create some other lasting work of art. You would use the Perform skill (on page 43) for acting, dancing, playing a musical instrument or singing. Some Art specialties require specific tools or materials and

THE LAUNDRY

cannot be attempted without these materials on hand. The amount of time it takes to use this skill varies dramatically from minutes (a pencil sketch) to weeks or even years (for an epic novel). The player and the Game Master should determine cost and time requirements for the Art skill on a case-by-case basis.

Artillery (various) (00%)

Specialties: Cannon, Rocket Launcher, Turret, Vehicular Weapon and so on.

Artillery covers weapons too large for a single person to move or use, such as those mounted on tripods, vehicles or even part of military installations. In most cases, artillery fires solid projectiles such as cannonballs, torpedoes and missiles. If your character is trying to use an artillery weapon alone when it normally requires a crew, attacks are Difficult or Impossible (at the Game Master's discretion). It may take multiple rounds or even turns to load and prepare a weapon system between shots. Many large weapons employ automatic fire or shoot explosive ordinance. See the spot rules for Autofire and Explosions in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**, though the use of artillery is outside the scope of most Laundry operations.

Athletics (various) (10%)

Specialties: Acrobatics, American and Canadian Football, Baseball, Basketball, Bowling, Cricket, Cycling, Golf, Hockey, Rugby, Skating, Skiing, Soccer, Tennis, Track & Field and so on.

The Athletics skill covers performance of a team or solo sport, complete with knowledge of the rules and tactics for winning. Some sports are better covered by other skills, such as boxing (Brawl), equestrian (Ride), the long jump (Jump), swimming (Swim) and so forth. This skill can also address maintenance of equipment, the proper training regime and knowledge of notable athletes in the particular field.

Bargain (05%)

Specialties: None

This skill governs negotiation and compromise. Bargain is frequently used to haggle over prices, though can be used whenever your character has a different opinion than the other party in a negotiation. Bargain is best handled through an opposed skill roll to decide the outcome of an important negotiation and simple skill rolls for trivial attempts (for example, saving money on equipment or lodgings). Bargaining is about compromising over some aspect where some asset or quantity is being discussed: your character should use Fast Talk or Persuade to resolve an argument or sway another to their point of view.

Brawl (25%)

Specialties: None

Brawling is the catch-all skill covering unarmed strikes, whether you are kicking, punching, head butting, kneeling,

elbowing or any other kind of rough-housing that is not grappling (Grappling is a separate skill, described on page 38.) Brawl can also be used for improvised weapon attacks, at the Game Master's discretion. A successful Brawl attack does 1d3 points of damage plus your damage bonus to the target of the attack. You can use Brawl to parry an attack but if the attacker is armed (rather than using Brawl) a successful parry means that you take the attack's minimum weapon damage, as appropriate. Using Brawl against an attacker who has grappled your character is Easy.

Bureaucracy (05%)

Specialties: None

Bureaucracy is the art of manipulating processes or personnel within a political organisation or business to achieve a specific goal or to recognise that group's hierarchy. Every group has its policies and procedures and knowledge of (and skill using) the rules enables greater ease with achieving specific ends. This skill can be used in any political organisation, government agency and business with standardised policies and procedures – the skill grants facility with manipulating the bureaucracy even if its rules may not be apparent. At Capital Laundry Services, your character can use the Bureaucracy skill to use (or bypass) channels to requisition unusual equipment, learn things beyond their security clearance, play managers against one another, recognise the actual chain of command no matter how obfuscated it may be with matrix management and disguise potentially punishable behaviour in a screen of paperwork and forms. The Bureaucracy skill is an invaluable tool due to the Laundry's insistence on ISO-9000 compliance.

For more on the uses of bureaucracy, see **Chapter 11: Budgets, Requisitions and Training**.

Climb (40%)

Specialties: None

Your character can use this skill to climb walls, trees, cliffs or other vertical surfaces possessing usable hand- or foot-holds or a surface rough enough to find a degree of purchase. The Game Master should modify the difficulty of the skill roll based on the surface to be climbed. If a surface is full of accessible hand- and foot-holds (like a tree), it might be Easy to climb. A rocky wall or fence would be an Average roll (unmodified), while a less-accommodating surface could be Difficult. A sheer wall without any irregularities might simply be Impossible to climb. For an extended climb, such as up a cliff face or few stories of a building, the Game Master should ask for a skill roll for every 10 metres. Your character can take no other action while climbing and all actions taken while clinging to a climbed surface are Difficult. If you fail a Climb roll, you fall. The Game Master may allow you to make an Agility roll. If the Agility roll is successful, you do not fall but you do not make any headway. A Fumble on the Climb or Agility roll causes your character to fall. Generally, a fall does 1d6 points of damage for every three metres of distance. Falling is covered in more detail on page 61 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

Command (05%)

Specialties: None

Your character can use this skill to inspire, direct and coordinate followers or allies, guiding them through simple or complex tasks and improving the effectiveness of the group as a whole. This skill is fundamental in the day-to-day duties of a military officer, politician, business executive, head chef or even a sports team captain. Whenever you want to manage or lead a group, this is the skill to do it with. A successful use of the skill means that your team is successfully coordinated and guided and works at peak efficiency. Failing this, any attempts they perform are less effective, take longer and they suffer poor morale. This skill is primarily used for dealing with Non-Player Characters instead of Player Characters. Your character can attempt to directly command a number of Non-Player Character followers equal to your character's POW characteristic. For numbers above that, delegation or additional leadership is required or any attempts become Difficult.

Computer Use (various) (05%)

Specialties: Due to the range of applications and the importance of computing to the Laundry, there are many specialties for this skill. The Game Master may define additional specialties, if desired.

Art: Using the computer for creating art, whether still images, animation, special effects, sound, video or another form of creative expression.

Design: Creating systems for computer use, whether user interface, web design, software programs, operating systems, games. This is distinct from actually programming the software.

Gaming: Use of recreational software; first-person shooters, casual games, MUDs, massively multiplayer online roleplaying games, networked games, text adventure games, online poker and so on.

Magic: In this case, 'magic' is not technological wizardry but actual honest-to-Azathoth magic. This includes knowledge of setting up computerised wards, assembling the equipment and programs for computational summonings and invocations and other uses of Turing's Theorem that will get you into trouble with the Laundry if you are not on the payroll.

Hacking: Bypassing firewalls, cracking security systems, installing secret processes, intentionally causing data loss and system exploits, virus creation, breaking into encrypted databases, the sort of thing Bob Howard calls 'Saturday night.'

Maintenance: Keeping computers and linked systems running optimally. Updating software, removing viruses and other malware, keeping security up to date (roll on the floor laughing), replacing hardware, monitoring system/network performance, server operations, making sure software is licensed and up-to-date (as per BSA certification) and so forth.

Programming: Creating software to run on electronic devices for a nearly-infinite number of applications and devices, using scripting engines and tools or the old-school way by writing code by hand.

Repair: Restoring a damaged or malfunctioning computer to full operational status, including software updates, diagnosing problems, removing malware or viruses, replacing hardware and so on.

In the era of computational demonology, the computer has emerged as the front-line weapon in the supernatural cold war, a weapon more versatile and potentially powerful than any that has ever existed. The specialties of the Computer Use skill cover what can be done with computers. Any reasonably competent computer technician has several of these specialties and your character can use a related specialty to accomplish a task even if they do not possess the exact specialty required, if permitted by the Game Master.

All of these specialties include the basics: word processing, spreadsheets, email, instant messaging, software installation/removal, web surfing and so on, as well as diagnosing basic problems and adding/removing hardware. Most basic operations of a computer do not require any skill roll or those uses are considered Easy if for some reason a roll is being required. It is only when your character is trying to do something on a computer when there is an element of risk, such as anything to do with magic, demonology, national security and so forth. Trying to perform Computer Use on a rudimentary or intentionally-limited system is considered Difficult, so your character should put in the ISO-9000-compliant paperwork for an upgrade as soon as possible.

Craft (various) (05%)

Specialties: Carpentry, Cooking, Leatherworking, Pottery, Sewing, Woodworking and so on.

Constructing or making anything, from a table and chairs, a five-course gourmet meal, to the kitchen you eat the meal in, is done with a specialty of the Craft skill. The Craft skill deals with function and practicality: the creation of objects for purely aesthetic function is the Art skill. Depending on the specialty, specialised tools and materials are often required to use the Craft. Additionally, making things inevitably takes time and requires the use of some form of raw materials. In addition to the actual crafting of items, this skill can be used to identify how an object was made and possibly even the identity of the craftsman who made it. The difficulty of the thing to be crafted determines whether the skill roll is Easy, Average, Difficult or Impossible, while the workspace, equipment, materials and tools can provide Circumstantial Modifiers such as those described on page 49.

Cthulhu Mythos (00%)

Specialties: None.

The Cthulhu Mythos skill represents what your character knows about the blasphemous demonic horrors that exist beyond time and space, stirring in the lowermost reaches of the Mandelbrot set. Gleaning a Knowledge of these entities is both damning and wearying on the soul, permanently limiting the mental stability of those who bear it. Compared to other skills, Cthulhu Mythos is unusual in several respects:

CTHULHU MYTHOS AND CTHULHU MYTHOS

As the title Cthulhu Mythos may seem unusual for a body of knowledge representing a vast array of paranormal entities, some of which would make Cthulhu itself run screaming in existential terror, some explanation is in order. Before Turing found a systematic and reliable method for breaking down dimensional barriers and summon para-terrestrial entities, another person became aware of their presence and did much to publicise their existence. An American horror writer, H.P. Lovecraft, had a considerable knowledge of the occult and used it as inspiration for his weird tales.

Owing to the condition of the fiction market at the time, the only place these visionary stories were published were the pulp magazines. Later admirers of Lovecraft's work named the most prominent of them Cthulhu and titled the corpus of Lovecraft's tales 'The Cthulhu Mythos'. The name has stuck and for this reason the body of knowledge representing these paranormal entities has, for better or worse, become the Cthulhu Mythos.

Though Lovecraft had a high degree of awareness of these entities and was well-able to depict them in properly horrific terms for his stories, he got a lot of the information wrong (more wrong than right) and his awareness of them was superficial at best. Consulting his works directly as a source of knowledge is a wonderful way to get killed in a hurry. Think of it as trying to get a proper understanding of Cthulhu itself by studying one of those ridiculous Cthulhu plush toys. However good the stories were, your character could memorise all of HPL's published writings and not gain a single point of the Cthulhu Mythos skill or lose a single point of SAN. There are other, unpublished works by HPL that were confiscated and destroyed after his death, but unless your character has clearance from the Black Chamber and knows exactly who to ask at Miskatonic University library, they are off limits.

No Player Character may begin with any Skill Points in Cthulhu Mythos. It must be learned after play begins.

This skill does not increase with experience. It may only be increased through research and through the unfortunate experience of going insane for the first time upon exposure to the entities from beyond time and space. This is covered in 'Going Down for the First Time' in **Chapter 8: Sanity**.

Your character's maximum SAN score is limited to a maximum of 99 minus their Cthulhu Mythos skill percentage. No matter how many SAN they gain in the course of play, any SAN points above or beyond that limit are lost. For example, if your character has Cthulhu Mythos 31%, their maximum SAN is 68 ($99 - 31 = 68$). Maximum SAN is addressed again in **Chapter 8: Sanity**.

However damning it is, the Cthulhu Mythos skill is useful for many things. It can be used to recognise demonic entities by sight, to identify the telltale signs of their manifestations and to determine their potential motives or behaviours. This skill can be used to identify summoning (or banishing) rituals involving these particular entities and may know their weaknesses (if any). Additionally, this skill can be used to know what reference works contain more information about these entities and what cults or organisations are actively involved in furthering their goals on Earth.

Though this skill is incredibly useful when encountering paraterrestrial entities and the cults that serve them, it is also a two-edged sword, a skill that inexorably cuts away at the limits of one's stability. Unlike other skills, mastery of the Cthulhu Mythos skill represents the dwindling of sanity and if your character ever achieves a skill of 99% in the Cthulhu Mythos skill, they are functionally insane and are no longer suitable for play. It is time to retire that character and generate a new one. The Game Master may choose to allow the character to live on as an NPC (hopefully not an antagonist), though the most likely outcome is residence and treatment at the Funny Farm (technically known as St. Hilda of Grantham's Home For Disgruntled Waifs And Strays, run by the Laundry for agents and operatives irrevocably psychologically scarred by Secrets Man Was Not Meant to Know).

Demolition (01%)

.....
Specialties: None.

This skill covers the use of explosives, from kegs of gunpowder to dynamite, Molotov cocktails and advanced plastic explosives, all the way through manufacture, storage, transport, setting and detonation. While anyone with basic instructions can set off a simple explosive, this skill allows your character to achieve a specific effect with the explosion, whether it be collapsing a building, destroying

a bridge, opening a safe without harming the contents or blowing the lock off a door without killing anyone inside the structure. Demolition also covers knowledge of appropriate accessories for explosives, including primer cord, fuses and detonators. A failure using this skill means that the explosion goes off incorrectly or not at all. A fumble means that the misfire has disastrous results, either exploding while being handled or having the opposite effect than desired. Simple explosives, such as grenades, do not require this skill. See **Chapter 6: System and Combat** for additional rules governing the effects of explosives and **Chapter 10: Tools of the Trade** for statistics for specific explosives.

Disguise (05%)

Specialties: None.

Your character can use this skill to alter their posture, costume, voice and other aspects of their appearance to resemble a different person, specific or general. If your character is disguised, anyone who encounters them must make an opposed Spot or Insight roll against your character's Disguise skill to see through the ruse. Disguise covers appearance only: your character can use the Fast Talk skill to impersonate someone else in conversation. Using this skill to impersonate a particular type of person (a soldier, police officer and so on) is a standard action. Impersonating someone vastly different (significantly different body type, opposite gender, major age difference) or disguising oneself as a specific person is *Difficult*. Use of disguise kits and expert costuming may apply circumstance modifiers. Your Game Master may assign additional penalties to this skill if you must overcome cultural or language barriers or if you lack the relevant skills that the person they are impersonating would possess.

Dodge (DEX x 2%)

Specialties: None.

The Dodge skill allows your character to evade incoming attacks to avoid injury. Your character must achieve an equal result to that of the attack: a regular success dodges a regular attack result, while attempting to dodge an attack with a special success requires a special success result for the Dodge. Your character may either dodge or parry in a Combat Round but cannot do both, as described in 'Dodging Attacks' on page 54 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat**. If your character is attacked by many opponents, they may make multiple dodge attempts in a round but each roll after the first is made at a cumulative -30% penalty. Dodging a missile weapon attack, like a firearm, is *Difficult* and dodging an explosion is *Difficult* or even *Impossible* (depending on where your character is when the explosion goes off).

Drive (various) (20%)

Specialties: Automobile, Industrial Mover, Motorcycle, Tank and so forth.

The Drive skill allows your character to steer, manoeuvre and control a ground vehicle. Most day-to-day driving – even in downtown London – is an automatic task and requires no skill roll. Your Game Master should call for a Drive roll only under adverse conditions or for extraordinary driving (speeding through a busy downtown area, chasing another vehicle and so on). To tail another vehicle without being noticed, use your character's Drive skill in an opposed skill roll with the other driver's Spot skill. To resolve vehicle chases, use the spot rules for Chases on page 59 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

Etiquette (05%)

Specialties: None.

Use this skill whenever your character absolutely needs to behave appropriately, whether attending a high-level political summit, visiting a foreign office, infiltrating a cult or joining an occult fraternity. Proper dress, modes of speech, secret signs and specific behaviours can all play a part in etiquette. Etiquette rolls might be required to gain an audience with an important Non-Player Character and should accompany any requests made of that person. The Game Master should only call for an Etiquette roll in an important situation, such as the first time your character interacts with a powerful group, if communication is critical or while trying to advance within that organisation.

Fast Talk (05%)

Specialties: None

This skill convinces someone that your character is telling the truth or allows your character to convince that person of something in a hurry. With this skill, your character can ask someone to sign something without reading it thoroughly, buy or sell something that they might not want, let someone pass without a ticket or the proper identification, ignore suspicious behaviour, take false facts on faith, desert their post to go get additional help or equivalent changes in behaviour. The nature of the request may modify the Fast Talk roll to *Easy* or *Difficult*, depending on how much is being asked. For example, 'Can I take a peek at the autopsy photos... no one will know' is an *Easy* request, while 'Instead of shooting me, why don't you run away now' is *Difficult* (or *Impossible*). Fast Talk is quick to use and is always temporary. A short time after the roll is made, the victim of a successful Fast Talk roll can attempt an Idea roll. Success in the Idea roll means the target comes to their senses. The Game Master may reward an effective argument or excellent role playing with a circumstantial modifier bonus to the skill roll, or even penalise a flimsy argument and poor role playing with a circumstantial modifier penalty. Trying a second Fast Talk attempt after the first attempt fails is *Difficult*. To sway someone's mind for good, your character should use Bargain or Persuade.

THE LAUNDRY

Fine Manipulation (05%)

Specialties: None.

This skill covers any careful use of the hands and fingers, such as picking locks, assembling delicate computer equipment, defusing bombs (while being walked through the process), disarming traps or technical devices, tying or untying knots and disassembling mechanical devices. It can also be used for typing at superlative speeds, some parlour games or even bar tricks, such as twirling pens around your fingers, or the game with the knife and the spread fingers. Some uses of this skill require equipment such as lockpicks or precision tools. Trying to use the skill without them is either *Difficult* or *Impossible*.

Firearm (various) (by specialty)

Specialties: Firearm specialties and their base skills are as follows:

Assault Rifle (15%): Assault rifles, machineguns, miniguns and so on.

Esoteric (0%): Unusual weapons like the Hand of Glory or any SCORPION STARE-based basilisk device. Includes activation wards, creation incantations and safety procedures.

Exotic (5%): Exotic or unusual firearms, such as dart guns, guns hidden in cellphones, umbrella guns and tie-clip lasers.

Pistol (20%): Sidearms, from automatics to revolvers.

Rifle (25%): Sporting and military-issue rifles, sniper rifles and so forth.

Shotgun (30%): Sporting shotguns, sawed-off shotguns, double-barrelled shotguns and automatic shotguns.

Submachine Gun (15%): Submachine guns.

This skill measures your character's ability to use their specialty firearm. Generally, if you succeed in a Firearm skill roll, your character has hit what they were aiming at and you can roll damage. Do not add your character's damage bonus to a firearm's damage roll unless they are using the gun as a club (which is just as effective against some creatures you might face). If the roll is a special success, it does double normal damage. Roll the firearm's normal damage and multiply the result by two to determine the extra damage. If the roll is a miss, the shot went wide. The Game Master may require Luck rolls from anyone potentially in the line of fire to avoid being hit. A fumble means that the firearm jammed and must be cleared before it can be used again.

The Firearms skill can also be used to recognise different models of weapons within the specialty, perform basic maintenance, to field-strip and un-jam them, the pros and cons of various models, recognise ammo types and to 'talk shop' with gun dealers. Knowing how to use one type of firearm usually means some familiarity with others, so the Game Master should allow your character the ability to use a firearm from a different specialty as if the skill were *Difficult*. The exception to this is the Esoteric specialty – your character has the skill and can use these weapons or they do not and cannot.

Firearms are covered in considerably more detail in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

First Aid (30%)

Specialties: None.

This skill covers basic medical care and is used to stop bleeding, bandage wounds, treat minor burns, set broken limbs, resuscitate someone who is drowning or to revive an unconscious person. It can also be used to determine the nature of an obvious injury and what further treatments will be required. First Aid takes a full round (or longer) to perform. Each injury that a character has taken can be treated with a single use of First Aid. A successful First Aid skill roll heals 1d3 Hit Points of a particular injury, up to the total of the particular injury. You cannot use First Aid to heal more Hit Points to an individual injury than that injury caused. Once an injury has been treated (successfully or unsuccessfully), additional First Aid rolls on it have no effect. If your character is interrupted while attempting to use First Aid, the Game Master may declare that they need to start over. First Aid has no effect on poisons, diseases or other physical ailments. These must be treated with the Medicine skill.

Gaming (10%)

Specialties: Text.

This skill covers all manner of game-related contests, from ordinary games of chess or backgammon to gambling with cards, dice or other random elements. This skill provides knowledge of the rules of the game, the odds of success, average stakes, as well as regional variants and the history of the game. Successful use of the skill can also provide information about notable players of the game, living or dead. To resolve games of chance or skill, all characters involved roll against their Gaming skill. The highest roll with the best degree of success wins (a regular success is trumped by a special success). If the game involves betting or bluffing, your character uses the Insight skill against an opponent; success temporarily makes the Gaming skill *Easy* against that opponent. To cheat, your character might use Fast Talk, Fine Manipulation or Sleight of Hand as appropriate. For outcomes of games where no skill is involved, use an opposed Luck roll.

Grapple (25%)

Specialties: None.

This unarmed combat skill covers any special attack used for wrestling, from Greco-Roman holds and pins, sumo-style pushing and unbalancing, to judo throws or even brute strangulation. Grapples are usually used to subdue a target without causing harm. If your character wants to cause harm, however, brutal wrestling moves, throws and strangle holds can be lethal. Your character must make a successful Grapple roll to establish a hold on their opponent. Grapple attacks can be parried using the Grapple skill or avoided with the Dodge skill. Once a hold is established, your

character must make a successful Grapple roll each round to maintain a hold. Taking any action other than one of the grappling actions listed here breaks a hold.

Each turn that your character has someone in a grapple hold, they can perform one of the following actions:

Choke: Your character tries to choke their opponent. The opponent must make an Endurance roll each round or suffer 1d3 plus your character's damage bonus in Hit Point damage. This continues until the opponent breaks free, falls unconscious, or dies. If the Grapple roll is a special success, the Endurance roll is *Difficult*.

Disarm: Your character matches their STR against the opponent's STR on the Resistance table. If your character succeeds, the opponent drops any weapon or item they are holding. If the opponent wins, they do not drop anything but are still in the hold.

Immobilise: Match your character's STR against the opponent's STR on the Resistance table. If your character wins, the opponent is immobilised and cannot act until free. If the opponent wins, they can take an action, though they are still held.

Injure: Match your character's STR against the opponent's STR on the Resistance table. If successful, your character hurts the opponent using brute strength, inflicting 1d3 points of damage plus their damage bonus to the opponent. This can be attempted until the opponent breaks free or wins the Resistance roll.

Takedown: Your character automatically makes a Resistance roll with their STR vs. the opponent's SIZ, dragging both characters to the ground. The opponent must make a successful Agility roll or suffer one point of damage. If an Agility roll fails, the opponent is on the ground in a disadvantageous position and all actions against them are *Easy* until they are up or change position.

Throw: Make a Resistance roll of your character's STR against the opponent's SIZ. If your character wins, the opponent is thrown 1d6 metres, is automatically knocked down and must make an Agility roll or suffer 1d6 points of damage. Throwing a target releases a hold. If the opponent wins the Resistance roll, they are released from the hold and remain standing.

Once in a hold, an opponent can attack your character if they have any free limbs, using Brawl (punches or head butts only) or any small weapon (knives or handguns). If two hands are free, the target can attempt to Grapple back. Multiple attackers can attempt to grapple a single target, though no more than two attackers can hold any one location. Combine the STR ratings of both attackers in all contested tests.

Heavy Machine (various) (05%)

Specialties: Boiler, Bulldozer, Crane, Engine, Turbine, Wrecker and so forth.

Any machine larger than a person and any wheeled vehicle heavier than a moving van are handled with this skill. Your character would use Heavy Machine to drive a forklift, dig a trench with a bulldozer, swing a wrecking ball on a crane, start

and drive a turbine or keep a ship's steam boilers burning. Heavy Machine also covers basic care and preventative maintenance, though once a heavy machine fails, a Repair skill is required to fix it. Certain kinds of machines can be used in combat against opponents, with damage ranging from 3d6 to 6d6, based on the size and configuration of the device. Using this skill to operate machines outside of the range of your character's specialty is *Difficult*.

Heavy Weapon (various) (by specialty)

Specialties: Bazooka, Grenade Launcher, Heavy Machine Gun, Minigun, Rocket Launcher and so on. See **Chapter 10: Tools of the Trade** for the base chances of each weapon.

Success means that the attack strikes the intended target or target area and a special success does double damage (roll and multiply by two). A character can make a *Difficult* Dodge attempt to get out of the way of a heavy weapon and a special success for that modified Dodge roll is required if the attack is a special success. Do not add your character's damage bonus to that done by any heavy weapons. The skill governs the use of explosive weapons or large weapons that push the limits of portability. Heavier weapons such as cannons or vehicle/pintle-mounted weapons require the Artillery skill and are likely outside the scope of most Laundry operations. Most heavy weapons employ automatic fire or shoot explosive ordinance, so you should consult the rules for Autofire and Explosions in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

Hide (10%)

Specialties: None.

Your character can use this skill to escape during pursuit, keep an object from easy detection or avoid surveillance. Hide is an opposed skill roll against the Listen, Sense or Spot skill of any searchers. Hiding something requires some form of cover: scant cover makes it *Difficult*, while a total lack of cover (wide open, broad daylight) is *Impossible*. Environmental conditions may offer additional circumstantial bonuses. To move without being detected, use the Stealth skill. Hide only guards against visual and oral detection. If your character fails a Stealth roll, it does not automatically mean that they were spotted: the chance to detect them becomes *Easy*. If the roll is successful, the chance of detection is normal and a special success for the Hide roll requires a special success for Listen, Sense or Spot to detect.

Insight (05%)

Specialties: None.

Your character can use this skill to evaluate another person's character, emotional state and motives based on body language, speech patterns and other intangible factors. Insight allows a gambler to sense a bluff or a detective to sniff out a lie. Wilful deceit can be difficult to penetrate: in such cases, your character should make an opposed Insight roll against the target's Fast Talk or Etiquette. Using this skill on close friends, family members or spouses is *Easy*.

THE LAUNDRY

Jump (25%)

Specialties: None.

This skill measures your character's ability to leap height or distance or to jump over obstacles. Under normal circumstances, a reasonably fit human can jump his or her height horizontally, half his or her height vertically from a standing position and roughly three metres horizontally with a running start. Performing flashy or showy jumps (somersaults, flips and so forth) is *Difficult*. The Jump skill also covers landing from a fall and can be used to mitigate falling damage. If your character falls, they can attempt a Jump roll to offset 1d6 of damage from the fall (remove one d6 from the damage dice rolled). A special success reduces falling damage by 2d6.

Knowledge (various) (by specialty)

Specialties: The Knowledge skill specialties and their base chances are as follows:

Accounting (10%): The knowledge of bookkeeping practices. Use it to analyse a person or institution's general financial situation (debt, bankruptcy, wealth, net worth) or to identify financial irregularities (strange spending, embezzlement or odd windfalls).

Anthropology (01%): The study of cultures, including customs, art and behaviour. Using this skill, your character can identify a person or artefact's native culture or accurately describe a culture's social mores and standard behaviours.

Archaeology (01%): The study of ancient and vanished cultures. This skill allows your character to identify an artefact from a dead culture, spot a fake or conduct an excavation and make reasonable inferences about the ancient inhabitants of a site or region.

Art History (01%): The study of art from various eras and places, including style, famous artists and specific works. Your character can use this skill to identify the origin of a piece of art, spot a fake and describe the life and works of master artists.

Business (01%): The study of entrepreneurial practices, guild regulations, corporate laws and management techniques required to start or manage a commercial business. This skill allows your character to identify major players in a field or market, predict economic trends and potentially turn a profit.

Espionage (00%): This represents the field of espionage; spy organisations, famous or notorious spies and agents, field methodology, notable figures, organisations, tactics and so forth. Code-breaking is handled with the Science (Cryptography) skill on page 44 of this chapter.

Folklore (05%): Knowledge of the customs, stories, lyrics, tall tales and legends of a particular people or region. Your character can use this skill to identify or remember elements of a story, which might come in handy when dealing with legends involving the supernatural.

Group (00%): General information about a particular culture, nationality, group, club or social class. Your character can use this skill to identify a member of that group, know 'who's who' within that group and remember social customs and mores of the group. When writing this skill on your character sheet, write the name of the group

in the parentheses.

History (20%): The study of past events and eras. Your character can use this skill to remember the significance of any place, person, event or object, or to correctly guess when an object or document was made.

Law (05%): The study of legal practice and precedent. Your character can use this skill to judge the legality of a proposed action, find legal precedents, free themselves from trouble with the authorities or build a case for or against a criminal.

Linguistics (00%): The study of language itself, from the foundations of grammar and vocabulary to the means by which societies shape languages and how they evolve and differ. Your character may use this skill to identify unknown languages and, at the Game Master's discretion, puzzle out a few words or grasp a basic meaning, though this skill is no substitute for the appropriate Language skill.

Literature (05%): The study of prose, poetry and essays, usually from a single culture or body of literature. Your character can use this skill to properly identify a quote or allusion to a specific work, identify when and where an unknown fragment might have been written, attribute a mysterious work to a known author, spot a literary fake or quote ominously appropriate passages from famous works of literature.

Natural History (10%): The study of plant and animal life in its natural environment. Your character can use this skill to identify a species by tracks, spoor, habits or appearance, to predict which fruits and berries are safe to eat, or how to avoid predators in the wild by knowing their habits. Natural History is a very broad, general skill – the Science specialties of Biology, Botany and Zoology are also useful for detailed or specific information.

Occult (05%): Knowledge of magic, obscure legends and 'secret history' that covers everything from arcane philosophies to modern conspiracy theories. Your character can use this skill to realise the significance of alchemical or astrological symbols, identify which magical tradition created a ritual workspace, know the names of powerful demonic entities, recognise a particular spell or identify the secret factions conspiring to manipulate a situation. For practical applications of magic, use the Sorcery skill on page 45 of this chapter.

Philosophy (01%): The study of existence and its meaning, from basic logic to existentialism, nihilism and beyond. Your character can use this skill to remember the precepts of a particular philosophy, identify the philosophical leanings of an author or speaker's argument and to engage in philosophical debate.

Politics (05%): The study and knowledge of political systems or other means of government elected by (or imposed upon) the citizens. Your character can use this skill to understand the major power blocs in an area, how to influence the political structure and how citizens will react to political change or influence.

Region (00%): General information about a specific city, region or nation, including important people, local landmarks and regional history. Your character can use this skill to find desirable lodgings in a city, know the name of the best restaurant of a particular cuisine, find a specific vendor or merchant, remember the name of political leaders and parties and be aware of cultural or civic events. When writing this on your character sheet, put the name of the region in the parentheses.



Religion (05%): This skill covers the details of the theology and practices of a specific religion. Your character can use this skill to avoid violating taboos, recall the laws and obligations of a faith, successfully debate points of theology, identify regalia or religious texts, sort orthodoxy from heresy or properly lead a religious ceremony. When writing this skill on your character sheet, write the name of the religion in the parentheses. Specific religions might be Buddhism, Islam, Catholicism, Zoroastrianism, whether as general as 'Paganism' or as specific as 'Millennial Cults.'

Streetwise (05%): This represents awareness and specific knowledge of the shadier segments of a society, from the protocols of the poor to the ways of the criminal underworld. Unlike most other Knowledge specialties, there is rarely a written body of work on Streetwise. Your character can use this skill to find a safe house, identify a fence for stolen goods or know who to ask for other semi-legal or illegal favours.

The Knowledge skill represents experience with or academic study of a particular branch of knowledge. Knowledge allows your character to remember pertinent facts within the purview of the specialty. Use a Knowledge skill to analyse or identify clues, make logical suppositions and recall impressive trivia. Many knowledge skills have broad definitions and some overlap exists between some specialties described here. For example, to remember one detail of a town's history, your character might use Knowledge (History) or Knowledge (Region). The Game Master is the final arbiter of whether a given Knowledge skill applies to a given situation.

Language (Own or Other) (INT x 5% or 00%)

Specialties: 'Own' is your character's native language (probably English for Laundry agents) and other specialties are other languages. Each specialty applies to a single language; if you wish for your character to be bilingual, other languages are described as other Language specialties.

Language Fluency Table

Rating	Fluency
1-10	May only communicate simple ideas. For an example of speech at this level: 'Book. Sell please to me.' Complex communication in the language (Bargain, Fast Talk or Persuade) is <i>Impossible</i> .
11-25	Gets across simple requests, enough to be understood and survive day-to-day. For example, 'How many moneys for old book?' Complex communications (Bargain, Fast Talk or Persuade) are <i>Difficult</i> .
26-50	Assured communication. For example, 'How much? But I can buy it cheaper at another shop!' Your character can speak better than an uneducated native speaker, getting most ideas across. Communication skills are not restricted, but certain nuances of expression may still be <i>Difficult</i> .
51-75	Allows your character to tell stories, sagas, songs and so forth, as if they are a gifted speaker. For example, 'You must be joking if you think this copy of <i>Nameless Cults</i> is worth half what you're asking. The binding isn't original; it's a lesser translation of the Bridewell edition rather than from the original German; and it's missing all of the appendices.' Idioms, wordplay, subtle jokes and inferences become <i>Easy</i> . Your character can pass for native. Complex communications are considered an <i>Average</i> skill use.
76-00	At this fluency, your character is speaking the language of poets, philosophers, scientists and diplomats. For example, 'Surely your initial assertion of this volume's worth can be reassessed in light of the edition's obvious and significant deficiencies.' Jargon and obscure forms of speech come easily. Not only can your character pass for native, they can mimic local dialects with ease.

Your character's initial skill in their native language is INT x 5%. Other languages are learned at home, in school, on the streets or through alternate educational methods. For all intents and purposes, Language governs written and spoken communication. Day-to-day conversation in your character's native Language is *Automatic* and never requires a skill roll. Skill rolls are required when communicating difficult concepts or in difficult and unusual situations, such as

THE LAUNDRY

translating or reading difficult-to-understand presentations of the language. Understanding obscure dialects or ancient varieties of a language is *Difficult*. Your Game Master might require you to attempt multiple Language rolls to understand extremely complex or lengthy documents or conversations. Consult the Language Fluency Table for a guideline on skill rating and fluency.

Listen (25%)

Specialties: None.

This skill allows your character to hear, interpret and understand muffled, concealed or distant sounds. Murmurs behind a closed door, furtive whispers, stealthy footfalls, distant cries, muffled humming, telltale scrapes and snapped twigs are the sorts of sounds a successful Listen roll can notice and identify. Use this skill to see if a noise wakes your character up while they are sleeping or to see if your character can recognise a specific sound or voice. Listen is both an active and a passive skill. Your character can attempt to Listen for suspicious noises or the Game Master can call for Listen rolls if events warrant it. The Listen skill should be opposed by the Hide or Stealth skills.

Medicine (05%) (various)

Specialties: Dermatology, Family Medicine, Immunology, Internal Medicine, Neurology, Nuclear Medicine, Oncology, Pathology, Pediatrics, Radiology, Surgery and so on.

More comprehensive than the First Aid skill, Medicine is used to diagnose and treat life-threatening conditions, diseases, poisonings and make general health recommendations. The specialties of this skill are used for long-term medical care rather than the quick patch-em-up of First Aid. It can also be used to determine the cause of death if it is not immediately apparent, to assess the function of and efficacy of treatment, to recognise various pharmaceuticals relating to the treatment or even to determine how long someone would ideally take to recover from a condition. Like many skills, Medicine also provides awareness of the practitioners in an area and the history of the specialty. Common illnesses and conditions (flu, inadvertent poisonings, broken limbs and so forth) are *Easy* to treat, while rare and/or extremely serious conditions are *Difficult*. The Medicine skill roll often requires the aid of medical facilities, equipment and pharmaceuticals, so attempting the skill without these may incur a penalty to the skill. Similarly, excellent facilities and equipment can add a bonus to the skill rating.

A successful Medicine skill roll represents one week of treatment and will restore 1d3 lost characteristic points or Hit Points if they have been lost due to illness, disease or some medical condition. If both Hit Points and characteristic points have been lost, the characteristic points are restored first, while natural healing will restore lost Hit Points. Each use of the Medicine skill applies to a single condition. Once it has been successfully treated, additional Medicine rolls have no effect.

Melee Weapon (various) (by weapon)

Specialties: Axe, Club, Garrote, Knife, Spear, Staff, Sword, Whip and so on. See page 271 for the base chances of each weapon.

The Melee Weapon skill governs your character's ability using a specific type of weapon in hand-to-hand combat. It is used to make attacks, to parry them (if appropriate) and provides knowledge of the maintenance and proper safety for use of the weapon. Each specialty in Melee Weapon applies to weapons of that specialty. To use a weapon from another specialty, use the other weapon's base chance or a *Difficult* roll from a similar weapon's specialty. A successful Melee Weapon roll means that the attack hits (or will hit if it is not parried). Roll damage and apply your character's Damage Modifier and the Game Master will apply that much damage to the target of your attack. If the attack is a special success, roll damage and double it, then apply the Damage Modifier. Special success attacks can only be parried by special success parries. To parry an attack, roll your character's Melee Weapon skill. A successful parry means that the weapon does no damage. Your character can attempt more than one parry per round but each roll after the first is made at a cumulative -30% penalty to the skill rating. Melee weapon combat is covered in more detail in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

Missile Weapon (various) (by weapon)

Specialties: Archery, Blowgun, Boomerang, Bow, Crossbow, Dart, Javelin, Shuriken, Sling, Spear, Throwing Axe, Throwing Knife and so on. See page XX for the base chances of each weapon.

This skill measures your character's accuracy with any self-propelled missile weapon, from throwing axes, blowguns or even boomerangs. For grenades, use the Throw skill. Success means that the attack strikes the target, inflicting its normal damage and half of your character's Damage Modifier. A special success does double damage: roll the weapon's damage, double it and then add half of your character's Damage Modifier. For weapons that do not use any personal strength (blowguns, crossbows and so on) do not add the Damage Modifier. Missile weapons are covered in more detail in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

Navigate (10%)

Specialties: None.

Navigate allows your character to plot a course and find their way to a planned destination, using a map, compass, sea charts, global positioning system or even raw instinct. Some navigation methods require specialised tools but almost anyone can use perception, memory or intuition in an attempt to find their way. Navigating in a featureless landscape (at sea, in darkness, bad weather, in a vast desert or dense jungle) is *Difficult*. Navigating around an area that your character is familiar with is either *Automatic* or *Easy*, depending on how far off the beaten track you go.

Perform (various) (05%)

Specialties: Act, Dance, Juggle, Play Instrument, Recite, Sing and so forth.

This skill is used for various aspects of the performing arts, whether music, drama, dance or other forms of performance expression. Each specialty pertains to only one type of performance. Some Perform specialties require specific tools and materials, ranging from musical instruments to makeup or costumes, depending on the specialty. In these cases, your character must have these accoutrements before attempting a performance. The amount of time it takes to use the Perform skill is variable, from minutes (a quick song or extemporaneous speech) to weeks (to learn, memorise and rehearse a symphony, opera or play). The Perform skill can be used to impress others or even to perform rituals of magical significance.

Persuade (15%)

Specialties: None.

Successful use of the Persuade skill sways some opinion or belief held by another character (usually a Non-Player Character), convincing them of a particular idea or belief. Persuade can use logic, debate, oratory, empathy or even intimidation to make reluctant listeners take action or grant a request. Just as with the Fast Talk skill, the actual truth (or beliefs of the person using the skill) have no bearing whatsoever on its use. Unlike Fast Talk, the effects of successful persuasion last indefinitely and do not change until a second Persuade attempt is made or circumstances force a change of opinion. Attempting to Persuade across a language barrier (if both speakers have lower than 50% or in the language) is *Difficult*. It is also *Difficult* to convince someone of something that runs counter to their core beliefs. The Game Master may reward effective arguments or good role playing with a temporary bonus to the skill. Depending on the circumstances, this skill can take minutes, hours or even days to accomplish.

Pilot (various) (00%)

Specialties: Battleship, Helicopter, Hot Air Balloon, Hovercraft, Jet Airliner, Jet Boat, Jet Fighter, Ocean Liner, Propeller Plane and so on.

The Pilot skill lets your character steer, manoeuvre and control a boat or plane through the sky or on the water, as appropriate. Each kind of vehicle is a specialty, though there is overlap in training and basic principles enough that the Game Master may allow your character to use a related vessel at your unmodified skill in a specialty. For example, if your character has Pilot (Jet Airliner) they may be able to use Pilot (Propeller Plane) without the roll being *Difficult*. Most day-to-day piloting should be either *Automatic* or *Easy* and the Game Master should only call for a Pilot roll under adverse conditions or while attempting extraordinary manoeuvres (combat, vehicular chases and so forth). To resolve vehicle chases, consult the spot rules for 'Chases' on page 59 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

Psychotherapy (00%)

Specialties: None.

A primarily psychological form of medical treatment, this skill incorporates diagnosis, counselling, focused therapy, behaviour modification and pharmaceutical intervention. Skilled psychotherapists can diagnose, treat and even reverse debilitating psychoses or mental illnesses such as the insanities inflicted by exposure to earthly frights or paraterrestrial threats. Treatment requires four to five hours of therapy per month for indefinite insanity. See **Chapter 8: Sanity and Insanity** for more information on recovering lost SAN through psychotherapy.

Repair (various) (15%)

Specialties: Electrical, Electronic, Hydraulic, Mechanical, Plumbing, Structural and so on.

As they say in the field, things become FUBARed and the centre cannot take it any more. Equipment and other objects will inevitably become damaged or stop working, so when this happens, your character can use Repair to fix things. The various specialties of this skill cover different types of repairs. Depending on how complex it is, a device may require a combination of specialties, such as an automobile requiring Electrical, Electronic and Mechanical repair. Most repairs require the proper tools, so attempting repairs without them should incur circumstantial modifiers as described on page 49 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat**. Routine repairs are either *Automatic* or *Easy*, while ones with significant problems or requiring work may be *Difficult*. Extensive repairs may even require multiple Repair rolls to accomplish.

Research (25%)

Specialties: None.

This skill allows your character to locate and identify potential sources of information, whether in a newspaper archive, library, network, the internet or Azathoth help you... the Stacks. When searching for information pertinent to a specific topic or subject, a successful Research roll lets your character identify and find books, documents, files, articles or websites of potential interest. Depending on the method and sources, this skill can take anywhere from minutes to hours to search. Frequently, Research involves multiple sources, such as finding something indexed online and then having to scrounge up a physical copy, which might mean contacting a library, going to a newspaper office or searching through a classified government archive for a cryptically-named file that may or may not have been shelved properly. Contrary to popular belief, not everything can be found on the internet through a search engine and Capital Laundry Services has some very specific policies about how searches are conducted in the public arena. Searching a poorly-organised archive or one without an index is *Difficult*. Specific archives may offer a circumstantial modifier to Research rolls, based on the size and quality of their collections. Sometimes the result of a successful

THE LAUNDRY

Research roll is that there is no pertinent information to be found or learning that it has been expunged or otherwise removed. In every case, the Game Master must decide whether a particular source of information contains anything pertinent.

Ride (05%)

Specialties: None.

This skill governs the care, saddling and handling of a horse, camel, or other riding beast. Your character can use this skill to steer a steed through special manoeuvres or difficult terrain, guide it while at a full gallop or keep control if it rears or stumbles. The Game Master should resolve a race between the same type of animals using an opposed Riding skill roll and the guidelines for Chases on page 59 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat**. Your character must have combat and Ride skills of 50% or higher in order to fight normally if engaging in mounted combat. If your character's Ride skill is less than 50%, they must make a Ride roll every round to keep control of their mount. If the combat skill is lower than 50%, all attacks, parries and dodges are *Difficult*. Even if both skills are higher than 50%, your character uses the lower of the two skill ratings (Ride or the Combat Skill) to attack.

Science (various) (by specialty)

Specialties: The following is a representative list of Science specialties, along with the base chances for each skill. This list is not comprehensive: the Game Master may add or define additional specialties.

Astronomy (01%): The study of the universe, including planets, planetary motion, the sun, stellar life cycles and astronomical phenomena. Use this skill to know which stars and planets will be visible on a given night, predict an eclipse or comet or analyse the spectrum of a distant star to determine its composition, distance and brightness.

Biology (01%): The study of living organisms, including their internal structure, behaviour and classification. This skill includes the properties and behaviour of enzymes and hormones and is vital to an understanding of diseases, the effects of drugs and nutrition. Use this skill to identify a natural venom or toxin, find a vaccine for an unknown disease, isolate the hallucinogenic compound in a jungle plant, guess the purpose of an unknown organ or structure or classify a new organism.

Botany (01%): The study and classification of plant life. Use this skill to name or identify a known plant, its habitat and properties (poisonous, nutritious and so forth), and its particular needs and potential uses. The skill can also help classify and predict the behaviour of an unknown type of plant life.

Chemistry (01%): The study of matter, whether solid, liquid or gaseous and the effects of temperature, energy and pressure on matter. Chemistry also deals with the interactions and behaviours of substances and elements. Use this skill to create or extract chemical compounds, including explosives, poisons, poison gasses and acids.

Cryptography (01%): The discipline of Alan Turing, who

made computational demonology possible, cryptology is a specialised discipline of mathematics. It deals with codes, ciphers and the ability to encrypt and/or decrypt information. Use this skill to turn a message into gibberish, identify an existing cipher or break a code. Some codes cannot be broken without computers, if at all.

Forensics (01%): The study of trace evidence at a crime scene. This specialty covers the correct collection or recording of items such as fingerprints, microscopic hairs and skin flakes, blood splatters and DNA samples, as well as laboratory analysis.

Genetics (01%): This advanced science uses heredity and biochemistry as the tools for understanding genes, chromosomes and their manipulation. Use this skill to identify a genetic defect, identify an individual or species from a DNA sample, edit an organism's traits or classify a previously-unknown organism.

Geology (01%): The study of the origin, history and structure of planet earth, from volcanism and plate tectonics to rock strata and erosion. Use this skill to identify types of rock, predict if valuable ores, compounds or fossils might be found in a given area or to try to predict catastrophic behaviour like earthquakes and volcanoes.

Mathematics (10%): The science of numbers and their manipulation, from simple addition through algebra, geometry and even calculus. Statistics, modelling and chaos theory form the modern cutting edge of this specialty. Use this skill to solve maths problems and make advanced calculations.

Meteorology (01%): The study of atmospheric phenomena; how pressure, temperature and moisture combine to create specific weather conditions. Use this skill to predict the weather in a local region based on existing climate data or to identify the conditions that create specific weather effects like snow, fog and storms.

Pharmacy (01%): The intersection of biology, chemistry and medicine, this skill governs the effects of specific chemical compounds and substances on living things. Use this skill to synthesise medicines from proper ingredients, identify a drug or poison by its effects, recall the side effects of a compound or suggest the best available medicine for a specific sickness or ailment.

Physics (01%): The study of forces, pressure, materials, motion, magnetism, electricity, optics, light, radioactivity and other related phenomena. Use this skill to chart an object's orbit or falling arc, predict the breaking point of a material or object or analyse the behaviour of light while standing on an alien planet, looking up at the stars.

Planetology (01%): The application of geology to other planets. Use this skill to analyse or predict the properties, composition and climate of a planet, as well as the presence of valuable ores or compounds and the potential presence of life.

Psychology (05%): The study of human thought, personality and behaviour, from child development and learning, to deviant behaviour and neurosis. Use this skill to predict the behaviour of an individual based on their upbringing and background (or vice versa), identify the symptoms of a mental illness or how best to communicate with or treat an individual based on their personality.

Thaumaturgy (00%): The technical aspects of magic, such as understanding the physics involved (and rudely violated

by) spells and supernatural entities and their effects upon the physical world. This includes practical applications of Turing's Theorem and highly-technical subjects such as phase conjugate grammars for extra-dimensional summoning, fractal dimensionality and so on.

Zoology (05%): The biological study of the behaviour, anatomy and physiology of animal species. Use this skill to identify a known animal based on traces or parts of that animal (tracks, droppings, hairs, claw/bite marks and so on), list the habits and qualities of a known animal or classify and predict the attributes of an unknown animal based on the same data.

Science is the process by which researchers observe phenomena and objects, in order to draw conclusions about their nature and properties. True science is always based on data gathered from observation and experimentation. Reason and deduction are the tools of science and its goal is the understanding of reality and the material universe.

Each Science specialty covers a specific discipline: if you wish for your character to learn another specialty, they must spend Skill Points on a separate skill. Many science skills have broad definitions and some overlap exists between the specialties described here. To calculate an asteroid's orbit, your character might use Science (Astronomy) or Science (Physics). The Game Master should be the final arbiter of whether a given Science skill applies to a given situation. If your character does not have a desired Science specialty, at the Game Master's discretion, they can use a related field (such as Physics and Astronomy) as if that related skill were *Difficult*. Success with a related skill roll does not provide an experience check for either skill. Science rolls be instant or the result of months of work depending on the task. Attempting a Science roll without sufficient time or data is *Difficult* or even *Impossible*.

Sense (10%)

Specialties: None.

Though sight and hearing are the most dominant senses, it is possible to perceive the world using the other three: taste, touch and smell. For convenience, these three skills have been folded into one. Like Listen and Spot, Sense is both an active and a passive skill: you can have your character make a Sense roll or the Game Master can ask you to make a Sense roll in appropriate situations, either openly or in secret.

Sleight of Hand (05%)

Specialties: None.

Sleight of Hand is the art of manipulating small objects (anything smaller than a hand, like dice, cards, coins and even wallets or letters) without attracting attention or in a misleading manner. Card sharks, pickpockets and stage magicians all depend on Sleight of Hand to make a living. Your character can use this skill to pick someone's pocket, palm a piece of evidence at a crime scene, take a folder off someone's desk without being noticed, surreptitiously slide a cellphone out of a pocket and activate it quietly, secretly

boot up a program on a smartphone or ease a pistol out of a holster without being seen. Sleight of Hand is opposed by the Spot skill.

Sorcery (00%)

Specialties: None.

Unlike Knowledge (Occult), Sorcery is the real deal; the ability to use actual magic in the form of summonings, wards, bindings or other enchantments. This skill is one of the most zealously-guarded secrets in human history and as the foundation of the Capital Laundry Services, it is a closely-held state secret, the use of which is subject to a variety of penalties and/or loss of liberty. With the Sorcery skill, your character can cast spells of the appropriate rank, can recognise a spell or ward's purpose by studying its design or the physical equipment used to cast it, determine when a person, place or thing is under the influence of a spell, can create magical items such as the Hand of Glory and manipulate the parameters of the spell in significant fashion. This can include safely 'defusing' a summoning grid, if need be. The skill can also be used to recognise demonic entities by sight or other signs of their manifestation and to determine their capabilities and weaknesses (please, stop laughing).

Like Cthulhu Mythos and Status, Sorcery does not improve with experience. It can be learned through study of ancient grimoires, passed on from teacher to student or in any number of courses offered by the Laundry as part of its general training program. For more information on Sorcery, see **Chapter 14: Words Have Power**.

Spot (25%)

Specialties: None.

The Spot skill is used to notice tiny details, search a room for important clues, find a hidden compartment, catch a glimpse of a fleeting opponent or object, recognise a disguised foe or spot enemies lying in ambush. Spot can be used actively or passively. Your character can make an open Spot roll while searching an area or examining a scene or the Game Master can call for a Spot roll to see if your character spontaneously notices a fleeting detail. That roll might also be made secretly, without your knowledge. Skills such as Disguise, Hide and Stealth are opposed by the Spot skill.

Status (15%)

Specialties: None.

This skill measures your character's reputation and influence within the Laundry. It is a combination of rank, political pull, favours owed and standing. A character with a low Status is an anonymous drone; middle management has a Status of around 50% and people like Angleton, who get to talk to the Board, have a Status in the 90s.

Your grade in the Laundry is not exactly equivalent to your Status (a low-grade Line officer might be able to pull more

THE LAUNDRY

strings than a mid-grade Administrator), but as a rule of thumb, assume that your pay grade is equal to 1/10th your Status, rounding down. So, a character with Status 15% is at the lowest rung of the Laundry ladder.

Status can also be used as a measure of social standing and wealth. The higher your status, the better your social circle and salary.

The primary use of Status is when requisitioning equipment and obtaining favours (see **Chapter 11: Budgets, Requisitions and Training**).

Unlike most skills, Status cannot be improved through experience. The Game Master should let you increase your character's Status as a reward for loyal service, increased acclaim or notoriety, organisational recognition, professional advancement or other means. An increase of 1% per mission is reasonable, with extraordinary deeds or feats increasing the gain to 1d3% all the way up to 1d6%. On the other hand, your Status can actually decrease if your character suffers the indignity of scandals, misdemeanours, professional setbacks and social improprieties. The amount of the reduction in Status should be determined by the Game Master, ranging from 1% for a minor decrease, to 10% for a major humiliation or professional regression.

The Game Master can also use Status as a way to measure your character's fame and that of others. When a Non-Player Character first meets your character, the Game Master may roll against your character's Status to see if they are known to that Non-Player Character. You can also roll for your character against other character's Status skill ratings, to determine if your character recognises them.

Stealth (10%)

Specialties: None.

The Stealth skill allows your character to sneak through an area without drawing attention, through sight or sound. Stealth assumes that your character is moving, rather than remaining immobile. Moving more than half of your character's normal MOV rate makes the Stealth skill *Difficult* to use. Environmental factors (ambient noise, thick carpets, creaky floors) or gear (soft-soled shoes, noisy armour, bulky equipment) may modify the Stealth skill using the rules for circumstance modifiers. To avoid being seen whilst immobile, your character should use the Hide skill.

Strategy (05%)

Specialties: None.

This skill allows your character to use tactical perception and knowledge of basic tactics to best deploy forces in battle, from a small squad to a massive army or fleet. Strategy requires at least a full turn of unimpeded preparation for your character to evaluate the situation, choose optimal positions, study enemy activities and so forth. Strategy is not leadership: that ability is covered by the Command skill. Longer periods of time may be required for larger-scale

engagements. Using Strategy in unfavourable conditions (outnumbered more than two to one, poorly equipped) is *Difficult*. Massive engagements involving entire armies should be resolved in abstract, with an opposed Strategy roll between the strategists influencing the outcome on either side. For the most part, Strategy is outside the purview of most Laundry missions, though it might be utilised by OCCULUS or the SAS. The result of a successful Strategy roll can vary significantly based on the scale of the engagement. The Game Master is encouraged to offer an appropriate benefit: from a round of surprise attacks for one side, a superior tactical position, added defensibility and cover or increased morale and long-term functionality.

Swim (25%)

Specialties: None.

This skill lets your character swim, dive and stay afloat safely. Swimming for recreation does not require a roll: rolling should be reserved for dangerous situations where drowning is a distinct threat. In calm waters, Swim rolls are only needed once per turn. Swimming in rough waters requires a Swim roll each round. Your character must have at least one hand free to Swim and swimming with only one hand free is *Difficult*. Your character can tow a buoyant object of up to his own SIZ x 2 indefinitely, assuming he has a free hand or some means of pulling the object. Carrying something that does not float is much more difficult – your character can carry anything up to his or her STR characteristic in pounds indefinitely without difficulty: above this weight a STR vs. SIZ Resistance roll must be attempted each round. A race between swimmers should be handled as opposed Swim rolls. If your character is wearing heavy gear, they sink and must shed weight or drown. Any type of combat under water is *Difficult* and an attacker uses the lower of their Melee Combat or Swim skill ratings. The Dodge skill becomes *Difficult*. See 'Underwater Combat' on page 62 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat** for more information.

Teach (10%)

Specialties: None.

Your character should use the Teach skill whenever they attempt to train someone in a skill or technique or impart some type of knowledge to another. The skill can be accomplished through the use of lectures, coursework, demonstrations, guided exercises or practical on-the-job training. In order to be a successful teacher for a particular skill, your character must have twice the student's skill rating or a skill rating of 50% (whichever is lower). The system on 'Skill Training' on page 63 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat** covers teaching and skill training in detail.

Technology Use (various) (05%)

Specialties: Communications, Electronic Security, Electronics, Sensor Systems, Surveillance, Traps and so on.

This skill covers the use and maintenance of advanced technology such as large-scale computer systems, security systems or instruments used to operate large technological devices. Your character can employ this skill to activate and deactivate such devices, properly use technological equipment, monitor standard operations, adjust performance, troubleshoot a problem or even cause the device to malfunction by pushing its safety parameters. In a James Bond movie, all of those scientists and henchmen standing around working on instruments are using this skill.

Throw (25%)

Specialties: None.

This skill allows your character to hit a target with a thrown object such as a baseball or grenade, or to successfully throw something not balanced for throwing, such as a pistol, beer glass, bar stool or a laptop computer. To catch something, use an appropriate Athletics specialty or an Agility roll. For a weapon balanced for throwing such as a knife or throwing star, use the Missile Weapon specialty. If your character successfully uses this skill, roll the item's damage plus half of their Damage Modifier. Well-balanced objects designed for throwing (including balls, grenades and darts) can normally be thrown one metre for every point of your character's STR that exceeds the SIZ of the object. Unbalanced objects (laptop, stool and so on) can be thrown one metre for every three points of STR over the object's SIZ. Throwing up to twice that range is *Difficult*. If the object is within 10 SIZ points of your character's STR, a successful Resistance roll must be made to see if the item can be grasped and held aloft to throw properly. The Game Master should estimate the amount of damage an improvised thrown item will do, based on guidelines for SIZ provided in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**.

Track (10%)

Specialties: None.

This skill allows your character to follow the trail of a person, vehicle or animal, across a variety of terrain types. Making a successful Track roll means that your character has the trail and can follow it easily, though the Game Master may ask for a new Track roll when conditions change or if the trail is so long that it must be followed in segments. Moving faster than half of your character's MOV, while tracking, makes the Track roll *Difficult*. Every day that has passed since the trail was laid down imposes a -20% penalty to the Track skill rating. Bad weather (rain or snow) completely destroys a trail in a matter of hours, making it *Difficult* or even *Impossible* to follow. Tracking something across water or concrete is usually *Impossible*, unless the target has left some kind of trail (blood, for example). Someone trying to avoid being tracked would use their Hide or Track skill (pick one) against the tracker's Track skill.

New Skills and Specialties

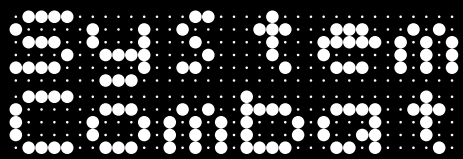
There are some blank lines for additional skills and specialties on the character sheet. These are for new skills the Game Master may choose to introduce to the game. You can suggest new skills but only the Game Master should be allowed to define the skill and authorise its use in the campaign. To devise a new skill, take the following steps:

- Name it.
- Determine a base percentage based on how commonly-known the skill may be (0% for highly-specialised knowledge, up to 25% or even 50% for instinctual knowledge).
- List specialties, if they exist and define them if they are important.
- Write a short description of what the skill generally does and what failing the skill means. If there are any game mechanics involved, it is good to reference or describe them in the skill description.

It is recommended that any new skills created be done so before character creation, so that these skills are available immediately if they are required.

TIPS

- Put points into Spot, Research, Dodge and at least one combat skill
- Check chapter 11 for skills needed for certification
- Co-ordinate with the other players. Identify areas of expertise & specialise
- Check chapter 14 for Sorcery requirements
- Go on training courses to increase low skills



'Do you play chess?' I ask Dr Renfield without looking round.

'No.' She sounds disinterested. 'It's one of the safe games – no dice, no need for a pencil and paper. And it seems to be helpful. Why?'

— Down on the Farm

Though **Chapter 3: Basic Rules** provided a good overview, this chapter covers the rules in more depth, dealing with combat and other unique situations that Laundry agents might encounter while on assignment.

First and most importantly, dice rolls should only be utilised whenever the result of an action is important to the mission. It is rarely, if ever, important to determine whether your Laundry agent character drove home through rush hour traffic to arrive safely at home, cooked a tasty and nutritious dinner and accurately balanced their chequebook before heading to bed. By contrast, it is vitally important to determine whether a hacking attempt on the encrypted server belonging to a millennial cult succeeded or failed, your character identified the cryptic sigils painted on the floor of a burnt tenement full of charred corpses and that your character pointed their Hand of Glory in the right direction when the man with luminous worms for eyes lurched at them.

The Basics

For instances where the determination of success vs. failure is critical, the following is a refresher course on the basic rules:

Most actions that your character will attempt (skills, characteristic rolls, Resistance rolls and so on) have their success or failure determined by a **percentile roll (d100)**.

Skills are rated by **skill ratings**, indicated by a percentage score. The higher your character's skill rating, the more skilled they are. Characteristic rolls are equal to five times the relevant characteristic.

If you roll d100 equal to or lower than the **chance of success**, your character **succeeds** at the action they are attempting. If the roll is above the chance of success, the attempt **fails**.

Rolling exceptionally low (1/5 of the skill rating) is a **special success**. A special success usually means a result that is twice as good as normal.

Rolling especially high might mean a **fumble**, which is a disastrous result.

The following table shows the ranges of all these results. To use the table, consult the first column and find the chances of a special success and a fumble.

Chance of Success

Base Chance	Special Success	Fumble
01–05%	01	96–00
06–10%	01–02	96–00
11–15%	01–03	96–00
16–20%	01–04	96–00
21–25%	01–05	97–00
26–30%	01–06	97–00
31–35%	01–07	97–00
36–40%	01–08	97–00
41–45%	01–09	98–00
46–50%	01–10	98–00
51–55%	01–11	98–00
56–60%	01–12	98–00
61–65%	01–13	99–00
66–70%	01–14	99–00
71–75%	01–15	99–00
76–80%	01–16	99–00
81–85%	01–17	00
86–90%	01–18	00
91–95%	01–19	00
96–100%	01–20	00
Each +5%	+1 to range	00

To determine the chance for a special success, for base chances in excess of 100%, divide the base chance by five and round up. Fumbles remain a possibility no matter how high the base chance goes above 100%. A roll of 100 ('00' on the dice) is always a fumble. These results are described later in this chapter.

Difficulty Modifiers

Most of the time, you roll against your character's unmodified base chance, whether as a skill or characteristic roll. However, some tasks are more complex or difficult than others, while others are so simple that they can be attempted with closed eyes. This range of difficulty can increase or decrease your character's chance of success by a multiplier called the *difficulty modifier*. If desired, the Game Master can apply one of these modifiers as appropriate to the roll.

Automatic: An action so simple it can to be accomplished without risk of failure. No roll is required for an *Automatic* action.

Easy: A routine action that can be performed with minimal risk of failure. The base chance of success for an *Easy* action is doubled. Shooting someone at point-blank range, for example, is *Easy*.

Average: A normal action, with some degree of risk or challenge. There is no modification to the base chance for an *Average* action.

Difficult: An action that is especially challenging or representing unusual usage of the skill or characteristic. The base chance of a *Difficult* action is divided by two (round up). Shooting someone at extended range, for example, is *Difficult*.

Impossible: A hopeless or unachievable action, almost certain to fail. The Game Master may not allow you to even attempt to roll the dice for an *Impossible* action or it might be a basic chance of 01%.

If a base chance is modified, the chances of a special success or failure are also modified. Throughout the rules, if a task has a difficulty modifier applied, it will be presented as an italic before the skill, such as a *Difficult* Stealth roll, or an *Easy* Strength roll. If a roll does not have a difficulty modifier noted beforehand, it is assumed to be *Average*. Unless the Game Master indicates that a success chance is being modified, you should assume that a roll is at *Average* difficulty.

Difficulty modifiers can be applied to skill and characteristic rolls, never to resistance rolls.

Circumstance Modifiers

A further way that skill chances can be modified is based on the circumstances involved with the action being attempted. These are *circumstance modifiers*, percentage values applied to a skill's chance of success after its difficulty modifier has been applied. In general, minor circumstances can modify a base chance by $\pm 5\%$, moderate circumstances by $\pm 10\%$, while extreme conditions can be as high as $\pm 20\%$. If several conditions apply to a given action, consider them all when judging the total circumstance modifier.

Examples of circumstantial modifiers can include:

Equipment: The quality of gear you character is using may make a difference: apply -5 to -20% for poor equipment or add 5 to 20% to the skill if superior equipment is available. This can represent anything from tools to a workshop.

Environment: Conditions in the area that your character is in can affect skill chances: slippery or uncertain footing could modify physical actions by -5% or more, while ideal conditions could add 5% or more for appropriate skills.

Positioning: Being in an ideal position may add a modifier of up to 20% to an appropriate task, while being in an awkward position may modify the chance of success by as much as -20% .

Personnel: If the task to be accomplished requires assistance from a team (four or more people), their own ability and condition may be influential. For a highly-

trained and enthusiastic team, a modifier might offer a positive modifier as high as $+20\%$, while an untrained and demoralised group might impose a -20% modifier.

Weather: Rain, snow or extreme wind can apply modifiers of up to -20% , depending on how severe. Generally, good weather has no positive effect on skill use.

Lighting: Poor lighting can range from -10% (dim) to -20% (dark) to any skill requiring sight, to a $+20\%$ for perfectly lit conditions. Pitch darkness may even make skill use *Impossible* or require a successful Listen, Sense or Spot roll to attempt.

Psychological Conditions: Being demoralised can provide anywhere between a -10% to -20% modifier, while exuberance or enthusiasm might increase chances by $+10\%$ to $+20\%$, depending on the task being attempted.

Fatigue: Generally, this is a negative modifier, with the default assumption that your character is well-rested. Apply -10% if winded, -15% if tired and -20% if exhausted.

Distracting Elements: Loud noises, flashing lights, excessive movement and so on, can hinder perception- or concentration-based skills by as much as -20% .

Handedness: It is assumed that your character is either right- or left-handed (you pick!). Performing a task involving physical manipulation with your character's off-hand is done at -20% . If your character is trying to do two things at once, the primary hand is at -20% and the secondary hand is at -40% . If your character's DEX is 16 or higher, they may be ambidextrous (you pick!). Ambidextrous characters do not suffer the -20% for using an off-hand but still suffer a -20% to actions with both hands for attempting more than one action at a time.

Time: Sometimes time can be a factor in determining whether an action succeeds or fails. If your character is attempting to rush through a skill quicker than it normally takes, the penalty can range from -10% for hurrying a bit to -20% for rushing and trying to complete the task in half the time. If your character is trying to take more time than usual, allow a bonus of $+10\%$ for being slower and methodical and $+20\%$ if twice as much time as required.

It is important not to go overboard with circumstantial modifiers. The Game Master should assess the severity of circumstances if necessary, apply an appropriate modifier and let you roll, all as quickly as possible. Circumstantial modifiers are dramatic tools to add a further challenge to a task, not strict guidelines to account for every potential circumstance.

Circumstantial modifiers should not be divided or doubled, so apply circumstantial modifiers after any action difficulty multipliers have been applied, not before. Circumstance modifiers can be applied to skill and characteristic rolls but never to Resistance rolls.

Special Successes

Not all successes are equal. Sometimes a roll – skill, characteristic, or resistance – is especially low and the result is much better than normal, the equivalent of a bull's-eye. In this case, the result is called a *special success*. A special success

THE LAUNDRY

is equal to one-fifth (1/5) the chance of success, rounded up (use the final chance if difficulty or circumstance modifiers are in effect). For example, a skill of 60% means that any roll of 01 through 12 is a special success, as 12 is 1/5 of 60%). The **Chance of Success** table on page 48 of this chapter provides the ranges for special successes.

In skill use, a special success means that the skill succeeded especially well and should have an enhanced result. The exact result should be left up to the Game Master to determine but as a rule of thumb, it should be twice as good as a regular success. For informational rolls, it could provide more detail or additional information. For social actions, it might yield friendships or especially influential results. A special success with a physical action might mean that it was performed with exceptional grace, in half the normal time or allow some other minor advantage. In general, a special success is equal to double the normal result, if such a value can be quantified.

In combat, a special success does additional damage. **Whenever a special success is rolled in combat (and is not parried or dodged), roll the weapon's normal damage and double it.** If the weapon has a Damage Modifier applied, add the Damage Modifier after the damage has been doubled. The section on 'Special Successes in Combat' on page 54 covers this in more detail.

Fumbles

An especially high dice roll indicates a fumble, the worst possible result of an intended action. Basically, your character blew it. No matter how skilled or experienced your character is, sometimes things just go pear-shaped. The fumble may not even be your character's fault and could be the result of equipment failure, freakishly bad luck or even environmental intervention... Murphy's Law reaching down and singling out your character for a mishap.

Whenever your character fumbles, they get the opposite of whatever they were attempting. If they were trying to learn something, they receive (and believe) completely false or misleading information. When trying to manipulate someone, the person will likely be offended and potentially aggressive. In combat, a fumble usually results in characters hurting themselves, dropping or breaking weapons or other problems. The Game Master should examine the skill being attempted and determine what the outcome of the fumble is. It is recommended to limit the results to something appropriate and/or ironic, rather than outright slapstick.

The section on 'Fumbles in Combat' on page 55 covers this in more detail. Firearms have a special type of fumble, called a *jam*. Jams are covered in 'Jammed Weapons' on page 57 later in this chapter.

Opposed Rolls

Frequently, your character will attempt an action that another character wants to stop or oppose. This is called an *opposed roll*, a situation where both parties are attempting actions that are in direct conflict. For example, if your character

is using Stealth to move quietly through an area, a guard would use Spot as an opposed roll to see your character. For opposed rolls, both parties should make the appropriate skill or characteristic roll and compare the results:

If **both parties fail**, no one succeeds at anything they are attempting.

If only **one party succeeds**, that action is accomplished without challenge.

If **both parties succeed** with normal or special results, the results are tied and each side is at a standstill. The Game Master may ask for another opposed roll to resolve the conflict on the next round, turn or suitable time frame.

If the dice rolls are **exactly tied**, the character with the highest skill is successful.

If **one party achieves a special success** and the other does not, the one with a special success is the winner.

If the Game Master wishes more granularity in determining the 'winner' in a tie, one quick means of determining this is to compare the dice results to the actual skill levels. The highest successful dice roll is the winner, a result that favours the character with the highest skill.

SIZES OF OBJECTS

To pick something up, your character would match their STR (the active characteristic) against the object's SIZ (the passive characteristic). For reference, here is a list of the SIZ values of some average objects:

Average Object Sizes

Object	SIZ
Paperback book, gun, palmtop	1
Laptop, large book, helmet	2
Potted plant, purse, Uzi	2
House cat, assault rifle	2
Family dog, computer monitor	4
Chair, small child	5
Small table, large bicycle	9
Desk, small motorcycle	12
Large motorcycle	18
Sports car, phone box	50
Steel beam, small shack, van	65
Air vehicle, jet fighter	80
Medium tank, small house	80
Heavy tank, lorry	90
Locomotive, medium house	100
Airliner, large house	110

Resistance Rolls

Sometimes a character attempts an action where one of their characteristics is pitted directly against another person or object's resisting characteristic. These actions result in *Resistance rolls*. Resistance rolls pit the characteristics against each other, using the Resistance table to determine each party's chances of success. The resistance table is based on the principle that two equally-matched forces should have a 50/50 chance of beating one another or 50% apiece. Unequal sides are modified up or down by 5% increments.

To make a Resistance roll, cross-index the **active characteristic** to the **passive characteristic** on the Resistance table. The active characteristic is the force trying to influence the passive characteristic (passive = resisting influence). The cross-indexed value is the percentage chance each force has of success.

When two characteristics are pitted against one another, consult the Resistance table to see each side's chances.

Here are some examples of normal Resistance rolls:

- Two characters arm-wrestling would use STR vs. STR.
- Two characters with equal MOV characteristics would use DEX vs. DEX.
- Drinking someone under the table would be CON vs. CON.
- A battle of wills between two sorcerers (or a sorcerer and an External Intelligence) would be POW vs. POW.

Not all Resistance rolls require that both sides roll. In cases where the passive party is not alive or is not actively resisting, only the active character needs to roll. Here are some examples of one-sided rolls:

- Your character attempts to force open a door, using their STR vs. the door's STR.
- Your character tries to pick up something heavy, using their STR vs. the object's SIZ.
- Your character is poisoned and uses their CON to resist the poison's potency.

The Resistance Table

		Active Characteristic																																
Passive Characteristic		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
	1	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	2	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Success					—	—	—		
	3	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Success					—	—	—	
	4	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	5	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	6	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	7	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	8	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	9	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	10	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	11	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	12	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	13	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	14	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	15	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	
	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	
	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	
	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	
	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	
	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	
	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	
	25	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Failure							—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80
	26	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Failure							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
	27	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Failure							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
	28	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Failure							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65
	29	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Failure							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
	30	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Failure							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
	31	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Failure							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50

THE LAUNDRY

Differences of more than 10 characteristic points between the active and passive characteristics usually indicate an automatic success for the active characteristic. The Game Master may allow the outmatched party to make a Resistance roll in such cases, with only a result of 01 counting as a success. This is the equivalent of a freak accident or incredibly lucky shot.

Time

Timing is everything and it is especially important when trying to determine who does what to who and in what order. Usually, the in-game time that your character experiences is nowhere near the equivalent of the time you and the other players actually spend playing. Sometimes, the Game Master may need to summarise the events of many days or longer in a single sentence, such as *'A week later, you've all been transferred to the special facility in Dunwich,'* while at other times – especially action sequences – the actions of only a few seconds of time can take several minutes or longer to resolve. The three important distinctions of time are *narrative time*, the *turn*, and the *round*.

Narrative Time

Most of the time, you and the other players will be using narrative time. Narrative time is squishy and elastic... a momentary glimpse at a horrific sight might take several minutes to describe completely (and resolve the effects of), while a week-long ocean voyage can be handled in a sentence. If large amounts of time are being dealt with in this fashion, the Game Master should allow for the Player Characters to perform any activities that could fit into this timeframe, within reason.

The Turn

Turns are used when it is important to take note of the exact passage of time outside of action sequences. Each turn equals five minutes (25 rounds). Turns are used for general movement when there is no conflict or other event that needs to be handled on a round-by-round basis. The round is also a general measure for how long certain activities will take, particularly actions that are not during combat, such as picking a lock or finding a book in a library. In these cases, the Game Master may rule that a certain task takes a number of turns to complete.

The Round

A round consists of 12 seconds of fast-paced activity. Rounds are used during action sequences, when it is important to note exactly what happens and in which order. If an action sequence takes more than one round, then another round begins immediately after and they continue until the action sequence is over. Unless otherwise occupied, your character can make one attack (or other action) and one defensive action in a round, though special circumstances may allow for more or fewer actions.

Time and Movement

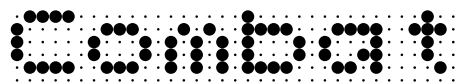
How fast and how far characters can move can be crucial during action sequences, though the farther a character is travelling, the less detail that is, usually, required. The MOV characteristic is used to measure character movement and

usually MOV is only really important when time is measured in rounds. Your character's MOV characteristic determines how far they can travel in a round, with each point of MOV being worth between one and five metres, depending on the rate of speed. Humans have a MOV value of 10, meaning that they can move anywhere between 10 and 50 metres in a 12-second round: walking to sprinting. The following table has some sample MOV rates for different creatures and vehicles:

Movement Rates

Rate	MOV
Human	10
Bicycle	50
Dog	12
Horse	16
Motorcycle	166
Car	134
Sports car	200
Lorry	100
Commuter train	80
Bullet train	366
Sailboat	15
Yacht	66
Speedboat	80
Battleship	100
Submarine	83
Helicopter	200
Small prop plane	200
Bomber	334
Jet airliner	1,084
Jet fighter	1,334

Chases are covered in the Spot rules on page 59 of this chapter, representing circumstances where one party is trying to catch up with or overtake the other.



'I can shoot at targets, sure, and I'm death on wheels when it comes to terminating cases of demonic possession with extreme prejudice, but the idea of killing a real human being in cold blood, some eating breathing sleeping guy with a job on a rich man's yacht, makes all the alarm bells in my head go tilt.'

— The Jennifer Morgue

Unfortunately, one of the easiest ways to end your employment at Capital Laundry Services is a violent death. Combat is an almost-inevitable part of Laundry missions, and one that requires specific rules to handle exactly what happens when, who can act at a particular time and what actions your character is capable of in the tense seconds of a fire fight or action sequence. This section covers the variety of actions that may occur in combat.



The Round

A round is 12 seconds long, where your character can perform one or more actions and react to other actions. A round consists of four phases. During each of these phases a number of things can happen, such as skill rolls, attacks, dodges, movement and so on. The phases of a round are:

1. **Initiative**
2. **Movement**
3. **Actions**
4. **Resolution**

The phases of a round are described in the order that each character resolves them, so you first determine when your character can act (Initiative), they then move when it is their turn to act (Movement), then they roll to see whether an action succeeded or failed (Actions), then they determine the outcome of that action (Resolution). The phases of a round always occur in the same order and are repeated by each character within each new round until the combat is over.

1. Initiative

The order in which characters can act in a round is their *initiative*, a value determined by DEX, with all participants in the round acting on their DEX characteristics, counting down from highest to lowest. This is called your *DEX rank*. Initiative is determined before any other actions can be attempted. Usually the Game Master counts down from the highest DEX to the lowest, calling on each player to state their intended actions when their DEX rank is called

and announcing how Non-Player Characters will act on their DEX ranks. If there is a need to determine who acts first when DEX ranks are tied, use the relevant skill; the character with the higher skill rating going first. If these are still tied, the actions occur simultaneously. Once initiative for a round of combat is known, the Game Master may ask that all participants in the round announce their intended actions or can simply skip this phase and allow actions as the DEX ranks occur. Once it is your character's turn to act, movement begins.

2. Movement

Your character can move around 30 metres in a combat turn if performing no actions other than defensive (parries or dodges). Your character can move between 6 and 15 metres and still act at half of their normal DEX rank. Moving between 16–29 metres in a Combat Round means that your character acts at a quarter of their normal DEX rank. In most circumstances, your character moves before acting, whether the action is an attack or other activity. The spot rule section titled 'Actions While Moving' on page 58 of this chapter covers this in more detail. Once movement has been completed, it is time to move onto the actions phase of the round.

3. Actions

Your character, as well as every other character, can act on their DEX rank, with higher ranks going before lower ranks. Someone with DEX rank 15 goes before someone with DEX rank 14 and so on. If there are multiple characters attempting to act on the same DEX rank, attacks

THE LAUNDRY

are performed in order of weapon type, with firearms and other projectile weapons firing before all others, then longest weapons to shortest weapons, then characters who are unarmed. For firearms allowing for multiple shots per round, subsequent shots after the first occur on later DEX ranks. The rules for 'Multiple Shots' on page 56 covers this in more detail.

If you are attacked during a round, you can attempt to dodge or parry the attack. Dodges and parries occur within the same DEX rank as the original attack and are covered in more detail later. Your character cannot both dodge and parry in a round. Each dodge or parry after the first is at a -30% modifier, cumulative.

These are the most common actions performed in a round of combat:

Attack: Your character can attempt to attack an opponent, by identifying the opponent, determining the chance of success and trying to roll equal to or below that chance. If the roll to attack is successful, the target may attempt to dodge or parry. If the roll to attack is a special success, the dodge or parry roll must also be a special success.

Dodge: A dodge is determined after the attack roll is made. If the attack fails, it does not need to be dodged. If the attack is successful, the attacked character may wish to dodge it. To dodge, your character must be able to see the attack coming. A special success is required to avoid an attack with a special success result. Dodging firearms, supernatural weaponry like basilisk guns or other high-velocity attacks is *Difficult*.

Parry: Parrying is knocking or blocking the attacking weapon out of the way. A parry is determined after the attack roll is made. If an attack fails, it does not need to be parried. To attempt to parry an attack, your character must be able to see the attack coming. For hand-to-hand weapons, your chance to parry is equal to your chance to hit. For improvised weapons or weapons not normally used to parry, see the spot rules for 'Improvised Weapons' on page 61. A special success parry is required to block an attack with a special success result. It is *Impossible* to parry firearms or high-velocity weapons unless using a shield of some sort.

Miscellaneous Action: In a round of combat, your character may also attempt a wide range of potential actions too numerous to list here. These can range from characteristic or Resistance rolls, many skills or other actions which may not require a roll. In this time, your character may try to reload or unjam a firearm, cast a spell, activate a program on a palmtop, unlock a door, start a vehicle and so forth. The Game Master is the arbiter of whether a particular skill can be attempted successfully in a 12-second round and should rule accordingly. Generally, taking more time (5 DEX ranks) can add a +10% modifier, repeatable up to the unmodified chance of success, while taking less time can modify the chance of success by -10% for a slight rush to -20% for foolhardy speed.

A quick means of determining the outcome of an attack versus a defensive action is to compare levels of success, just as with skills: **special success > success > failure**. A success will cancel out an equivalent levels of success. The table opposite summarises the results of combat rolls.

4. Resolution

Once your character has acted, it is time to determine what the resolution of their action is, whether it be the effects of damage or some other desired result.

Damage: As previously described, a successful attack that strikes the intended target inflicts damage. You should roll the damage dice and add your character's Damage Modifier if the attack is with a hand-to-hand weapon. If the attack is a special success, double the weapon's rolled damage.

Parry: If your character parried a normal attack successfully, there is no need to resolve anything further. If the attack was a special success, however, this might cause damage to the weapon. Weapons and shields can take damage from being used to parry special successes and can even break if their Hit Points are overcome. If the shield or weapon is broken while parrying, the attack continues onto your character and strikes them for the remainder of the damage (if any). This is also true for attacks that your character makes: if the result is a special success and the attack is parried normally, determine your damage as normal and apply it to the weapon or shield being used to parry the attack.

Miscellaneous Action: Again, there are too many potential actions to list the effect of each. If the action is a success, then the desired effect is achieved. If the action fails, nothing happens. If it is a fumble, the Game Master describes the unfortunate result. If the action is a special success, then the resolution is an extremely favourable one.

When the last character involved in the round has completed their resolution phase and the DEX rank countdown reaches 0, any potential effects that are 'once per round' or anything that lasts for the duration of the round ends at this time. This might include poisons, acid, fire, sorcery or other miscellaneous conditions.

Special Successes in Combat

Whenever your character achieves a special success in combat, this signifies a greater-than-average strike that does more damage than a normal attack would. It could be that your character struck a vulnerable organ, caused hydrostatic shock, rooted deep within the target, bypassed armour or some other favourable result. **A special success in combat allows you to roll the damage dice, apply any dice modifiers such as +1 and double the result.**

If the attack is a hand-to-hand attack, the Damage Modifier is added on top of the doubled damage, not doubled. The slight advantage that hand-to-hand weapons have over

Combat Results Summary

Attack Roll	Dodge Roll	Parry Roll	Result
Special Success	Special Success	Special Success	Parrying weapon takes normal damage. If dodging, attack misses.
Special Success	Success	Success	Parrying weapon takes double damage. If dodging, attack does normal damage.
Special Success	Fails	Fails	Attack does double damage.
Special Success	Fumbles	Fumbles	Attack does double damage, defender fumbles.
Success	Special Success	Special Success	Attack is parried or dodged. If parrying, attacking weapon takes normal damage.
Success	Success	Success	Attack is parried or dodged.
Success	Fails	Fails	Attack strikes for normal damage.
Success	Fumbles	Fumbles	Attack strikes for normal damage, defender fumbles.
Fails	No roll required	No roll required	Attack misses.
Fumbles	No roll required	No roll required	Attack misses, attacker fumbles.

firearms is more than compensated for in the advantages of being able to attack at range, rate of fire and the increased success chances from modifiers such as range, aiming, sights and so on.

If the Game Master is not entirely satisfied with this treatment of special success damage, the following options are provided to be used instead of the doubling of damage:

Bypassing Armour: For a heavily-armoured target, such as someone in full riot gear, ballistic mesh or a creature with supernaturally-tough hide, a special success may bypass armour entirely rather than doing double damage. This represents striking the target in a place that is not covered by the armour. If the target is covered entirely with armour, the attack struck in some weak point.

Impaling: Firearms (and other pointed weapons) have the advantage of being able to impale a target, lodging deep within the body. For a special success with an impaling weapon such as a firearm, the weapon does its maximum damage plus normal damage. For example, a Glock 17 does 1d10 damage. A special success results in an impale, doing 10+1d10 points of damage.

Bleeding: A slashing weapon like a knife, sword or claws might instead cause massive haemorrhaging, requiring immediate medical attention to prevent the target from bleeding to death. A special success with an appropriate weapon does normal damage, but causes the target to suffer 1 Hit Point in additional bleeding per round until a successful First Aid or Medicine roll is made on the wound. This bleeding stops naturally after a number of rounds equal to the Hit Points of the original injury.

Crushing: For heavy, blunt weapons such as clubs, rifle butts, fists and chairs, a special success represents additional force and gravity coming to bear on the target. A special success with a blunt weapon allows your character to double their Damage Modifier after it is rolled.

Knockback: A brawling attack, explosion, automobile impact or other attack involving a lot of kinetic force may cause knockback to occur, sending the target reeling, flying or staggering away from the direction of the attack or down onto the ground prone. A special success with a knockback pits the target's SIZ against the amount of damage taken on the Resistance table. Only the target of the attack needs to roll. If they are successful, they remain upright. If they fail, they are knocked one metre backwards for every point of damage caused by the attack. At the end of the knockback distance, the target must make an Agility roll to remain standing. If the target hits anything such as a wall or car before the end of the knockback distance, they will take another 1d6 points of damage.

These results are not cumulative and multiple results should not be applied to a specific target. If the Game Master is using these alternate forms of special success in combat, they are advised to only utilise them with specific weapon types and to apply them consistently to all special successes.

Fumbles in Combat

With all of the different events occurring in pitched combat, it is entirely likely that your character will somehow screw up and do the wrong thing. It happens to everyone sooner or later and fumbles in combat represent anything from a weapon breaking, friendly fire, a stumble or another freak occurrence. If your character achieves a fumble result through an activity relating to combat, roll on the Combat Fumbles table overleaf.

Firearms have their own particular type of fumble, called a jam. Whenever a fumble is rolled with a firearm, the weapon may have had a misfire, jam or other malfunction. Jams are covered in 'Jammed Weapons' on page 57.

Combat Fumbles

d100	Result
01–15	Character loses the next attack, dodge, parry or other activity.
16–25	Character loses the next 1d3 rounds by some freak mishap.
26–40	Character falls down and is prone.
41–55	Vision becomes obscured; lose –40% on all appropriate skills for 1d3 Combat Rounds.
56–65	Drop weapon and it slides or bounces 1d6–1 metres away.
66–80	Do 1d6 damage to weapon's Hit Points (or use result 81–85 if the weapon has no Hit Points).
81–85	Break weapon; weapon is useless, regardless of current Hit Points.
86–95	Hit nearest ally for normal damage or use result 56–65 if no ally nearby.
96–98	Hit nearest ally for special damage or use result 56–65 if no ally nearby.
99	Blow it; roll twice more on this table (roll again if this result is rolled).
00	Blow it badly; roll three times more on this table (roll again if this result is rolled again).

Weapons

Unless suicidal, your character is likely to go into the field armed with some sort of weapon other than a handy palmtop and a working knowledge of ISO-9000 compliance procedures. Weapons are described with the following characteristics:

Skill: The skill or specialty used to wield the weapon.

Base: The default chance to use the weapon, which any Skill Points are added to.

Dmg: The damage that the weapon does if used successfully.

RoF: Rate of fire: the number of attacks per round that your character can make with the weapon.

Range: The base range of the weapon (in metres).

Mal: The chance of the weapon malfunctioning or jamming.

HP: The weapon's Hit Points.

Ammo: The type of ammunition the weapon uses, if any.

SIZ: The weapon's SIZ characteristic.

A variety of weapons used by Laundry agents and their foes are provided in **Chapter 10: Tools of the Trade**.

Shields

Essentially, a shield is a weapon primarily used to parry attacks with. Parrying with a shield follows the same rules as parrying with a weapon, though only low-velocity missile weapons (thrown, arrows and so on) can be parried with a shield. Shields cannot parry high-velocity weapons like firearms effectively, with any attempts *Difficult*.

Armour

Armour protects its wearer from being injured. Armour is defined by its *armour protection* value, which is how many points are subtracted from damage. When your character is hit in combat, subtract the armour's protection value from the points of damage that were taken. Damage above and beyond the armour's protection value bypasses the armour and is inflicted on the character. If your character's armour protection value is higher than the damage taken, your character does not take any damage. Armour may impose a penalty on some of your character's skills, as some types of armour are bulky and hinder free movement.

Damage Modifier

The Damage Modifier is added to (or subtracted from) any hand-to-hand damage that your character inflicts. In the case of a special success, the Damage Modifier is not doubled: instead, it is added after any damage is doubled. If the Damage Modifier is a negative modifier, it is rolled and subtracted from the overall damage total, though it cannot reduce the results of a damage roll to below 0 points of damage.

Spot Rules for Firearms

The majority of combat that your character will be facing will likely involve shooting something or being shot at, so firearms and gunplay require more extensive rules coverage than do hand-weapons or unarmed combat. Following are a variety of issues and rules covering gunplay.

Multiple Shots

Firearms are quicker than hand-to-hand attacks, as it is far quicker to squeeze a trigger than it is to swing an axe or throw a dagger. Firearms have a rate of fire (RoF) rating, representing their rate of fire. Your character can fire up to the weapon's rate of fire in shots per round rank without penalty to accuracy. The first shot is at the shooter's full DEX rank, a second is at DEX –5 and a third at DEX –10. If the reduction to DEX takes your character below DEX rank 0, your character is too slow to fire the third shot allowed.

Automatic Weapons and Burst Fire

Many automatic weapons such as submachine guns, machine guns and assault rifles have the ability to fire more than a single bullet per pull of the trigger. These weapons generally have settings for single shot, burst fire or full automatic. Burst fire is generally a small group of around three shots, while full automatic (autofire) allows the weapon to discharge bullets so long as the trigger is held down. Bursts or autofire occurs at the attacker's full DEX rank rather than at later increments.

Obviously, firing more bullets at a single target increases the chance of hitting it. For bursts and autofire each additional shot beyond the first increases the chance to hit by +5%, up to double the attacker's unmodified skill chance. For burst or autofire, roll an appropriate dice to determine how many of the shots actually strike. For example, for a four-shot burst, roll 1d4 to determine how many shots actually strike

the target. If the roll is a special success, only the damage from the first shot is doubled: further shots do normal damage.

Firing at multiple targets with burst fire or autofire does not add to the attacker's chance of success. Instead, the attacker rolls for attacks against everyone in the area they are shooting at, with the attacker choosing how many shots are directed at each target, up to the total number of shots fired. The attacker rolls for one attack per target and determines how many bullets strike them as per burst fire.

Range

How close a target is can affect your character's chance of hitting it. Each firearm has a range rating, representing the basic range that the weapon can be used at. This is not the actual range of the firearm: it is an increment used to determine how the range affects the chance of success. Whenever your character is going to shoot someone (or something), the distance to the target should be determined in metres and compared to the following range modifiers:

Point-Blank: Point-blank range is when the target is closer than the attacker's DEX/3 in metres (round up). It is considered *Easy* to shoot someone within point-blank range.

Normal Range: Normal range is the distance between point-blank and the weapon's range rating. There is no modification for range when shooting a target at up to the weapon's normal range.

Extended Range: At up to twice the weapon's range the attack becomes *Difficult*. At up to three times the range, the attack chance is a quarter of the normal chance, at up to quadruple range the chance is 1/8 the normal chance to hit and beyond four times normal range a shot becomes *Impossible*.

Gear such as laser sights, scopes and bipods may affect a weapon's operational range and are covered later in this section.

Jammed Weapons

If the roll to attack using a firearm is equal to or greater than the malfunction rating, the weapon jams or malfunctions in some fashion and cannot fire again in the round.

For revolvers, bolt-action rifles and breech-loaded shotguns, the problem is a bad round of ammunition. The weapon can be fired the next round once the round is ejected.

For automatics, semi-automatics, machine guns, pump-action shotguns and assault rifles, the malfunction is a jam.

Fixing a jam takes 1d6 rounds plus a successful roll of either Fine Manipulation, Repair or the skill of the firearm being used. At the end of the 1d6 rounds, the attacker can attempt the skill roll to unjam the weapon. If unsuccessful, they can attempt every round thereafter until the weapon is unjammed. Rolling 96 or higher while attempting to unjam the weapon breaks it, rendering it inoperable and useful only as an awkwardly-shaped club or flashy paperweight.

Aimed Attacks

A character armed with a firearm or other missile weapon can take aim, increasing the chance of success or striking a desired location.

To take more time for *improved accuracy*, your character must delay their action by 5 DEX or more. For each increment of 5 DEX, your character can add 10% (cumulative) to their next attack. Aiming can carry over for additional rounds, but the bonus cannot exceed your character's normal basic chance with the attack skill. If your character is distracted or takes any other physical action while aiming, the bonus is lost. Increments of smaller than 5 DEX do not carry over round-to-round.

If your character is *targeting a specific area* of a larger target, modify the base chance by the following modifier: -10% if the part of the body is large (torso); -25% if the targeted area is less than half the size of the overall target; and -50% if the targeted area is less than one-fourth the size of the overall target.

These modifiers can be cumulative, so that the difficulty of targeting a specific area can be offset by spending additional time to aim.

Reloading Firearms

It takes one round to reload a clip-fed weapon and one round to load two bullets or shells into a non-clip-fed weapon. If your character is in dire straits, they can load one bullet and get off a shot at half your character's DEX rank (round up). It takes two rounds to load a machinegun belt or a larger-scale heavy weapon.

Firing Two Guns at Once

If your character is inspired by the example of Chow Yun-Fat or Neo, they can try to hold and fire two handguns in the same round of combat. This is an effective means of sacrificing accuracy for the ability to fill an area with a spray of stray bullets and will certainly earn your character a round of abject mockery from any member of the Artist's Rifles who witnesses such unbridled jackassness. If your character's Firearms skill is 101% or higher, they can split the skill between two attacks, though each attack must be at least 50%. These attacks are modified by the circumstantial modifiers for handedness. If your character's Firearms skill is 100% or below, any attempt at two-fisted gunplay are considered unaimed (see 'Unaimed Shots' for more information).

Unaimed Shots

A weapon's rate of fire determines how often your character is able to squeeze off careful shots at the target. Sometimes, though, a Laundry agent in trouble may just want to unload at a target, squeezing the trigger until it goes 'click.' This sort of shooting is essentially unaimed and allows your character to shoot a number of shots equal to twice the weapon's normal rate of fire, though with a chance of success equal to 1/5 of your character's normal chance. If there is more than one target, the Game Master should make Luck rolls to determine who gets hit (opposed rolls: the loser gets hit). Unaimed shots can impale, if the modified roll is a special success.

Firing into Combat

Firing at a target that is engaged in combat lowers the chance of success by a 20% modifier, if your character is being discerning about who gets hit. If not, the chance is unmodified and a miss automatically hits anyone near the target (use opposed Luck rolls to determine who gets hit: the loser is struck by the stray bullet). Firing a missile weapon at another character while both the attacker and target are engaged in combat modifies the chance of success by -40%.

Drawing or Exchanging a Weapon

Drawing a handgun from a holster takes 5 DEX ranks, meaning that if your character begins a round without a firearm in their hand, they act on their DEX minus 5. Putting a firearm away takes the same amount of time. It takes no DEX ranks to drop a gun. A special speed-draw holster cuts this time down to 3 DEX ranks. If your character's DEX is reduced to below zero, they cannot act in the round and will only be able to act on their normal DEX rank in the following round. These rules may also apply to other hand weapons.

Stray Bullets

No matter how careful your character is, there may come times when they are forced to shoot when innocent (or inadvertent) targets are in the line of fire. If a shot misses the target in an area where other characters (player or non-player) are potential targets, the Game Master should determine who may likely be struck by the stray bullet. Anyone caught in the line of fire must make a successful Luck roll to avoid being struck by a shot that has missed its target. If everyone makes their Luck roll, the stray bullet continues on its way before burying itself in some portion of the environment. The immense feeling of guilt caused by friendly fire incidents can cause pales in comparison to the mountain of paperwork and the threat of a seat before the Auditing Board.

Other Firearm Gear

If you would like your character to have greater accuracy than the naked eye provides, they can fit their firearm with a number of optional bits of equipment to improve accuracy and address specific goals.

Scope or Sight: Affixing a regular sight to your character's firearm doubles the normal range so that attacks remain accurate. A laser sight triples the weapon's effective ranges. Using both a scope and a laser sight quadruples the effective ranges. Both of these must be used with the aiming action, described previously.

Suppressor: A suppressor (also called a silencer) is a tube filled with sound baffles that muffles the sound of gunfire and disguises it as something else. A suppressor reduces the chance of someone hearing a gunshot by 20% and adds 5% to the firearm's accuracy. Disposable suppressors last for d10+10 shots, while high-quality suppressors can last up to 30,000 shots. Older suppressors reduced the muzzle velocity of the bullet, but modern suppressors no longer have this drawback.

Flash Suppressor: A flash suppressor is a tube-like metal shape that fits on the end of a rifle or automatic weapon,

disguising the muzzle-flash caused by the explosive release of gunfire. A flash suppressor reduces the chance of a gunshot being seen by 20% and is not compatible with a sound suppressor (described previously).

Bipod: Many assault weapons have integral bipods. Using a bipod increases your character's accuracy with such weapons by 20%, though they limit your character's movement, providing a 20% bonus to any attacks against them while using a bipod.

It should be noted that most of these pieces of firearm gear are illegal for civilian use and are frowned upon for Laundry missions due to the attention they draw from law enforcement. If your character insists on utilising a laser sight or suppressor on a regular basis while on missions for the Laundry, they may be evaluated as more suitable for membership in the SAS or OCCULUS.

Spot Rules For Unusual Situations

Spot rules cover a variety of situations that may arise in play and may require additional guidance. These include environmental issues, damage from other sources or modifiers that may affect gameplay.

Acid

Acid or other corrosive agents can cause serious harm to your character. A weak acid does one point of damage per round, a strong acid does 1d4 points of damage per round and an extremely powerful acid does 1d6+1 points of damage per round. Armour protects against acid for one round per point of armour and the armour loses one point of armour protection for each round that it is exposed to acid.

Actions While Moving

If your character is riding a horse or motorcycle, driving a car, piloting a boat or performing any other form of 'powered' movement while attempting another action, your character's chance of success with the skill is lowered to the appropriate chance of success for the appropriate Drive Pilot or Ride skill, if it is lower than the other action's chance. The penalties for attempting two actions with two hands may also apply: see the circumstantial modifiers for handedness on page 49.

Ambushes

If one party in a conflict has successfully made a Stealth or Hide roll and remained undetected (versus a Listen, Sense or Spot roll), they can ambush the other party. If the attacks are with missile weapons, the ambusher gets a single Combat Round where all of his or her attacks are *Easy*. If the ambusher is using a hand-to-hand weapon, the defender can only try to Dodge or parry (if a weapon is available) for one Combat Round. Combat is handled normally in the next round.

Area Attacks

Some types of attacks – such as explosives – are not directed at a specific target but instead affect everything in that area. If your character is in an area where an attack is aimed,

they can attempt a Dodge roll to get out of the way and avoid all damage or an Agility roll to reduce damage to half. Your character must pick which of the two rolls to attempt. Whichever roll is attempted, your character must make an additional Agility roll to remain upright. If your character takes damage from an explosive area attack, they may be knocked back (see the spot rules for 'Knockback' earlier in this chapter).

Chases

Chases, whether on foot or in vehicles, are sometimes necessary when a suspect gives flight or when attempting to get away from a ravenous horror. There are just too many potential variables that a chase might include, from the speed of the parties involved, the environment, types of vehicles, mixing combat with pursuit and so forth, so chases should essentially boil down to a few simple principles and careful judgment from the Game Master. The first step to determining the outcome of a chase is determining what the goals are of each of the involved parties. The 'winner' is the party to achieve their goal. Following are guidelines for determining the outcome of any chase:

Speed: The Game Master should compare the relative MOV values of each of the involved parties. A quick way to determine who wins for unequal MOV values is to roll the MOV values of each party as a Resistance roll. The winner is the one with the better roll.

Skill: If the MOV values are even, the parties involved should make opposed skill rolls to determine who wins. Applicable skills could be Athletics, Drive, Pilot or Ride. The winner of the opposed skill achieves their goal in the conflict.

Environment: The environment that the chase is taking place in may be less than ideal and circumstantial modifiers could come into play. The Game Master should use these judiciously.

Duration: How long does the chase go on for? If it is long enough, the Game Master may resolve the chase through several rounds, or longer, or may even require appropriate rolls to remain involved, such as Endurance for footraces.

Combat: Does the chase involve combat? The Game Master should determine if the parties involved are able to attack or defend against one another. The rules on 'Actions While Moving' earlier in this chapter may be applicable.

Ultimately, the Game Master should resolve the outcome of a chase using common sense and only rely on dice rolls to resolve issues that are truly in question. If a chase's outcome seems inevitable or obvious to everyone concerned, then the Game Master should simply declare the outcome without needing to go through round after round of dice rolling.

Choking, Drowning and Asphyxiation

If your character is deprived of oxygen for some reason, each round they must make a roll based on CON to remain conscious and avoid damage. If your character was expecting the oxygen deprivation, for the first round the roll is the equivalent to an *Easy* Endurance roll (CON x

10)%. For the second round, the roll is reduced to CON x 9. The third round the roll is CON x 8 and so on until the 10th round when suffocation becomes inevitable (CON x 0). If your character was not expecting the lack of oxygen, the first round is equivalent to an unmodified Endurance roll (CON x 5), reduced to CON x 4 for the second round, CON x 3 the third round and so on. Any roll your character fails causes them to take damage of the following type: 1d6 points for lack of oxygen from choking, 1d8 points for inhaling water, 1d4 points for inhaling smoke and 1d8 points for an average toxic gas. See the Grapple skill on page 38 for information on breaking free from being choked.

Cold or Heat Exposure

If your character travels outside of London, perhaps even to the surface of an alien world, they may be exposed to a variety of harsh environmental conditions. If your character is inadvertently exposed to the effects of intense cold or heat and is inadequately protected against these extreme temperatures, your character must make an Endurance roll to resist taking damage. How often this roll must be attempted depends on how severe the conditions are. For relatively survivable conditions (deep winter), the roll must be performed daily. For incredibly hostile but terrestrial conditions, the roll must be performed hourly. For inhospitable, alien conditions, the roll must be attempted every turn or even every round. If the roll is failed, your character takes 1d6 points of damage. The Game Master should determine how useful any protective gear is and subtract a number of points from the damage as if it were armour protection.

Cover

Hiding behind something larger than, equal to or up to half of the character's SIZ can offer a defensive bonus. If the item can serve as cover, any missile attacks against the concealed character are *Difficult*. An attack that is higher than the modified chance of success and lower than the normal chance of success is assumed to hit the cover. The Game Master should determine if the attack passes through the cover, reducing damage appropriately (a brick or metal wall might stop the attack completely, a thin wood wall might only reduce damage by four points) as if it were armour protection.

Desperate Action

If your character has already performed all of their available actions in a round and absolutely must perform an additional action before that round finishes, the Game Master may allow your character to make an action on DEX rank 0. To be able to do this, your character must make a successful *Difficult* Agility roll. Failing the Agility roll means the desperate action cannot be attempted. If the Agility roll is successful, your character may attempt the desperate action at a -30% modifier if they have performed any physical activity during the course of the round. Whether the action can be attempted or not, your character is off-balance and unable to do anything other than dodge or parry in the following round.

Disarming

If your character wants to disarm an attacker (or even an ally), they can attempt to do so in one of two ways: by

THE LAUNDRY

grappling with them and attempting to wrest the weapon from their grasp, or by attacking the target's hand and/or weapon and attempting to dislodge it. For a grappling attempt, the description of the Grapple skill on page 38 addresses this in detail. For an attack against the weapon itself, your character must make a normal attack with a -40% modifier. If the attack is directed at the hand, roll damage normally and divide in half. The target suffers the damage and must make a *Difficult* Endurance roll to keep the weapon in hand. If the attack is directed at the weapon to dislodge it, the target must make a *Difficult* Effort roll to keep the weapon in hand. If the attack was made to destroy or damage the weapon, roll damage normally and apply it to the weapon in a Resistance roll. If the weapon wins the Resistance roll, it takes half the rolled damage and if it loses, it takes full damage.

Disease

If your character is exposed to a minor disease vector (from an infected person or other source), make a Stamina roll to avoid catching it. Failure means your character catches the disease. The Game Master should choose the symptoms of the disease. Minor diseases usually exhibit symptoms within a few days and generally cause only discomfort and inconvenience (1D3-1 Hit Points damage and generally crumminess). The Medicine skill, rest and pharmaceuticals can generally restore these lost Hit Points and reduce symptoms. Every day, have your character attempt a new Stamina roll. If successful, the disease runs its course within 1d6 days. If the roll fails, the disease lingers.

For a more serious or more virulent disease, the chance to resist is based on a potency for the disease (a value chosen by the Game Master, equivalent to a characteristic). To avoid contacting it, make a Resistance roll with your character's CON versus the disease's potency. The Game Master must also determine the disease's effects and its duration. Generally, more serious diseases involve a loss of points from one or more characteristics for the disease's duration. A horrible disease might cause your character to lose 1d6 CON and 1d6 STR once infected, adjusting Hit Points and Damage Modifier while under the condition. Once the duration of the disease is passed, your character must make another Resistance roll of CON versus the disease's potency to shake it. If the roll is a failure, the character can try again the next day. The disease will dissipate shortly after the character succeeds with the Resistance roll and any lost characteristic points will return at a rate of one point per week of relative rest. Successful use of the Medicine skill may reduce the duration of a disease by half. Another successful Medicine roll may reduce the disease's potency by 1d6 points for the purpose of determining recovery.

Explosions

An explosion inflicts a combination of concussion, projectiles and sometimes even flame on anyone caught within its blast radius. The Game Master should determine the blast radius of an explosion in metres (some explosives are described in **Chapter 10: Tools of the Trade**). Generally, the damage dice of an explosion is reduced by 1d for every two metres or so from the epicentre, with



characters at ground zero taking the full dice roll in damage and characters at the periphery only taking 1d in damage. Your character can use the Demolition skill to increase the yield of an explosive, doubling its effective damage or increasing its range by an additional 50% (choose one for a successful skill roll).

Attacking someone with an explosion is either automatic (for stationary explosives) or requires a successful Throw roll to hit near the intended target. Getting away from an explosion requires either a *Difficult* Dodge or *Difficult* Athletics roll. However, if the roll would have been successful, reduce the damage by 1d. If your character takes damage from an explosion, they must make a Resistance roll with their SIZ versus the damage they took to avoid being knocked down.

Falling

Falling from a height can be painful and cause broken bones, ruptured organs and other calamitous injury. A falling character takes 1d6 points of damage per 3 metres distance, rounded up. Your character can reduce the damage from falling by half if they make a successful Athletics or Jump roll for any distance less than SIZ/3 (rounded up). Beyond that distance, damage cannot be modified or reduced by a controlled landing. The surface that a falling character lands on can modify the damage, from half for a relatively soft landing spot to three quarters damage for a fall broken by tree limbs and so forth. Armour does not protect against falling damage.

Fatigue

If your character performs some especially taxing physical action or extended level of activity for a prolonged period of time, they may become fatigued. Your character should make a Endurance roll to determine whether they are fatigued: success means that they are not fatigued and failure indicates that your character is weary and all of their physical actions are *Difficult* until they have the chance to rest for at least an hour, though preferably a good night's sleep is in order.

Fire and Heat

Fire can be as lethal as a gunshot or car crash. If your character is exposed to intense heat or even set aflame, use the following guidelines to determine how much damage they take:

- A minor flame does one point of damage per round.
- An amount of flame the size of a torch does 1d3 points of damage per round.
- A large bonfire does 1d6 points of damage per round.
- Being trapped inside a conflagration does 1d6+3 points of damage per round and may also cause asphyxiation (see those rules on page 59 of this chapter).
- Intense heat such as molten metal, a jet engine and so forth does 3d6 points of damage per round.

Armour does half its normal protection value against flame. Special protection such as fire-fighter gear offers protection

against flame just as if it were armour, such as four points for basic thermal protection, eight points for fire-fighter gear and up to 16 points for special fireproof suits. If your character is caught on fire, they must make an Agility roll to get the flaming clothing off within the round. Fire damage occurs at the end of each round on DEX rank 0, giving your character the entirety of the round to get out of its proximity.

Helpless Opponents and Sneak Attacks

If a potential target is unaware of an attacker, the target must make a *Difficult* Listen, Sense or Spot roll. If the target fails the roll, they remain unaware and the attacker can make a sneak attack against the target. The initial attack is considered *Easy* and cannot be parried or dodged. Attempts at dodging or parrying further attacks in the remainder of the round will be *Difficult*.

Improvised Weapons

Your character may need to use whatever comes to hand for a weapon if caught unarmed or unware. For a general rule of thumb, when determining the damage of an improvised weapon, use a die type with a maximum value roughly equivalent to the SIZ of the item, though the wielder must successfully make a STR vs. SIZ Resistance roll to use the improvised item effectively in combat. An ungainly improvised weapon has a base chance of 10% to attack or parry and one that is relatively easy to use as a weapon has a base chance of 20%. Use the item's SIZ as its Hit Points if they are required.

Knockout Attack

Your character can attempt to knock another character unconscious rather than killing him. To knock someone out, make a *Difficult* attack and roll damage as normal, subtracting armour. Compare the damage done against the injured character's Hit Points (total, not current). If the damage is equal to or greater than half of the character's normal Hit Point total, the character is knocked out, with no actual damage being done. If the damage rolled is equal to or less than half of the normal Hit Point total, the attack does minimum possible damage (the lowest the dice can roll, including the minimum strength bonus) in Hit Points and the target is not knocked out.

Large and Small Targets

It is easier to hit large targets and harder to hit smaller targets. For a target more than double your character's SIZ, the chance to hit is at +20%. If the target is greater than three times your character's SIZ, the chance to hit is at +40%. For a target of half or less your character's SIZ (round down), the chance to hit is at -20%. If the target is SIZ 2 or smaller, the chance of hitting is modified by -40%.

Poison

All types of poison are measured by their potency rating, a value like one of your character's characteristics. The potency rating of a traditional poison is matched against the poisoned character's CON in a Resistance roll. If the victim loses the roll, the potency of the poison inflicts an amount of damage equal to its potency. If the victim wins the Resistance roll, the character only takes half the potency from the poison (round up). Poisons may be fast-

Sample Poisons

Poison	Speed of Effect	POT	Symptoms
Arsenic	½ to 24 hours	16	Burning pain, vomiting, violent diarrhoea.
Belladonna	2 hours to 2 days	16	Rapid heartbeat, impaired vision, convulsions.
Black Widow venom	2–8 days	7	Chills, sweating, nausea.
Chloroform	1 Combat Round	15	Unconsciousness, depressed respiration.
Cobra venom	15–60 minutes	16	Convulsions, respiratory failure.
Curare	1 Combat Round	25	Muscular paralysis, respiratory failure.
Cyanide	1–15 minutes	20	Dizziness, convulsions, fainting.
Rattlesnake venom	15–60 minutes	10	Vomiting, violent spasms, yellowish vision.
Scorpion venom	24–48 hours	9	Intense pain, weakness, haemorrhaging.
Sleeping pills	10–30 minutes	6	Normal sleep; each additional dose increases the chance for respiratory failure by 5%.
Strychnine	10–20 minutes	20	Violent muscle contractions, asphyxiation.

acting or slow acting, doing their damage anywhere between three rounds and three turns. Other types of poison may be directed at a characteristic rather than at Hit Points, so instead of Hit Points being lost, the victim's characteristic points are lowered. Generally, if a characteristic reaches 0, the victim is dead. Above are some sample poisons.

Prone

If your character is prone (lying on the ground), any attacks directed at them are *Easy* and any attempts at attacking with a hand-to-hand weapon, dodging or parrying are *Difficult*. Any hand-to-hand attacks made from a prone position lose the advantage of a positive Damage Modifier, though firearms gain a 10% circumstance modifier if a prone character has their arm(s) braced for the shot. Your character can make a *Difficult* Dodge roll to instantly regain their feet if knocked prone or an *Easy* Agility roll as their next action to stand upright quickly.

Pulling Blows

Your character can 'pull' any attack in an attempt to do less damage. By simply stating the intent to inflict less damage, your character can forgo any positive Damage Modifier or reduce the damage dice of any weapon or brawling attack to a lower dice type, at a minimum of one point of damage. If attempting to lower the dice type below half of the weapon's normal damage dice (for example, lowering a d10 damage die to a d4), the attack becomes *Difficult*. Any modifiers to the damage roll are still applied.

Surprise

If your character is thrust into combat or a perilous situation suddenly, without any warning, they must make a successful Idea roll to catch their wits and perform any defensive or reactive actions (dodges, parries, jumps) in the round they are surprised. Assuming they are aware of the danger that they are in, your character can act normally the next round. If both sides in a conflict are surprised, everyone involved should make a Luck roll. Success means that those characters can react in the first round, while everyone else is considered to be disoriented or hesitant for the duration of the round.

Underwater Combat

While attempting to fight underwater, your character's combat skills (other than Grapple) are limited by the base chance of their Swim skill. Each round of combat, your character must make a Swim roll to be able to attack. If the skill roll is unsuccessful, your character cannot attack in that round. High-velocity weapons such as firearms have their range halved and do half damage beyond point blank range. Normal physical skill use is at a –20% penalty, at the Game Master's discretion.

Experience and Improvement

Aside from, well, living, an advantage to surviving missions in service to the Laundry means that your character has the chance of learning something and actually becoming better at their job. Skills that your character utilises successfully in the course of a mission have a chance of improving and if your character's characteristics are taxed, these also have a (slight) chance of improvement.

Aside from the experience gleaned from the field, your character can also embark on many potential courses of study between missions. Capital Laundry Services offers a variety of coursework and surveys for agents and employees wishing to better themselves or become more fit for their duty and your character may wish (or may be forced) to take advantage of these opportunities for educational improvement.

Improving Skills Through Experience

If your character succeeds in using a skill in the course of a mission, there is a chance that skill will improve. As described in **Chapter 5: Skills**, you should place a checkmark next to any appropriate skill that was used successfully in play, once per session. Multiple successes do not yield multiple checks. Successful use in two different specialties means two experience checks, not one. Using a skill when it is *Easy* does not count towards an experience check, nor does substituting a related skill. Finally, using a skill in a non-threatening situation where nothing is at stake does not count for an experience check.

At the end of the mission, the Game Master should ask you to make an experience roll for each skill your character successfully checked. To make an experience roll, roll d100 and attempt to roll higher than the skill's normal base chance. You can add your character's Experience Bonus (half of their INT, rounded up) to the experience roll. If the experience roll is higher than the skill, you can roll 1d6 and add the result to that skill's current base chance.

Generally, this is done at the end of a mission, though the Game Master may allow you to make additional skill improvement rolls for longer missions or any stretches of time where your character can rest and reflect on what has transpired so far. Depending on events, the Game Master may even tell you that you may automatically make an experience roll, such as demonstrating extraordinary competency or having a period of time particularly devoted to improvement of that skill.

Improving Skills Through Training

If your character is sent to any of the wide range of training seminars offered by the British government or the Laundry, or embarks on any of the other educational opportunities available to them, they may increase their skills accordingly. Characters may be sent on training courses by their superiors or purchase them through budget allocations. For more details, see **Chapter 11: Budgets, Requisitions and Training**.

Improving Skills Through Research

If your character chooses to try to learn skills through self-guided study or personal research, your character must study for a number of hours equal to their current rating in the skill (this can be broken up over time). At the end of the period of study, make a roll of the skill, adding the experience bonus. If the roll is over the current skill level, your character has learned from the study and gains 1d6–2 Skill Points. It is possible to lose points in a skill with unguided study, though the percentage cannot drop below 0%.

Improving Characteristics Through Experience

Your character can potentially modify their characteristics through various in-game methods. STR, CON and DEX can potentially be improved whenever they are tested successfully in a Resistance roll versus a superior characteristic, up to the highest value of one of those three characteristics. If your character is successful after such a Resistance roll, you should take note of that. When rolls for skill experience is determined, subtract your character's current characteristic from 21 and multiply the result by five to determine the percentage chance of improvement. Experience bonus is not included. If successful, the characteristic increases by one point. If the result is 0%, no improvement can be made. Only one such roll may be attempted for a number of months equal to your character's current rating in that attribute.

Your character's POW can be similarly improved, though the resulting characteristic improvement roll is 1d3–1, there is always a minimum 05% chance and there is no limit to

how often improvements may be tested. POW is usually increased by sorcerous activity and once those muscles are flexed, they tend to bulk up rapidly.

Improving Characteristics Through Training

Though your character's other characteristics cannot be improved through experience, they can be improved through training.

INT can be improved through intense coursework and training specifically aimed at sharpening cognitive abilities, problem-solving capability, memory and other functions of Intelligence.

SIZ can be modified upwards by a diet consisting of high-protein foodstuffs and bodybuilding with emphasis on physical mass or it can be reduced by strict dieting and exercise with emphasis on weight loss.

CHA can be improved with a Pygmalion-esque course of study devoted to improving manners, charm, appearance and self-confidence.

Each course of training takes a number of months equal to your current characteristic in months. Self-guided improvement takes twice as long. You and the Game Master should determine how this training is undertaken and who the instructor or coach is. At the end of the course of training, subtract your character's current characteristic from 21 and multiply the result by five to determine the chance of success. Your character must roll below this, with success yielding a single point of improvement (or reduction, if desired for SIZ). A fumble on this roll costs one characteristic point.



Damage Allocation

I can shoot at targets, sure, and I'm death on wheels when it comes to terminating cases of demonic possession with extreme prejudice, but the idea of killing a real human being in cold blood, some eating breathing sleeping guy with a job on a rich man's yacht, makes all the alarm bells in my head go tilt.'

— The Jennifer Morgue

Getting injured hurts and causes damage to the human body, which is represented by the loss of Hit Points. Hit Points are a temporary characteristic: they can fluctuate throughout the course of an investigation as your character is injured, receives medical attention (first aid, surgery) and heals naturally. **Chapter 6: System and Combat** covers many ways to lose Hit Points through combat or other mishaps and this chapter deals with Hit Points in more detail – including minor, major and fatal wounds – as well as healing and medical care.

As defined in **Chapter 3: Basic Rules** and **Chapter 4: Creating Your Character**, your character's Hit Points are equal to the average of their CON and SIZ, rounded up. A further value, the major wound threshold, is equal to half of the normal Hit Point total.

Getting Hurt

Whenever your character is injured, cross off the number of Hit Points equal to the number of points of damage they have received, starting from the number of current HP. Though your character may have suffered a variety of minor and major wounds, the individual wounds are not treated separately and are instead assumed to be a collective loss. It is not necessary to keep track of how many HP your character loses to each individual injury.

When your character has only two or fewer Hit Points left, they fall unconscious and stay unconscious until they receive successful medical attention, regain Hit Points to make their total three or more or after one hour of sleep. At zero Hit Points, your character dies at the end of the following round. This can be prevented by any successful medical attention that restores your character to one or more Hit Points.

Minor Wounds

A minor wound is any wound that is less than your character's major wound threshold (half of their Hit Points, rounded up). For example, if your character has 13 Hit Points, their major wound threshold is 7. Any injuries that do only 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 Hit Points in damage are minor wounds. These represent painful grazes, contusions, scrapes, bruises or other minor injuries that will not form lasting scars or have long-lasting effects. Your character can take any number of minor wounds without long-lasting effect so long as their current Hit Point total remains above 2.

The accumulation of many small injuries is not without its disadvantages: if your character loses a number of

Hit Points in minor wounds equal to their major wound threshold, they must make a successful Stamina roll to remain conscious. If the roll is successful, your character can continue to act without difficulty. If the roll fails, your character falls unconscious for one hour. As noted previously, when your character's Hit Points reach two or less, they will fall unconscious.

Major Wounds

Whenever your character receives a single injury that inflicts a number of Hit Points in damage equal to or greater than their major wound threshold (half of total normal Hit Points, rounded up), they have suffered a major wound. This is a more serious and incredibly painful injury that may have immediate and long-lasting effects. When your character receives a major wound, the Game Master should roll d100 on the Major Wound Table and apply the result to your character, in addition to the Hit Point loss from the injury.



The effect of a major wound is immediate and represents enough physical trauma that your character may go into shock. After receiving a major wound, your character can only act for as many rounds as they have remaining Hit Points. At the end of that period, your character drops unconscious for one hour or until receiving successful medical attention.

After your character receives a major wound, you should immediately attempt a Luck roll. Success means that the wound eventually heals cleanly and your character does not suffer the described characteristic point losses or permanent disfigurements (if any). Failing this roll means that your character suffers the described penalties, including any specified characteristic point loss and disfigurement.

Any characteristic point losses result in corresponding losses to the associated characteristic rolls and derived characteristics, so re-figure those based on the new characteristic value.

Fatal Wounds

A fatal wound is any wound (minor or major) that takes your character to 0 Hit Points. When your character reaches 0 Hit Points, they have become metabolically challenged. They drop anything they are carrying and, if possible, immediately fall down prone (or suffer an equivalent and suitable loss of vertical orientation). At 0 Hit Points, your character cannot initiate any action of their own and they are going to die at the end of the next round unless drastic, immediate and successful medical attention is provided.

Major Wound Table

d100	Result
01–10	Damaged leg tendons cause limping; crushed or broken ankle bones cause limping; back muscles or spinal nerve damage bends the torso to the left or right; a shattered knee cannot bend; or make up a new wound effect. Lose 1d3 DEX. The maximum MOV is now reduced by the same 1d3 result. Your character is still able to fight.
11–20	Much of your character's nose has been crushed or sliced away; multiple scars deface both hands; an ear has been severed or crushed to pulp; a livid scar lends an evil cast to your character's appearance; or make up a new wound effect. Lose 1d3 APP. This visible and unappealing deformity cannot be disguised. Your character is still able to fight.
21–30	Wrist or hand damage; a slab of arm or shoulder muscle has been cut away or pulped; a chunk was hewn from thigh or calf muscles; spinal nerves are damaged; several fingers or toes are severed or crushed; or make up a new wound effect. Lose 1d3 STR; this loss may change what weapons can be used. Roll 1d6: 1–4 = primary hand, 5–6 = secondary hand. Your character is still able to fight with a weapon in the uninjured hand.
31–40	A punctured lung leads to a weakened respiratory system; deep stomach wounds become chronically re-infected or belly wounds weaken digestion and general health; kidneys and liver are damaged; or make up a new wound effect. Lose 1d3 CON, maximum MOV is now reduced by the same 1d3 and Hit Points may be lowered. Your character is still able to fight.
41–50	Concussion damages hearing and limits Listen and Insight to maximums of 75%; an injury to the head thereafter requires Luck rolls each time to use any mental-based skills; blows or cuts which affect depth perception leave missile weapon skill ratings at a maximum of 75%; multiple wounds to the face and neck limit any communication-based skills to 75% maximum; or make up a new wound effect. Lose 1d3 INT. Your character is still able to fight.
51–60	Refer to 01–10 for what happened, which now expands to the loss of one or both arms or legs. Lose 1d6 DEX and reduce maximum MOV by that same amount. Your character is unable to fight.
61–70	Refer to 11–20 for what happened, though the major wound now includes worse mutilations. Lose 1d6 CHA; it creates one or more visible deformities that cannot be disguised. Your character is still able to fight.
71–80	Refer to 21–30 for examples of mutilating cuts and losses. Lose 1d6 STR; change Hit Points and damage bonus. Your character is still able to fight.
81–90	Refer to 31–40 for various wounds to the vitals. Lose 1d6 CON; may affect Hit Points, damage bonus and reduces MOV by that number of units equal to the 1d6 result rolled. Your character is unable to fight.
91–92	Bad facial and vocal cord injuries. Lose 1d6 CHA; lower the Influence roll respectively. Your character is still able to fight.
93–94	Broken bones and severed ganglia. Lose 1d6 DEX; from now on your character can only use one-handed melee weapons. Your character is still able to fight using his or her remaining arm.
95–96	Nerve damage to left or right arm (roll 1d6; a result of 1–3 is the left arm, 4–6 is the right arm). Lose 1d6 DEX; hereafter your character can only wield weapons or equipment in his or her undamaged arm. Your character is still able to fight using his or her remaining arm.
97–98	Nerve damage to both arms. Lose 1d6 DEX; though the legs are fine, neither arms nor hands can wield anything. Your character is unable to fight, unless using his or her legs or head butts.
99	Your character is mutilated with vicious wounds. Lose 1d3 points each from CON, DEX and CHA and describe the results. Your character is unable to fight.
00	Spectacularly horrible and debilitating complications ensue from the extensive injuries. Remove 1d4 points each from any of four characteristics (GM's discretion as to which) and describe the results. Victim is unable to perform any strenuous activity and will likely need long-term physical and psychological counselling afterwards.

NOT GETTING KILLED

The life of a Laundry civil servant involves long stretches of utter boredom punctuated by spasms of horrific violence. Bob Howard, for example, gets through the whole of *The Fuller Memorandum* largely unscathed, until the bit where he is cannibalised by cultists. One stray bullet or rampaging monster can permanently damage a character in a single attack. Humans are squishy.

If you expect trouble, take precautions. Bulletproof vests, protective wards, tanks... anything to keep from getting eaten by horrible things. At the very least, your standard issue Necronomiphone has the level one Defensive Binding spell, which can give five points of ablative armour in an emergency. Raise your shields before going into a fight.

Death

If, through any combination of minor and major wounds, your character is injured and goes below 0 Hit Points and into negative Hit Points, they suffer additional mutilation and destruction of the body. Just as at 0 Hit Points, when your character is reduced to below 0 Hit Points they can only survive until the end of the next round. The negative Hit Point value should be noted, as any medical treatment for a character with negative Hit Points is considered *Difficult*. To survive, your character must have their Hit Points restored to a positive number (1 Hit Point or more) through medical attention before death.

If the Game Master allows it, your character can choose to spend their dying moments relaying last-ditch important information (requiring a successful Luck roll to get it out), attempting a minor physical action, such as triggering a secreted grenade (an Agility roll would be required), or attempting to die in a suitably dignified and aesthetically-pleasing fashion (succeeding in an Influence roll).

After death, your character is more-than-likely removed from play, though if Human Resources have anything to do with it they may become necromantically repurposed and continue to serve the Laundry in a variety of exciting roles such as night guard, filing clerk, coffee runner or internal delivery assistant. In this case, control of your character passes over to the Game Master and you should (if desired) begin to create a new agent using the now-familiar guidelines presented in **Chapter 4: Creating Your Character**.

Healing

Fortunately, lost Hit Points are not gone forever and will heal naturally or can be restored through medical attention. Assuming that your character is not suffering from some debilitating illness and is taking it relatively easy, they recover 1d3 Hit Points at the end of one week of relative rest. This can include desk assignments or light administrative duties. This continues until your character has reached their normal Hit Point total.

If your character is in hospital, complete bed rest, receiving medical attention or recuperating in one of the Laundry's retreats, such as The Village in Dunwich, the caregiver can attempt an additional First Aid or Medicine roll, above any such rolls that have previously been attempted. Success yields an additional 1d3 Hit Points healed, as per the skill descriptions in **Chapter 5: Skills**.

If your character is in a dismal or unsanitary environment, continues physical exertion or is receiving no medical care at all, they must succeed in a Stamina roll in order to heal 1d3 Hit Points each week. Failure means that no healing occurs. Any attempt at medical attention in such conditions is *Difficult*.

Medical Care

Getting medical attention can speed the healing process: successful use of the First Aid skill will restore 1d3 Hit Points lost through injury, while successful use of the Medicine skill can restore Hit Points lost through illness, disease and so forth, or can be used for long-term medical care in place of First Aid. See the description of the Medicine skill on page 42 of **Chapter 5: Skills**.

Characteristic Point Loss and Recovery

In some cases, characteristic point loss is not permanent and lost characteristic points return with time. The rate of characteristic point recovery should be provided with the description of any condition that causes temporary characteristic point loss. However, if your character suffers permanent characteristic point loss as the result of a major wound, illness or other cause, you must recalculate the relevant characteristic roll(s) and any derived characteristics based on the new, lower characteristic value. This can be offset by recovering the characteristic point through medical attention (see the Medicine skill on page 42) training or experience (see 'Improving Characteristics' on page 63 of **Chapter 6: System and Combat**).

Getting Sick

If your character is exposed to a disease of some sort, make a Stamina roll to see if they manage to resist catching it. Depending on the virulence of the strain, the Game Master may make the roll *Difficult*. For a minor illness (allergies, cold, flu, stomach virus) your character may lose one or two Hit Points for the duration of the illness. Generally, most minor illnesses last 1d6 days. At the end of the illness, the lost Hit Points are restored. Each day after contracting the illness, make a *Difficult* Stamina roll: success means that the

illness was shaken and your character recovers. Keep making these rolls until the illness is shaken or it runs its course. A successful *Easy Medicine* roll increases the success chance of the recovery Stamina roll to *Average* (unmodified).

A major disease will generally attack Hit Points and CON. These can range from diseases causing one Hit Point loss per day or per week in damage or they could reduce CON by one point per day. Fast-moving and extremely virulent diseases such as Ebola or various flesh-eating bacteria may cause one Hit Point of damage per hour if not resisted. A Game Master wanting to introduce the threat of disease should determine the nature of the disease, how it manifests in terms of characteristic and/or Hit Point loss, how severe it is and how it can be fought, using the previous suggestions for a minor illness as a guide.

Laundry employees are requested to provide a doctor's note after taking any sick days. Failure to produce such a note results in the sick days being taken from your leave allocation instead.

I spent a lot of time in hospital recently, so here are a few added thoughts on the Laundry and work-related injuries.

Firstly, physiotherapy is boring. Really, really boring. I couldn't move my right arm for weeks, and while I'm used to typing one-handed (har har), I still couldn't do much with a computer. I would say no internet and no games make Bob something something, but I don't make jokes about going crazy anymore. Not after Brookwood.

Secondly, the Laundry does take care of its own. I can't complain about the treatment I got - top quality surgery, plenty of recuperation time, and a physiotherapist who probably trained under Himmler, but kicked my ass and got me motivated to work on my recovery instead of wallowing in depression.

Thirdly, using magic to speed healing is a bad idea. It's doable - the Black Chamber, for example, are really good at it. We've seen their agents take a sniper shot to the centre of mass, and be back on the streets within 24 hours. The downside of magic healing is all the side effects. If you just throw on a probability-manipulation field to speed cell growth, you're opening the patient up to a variety of exotic cancers. You can invoke a Wigeners-Friend intermediary, but that's got its own issues. You're very likely to end up with a passenger bound into your flesh.

(I've always worried about Alan Barnes. He took a lot of radiation back in the Amsterdam affair. I thought he was dying when I visited him afterwards, but he bounced back. I know they grow them tough in the Artist's Rifles, but that level of recovery is just inhuman.)



sanity



insanity

'Every so often you think you've got a handle on this job, on the paper clip audits and interminable bureaucracy and committee meetings, and then something insane crawls out of the woodwork and gibbers at you, something crazy enough to give James Bond nightmares but just happens to be true.'

— The Fuller Memorandum

Threats to your character's physical form are described in **Chapter 6: System and Combat**, but that is only half of the picture. A greater danger of working for the Laundry is the chance that agents will experience something that sends them on a quick voyage to the local sanatorium and a wardrobe featuring the latest in straightjacket fashion. A direct confrontation with the cosmic horrors that the Laundry fights can end an agent's career in a moment.

A Laundry agent's mental stability is measured by their current SAN score. SAN is a derived characteristic that determines how psychologically healthy they are and how much horror or shock they can endure before going completely insane. Laundry training makes agents more resistant to insanity than the average person, though this is of small comfort in the face of extra planar horror.

Chapter 3: Basic Rules briefly described Sanity, while this chapter covers it in detail, including how it is lost, what happens when it is lost and when it is regained. A refresher course on Sanity is presented here:

- Your character's initial SAN score is based on their POW x 5.
- When making a SAN check, you must roll percentage dice equal to or below your character's current SAN score.
- Unlike physical wounds, lost SAN points do not regenerate naturally.
- SAN does not normally increase with experience.
- The Cthulhu Mythos skill lowers the total SAN that your character can have to 99 – Cthulhu Mythos skill.

A further characteristic is the *Madness Threshold*. This value is the amount of insanity a Laundry agent can lose at once without going temporarily insane. Because of the extensive psychological conditioning that comes with induction into the Laundry, a Laundry agent's Madness Threshold is equal to their POW characteristic or five (whichever is higher). For civilians, this value is always five. If for some reason your character is new to the Laundry, or is not a part of it, this value is five until they take the psychological conditioning training course.

Using SAN for Sanity Checks

Whenever your character confronts an unnerving or horrifying situation, you should test their sanity by calling for a Sanity check. Sanity checks are made like a normal

skill roll; roll d100 against your character's current SAN. Rolls less than your character's current SAN are successful; rolls that exceed the SAN fail. Unlike skill rolls, SAN checks never use difficulty modifiers, circumstantial modifiers or special successes.

Succeeding in a SAN check is not always enough to prevent SAN loss. Even a successful roll can result in lost SAN if the experience is horrific enough. Your character should only need to make one SAN check against a particular cause or entity per mission, though subsequent events might require additional SAN checks, if circumstances change or the entity manifests in greater numbers or performs some hideous act.

Losing SAN

Sanity Point costs for horrific experiences or entities are presented with two values (usually a number or a dice value) separated by a slash. The number before the slash equals the number of SAN your character loses if the roll is successful and the value after the slash indicates how many SAN are lost if the SAN check fails. If the SAN loss value is a dice roll, the dice are rolled and the amount is subtracted from your character's current SAN. The Game Master may also decide that conditions may modify the amount of SAN lost from a specific event. Seeing lots of demonic entities or undead, or being injured by a monster in the same round as seeing it could cause a loss of the maximum amount of SAN.

The following table serves as a guide to potential SAN losses from a variety of experiences or entities. The Game Master is encouraged to use these as guidelines for situations or experiences not addressed in this table.

Growing Accustomed to Horror

It is possible that your character can max out on lost SAN from a specific event or creature if it is encountered too often in a short period of time. As a guideline, during a mission, if your character has lost the maximum possible SAN points from a specific type of monster or encounter, no further SAN checks are required for that experience while on the mission.

Furthermore, your character can simply grow accustomed to a particular type of entity. If your character succeeds in a number of SAN checks against a particular type of entity equal to the maximum number of SAN points the creature's appearance can cost, your character is assumed

Examples of SAN Losses

Unnerving or Horrific Situation	SAN Loss
Suffering a shock or extreme surprise in tense situations.	0/1
Finding a mangled animal carcass by surprise.	0/1d2
Finding a human corpse by surprise.	0/1d3
Having a close brush with death (near fall, car crash).	0/1d3
Realising someone you are interacting with is undead, possessed by a demon or not human.	0/1d3
Finding a severed body part by surprise.	0/1d3
Seeing a dimensional rift.	0/1d4
Unintentionally causing the death of another.	0/1d4
Casting some types of sorcery or using minor magic artefacts.	0/1d4
Finding a mangled human corpse.	1/1d4+1
Witnessing something doing something abhorrent or ghastly.	1/1d6
Witnessing a natural animal behaving in an unnatural fashion.	0/1d6
Witnessing a friend or co-worker's violent death.	0/1d6
Committing wilful murder.	0/1d6
Seeing a monster (see Chapter 19: Archives for SAN losses per entity).	Variable
Casting significant sorcery or using a significant artefact.	0/1d6
Seeing something supernatural or patently impossible.	0/1d6
Meeting someone you know to be dead.	1/1d6+1
Undergoing severe torture.	0/1d10
Casting incredibly powerful sorcery or using a powerful artefact.	0/1d10
Seeing a corpse rise from its grave.	1/1d10
Being used as part of a powerful spell or ritual.	1d4/2d6
Being brought back to life after a gruesome death.	1d6/3d6
Being possessed by a lesser demon.	1d6/1d10
Witnessing mass destruction caused by a demonic entity.	1d6/2d10
Inadvertently causing mass destruction or immense casualties.	1d10/3d10
Being possessed by a powerful demon.	1d10/3d10
Witnessing a primordial chthonic entity in its entirety.	1d10/1d100

to automatically succeed against further viewings of the creature and only loses the lowest possible amount of SAN from future encounters with the entity. This makes it useful to keep track of how often you encounter a specific type of entity and whether your character succeeds in a successful SAN roll against it. As Angleton keeps telling Bob Howard, that sort of thing should go in your character's memoirs.

Going Insane

The loss of SAN is bad enough, but it corresponds with the risk of actual insanity. Depending on the amount or rate of SAN loss, your character needs to worry about three different durations for insanity: *temporary insanity*, *indefinite insanity* or *permanent insanity*. These are described here.

Temporary Insanity

If, as the result of a single failed SAN check, your character loses five or more Sanity Points, he or she has suffered

enough emotional trauma to go *temporarily insane*. After recording the SAN loss, you should immediately try to make an Idea roll. If the Idea roll fails, your character's mind protects itself by locking the painful memory away. They may act normally for the remainder of the encounter, but will have no memory of what happened when the encounter is over.

If the Idea roll succeeds, your character realises the full significance of what was experienced and their psyche crumbles, rendering them temporarily insane. The effects of temporary insanity begin immediately. The Game Master should consult the Temporary Insanity table for more information about the duration and effects of temporary insanity. The Game Master can roll on these tables, choose a result appropriate to the shock or even ask you to determine the most effective result. Most symptoms are self-explanatory. When the temporary insanity subsides, your character may act normally.

Temporary Insanity

SAN Loss From a Single SAN Check	Result Duration
Five or more points but less than half of the character's POW.	See the section on 'Short Temporary Insanity'.
Five or more points and more than half of the character's POW.	See the section on 'Longer Temporary Insanity'.

Short Temporary Insanity lasts for 1d10+4 Combat Rounds. The Game Master should either roll 1d10 or choose the most appropriate result from the adjacent table.

Longer Temporary Insanity lasts 1d10 x 10 game hours. The Game Master should roll 1d10 and consult the adjacent table or choose an appropriate result.

Dealing with Temporary Insanity

As exciting as the notion of going temporarily insane seems, it could potentially, just possibly represent somewhat of an inconvenience in the middle of a mission. Following are a variety of methods your characters may use to deal with temporary insanity when suffering from it or dealing with others who have rounded that bend.

Snapping Out of It: The Game Master may allow you to bring a temporarily insane character back to lucidity by shaking them, shouting at them, slapping their face and so on. To see if this works, make a POW vs. POW Resistance roll between the temporarily insane character and the one trying to snap them back. If the insane character loses, they can act normally for a single round, then will revert to madness immediately after. The 'sane' round does not count as part of the temporary insanity's duration.

Insane Insight: A character at the edge of madness can stumble upon spontaneous revelations or insights, making connections that a rational mind would dismiss. A character that has just gone temporarily insane may attempt an Idea roll. If successful, they may gain a clue about the entity or situation that caused the insanity. Whether or not the character can communicate or act on this insight depends on the symptoms of their insanity.

Indefinite Insanity

If your character loses a number of SAN equal to or greater than their Madness Threshold in one game hour, they go indefinitely insane. No roll is required to determine whether this happens. Your character's mind has slipped the tracks, snapped under the pressure or gone out to lunch temporarily. They are afflicted with some neurosis, psychosis or other mental illness that lasts for an indefinite amount of time. Indefinite insanity can take a day or as much as a week to manifest. However, once indefinite insanity manifests, it lasts until your character can be cured, through use of the Psychotherapy skill or other means.

Short Temporary Insanity

d10	Result
1	Fainting or screaming fit.
2	Flees in blind panic.
3	Physical hysterics or another extreme emotional outburst (hysterical laughing, inconsolable crying etc).
4	An incoherent stream of babbling.
5	An attack of intense phobia, which may root the character to the spot.
6	Homicidal or suicidal mania.
7	Intense hallucinations or delusions.
8	Echopraxia or echolalia, repeating what others nearby do or say.
9	A stupor, the character is awake and able to stand but without any will or interest. They may be led or forced into simple actions but will take no independent action.
10	The character becomes catatonic, assuming the foetal position, oblivious to all events.

Longer Temporary Insanity

d10	Result
1	The character lapses into stupor or catatonia (as described previously) or suffers amnesia (described on page 72).
2	The character suffers a severe phobia. The character can flee but sees the source of the phobia everywhere and must succeed in a <i>Difficult</i> Idea roll each round to temporarily overcome the fear and act normally.
3	The character suffers vivid hallucinations. The character must succeed in a <i>Difficult</i> Idea roll each round to ignore them and act normally.
4	The character is struck with intense hopelessness or despair. If coaxed into action by allies, must overcome extreme lassitude by succeeding in a <i>Difficult</i> Luck roll each round.
5	The character develops a sudden fetishist obsession, latching onto another person or an object as a security blanket. If the fetish is removed from the character's presence, they suffer an additional short temporary insanity.
6	The character manifests uncontrollable tics, tremors or an inability to communicate via speech or writing.
7	The character is stricken with psychosomatic blindness, deafness or loses the use of one or more limbs (roll 1d4 for the number of limbs afflicted).
8	The character exhibits brief psychosis, represented by incoherence, delusions, aberrant behaviour and/or hallucinations.
9	The character suffers intense, though temporary, paranoia, suspecting anyone and everything of meaning them harm.
10	The character suddenly develops some form of compulsive behaviour, usually a ritual. Examples include repeated hand-washing, constant prayer or recitation, obsessively checking clothing or gear, repeating oneself and so forth.

Indefinite insanity has two major factors: *symptoms* and *severity*.

Symptoms: A list of mental disorders is presented on page 71. The Game Master can roll on this table and assign a neurosis but it is recommended to select a neurosis appropriate to the trauma that produced it.

Severity: To measure the severity of an indefinite insanity, the Game Master should assign a potency rating to the disorder. This potency rating should be equal to the total amount of SAN lost in the hour that spurred the indefinite insanity or the value of the greatest single SAN loss. If a character is beset with multiple disorders or symptoms, the Game Master should divide the potency rating between them equally or as seems appropriate.

Whenever an indefinitely insane character experiences a stressful situation (combat, a tense argument, or anything that might trigger a SAN check), they must overcome the potency of the disorder with a Resistance roll, using their POW to resist. If the character wins, they overcome the disorder and can act normally. If the disorder wins, the character is driven by madness, not reason and must suffer its effects for the rest of the scene.

Overcoming Indefinite Insanity

There are two cures for indefinite insanity: therapy and time. Both of these can reduce the potency rating of an indefinite insanity. Once the potency rating of a mental disorder is reduced to half its original value (rounded down), the symptoms disappear and the character can function normally.

Therapy: Before therapy can begin, the character using the Psychotherapy roll (page 43) must succeed in a roll to identify the root and nature of the disorder. Once it has been successfully diagnosed, successful use of the Psychotherapy skill can reduce the potency rating of a single mental disorder by one point per month of treatment or by 1d3+1 points if the Psychotherapy roll is a special success. If the character suffers from multiple disorders, treatment can target a specific disorder or results can be applied to multiple disorders. Once the potency rating of a disorder is reduced to zero, the symptoms disappear and additional therapy has no effect. Fortunately, the Laundry has many facilities for the treatment of insane agents.

Time: Time heals all wounds and a wounded psyche is no exception to this rule. A character suffering indefinite insanities may attempt a *Difficult* Luck roll every month after they went insane. If the roll is a success, the potency rating of one disorder drops by one point. This recovery is cumulative with therapy, as described previously. Once the potency rating of a disorder is reduced to zero, the symptoms disappear. In many cases, a Laundry agent will be given a temporary leave of absence to hasten this recovery, though unfortunately it is never enough.

Indefinite insanity has no bearing on current SAN totals and disorders do not disappear if the initial SAN loss is restored. As noted previously, the only ways to recover from indefinite insanity are therapy and time... usually plenty

of each. If your character has been institutionalised or is otherwise unable to perform their duties, you may wish to create another character to temporarily take over your original character's assignments, until your original character is fit for duty.

Relapsing Into Insanity

Even if a disorder caused by indefinite insanity has been treated and the character has successfully recovered, there is always a chance that future shocks cause a return of the disorder, stronger than before. The next time the character goes indefinitely insane there is a chance that the disorder returns equal to 5 x the original potency rating of the dormant insanity. A re-emergent disorder has a potency rating equal to the POW rating of the new disorder plus the original rating of the dormant disorder.

Mental Disorders

These disorders are only defined with simple guidelines and the player is encouraged to role-play them with help from the Game Master. The specific mental disorder caused by a particular experience might be obvious enough that the Game Master can select it or it might be selected by randomly rolling on the Mental Disorder table. The Game Master should roll 1d100 and either consult the following table or choose an appropriate result:

Mental Disorders

D100	Mental Disorder
01-05	Addiction
06-10	Amnesia
11-15	Catatonia
16-20	Criminal Psychosis
21-25	Defection
26-30	Fetish
31-35	Hysterical Disability
36-40	Megalomania
41-45	Multiple Personalities
46-50	Obsession
51-55	Panzaism
56-65	Paranoia
66-75	Phobia
76-80	Quixotism
81-90	Schizophrenia
91-95	Stupefaction
96-00	Tremors/Physical Symptoms

These mental disorders have been selected to represent those a Laundry agent might suffer and endure, rather than being a representative sampling of real-world psychiatric conditions and their actual causes. This list is not comprehensive and the Game Master is encouraged to develop new disorders, if desired or required.

Addiction: Overcome by the terror and stress of the experience, the character finds solace in alcohol, opium, stimulants or other drugs. This addiction has deleterious effects on physical and mental skills. Details are left to the Game Master but a penalty ranging from -10% to -30%

THE LAUNDRY

to physical and/or mental skills is appropriate. Over time, the addicted character grows tolerant of the drug and must consume more to get the desired result. The expense and illegality of the drug may ruin an addict's life and addicts can be driven to uncharacteristically risky or illegal behaviour to feed the addiction. Prolonged drug use can lead to characteristic loss or even death. The character must overcome the potency of their addiction on the Resistance table to endure a stressful situation without a fix. If denied their drug, the character must make a *Difficult* Stamina roll or suffer debilitating consequences, including tremors, hallucinations or skill penalties double those of the drug's normal effects.

Amnesia: The character locks away unbearable experiences, effectively erasing their memories. The severity of the disorder indicates how selective or total the amnesia is. Amnesiacs tend to lose memory of specific incidents first, followed by the identities of friends and loved ones, their own identity and finally all mental skills. Language and physical skills are retained. If confronted with forgotten faces or facts, the character can attempt an Idea roll. Success means that the character overcomes the potency of the disorder to gain a bit of recall, usually no more than a cryptic hint or brief flash of memory.

Catatonia: As with temporary insanity, the character assumes a foetal position, oblivious to events around them. A catatonic character does not resist being moved and can be made to stand but always reverts back to a foetal position if left alone. Unlike most indefinite insanities, catatonia becomes the character's default state. In times of stress, success with a Resistance roll overcoming the potency of the disorder provides the character with a window of lucidity lasting 1d6 rounds.

Criminal Psychosis: This is a dangerous disorder suffered by sociopaths and serial killers. If the character suffers from criminal psychosis, they believe that human beings are utterly separate from one another. Social bonds such as love, truth, friendship and compassion are lies, tools to be used for personal gain. Life has no ultimate meaning. Once the character has this insight, temptations like bullying, threats, fraud and murder are assessed by risk rather than morality.

The character becomes a slave of their desires and impulses and must succeed in a Resistance roll vs. the disorder's potency to refrain from resorting to extreme methods to get what they want. The Game Master should be careful when assigning this disorder, as the consequences may be significant in play.

Defection: The character comes to believe that human endeavour is doomed and the only meaning to be found in life comes from worshipping some aspect of the Mythos, such as an alien race or the Great Old Ones. In effect, the character secretly becomes a cultist and may even seek out other worshippers. He has come to believe in the ways of the enemy, like a Cold War spy embracing Communist doctrine.

Fetish: A character suffering from a fetish becomes unreasonably obsessed with an object, person or condition. The fetish becomes an emotional security blanket or the object of an obsession (see 'Obsession', page 73). If the character is denied their fetish, they must succeed in a Resistance roll with their POW vs. the potency of the disorder to remain in control. If the character fails, they suffer severe distress. Treat this as an episode of temporary insanity. Consult 'List of Phobias' on page 73 for potential fetishes.

Hysterical Disability: The character's mind 'disconnects' a particular sense or a limb as a coping mechanism, leaving them physically disabled. The disability manifests as the loss of a particular sense (commonly sight or hearing) or partial paralysis in one or more limbs. Despite all efforts, the character cannot control or respond to stimuli that affect the paralysed limb or sense. Medical examination and treatment reveals nothing physically wrong with the character but the condition persists. If the character's life is in danger, they can attempt to use their POW to overcome the potency of the disorder in a Resistance roll. Success means that the condition temporarily clears but as soon as the crisis ends, the condition returns.

Megalomania: The character's ego and self-confidence exceed all bounds, giving them a view of reality where they are the centre. Once in the grips of megalomania, a person believes that they are never wrong, only misunderstood. The character feels singled out for greatness and exudes an unshakeable confidence. If events conspire against the character, they suspect treachery, conspiracy or the inadequacy of others. In order to listen to reason, the character must successfully overcome the potency of the disorder on the Resistance table with their own POW.

Multiple Personalities: The character becomes host to additional derived personalities. These may emerge gradually as coping mechanisms or they may immediately form at the disorder's onset. In some cases, the character's original personality is lost or hidden, while in other cases it is dominant. Divide the potency of the disorder by five (rounding up) to determine the number of additional personalities. Additional personalities are not necessarily the same gender or age as the



SANITY & INSANITY

character and in many cases represent suitable personalities for dealing with specific challenges or situations. Each personality has a name and a distinct behaviour, often associated with a single dominant emotion. In times of stress, the player or Game Master should make a Resistance roll of the disorder's potency versus the character's POW. If the character succeeds, they remain in charge. If the disorder wins, an appropriate alternate personality takes over. Each personality may or may not be aware of the others and the character's original personality is often either oblivious to their existence or perceives them as real people.

Obsession: An obsessed character is overwhelmingly preoccupied with a particular goal or an exaggerated aspect of personal behaviour. This overshadows all aspects of life, causing the character to withdraw from friends and family, slip up at work and withdraw from communication. The source of the obsession is usually based on fear of some sort. The obsessed character must overcome the disorder's potency with their POW in a Resistance roll to avoid the obsessive behaviour or to embark on any course of action that does not help achieve this goal. In time, the disorder causes the character to become an insomniac, with alternating periods of mania and deep depression.

Panzaism: Overwhelmed by the terror of the supernatural, the character resorts to extreme denial, refusing to see even the most extraordinary things as anything but ordinary, creating explanations to rationalise any unusual experiences. The character must overcome the potency of the disorder with a Resistance roll versus their POW to see the paranormal for what it is. A panzaic character does not need to make SAN rolls for seeing monsters, though gruesome sights and stress still affect him or her. Panzaism may seem like a blessing, though for Laundry work that denial can leave an agent oblivious to danger.

Paranoia: The character is ruled by suspicion and cannot trust anyone. Friends and co-workers become suspicious, though strangers are considered more threatening, especially those with cultural or social differences. Some paranoids are open with their feelings, becoming misanthropes, while others mask it, behaving agreeably while developing complex rituals of protection or schemes of revenge. The character must overcome the potency of the disorder versus their POW with a Resistance to be convinced of the paranoia. Over time, paranoia increases in intensity, scope and the character's responses grow more severe.

Phobia: Terror takes hold of the character, manifesting as an irrational fear of an aspect of the experience that drove the character mad. Whenever confronted with the object of the phobia, the character's first impulse is to flee or avoid it: they must overcome the phobia's potency with their POW in a Resistance roll in order to take any other action. If the character fails this Resistance roll and is forced to deal with the object of the phobia, an episode of temporary insanity results. Consult the 'List of Phobias' for an appropriate one.

Quixotism: A character afflicted with this disorder becomes obsessed with the supernatural and believes that they are surrounded by unnatural creatures, no matter how irrational. A quixotic character must overcome the disorder's potency

LIST OF PHOBIAS

The Game Master should select a phobia from the following list, based in some fashion (directly or otherwise) on the events that caused the indefinite insanity. This list is by no means exhaustive and the Game Master is encouraged to expand it as desired.

Acrophobia: Fear of heights, high places or falling.

Agoraphobia: Fear of wide-open spaces. Agoraphobia is the opposite of claustrophobia.

Ailurophobia: Fear of cats.

Androphobia: Fear of males. This is recommended for female characters only.

Anthrophobia: Fear of people.

Astraphobia: Fear of thunder, lightning and storms.

Bacteriophobia: Fear of germs or infection.

Bathophobia: Fear of the depths of the sea.

Botanophobia: Fear of plants.

Claustrophobia: Fear of tight or confined spaces.

Demophobia: Fear of crowds.

Entomophobia: Fear of insects.

Gynephobia: Fear of females. This is recommended for male characters only.

Hematophobia: Fear of blood, especially the sight of blood.

Monophobia: Fear of being alone.

Necrophobia: Fear of dead things.

Ophiophobia: Fear of snakes.

Pyrophobia: Fear of fire.

Scotophobia: Fear of darkness.

Technophobia: Fear of technology, including computers.

Thalassophobia: Fear of the ocean, the sea or open water.

Xenophobia: Fear of foreigners, strangers or people who are different.

Zoophobia: Fear of most animals.

This list may also be used to determine a fetish. A fetish is the opposite of a phobia, being craved by the character. Someone suffering a fetishist disorder cannot be calm or feel any sense of relief unless the object of the fetish is present.

with their POW in a Resistance roll to avoid hallucinations and realise that their suspicions are groundless. Quixotic characters may even need to make SAN checks for seeing hallucinatory horrors, suffering symptoms of temporary insanity for major shocks. All SAN lost to imaginary horrors should be regained in a few hours.

THE LAUNDRY

Schizophrenia: Victims of schizophrenia cut themselves off from reality, building a web of delusion that serves as the foundation for a different reality. These delusions can take the form of hallucinations or simply unrealistic beliefs but are often systematic and intricate. The character believes that a single unseen cause is at work in their life and its actions form an unseen link that binds together every significant event. Discovering and confronting this mysterious cause should reveal the mysteries of life itself, so the character becomes obsessed with finding that cause. Delusions and hallucinations always result in meaningful evidence, though 'the truth is still out there'. Career, family and self become secondary concerns and the schizophrenic character is convinced that their delusions are completely reasonable. The character must overcome the disorder's potency with their POW in a Resistance roll to appear or behave normally.

Stupor: As with the temporary version of this insanity, the character is stupefied, awake but unaware. They can stand and, if led, will walk but without any volition or independent thought. The character is incapable of speech and does not react to any outside stimuli. Unlike most forms of indefinite insanity, stupor becomes the character's default state. In a time of stress, the character may attempt to overcome the potency of the disorder with their POW in order to enjoy a temporary period of lucidity lasting no more than 1d6 rounds.

Tremors/Physical Symptoms: The character is powerless in the face of fear or anxiety, experiencing extreme symptoms when under stress. These symptoms range from twitches, nervous tics, screaming fits, uncontrollable sobbing, vomiting or seizure-like tantrums. Depending on the severity of the disorder, lesser tics and spasms may be constant. The character may attempt to overcome the potency of the disorder with their POW as a Resistance roll or will suffer penalties to all physical skills made while under stress. The degree of penalty depends on the symptoms: minor twitches might impose a -10%, severe ones a -30%, while a seizure makes most actions *Impossible*.

Permanent Insanity

If a character's SAN score is reduced to zero, they are considered to be permanently insane. The enormity of the shocks and terror they have experienced was too much to recover from. The Game Master may decide that that an existing disorder utterly dominates the character's brain or a new psychosis has taken over. Permanently insane characters are not functional, not curable and should be removed from play. At this point, it is time for the player to create a new character. The Game Master may even choose to have the character become a villain – a victim of criminal psychoses or the pawn of an evil cult or even possessed by a demon.

Regaining Lost SAN Points

Laundry agents regularly confront terror and the unnatural, so the loss of SAN points is an inevitable consequence of the job. Fortunately, there are several ways to regain lost SAN. Characters can use any or all of the following methods:

A Reward for Success: At the conclusion of a successful assignment, the Game Master may assign SAN rewards to the surviving characters. Foiling plots to destroy the world or saving loved ones from gruesome fates should be worth SAN rewards. The Game Master should use the guidelines in the 'Examples of SAN Loss' table on page 69 to determine the amount earned as a reward (should not be greater than the total of the greatest SAN threat and should be determined randomly for each character). These rewards can exceed the character's starting SAN total.

Increased POW: A character that increases their POW characteristic raises their current SAN total by 5 points. These points cannot exceed the character's new POW x 5 value and any excess points are lost.

Mastering a Skill: Mastering a skill represents discipline, confidence and self-esteem. These have a tangible effect on the character's state of mind. Whenever the character raises a skill rating to 90% or higher, they immediately gain +2D6 SAN points, once per skill. SAN point gains from skill mastery can raise the character's SAN points above their initial total of POW x 5.

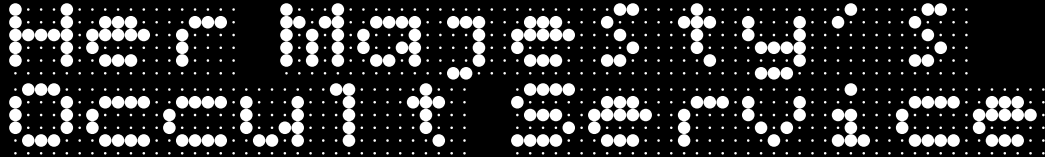
Defeating the Unnatural: When a character defeats any creature or force that can cause SAN loss, they gain SAN, representing relief that the creature is defeated. Defeat can represent thwarting the entity's plans, causing it to flee, banishing it or killing it outright. The number of SAN points rewarded should be equal to the potential SAN cost for encountering it. Driving a creature away without destroying it will grant half the SAN reward (round up). Defeating the unnatural can raise the character's SAN above their initial total of POW x 5.

Psychotherapy: Successful use of the Psychotherapy skill can restore lost SAN, a process described on page 71 of this chapter. A character seeking psychotherapy outside the Laundry can find a competent therapist with a successful Knowledge (Streetwise) or a *Difficult Luck* roll (whichever is higher). An average therapist's skill rating will be 25 + 5d10%. Therapy cannot increase the character's current SAN total above their POW x 5.

Rest and Relaxation: A character can seek solace in rest and relaxation, typically in a calm, soothing setting. A character 'getting away from it all' regains one point of SAN per month, though this method cannot raise the character's SAN above their initial SAN total of POW x 5.

Affirmation of Humanity: The Game Master may choose to award up to five SAN points for any action a character takes that 'grounds' them in the real world and improves their overall mental health. This may represent making a significant commitment to another human being, such as marriage or even parenthood.

As noted at the beginning of this chapter, your character's maximum SAN is equal to 99 – Cthulhu Mythos skill. Some of the methods do not allow your character's current SAN to be increased beyond their initial SAN total, while others methods can increase it to above the maximum. Laundry agents are strongly encouraged to do anything and everything to increase their current SAN. Though there are many uses for an insane agent, unreliability is a liability.



The Laundry is the British Government's occult countermeasures and counterintelligence section. In terms of official standing, it is somewhere between DI5 and the British Transport Police (with an optional upgrade to 'running the whole show' in the event of CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN); in terms of prestige and political influence, it is right up there with Waste Management. A country's reaction to the implications of the Turing Theorem and applied demonology very much reflects that nation's ethos – the United States are 10 years ahead of everyone else and very paranoid, the French are trying to ignore the whole thing, the Soviets pigheadedly ignored the whole thing because it contradicted their own beliefs and the Germans tried to conquer the world with it. The English? They are embarrassed by it, even though they invented it. Hence, the Laundry.

A Brief History of the Laundry

Officially, the Laundry dates back to the days of the Special Operations Executive, but the weirdness goes back a lot further than that. Human history is inextricably intertwined with the occult. We crawled out of the seas and immediately started worshipping strange gods. In the secret recesses of human history, there were a few sorcerers who knew enough to actually work magic – Dee was pretty good when he was not being hoodwinked and cuckolded by Ed Kelley; Abdul Al-Hazred knew a thing or two and if you go back far enough you have got people like Eibon – but fortunately for the viability of Life As We Know It, none of them ever summoned anything that could not be put down.

After the events of March 1925, there was an unofficial but vigorous push by national governments across the world to remove awareness of the supernatural from the population. In Britain, the Mass Observation project's true purpose was to determine the success of these measures; prohibition in the US did much the same thing. Phenomena such as gorgonism and ghouls got moved from the medical dictionary to the secret files. Cults and fringe religious groups were disbanded or driven underground.

The secret codicils to Hague Conventions in 1907 had outlawed the use of occult weapons on the battlefield but research continued in secret. The Nazi's PROJECT JOTUNHEIM would have brought about an end to the war (and shortly afterward, humanity). They intended to call up an ice giant, an entropic entity from the nastier regions of the Dark Anthropic Zone. It was the early days of computational demonology, so they went for a brute-force approach. Instead of a precisely calibrated summoning, they murdered millions to power their spell. The concentration

camps were part of a continent-spanning invocation, each death channelling necromantic energy into the grid. It dwarfed the Manhattan project in both cost and scale.

The SOE got wind of these plans; the Allies bombed the big soul-capacitors at Peenemunde and the Nazi plan to bring an elder god down on the world was spoiled; the Laundry's first and greatest success.

Operation PAPERCLIP got more than Von Braun – both the US and the Soviets looted the Nazi occult war machine. Germany became a demilitarised occult zone, as all their sorcerers and summoned entities were crated up and shipped home. The SOE, being a gang of reasonable and well-balanced people, assassinated as many necromancers as they could before the government pulled the plug on their operations in Europe.

A conference was hastily organised in the wake of the end of the war to discuss the implications of the Turing Theorem and occult weaponry. All the signatories agreed not to summon anything bigger than their heads, to prevent supernatural entities from eating the planet, and not to use civilians as power sources for necromantic incantations.

The Laundry spent the ten years after the war fighting for its bureaucratic survival. The rest of the Special Operations Executive was shut down or absorbed into Military Intelligence. By rights, SOE should also have vanished into the bowels of the secret service. We clung onto independent existence to the baleful influence of our shadowy masters but the Laundry's budget and operational reach was pared down to nothing. For ten years, the Laundry was nothing but a handful of agents and almost no research staff. We cleaned up the last of the Nazi necromancers (well, apart from the ones who fled to South America or Antarctica) and worked to control the dissemination of the Turing Theorem.

Turing himself was poisoned by Laundry agents, as it was feared he was about to be blackmailed by the Soviets over his homosexuality and would give them the theorem in an exchange. After the death of Turing, the Board reconsidered their attitude and expanded the Laundry's abstract research division, bringing in mathematicians, computer scientists and sorcerers instead of treating them as the enemy.

After years in the wilderness, the Laundry was brought in from the cold in the mid-50s. This coincided with a rise in home-grown weirdness, especially around the Severn valley region but also with Macmillan's government, who saw the British edge in computational demonology as a way to counterbalance the Soviets and prove that the United

THE LAUNDRY

Kingdom was still a world power. He retired in '62, his ill health exacerbated by the horrors he had witnessed firsthand. After that, there was no question of a colder war using alien weapons.

Throughout the 60s and 70s, the Laundry expanded hugely. Turing had been ahead of the curve, but now there were more young occult turks catching up. The Dee-Turing Theorem was independently rediscovered in various forms, so the Laundry had to develop a policy for dealing with such incidents (either 'you're drafted' or 'kill it with fire' depending on the situation). Witnesses to supernatural events were made to sign Section Three of the Official Secrets Act and brought into the Laundry; positions were created for them and these new positions required more supervisors and ancillary staff, so before long the organisation had grown to employ thousands of staff members.

The confirmation that CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN was inevitable dovetailed nicely with the joy of the Thatcher years. The dread demons Cutbacks and Privatisation arrived ahead of the other four horsemen and the Laundry was forced to implement all sorts of 'austerity measures' and prove its cost-effectiveness. Foiling the forces of darkness now came with more paperwork and auditing than ever before. Several sections of the Laundry were closed down; others were spun off into semi-private partnerships.

Since the 1990s, the whole world has gotten weird. It used to be that in order to summon up horrors from beyond you needed to spend years scouring occult bookshops and libraries for a copy of *The Book of Eibon* that was not hopelessly expurgated or a fake. These days, you can download a copy in 30 seconds and there are YouTube video walkthroughs on how to invoke Saint Toad. Everything is asymmetric now, as we crash into the future. As HPL put it: *'the time would be easy to know; for then mankind would have become as the Great Old Ones; free and wild and beyond good and evil, with laws and morals thrown aside and all men shouting and killing and revelling in joy. Then the liberated Old Ones would teach them new ways to shout and kill and revel and enjoy themselves and all the earth would flame with a holocaust of ecstasy and freedom.'*

However, 'Because there is an impending apocalypse' is not a valid reason for failing to submit your timesheet promptly, broken down into 15 minute sections please.

Structure of the Laundry

If you squint, the organisational diagram of the Laundry looks a little like the Voorish sign and a little like a slanted tree. There are sections that have not actually existed in decades, lying dead yet dreaming, awaiting the day when they are called forth again. Others stumble on like zombies, having long since lost all purpose but animated by the dread powers of budgetary appropriations. There are sections of the Laundry dedicated to witch-hunter licensing and preventing occult meddling in the telegraph network.

We would start at the top of the organisational structure but in the Laundry that is problematic. The Board is in charge

of it all, reporting directly to the Prime Minister. Allegedly. No-one below the level of DSS has seen the Board in a long, long time. The last minuted Board meeting took place in '71; after that, records just stop.

There are still offices for the Board; we call it Mahogany Row, all wood panelling and green leather desks and Edwardian décor and portraits of the Queen. They are maintained in immaculate condition, equipped with high-speed broadband and cutting-edge telecommunications and are more or less empty. There is nothing there, except the feeling that you are being watched.

Below Board level, the Laundry is divided into Administration and Operations divisions. Thanks to the modern miracle of matrix management, employees may be in either or both divisions depending on their current assignment. Broadly, Operations deals with field work, active surveillance and research, while Administration handles everything else, from payroll and records to internal security and auditing.

MATRIX MANAGEMENT

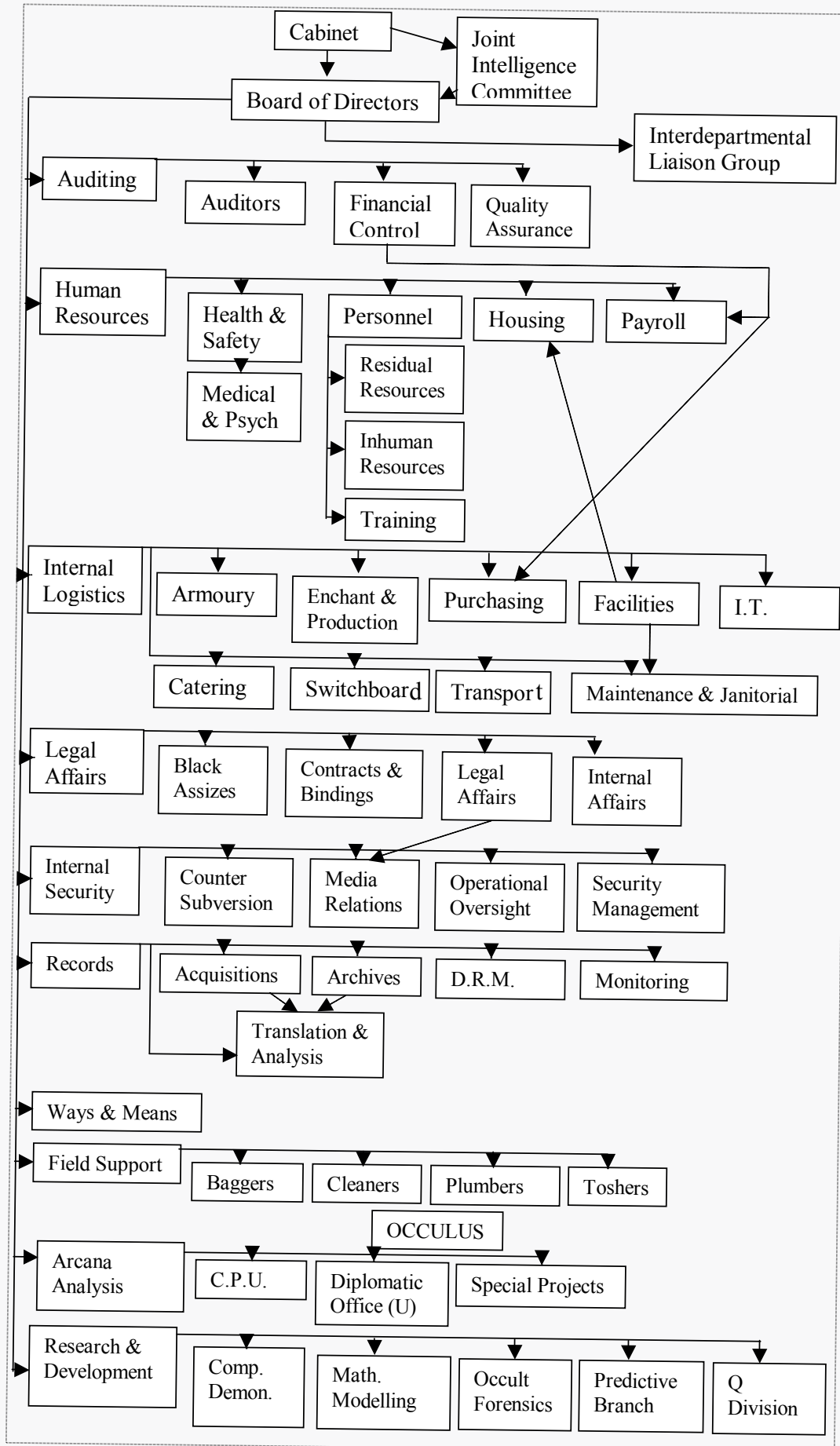
The idea behind this concept is that an employee may report to several managers at once, depending on his current assignments. Bob's day-to-day job may be doing tech support for Human Resources, which means he reports to Manager A in most situations. However, he is an engineer and therefore subject to the dictates of Manager B, who is in charge of all engineers. Any decisions related to Bob must be agreed upon by both managers.

Fortunately for Bob, he also works part-time for Manager C, in Counterpossession. Manager C is much scarier than A or B.

Other Departments

There are other Laundry departments that do not appear on the organisational chart or on the list. Some, like the old Accounts (as in settling) department have been scrapped. Others are secret, known only to those with the right codeword clearance. Still others have been forgotten about but still exist (and will submit their report any century now) or vanished due to some bizarre temporal loop (like Forecasting Operations).

Organisational Structure



9 THE LAUNDRY

THE LAUNDRY

Department Information

Each section of Capital Laundry Service's labyrinth has some or all of the following information:

Description: A brief description of what services that section provides.

Assignment: If a character works in this section, then this is his starting job and the skills that come with it. Add 10 to each of the listed skills.

Support: If a character can request support from this section, as per the Requisition rules in **Chapter 11: Budgets, Requisitions and Training**, then the difficulty of the request and the support offered is listed in this paragraph.

Administration Division

Administration's budget and manpower dwarfs that of Operations. For every two-fisted field agent with a shotgun in one hand and a rune of banishing in the other, there are a dozen clerks, accountants, inspectors, analysts and middle managers. The Laundry is the world's first ISO9001-certified occult espionage agency and management is keen to maintain that level of quality assurance. Everything must be recorded, filed, double-checked, inspected, catalogued, documented and then discussed endlessly in committee (Today's agenda: ironing out inefficiencies in the documentation process, part 492). Cynics might argue that the purpose of Administration is to give pointless busywork to an army of civil servants who have Seen Things Man Is Not Meant To Know Unless He Has Signed Section Three, but the Laundry does have a very good reason for tracking the most pernicky and obscure things (missing paperclips can be a security breach in a world where sympathetic scrying is a threat; using extremely specific and fiddly document formatting is a great way to catch out a concealed possessor entity and excessive bathroom breaks could be a sign of incipient BLUE HADES transformation).

Department of Auditing

It is the job of the Department of Auditing to make your life hell. Their agents circle above lesser departments like vultures, waiting for a moment of weakness. Then they swoop down and strike without mercy, ignoring the cries of panic, pain and 'what do you mean, we've got to account for every single tube ticket we've bought since 1977?' If you are lucky, then Auditing has merely unleashed some external agency like CESG or the NHS Audit Commission on you, to make sure you have got a license for every copy of Windows 7 Occult Edition ('now slightly less likely to contain cosmic evil!') or check that the asbestos levels are still within acceptable operating parameters. If you are unlucky, the Auditors check up on you... personally.

The Auditors

Things that you get used to after a few years of working for the Laundry: Strange smells, zombie cleaning staff, unsociable hours, paperwork, tentacles, the impending and inevitable end of the world as we know it.



Things you never get used to: relentlessly foul 'coffee', the sense of dread in certain offices and the Auditors.

The Auditors are high-level mages specialising in truth compulsions. When they ask, you answer, no matter what the question. They have no shame and no hesitation – if they suspect you of having failed or mislead your superiors, then the Auditors will get to the bottom of it. Privacy is just one of the things you signed away when you joined the Laundry. If the size of your male member or the skeletons in your family closet is relevant in the cold black pitiless eyes of the Auditors, then they will ask the questions you do not want to hear.

Audits can happen at any time (either the Auditors do not sleep or they just take perverse joy in dragging people out of bed at five in the morning to answer questions about misfiled receipts), but rarely without due cause. A good, diligent and quiet employee might get through his whole tour of duty without a single personal Audit – but let's face it, you are not one of those.

Assignment: Auditor's Secretary. Bureaucracy, Etiquette, Knowledge (Law), Sorcery, Status.

Financial Control

Financial Control's responsibility is to keep the Laundry's budget under control, in much the same way that the big sweaty guys with the drum and the whips keep the rowers under control on a slave galley. Each department has its own annual budget, which is broken down to individual line items at the start of the financial year. Any budget overruns – unforeseen purchases, unexpected projects, Plumbing – must be paid for by the relevant department, unless they have the prior agreement of Financial Control. (Translation: if Yog-Sothoth descends to eat our brains, we had really

better have submitted a budget in advance or else we will have to pay for the suicide nukes out of our own pockets.)

Assignment: Accountant. Appraise, Bureaucracy, Knowledge (Accounting), Knowledge (Business), Knowledge (Law).

Quality Assurance

As mentioned regularly, the Laundry prides itself on Quality Assurance (*ISO9001 Certified* is a lot more comprehensible to Whitehall than *Iä! Shub-Niggurath Nebbu Zin! Begone, in the name of Dee!*). Quality Assurance squats like some bureaucratic shoggoth in the heart of Service House, sending tentacles and squamous minions out. As a foulness shall ye know them – a foulness that regularly reviews individual processes and the quality system itself for effectiveness and facilitates continual improvement... much like a shoggoth grows extra organs as needed. Every department must fully document and record all procedures, even the most arcane and eldritch. (This has been known to cause problems – oddly, certain alien entities who are magically bound to serve the Laundry are unwilling to submit to certification.)

Assignment: Quality Assurance Compliance Officer. Bureaucracy, Knowledge (Business), Knowledge (Politics), Status, Teach.

Department of Human Resources

The Department of Human Resources is the mortal enemy of Ops Division. The opening shots in this bloody bureaucratic war were fired many years ago and good men have died in the trenches, drowned in ink or lost to the forms. Human Resources controls every aspect of life in the Laundry, which makes them singularly unpopular among most employees who do not enjoy every aspect of life in the Laundry. Do not complain too loudly, though – they might hear you and they are subtle and quick to anger.

Health & Safety

In addition to standard Health & Safety restrictions and requirements, the Laundry obviously has a whole range of occult precautions that must be observed. H&S Audits check to make sure that your chair is adjusted correctly (correctly, that is, for some alien species of invertebrate), your number of smoking breaks, your number of shivering-in-a-closet-and-wittering-about-cosmic-horror breaks and that you are observing the correct procedures for summoning Things From Beyond. They even have documentation for field operations (*‘employees may not chant for more than 55 minutes at a time without a five minute tea break’*).

Health & Safety’s regulations are well-meaning but hopelessly inadequate. They just finished the proposed advisory document on the handling of basilisks, when everyone has already moved onto stoner guns and SCORPION STARE.

Assignment: Health & Safety Assessment Officer. Bureaucracy, First Aid, Knowledge (Law), Science (Biology), Teach.

Housing

Due to security concerns, Laundry employees may only live in housing vetted by Internal Security and the Housing Section. You never know when work is going to follow you home, after all. The list of requirements is extensive – panic buttons, deadlocks on all external doors, regular sweeps for listening devices and thaumic presences, up-to-date wiring, no negative psychic influences and no suspicious looking IC6 neighbours.

Living in London is nigh-impossible on a low-level civil service salary, so most Laundry employees live in housing owned by the department. The Laundry has property all over London (you can get great deals just after you drag the tentacled carcass of something icky out of a flat – motivated seller does not even begin to cover it). The Housing section has a list of cleared flatmates, who have a range of interesting hobbies and odious personal habits.

Assignment: Secure Housing Manager. Knowledge (Architecture), Knowledge (Law), Knowledge (Occult), Repair (Electrical), Sorcery.

FLATMATES FROM HELL

The Laundry has a very limited number of secure houses, so it is standard practise for several employees to share a house. Seeing as the Player Characters are often working closely together, it makes sense (in the twisted, inhuman intellects of Human Resources) for them to be assigned to the same living quarters...

Inhuman Resources

Not all of the Laundry employees are human. While we are not the Black Chamber, they of the sapient demon servitors and the dream-mapped agents, there are a few fishy types up at Dunwich who are not quite *homo sapiens*. The Inhuman Resources section works with the other departments to take care of their special requirements. These requirements can be... unusual, but Catering are used to requests for 500 pounds of raw meat or spinal fluid drained from virgin lambs.

Assignment: Aquatic Affairs Liaison: Etiquette, Knowledge (Law), Knowledge (Linguistics), Knowledge (Occult), Swim.

Assignment: Shoggoth Keeper: Athletics (Running), Heavy Weapons (Flamethrower), Knowledge (Occult), Science (Biology), Sorcery.

Assignment: Subterranean Operations Liaison: Bargain, Knowledge (Architecture), Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Occult), Stealth.

THE LAUNDRY

Medical & Psychological

Med & Psych is like a fossil from some strange aeon; their bedside manner has not changed since they were founded in 1941. Employees are given biannual checkups to ensure that your blood pressure is not too high and that you are not possessed by some brain-eating horror. For some reason, they insist that you strip naked for the last test and breathe deeply while they probe you with ice-cold stethoscopes and poke you with pins left over from Matthew Hopkins.

To be fair, the Laundry's medical facilities are excellent. You cannot get so much as an aspirin without filling out 16 forms and submitting a budget projection but when it comes to dealing with extreme trauma, gunshots or unusual conditions like decompression, exposure to exotic radiation, bubonic plague or Twomey's Disease, there is no better place (available on the NHS, anyway).

The Psychology department is equally well equipped. Any employee on field duty or who works with extra dimensional entities, computational demonology or similar weird phenomena is given regular psychological screening (due to cutbacks, this screening may be 'once a year, maybe, if the omens are good' or 'when your line manager thinks you need it' or, more often 'when someone overhears you muttering *hastur hastur hastur hastur* over and over). Most Laundry employees are quite a few standard deviations outside the psychological norm to begin with, anyway, so the number of genuine breakdowns is comparatively small considering what field agents go through and most managers are good at spotting employees who need a break, even if it is just a night at the Squid and Crown and a day of leave.

For those who require longer-term care and who cannot be placed in a conventional psychiatric hospital, there is St. Hilda's (see page 90).

Assignment: Doctor. First Aid, Medicine (any two), Research, Science (Biology).

Assignment: Psychiatrist. First Aid, Insight, Knowledge (Occult), Psychotherapy, Research.

Payroll

An island of normality in a sea of weird, until you sneak a look at their big, leather-bound ledgers that look like leftovers from the days of the East India Company and have entries that... well, *she's* fictional (at least, you thought so), *he's* been dead since 1934 and *that's* not a name in any tongue pronounceable by humans. Payroll is less than au fait with newfangled electronic banking and money transfer, so you get paid by cheque every month and if you are lucky it is not written in pounds, shillings and pence (Payroll resisted decimalisation in the same way they have stoutly resisted Quality Assurance – by having the other departments by the financial short and curlies).

Payroll Clerk: Appraise, Bargain, Bureaucracy, Knowledge (Accounting), Knowledge (Any).

Personnel

The Personnel office does all the usual things one might expect – paperwork, tracking holiday and sick leave, resolving disputes, sorting temps and other staffing problems – but also has the responsibility of finding places for people newly recruited to the Laundry. Sometimes, it is easy: a computer scientist who nearly landscaped Wolverhampton by summoning Nyarlathotep gets turfed into IT, a squaddie who saw too much gets assigned to Field Operations and the Laundry can always use more overzealous middle managers.

For other new recruits, the choice is not so obvious, making Personnel into the bureaucratic equivalent of the kid making a jigsaw by hammering pieces into place. You were an investment banker before you were possessed? Hmm. Would you like to work in our catering department? Or how about cleaning out the shoggoth tanks?

Assignment: New Employee Assignment Desk. Bureaucracy, Fast Talk, Insight, Knowledge (Any), Teach.

Residual Human Resources

The Laundry, they say, is a job for life plus 10 years. That is roughly how long it takes for a suitably preserved corpse to rot to the point of uselessness.

A lot of bodies turn up in the Laundry's line of work. Terrorists who had to be put down by OCCULUS teams, unfortunate bystanders who got soul-sucked or exsanguinated or just bludgeoned to death by monsters and a regrettable number of Laundry employees who are killed in the line of duty. Not all of these bodies can be released for reasons of operational security and the Laundry is much too short-staffed and under-funded to just store the corpses.

Hence, Residual Human Resources. Employees should note that the use of the term 'zombies' to refer to metabolically challenged staff is depreciated and should not be continued. RHRs are human corpses with a class two demon riding shotgun on their decaying central nervous system. RHRs are used as night watchmen, janitors, library workers in the stacks and for other work that is laborious, high-clearance or both (Following employee complaints, RHRs will no longer be used as cafeteria staff). At the end of their tenure, the corpses are exorcised and given a suitable burial, although some zombies have been shambling around the Laundry since the dawn of time.

The RHR office is responsible for treating the corpses, for animating them and for general handling and maintenance. They are all a bit strange down in RHR – you can forgive the black robes and the oaken staves of command but the maniacal laughing is a bit over the top, as is calling themselves the 'necromancer lords'.

Assignment: Zombie Wrangler. Command, Grapple, Knowledge (Occult), Sense, Sorcery.

Training

The Training section (more correctly, the Training, In-Service Education and Certification Office) co-ordinates employee training courses within the Laundry. Maintaining and improving employee skills is part of the Laundry's drive towards Total Quality, so all those training budgets have to be used for something. This may mean janitorial staff are sent off for a weekend course in wing chun or surveillance or biohazard handling but is more likely to involve a lot of Powerpoint slides in hot airless rooms as some RHR drones on about Windows NT server management or proper accountancy procedures.

Training office works with Inhuman Resources and Facilities to manage the Dunwich complex, the Lough Ness training grounds and the Invisible College's lecture series (see page 110).

Assignment: Training Co-Ordinator. Bureaucracy, Etiquette, Knowledge (Any), Status, Teach.

Department of Internal Logistics

The Internal Logistics department is the spine of the Laundry (hunched, twisted and prone to osteoporosis). It is second only to Human Resources in size but come a distant fourth or fifth in influence.

Armoury

The Laundry's armoury is not so much extensive as eclectic, like an exhibition of unlikely ways to kill people. You have got standard firearms, like pistols and shotguns, as well as more impressive kit – if you have got a particularly stubborn shoggoth, then why not try the Javelin Medium-Range Anti-Tank Guided Weapon? Make your way past the nuke suits (Integrated Biological Defence Systems) and the rack of sniper rifles and shotguns and you get to a range of quasi-medieval weapons made using modern technology, like swords with a tungsten carbide edge or carbon-fibre crossbows (some entities are irritatingly bulletproof). Then there are the unconventional weapons, like HOGs, Basilisk Guns, Shrivellers or Inverse Weapon Salves Delivery Pods and occult upgrades for conventional weapons such as banishment rounds and Tillinghast sights. And after all that, you reach the really impressive stuff, but that is beyond your clearance level.

You cannot just stroll into the Armoury and check out whatever you want – only those cleared to carry weapons may request a firearm and even then the restrictions on its use are considerable. The management frowns on casual or unsafe use of firearms.

The Armoury is also the place to go for non-lethal gadgets, like fresh wards or panic buttons.

Assignment: Armoury Clerk. Firearms (any two), Heavy Weapons (Any), Knowledge (Law), Repair (Weapons).

Support: Varies. Requisition occult items or weapons.

LAUNDRY PAY GRADES AND TITLES

'You've been fast-tracked for senior management for the past eight years. You knew that, didn't you? But you're only graded as an SSO 3. That's a bit low to be anything senior, so I did some digging. You're not being held back; it's just that the Laundry operates a Y-shaped promotion path – administration and line ranks diverge above a very low level. You're due for regrading later this year, Bob. If you pass the board, they'll make you an SSO 4(L). Doesn't sound like much, but it's the first step on the line hierarchy and it'll entitle you to boss Army majors around. Or police superintendents. I'm an SSO 6(A) but you'd be able to tell me what to do.'

— The Fuller Memorandum

The Laundry's internal grading system runs from 1 (new recruits) to at least 12 (very senior staff). Each step on the promotion ladder brings with it an increase in pay and pension, as well as added responsibilities. In addition, employees are assigned to Administration or Line roles above grade 4; only Line officers may be promoted to various key positions in Management.

Each grade has a variety of titles, depending on which department you work for. Job titles are typically non-descriptive – in a meeting, you might have a Senior Administrative Officer, an Executive Administrative Officer, a Supervising Technician, a Technical Supervisor, an Administrative Assistant or two and a Senior Assistant Technical Officer. (If you are not sure who is in charge, wait and see who gets served tea first when the trolley comes around.)

Catering

The unsung heroes of the war against cosmic horrors, the Laundry's catering corps provide nigh-endless cups of tea and nigh-inedible sandwiches to the staff. Catering is also responsible for the dietary needs of various 'biological assets' and specialist staff. The long-running dispute about who is responsible for procuring souls has finally been resolved in Catering's favour (you cannot stick a fork in a soul, so it is not their problem).

Assignment: Canteen. Craft (Cookery), First Aid, Listen, Sense, Spot.

THE LAUNDRY

Enchantment and Production

E&P maintains a little arcane production line, mass-producing items that were originally developed by Q Division but which are now standard issue. Wards, warrant cards, summoning grids, banishment rounds and so on, anything that is needed 'occult and in bulk'. The E&P workshops are located in Liverpool in an unmarked warehouse complex. For unknown reasons, all but one of the doors into this complex are only three feet high and the place is soundproofed.

Assignment: Field Testing Coordinator. Appraise, Computer Use (Magic), Craft (Any), Knowledge (Occult), Repair (Any).

Facilities

Facilities – recently titled, as it used to be, Works and Buildings – is in charge of the Laundry's physical structures, offices and buildings. They are not responsible for day-to-day maintenance (that is Maintenance) or individual secure dwellings (that is Housing), but they are the ones who allocate office space and build new facilities (or, more accurately, put contracts out to tender to the handful of companies rated to build with blood mixed into the mortar and who have a geomancer on staff). The Laundry has a long list of requirements for new sites, but the right level of thaum is vitally important. You want enough weird bleeding through to make certain magics viable, but you also do not want a bad ley line or unresolved psychic tangle screwing up sensitive equipment. A lot of Laundry facilities are built on top of old monasteries, churches or graveyards to take advantage of ambient energies.

Assignment: Wiring and Warding Technician. Computer Use (Magic), Craft (Building), Knowledge (Occult), Repair (any two).

Information Technology

Adventurer! You have entered the deepest level of the dungeon of Laundry Bureaucracy, ruled by the dread necromancer Human Resources. You are in a dank 10' by 10' cubicle. On the floor, you see many discarded Jolt cola bottles and a tangled mess of cables. The chamber is illuminated by many blinking lights. Somewhere, you smell the pallid denizens of this realm. They chitter to each other in a strange dialect, redolent of mystic words and lolcats. What do you do?

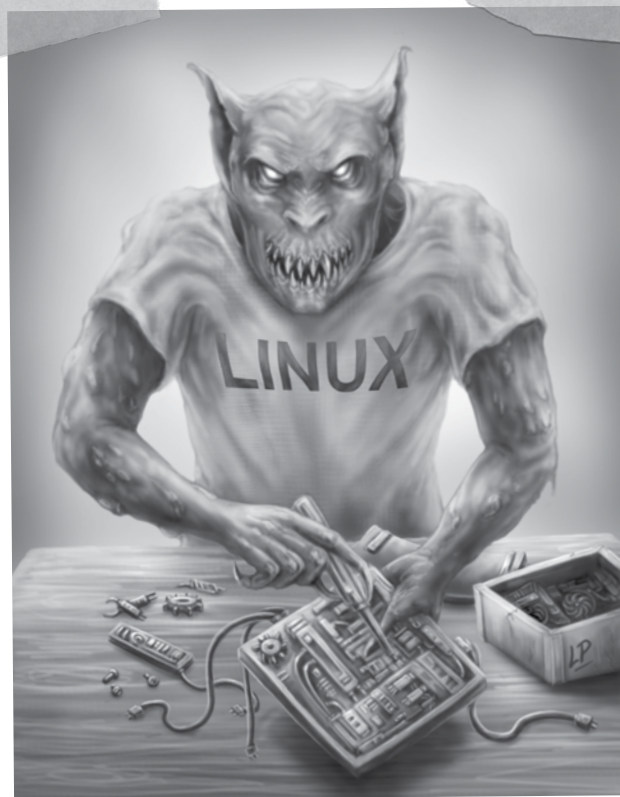
>Examine computer

You do not understand how to work this thing. Nonetheless, you fiddle with the settings and break it.

>Call for help

The IT goblins eat you.

Information Technology is vital to the Laundry's operations. There is an unbroken line from Alan Turing and *Colossus* down to Linux and the many beige boxes that the Laundry uses to summon up spirits from the vasty deep of the



Mandlebrot set. You would think, therefore, that IT would be well-funded and influential, given that it is absolutely fundamental to the organisation.

Instead, IT gets a dungeon and a pile of office-ready PCs. Most of the civil service still standardises on Internet Explorer 6, for Cthulhu's sake. (The Laundry has a special exemption for this, as a security breach here can have worse consequences than some Russian mobsters snarfing your credit card.)

Assignment: Helpdesk. Computer Use (any three), Knowledge (Occult), Technology Use (Any).

Purchasing

The keepers of the coffers, Purchasing's job is to say no to as many requests as possible. Can we buy a new summoning grid to contain – *no*. How about 20 million pounds to study suspected reality breaches in – *no*. A new biro? *Maybe – fill out these forms and wait until the start of the next financial year.* A word of warning – do not try a geas or any other mind-warping spells on Purchasing staff. Not only is it a serious breach of ethics, they are also warded to fry the brains of anyone who tries to tamper with budgetary decisions using magic.

Assignment: Financial Analyst. Appraise, Bureaucracy, Persuade, Research, Status.

Maintenance and Janitorial

This section is responsible for maintaining and cleaning all Laundry facilities. It employs more than a third of the Laundry's Residual Human Resource assets. In the Laundry,

even cleaning requires special precautions – leaving aside the strange goo and alien ichor, you also have to consider the risk of high thaum fields and their effects on rubbish. If you dispose of, say, a pair of latex gloves without properly degaussing them, then you have got EVIL HAND STRANGLES LOCAL MAN headlines the next day.

Switchboard

The Laundry's switchboard office is one of those things it's best not to ask too many questions about. They're *inhumanly* efficient, for one thing. Ask them nicely, and they will transfer your call to the phone nearest to the Laundry employee you are calling, even if he is on vacation in the Costa del Sol and the closest phone is the mobile of some other sun-lizard. Switchboard is also hooked into ECHELON and monitors phone calls across the UK for codewords and key phrases. All that and they take messages too.

Just do not hold the phone up to your ear for too long. If you do, just beyond the hiss of static and the susurrus of your own blood, you will make out someone screaming, very very far away.

Transport

Most of the time, agents are obliged to use public transport or their own vehicles but the Laundry does have a small specialised motor pool, including warded Bentleys for important dignitaries, cars equipped with invisibility spells for surveillance work and a few other curiosities, like the four occult recon Concordes that were operated by 666 Squadron or the tube train that is kept stored in the Kennington Loop.

Assignment: Courier. Drive (Auto), Knowledge (Streetwise), Navigate, Repair (vehicle), Sorcery.

Support:

Average: Transportation to anywhere in the United Kingdom.

Average: Requisition a vehicle for use in London.

Difficult: International plane tickets at short notice.

Difficult: Requisition a magically augmented vehicle.

Department of Legal Affairs

The Laundry is not a bunch of occult cowboys who can sling spells around with impunity; they are not James Bond with a wizard hat, either. They are civil servants. The first question in any situation is not 'how do we stop this rampaging Elder God', but 'will our actions leave the government liable to a lawsuit in any conceivable way, shape or form?'

Black Assizes

The Black Assizes date back to the reign of King James I, who had a bit of a bee in his bonnie bonnet about sorcerers and witches. Back then, sorcery was something of an aristocratic hobby and so James decreed that sorcerers should get to face a jury of their peers just like everyone else. The Black Assizes is the only court in the land qualified

to convict a sorcerer (technically, most Laundry employees could demand that they be sent before the Black Assizes rather than the ordinary justice system but do you really want to stand in front of a court who really can condemn you to hell?). The Assizes are still in use today and try criminal cases that involve genuine sorcery. The judge and jury are all magically warded just in case someone tries to put a whammy on the wheels of justice.

Convicted prisoners are either magically compelled and sent to a mundane prison or incarcerated in the Laundry's own secure facility in Falkirk.

Assignment: Bailiff of the Black Assizes. Grapple, Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Law), Knowledge (Occult), Sorcery.

Contracts and Bindings

Contracts and Bindings handle the occult side of legal operations. They are the ones who draft treaties with alien powers or come up with watertight *geas* for binding Level Four entities to service. If you want to sell your soul, they have forms for that.

Assignment: Apprentice Demonologist. Knowledge (Law), Knowledge (Occult), Persuade, Research, Sorcery.

Legal Affairs

Legal Affairs spends most of its time telling other departments to please stop doing things that are technically illegal, advising them on what to do now they have done something illegal and getting Laundry staff out of legal binds. The Warrant Card covers a multitude of sins.

Assignment: Legal Researcher. Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Law), Knowledge (Occult), Research, Status.

Internal Affairs

The mundane counterpart to Contracts and Bindings, Internal Affairs deals with the Laundry's internal legal matters such as employee contracts, grievances, disciplinary hearings and internal investigations.

Assignment: Internal Affairs Investigator. Bureaucracy, Insight, Knowledge (Law), Persuade, Status.

Department of Internal Security

Internal Security is one of the departmental footballs that gets kicked back and forth between Administration and Ops divisions every few years. Both sides want the power but neither wants the headaches. Internal Security carries on regardless, ignoring the political storms that crash above.

Counter-subversion

In the shadow world of counter-subversion, the Cold War never ended... and they are right. Counter-subversion's

THE LAUNDRY

role is to ensure that there are no leaks or double agents working within the Laundry and the biggest threat to counter-subversion is still out there. The Black Chamber is still going strong. Counter-subversion keeps tabs on Laundry personnel and drags them before the Auditors for interrogation when, in their obsessive focus on enemies overseas, counter-subversion has missed a few other internal problems in recent years. Just ask Bob Howard about his recent line managers.

Assignment: Counter-Subversion Office. Insight, Knowledge (Espionage), Knowledge (Politics), Research, Technology Use (Surveillance).

Media Relations

.....

Media Relations handles cover-ups and official disinformation. They have got the editor of every major newspaper on speed-dial, so they can squash any (*'alien monster eats pensioner'*) unwanted (*'Satan lives in my fractal screensaver!'*) stories (*'Government pays immigrant workers from under the sea millions!'*) by issuing a D-Notice (Defence Advisory – a polite request not to publish information deemed to be detrimental to state security). These days, of course, they are more likely to be found trawling RSS feeds and posting denials to forums. It is a sad decline for an office where having expensive lunches with the editors of the *Times* was once a weekly treat.

Media Relations sits oddly with the other sections in Internal Security – it was bundled in here eight years ago, as part of the reorganisation that created the ILG. Committee meetings are still rather fraught.

Assignment: Researcher. Computer Use (Hacking), Fast Talk, Knowledge (Occult), Knowledge (Politics), Research.

Support:

Easy: Get access to newspaper records or journalists.

Average: Issue a D-Notice to a local newspaper or broadcaster.

Difficult: Issue a D-Notice to a national newspaper or broadcaster.

Operational Oversight

.....

Operational Oversight ensures that any field operations are carried out properly. If you, say, fail to secure a weapon or loose track of a suspected cultist, then you can expect to have a lengthy chat with an Operational Oversight committee in the near future. Operational Oversight is currently the bludgeon of choice for Administration to use when beating Operations over the head.

Assignment: Operational Oversight Invigilator. Bureaucracy, Insight, Knowledge (Law), Persuade, Sorcery.

Security Management

.....

Security Management's role is to secure Laundry facilities and personnel. They are the ones who certify locations as being acceptably lethal to intruders, who do background

checks on new recruits and contacts and who generally see the outside world as the enemy. Professional paranoids, the lot of them.

Assignment: Security System Installation Technician. Craft (Building), First Aid, Repair (Any), Science (Thaumaturgy), Technology Use (Surveillance)

Assignment: Background Check Researcher. Bureaucracy, Disguise, Listen, Research, Stealth.

Interdepartmental Liaison Group

The Interdepartmental Liaison Group (or ILG) is a small department-level group within the Laundry, created in early 2002 to consolidate the organisation's links with other security and law enforcement bodies. The ILG is also supposed to lay the foundations for dealing with CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN.

Army and Air Force Office: Co-ordinates with the Royal Air Force and the British Army through the Defence Intelligence Staff.

Cabinet Office Liaison: Co-ordinates with the Cabinet.

Diplomatic Office (Conventional): Co-ordinates with foreign governments and other agencies.

Foreign Office Liaison: Co-ordinates with the Foreign Office (responsible for overseas affairs and international diplomacy).

Intelligence Liaison Office: Co-ordinates with the Joint Intelligence Committee, GCHQ, MI5 and MI6.

Home Office Liaison: Co-ordinates with the Home Office (responsible for immigration control and security within the United Kingdom).

Naval Office: Co-ordinates with the Royal Navy.

Police Liaison Office: Co-ordinates with the police services, primarily the Metropolitan Police via the Specialist Operations Directorate.

Assignment: Liaison Officer. Bureaucracy, Etiquette, Knowledge (Politics), Persuade, Status.

Department of Records

The Department of Records is a musty maze of files staffed by equally-musty clerks. Asking for one of their beloved files is like asking for their first-born; woe betide you if you get coffee stains on anything.

Acquisitions

.....

You know that warehouse from *Raiders of the Lost Ark*? It is like that. Acquisitions department is responsible for storing physical artefacts that do not fit neatly into an envelope (like the skull of a dragon or the weird non-Euclidian structures we found in Madagascar or that weird ticking clock thing). It used to share space with the British Museum, but it got moved to a warehouse in Hounslow years ago.

Assignment: Acquisitions Curator. Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Occult), Language (Any), Repair (Any), Science (Thaumaturgy).



Archives

Better known as the Stacks, the Archives section is located in a disused tube station deep underground. There is 50 kilometres of shelf space down here in the gloom, packed with documents and microfiche and CDs and the occasional misfiled grimoire. The Stacks are staffed mainly by zombies; if you want a file, it is better to ask one of the staff members to retrieve it from their arcane filing system rather than go looking for it yourself.

You can request any document from the stacks that you have codeword clearance to read.

Assignment: Archives Clerk. Bureaucracy, Knowledge (any two), Navigate, Research, Stealth.

Document Restriction Magic

All Laundry documents have DRM to ensure that only the right people can read them. The Document Restriction Magic office is responsible for sticking the right wards on the files. The intensity of warding varies depending on how important the file is. A low-ranking ward might just make the document unreadable to anyone without the right clearances, while more powerful protections range from 'alerts the Watchers' to 'my, don't your eyeballs look yummy'.

Assignment: Ward Security Reviewer. Appraise, Fine Manipulation, Knowledge (Any), Research, Sorcery.

Monitoring

Monitoring section's drones are eternally overworked. Their job is to monitor all occult activity in the United Kingdom, which means 'scouring every newspaper, publication and, these days, website and blog for possible signs of weirdness'. They use data trawling demons and have access to the ECHELON database and have all sorts of tricks to distinguish silly buggers from your genuine monster sighting but it is still a monumental task. Where possible, they outsource part of the never-ending workload to other departments, which is why Bob spends half his day peering at dodgy websites.

It is a far cry from the halcyon days of the '30s, when Monitoring was part of the old Mass Observation project and you really could come in each morning, read the newspapers, have a cup of tea and go home again.

Assignment: Researcher. Bureaucracy, Knowledge (Any two), Listen, Research.

Translation and Analysis

Most of the old (pre-Turing) occultists were grade-A nutcases and their writings are one part genuinely useful information to six parts paranoid ranting, five parts wild hallucination, four parts sniping at other occultists and at least eight parts rampant speculation and outright lies. To add irritation to insult, they tended to write in obscure or wholly invented languages. Oh, and they had terrible handwriting.

Still, the Laundry needs that one part of genuinely useful information, so T&A section gets to track down obscure occult tomes, scan them in, translate them and then work out what the hell the writer was on about. Most of the big ones (the *Necronomicon*, *Culte des Ghoules*, the *Book of Eibon*, the *Voynich Manuscript* and so on) were done years ago, but there are still some books out there that the Laundry would kill to get its paws on.

Assignment: Translator. Appraise, Fine Manipulation, Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Occult), Language (Any), Sorcery.

Operations Division

Never mind the panoply of state and secrecy, the cold-war trappings of village and security cordon – what it's about, when you get down to it, is this: our appalling vulnerability, collectively, before the onslaught of beings we can barely comprehend. A lesser one, not even one of the Great Old Ones, would be enough to devastate a city; we play under the shadow of forces so sinister that a momentary relaxation of vigilance would see all that is human blotted out.

I can go back to London, and they will let me go back to my desk and my stuffy cubicle and my job fixing broken office machines. No recriminations, just a job for life and a pension in thirty-five years time in return for a promise of silence to the grave. Or I can go back to the office in the village and sign the piece of paper that says they can do whatever they like with me. Unthanked, possibly fatal service, anywhere in the world: called on to do things which may well be repugnant, and which I will never be able to talk about. Maybe no pension at all, just an unmarked grave in some isolated defile on a central Asian plateau, or a sock-shod foot washed up, unaccompanied, on a Pacific beach one morning while the crabs dine heavy. Nobody ever volunteered for field ops because of the pay and conditions. On the other hand...

I look at the starfish-thing and see eyes, human eyes, with worms moving inside them, and I realise there is no choice. Really, there never was a choice.

— The Atrocity Archives

Operations Division is the other half (well, more like three-eighths, tops) of the Laundry. They are the ones who actually leave the safe confines of the office and smite things that need to be smitten. Operations works on more of a case-by-case basis than other divisions – one week, you are tagging ghouls in Manchester and next week they are flying you to some post-soviet Obscuristan you have never heard of to cast death spells on interesting people. Still, it beats rotting in a cubicle.

Department of Ways and Means

This department is officially in charge of allocating the black budget to other Ops projects. The Laundry as a whole is funded out of the Single Intelligence Account, which also pays for the Security Service (MI5), the Secret Service (MI6) and a lot of other spooks, all of which get their grubby paws on the money first. Ways and Means has to make do with what it gets.

Rumours claim that Ways and Means is also the new home of the Laundry's ultra deniable black bag jobs (now that Accounts is gone) but who listens to rumours anyway?

Department of Field Support

Field Support teams are specialised units, drawn from the Laundry's active agents and friendly resources, like the Territorial SAS or the Met's SO15. Support teams are never more than a phone-call away – any of these teams can be on site anywhere in London in 30 minutes and anywhere in the mainland UK within four hours.

Of course, that comes at a cost. Field Support teams are damnable expensive even before you wake them at four in the morning, load them into a Puma HC1 and fly them to some godforsaken place. Field Support calls come out of the budget of whichever department requested the support. No-one is saying that you should sacrifice your own life instead of calling in the occult cavalry but think twice before calling.

'Baggers'

Baggers are occult support and control units, specialising in securing dangerous substances or creatures. As the name suggests, you call them in when there is something that needs to be put into a black bag and hauled away for analysis or controlled invocation. Baggers can also be called in to do occult field forensics.

Assignment: Bagger. Fine Manipulation, Science (Any), Science (Thaumaturgy), Sorcery, Track.

Support:

Easy: Occult forensic examination of a crime scene.

Average: Banishment of an entity that is already secure.

Difficult: Banishment or containment of a hazardous creature that is still on the loose.

'Cleaners'

Call the Cleaners when your cover is in jeopardy and you need support. The usual use of Cleaners is to remove unwanted bodies and bloodstains, but they can also make living people vanish, erase official records and even wipe memories if needed.

Assignment: Cleaner. Disguise, Fast Talk, Sense, Sorcery, Spot.

Support:

Average: Erase evidence at a contained location.

Difficult: Erase evidence and deal with witnesses at a public location.

'Plumbers'

Plumbers are the Laundry's field sorcery unit, specialising in exorcism, memory suppression, counter-possession and banishings. They are called to deal with outbreaks of possession or when witnesses need to be convinced they saw nothing unusual.

Plumber is also used as a generic term for any Field Support unit.

Assignment: Plumber. Firearms (Any), Knowledge (Occult), Science (Thaumaturgy), Sorcery, Stealth.

Support:

Easy: Prevent Laundry personnel from talking about an incident by placing them under geas.

Easy: Banish a level one or two entity.

Average: Alter memories of a single individual

Average: Banish a level three entity.

Difficult: Alter memories of multiple individuals

Difficult: Banish a level four entity.

'Toshers'

Tosher teams are specially trained in going where no man wanted to go before. They come equipped with scuba gear, HAZMAT suits and vacuum-proofed guns. Toshers have gone down deep shafts in Scotland that were carved by inhuman hands; they have explored flooded temples under London and caverns under Glastonbury. There are bodies buried in unmarked graves six kilometres from the South Pole, in the Hindu Kush and on the moons of Saturn. Gate travel is part of their expertise.

Assignment: Tosher. Climb, Firearms (Any), Science (Any), Spot, Technical Use (Survival gear)

OCCULUS

(Occult Control Coordination Unit Liaison, Unconventional Situations)

OCCULUS units are the NATO emergency response teams to occult situations. They are brought in when things are liable to go very bad, very quickly. An OCCULUS deployment consists of a control vehicle, a bunch of seriously scary troops and sorcerers and the authority to do whatever is necessary to prevent Armageddon.

Assignment: OCCULUS Support Officer. Command, Firearms (Any), Listen, Spot, Strategy.

Department of Arcana Analysis

The Department of Arcana has survived largely unaltered since the first days of the Laundry. The only thing that changed is the name; it has gone from being Station XIII of SOE to Unconventional Warfare to the Department of Arcana Analysis, but there is still the same picture of King George VI on the wall and the same eerie feeling in the corridor, as if you are being watched by invisible forces – and, of course, Angleton is always the same.

Counterpossession

The Counterpossession Unit is the occult counterpart of Counter-Subversion, ensuring that no Laundry personnel are being used as puppets by alien powers or are secret Cthulhu worshippers or have gone mad with power and are plotting to summon Azathoth in the middle of Westminster Abbey (again). Modern-day safety procedures and wards

makes possession a lot less common than it used to be¹, giving Counterpossession a) a nice fat black budget and b) carte blanche to poke its nose into any Laundry affairs.

Assignment: Counter-Possession Exorcist. Bureaucracy, Insight, Knowledge (Occult), Sorcery, Stealth.

Diplomatic Office (Unconventional)

'It is quite in keeping with the character of the Laundry to be aware of the most peculiar anomalies in our diplomatic past – the walking ghosts of conflicts past, as it were – and be ready to reactivate them at a moment's notice. That which never sleeps lives on until awakened, and it's not just us citizens of old-fashioned Einsteinian spacetime who make treaties, right?'

— The Atrocity Archives

The Laundry has treaties with foreign powers, treaties that can and will be invoked in time of need. The Benthic Treaty (see page 210) is the best known of these but there were older bargains than the Agreement of the Azores. Since the time of Dee, the Crown has given its assent to secret contracts. Pray we will never be called upon to fulfil our side of the bargains.

Assignment: Cultural Attaché. Etiquette, Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Occult), Knowledge (Politics), Persuade.

Special Projects

Special Projects, also known as the Laundry Basket, is a catch-all section for various projects that do not fit neatly into the current organisational chart or who no-one wants to touch without the safety precaution of an intervening layer of non-accountability. It has the reputation of being the weirdest part of the Laundry, which is an accomplishment.

Department of Research and Development

One of the ways to get recruited into the Laundry is to nearly do something that is simultaneously very smart and very stupid. The very smart bit is to independently discover some aspect of the Turing Theorem or some other bit of arcana, like the Logic of Thoth or the Rune of Al-Sabbah; the very stupid bit is to use it. If you are lucky, a group of angry young civil servants show up and escort you away before you accidentally summon Azathoth. If you are unlucky, they show up five minutes too late.

Anyway, the Department of Research is the one place where you are allowed to play with tentacles and higher mathematics. Projects range from pure research (*'what is the nature of reality, and why does it have teeth'*) to practical

¹ Although CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN promises a brain-eating demon for everyone in the audience.

THE LAUNDRY

applications like death spells and Ever-Full Teapots. Research boffins tend to enjoy their work a little too much.

The Laundry has watchers in most of the top-end academic institutions in the country, although these days you are as likely to find some pimply-faced youth accidentally summoning up Nyarlathotep in a polytechnic as in the hallowed halls of academia. Sometimes, a particularly promising student is recruited directly long before they tread into the realms of the arcane but most are pulled out just before (or just after) they call up the wrong Thing. After all, it is a lot easier to convince someone that magic is real and they should dedicate their lives to battling the Great Old Ones if they have seen the consequences first-hand.

Research is also supposed to support field operations by analysing collected data, predicting potential threats and developing new methods of dealing with occult dangers. In practise, most field agents prefer researchers to stay behind cover and not move until it is all over.

Computational Demonology

Computational Demonology (or CompDem) specialises in developing and expanding magical theory, which amounts to sticking your head into the depths of the dark anthropic zone (that hoary region of the multiverse where the Old Ones dwell) and shouting 'hello! Anybody home?' The *really* abstruse stuff is more the domain of Mathematical Modelling – CompDem produces actually useful spells and summonings.

They can also be called in to reverse-engineer spells, disarm live containment grids or work strategic wonders.

Assignment: Computational Demonology Researcher. Computer Use (Any), Computer Use (Magic), Science (Mathematics), Science (tThaumaturgy), Sorcery.

Mathematical Modelling

The Mathematical Modelling section is staffed by a bunch of very smart boffins who use maths to explore strange new universes. They start with 'let $x = \text{Yog-Sothoth}$ ' and go from there. Their calculations are carried out in shielded conditions or the shadows they throw on the platonic realm of pure mathematics might grow tentacles and ooze back into our little cave. Whatever Mathematical Modelling is up to is a mystery to most employees – they could be mapping the Dark Anthropic Zone or searching for parallel Earths that have already passed through CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN.

Assignment: Mathematical Modelling. Computer Use (Any), Computer Use (Magic), Knowledge (Occult), Science (Any), Science (Mathematics).

Occult Forensics

Occult Forensics section delves into the mysteries of thaumic fields and sympathetic traces, not to mention comparing dental patterns of shoggothim. They can find out who the murderer was by raising up the corpse and

OVERSEAS OPERATIONS

Deploying an officer overseas is done only when it is absolutely necessary, as it involves more paperwork than the human mind can comfortably comprehend. Financial Control looks askance at anything that might be considered a junket or a waste of time and money. The Laundry can send an investigative team overseas at short notice but usually only to destinations serviced by budget airlines operating out of Stansted Airport or Luton.

Still, officers may find themselves sent abroad to liaise with one of the EU partner agencies or to spy on some cult or sinister force that threatens British interests or to dig up an ancient temple in the Falklands. The Laundry also has officers permanently stationed at bureaus overseas, where they keep an eye on local occult activity and liaise with head office. Due to cutbacks, many of these local bureaus are little more than one man in an old school tie and a grotty little office that claims to be an Import/Export company/the British cultural attaché/passport control/the Esoteric Order of Dagon mission.

triggering the last few memories laid down in the brain or work out which spell was cast by analysing the ruined containment grid and the burn patterns on the hard drive. They are our magical CSI department.

Assignment: Occult Forensics Analyst. Science (Any three), Sense, Spot.

Predictive Branch

Also known as the Weather Service, Predictive Branch uses a variety of divination methods to foresee the future. They have got banks of crystal balls hooked up to webcams, a pool of remote viewers staring at fractal screensavers, random synchronicity searches on the web, stochastic mapping of tarot cards to what is trending on Twitter and let us not forget psychic Mabel, who gets a funny feeling in her left knee whenever one of the Old Ones tries to break into our reality.

Predictive Branch is one of the oldest Laundry sections and spent its early years trying to determine German tank movements in Western Europe through the entrails of seagulls. Its predictions are notoriously vague, except when they are absurdly specific. Predictive Branch has a total miss rate of about 30%, when their advice is wholly wrong (hello,

45 minute WMDs), but that is balanced by the roughly 30% of the time they get it somewhat right and the 20% that their advice is absolutely vital.

Assignment: Stochastic Analyst. Knowledge (Any), Research, Science (Any), Science (Mathematics). You may also permanently increase your Luck by 10%.

Q Division

Q Division is where the Laundry gets those wonderful toys. The boffins and mad scientists down there have been making weapons since 1941 – they started with containment grids disguised as handkerchiefs and fire-and-forget demon summoning, but they have graduated to basilisk guns, Ibn-Ghazi aerosols and are working on pin-point polarised gateways to higher-energy zones and auto necromantic talismans for field agents.

Assignment: Mad Boffin. Computer Use (Magic), Craft (Any), Firearms (Esoteric), Repair (Any), Science (Any).

Support: Varies. Requisition occult items or esoteric weapons.

Laundry Facilities

Or, where do you toil away in the service of Her Majesty's Government?

As the red-headed stepchild of the intelligence community, the Laundry is encouraged to Make Do. The government spends the money when it has to – a few million for containment grids here, a few million for strategic gating there – but a spirit of wartime austerity prevails in general. The Laundry does not yet have a shiny architectural monstrosity like MI6's Babylon-on-Thames. Most employees are stationed in offices that have crawled out of the 1970s to die in obscure locations. The walls are a non-Euclidian shade of beige or green, mercifully hidden by stacked ringbinders and bookshelves.

Greater London

The Laundry's primary offices are in London, close to the seat of power. They used to be in Service House, a squat Georgian monolith just down the road from the Foreign Office. Service House is now mostly a hole in the ground², as it is being rebuilt just in time³ for CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN. Certain parts of the building had to be retained – there are spells woven into the very stones that cannot be broken. Other sections were magically transferred to the New Annexe, the current home of the organisation. The New Annexe is an anonymous 1960s office block in South

² Not as big as the hole in the public finances, which has put the whole operation in jeopardy.

³ It is only 15 months behind schedule at this point. No doubt the soul-devouring horrors from beyond the stars will wait politely. Queensbury rules apocalypse.

THE SQUID AND CROWN

The Squid and Crown is Ye Olde British Pubbe that was just down the road from the Laundry's first headquarters in Soho. It got adopted as the Laundry's semi-official watering hole in the '50s and was bought by the government in the '60s as it was cheaper than vetting all the bar staff to make sure that they were not Communist spies or cultists or Black Chamber drone zombies.

The pub got a full warding suite of enchantments along with the change in ownership, and you need a warrant card to even get past the door. The inside has not changed much, though – it is still all frayed cushions with the padding falling out, a stale smell of smoke that lingers despite the ban, real ales and a jukebox in the corner that reads your mind. There used to be a Space Invaders console too but that was removed as a potential security risk.

Oddly, the pub is convenient to the Laundry's current headquarters in the New Annexe, even though that is nowhere near Soho. Stiff drinks after traumatic encounters with the unnameable are a speciality.

London, with all the charm of a dead fish but it is home for the foreseeable future.

The New Annexe is the domain of Management and much of Administration; most of the technical and operations staff are scattered around various secure locations outside heavily populated areas (translation: if some berk accidentally summons Yog-Sothoth, it is better he do it in Basildon than in the city centre). The largest of these is the Station III complex located under Mornington Crescent tube station but there is also the Occult Forensics out in Croydon, the old Arcana labs in Greenwich, the Acquisitions warehouse in Hounslow and the warding lines built into the Thames Barrier.

Other, smaller offices are scattered through the city. Some are government property, inhabited by one department or another over the decades. Others were purchased cheaply by the Laundry following an exorcism or other occult event. The Unconventional Diplomacy office, for example, is still crammed into a basement in Electra House, while parts of Purchasing are housed in a refurbished clothes factory in Camden. (The old attic room in Soho where the Laundry first started is still in the organisation's possession. Officially,

THE LAUNDRY

it is slated to become a museum when the Laundry goes public; some claim that it is haunted by the spectres of Claude Dansey and the other founders.)

Quite a lot of the Laundry's London facilities are located underground. The archives, for example, are stored in a disused stretch of tunnel under Service House that started out as a tube station, spent the Second World War and the early Cold War as a civil service bomb shelter and got turned into the Stacks in 1953. There are hundreds of miles of tunnels under London and the Laundry's tentacles snake through many of them.

Lower-grade staff members usually get assigned to underground offices. Just ignore the smells and the occasional scratching noise from the far side of the plasterboard. It is probably just rats in the walls. Big ones.

Manchester

The Laundry's 'Invisible College' is located in Manchester. Tom Kilburn, a former SOE necromancer and one of the fathers of modern computing, was the head of the facility from its foundation in 1947 to 1962. The Invisible College is a training school and research centre for computational demonology. Most of its facilities are on the campus of the University of Manchester.

Dunwich

Dunwich, in Norfolk, is a small village on the coast that does not exist. The Ministry of Defence used it as a training ground during the war; the Laundry inherited it after that and it is still in use for training today. Most field exercises and combat training take place here. It is nice and private – the fields and woods around Dunwich are heavily warded, repelling any intruders or avid ramblers from approaching the village by land. As for by sea, well, let us just say that the waters around Dunwich are treacherous and that the rocks have been known to move. And to bite.

Most Laundry personnel spend a few weekends each year at training courses in Dunwich. The Monkfish Motel is rarely empty. For more, see *Going Down To Dunwich* on page 241.

Porton Down

Most of the Defence Science and Technology Laboratory at Porton Down is concerned with wholly mundane ways to kill people horribly. They invented VX nerve gas there, a lovely substance that is right up there with nuclear weapons in terms of potential megadeaths. Several of the Laundry's more questionable research facilities are located in Porton Down, including the Shoggoth Research Lab and the Pestilence Division.

St. Hilda's

Rejoicing in the full name of *St Hilda of Grantham's Home For Disgruntled Waifs And Strays*, this is the Laundry's private asylum for the temporarily or permanently insane and possessed. Most employees refer to it as the Funny Farm.

To ensure that the incarcerated possessor-entities and insane sorcerers are properly cared for, the building is loaded down with protective wards and is kept thaumaturgically grounded. Most of the staff members are robots, controlled by a demon-powered AI in the basement.

Kirkcudbright Training Area (Scotland)

The Laundry shares the Kirkcudbright Training Area with the British Army. This stretch of Scottish woodland and coastline is used primarily for live-fire exercises and joint training programs but also for occult weapons testing and the occasional open-air summoning. There is also a second testing area attached to the Kirkcudbright establishment at Lough Ness, for underwater operations well away from Our Friends in the Deep (BLUE HADES).

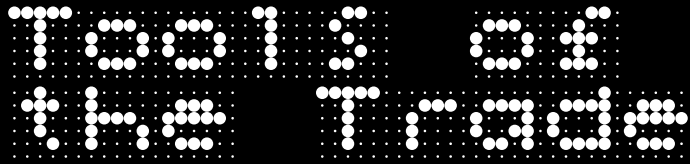
Trawsfynydd (Wales)

Trawsfynydd is a small village in the middle of nowhere, aka Wales. The Laundry has two facilities in this region. On the surface, there is what most people believe was the Trawsfynydd nuclear power station but was actually the Laundry's VLCG (Very Large Containment Grid) and associated research labs. The VLCG has been decommissioned in favour of the joint European occult grid at CERN, but Trawsfynydd One is still used for lesser summonings, exorcisms and gating.

Trawsfynydd Two is the Laundry's Deep Storage – a dozen miles of old coal mine, worming its way into the bedrock. The Deep Storage facility holds artefacts and entities that are too dangerous to keep elsewhere. Exactly *what* is in Deep Storage is highly classified.

THE LAUNDRY ON THE THRESHOLD

The Laundry has offices and safehouses everywhere – and if you are in the United Kingdom, then that includes your home town. Pick some ghastly office block or seemingly mundane industrial unit and declare that it is actually the Laundry's Department of Arcane Recycling or the Sumerian Diplomacy Section or a halfway house for reformed ex-cultists. Then send your PCs there.



In addition to spells, the Laundry also utilises a host of various high tech and enchanted devices. Theoretically, any spell can be transformed into an enchanted device. The only limitations are that the device performs exactly one function and that the POW and level of the spell being duplicated is fixed. So, a device that duplicated the effect of the Entropic Manipulation spell could render the user invisible or distort sound around the user to foil eavesdroppers but it could not do both. With a few notable exceptions, all of the occult items listed here are specifically created by the Laundry's Q Division. These items are pieces of well made precision equipment that are both highly effective and exceedingly reliable. A few of the simpler items can be created by skilled computational sorcerers but doing so is always time consuming and often also quite risky. If you want something quick and easy to use and that will not blow up in your face, requisitioning an item from Q Division is a far better choice than casting a similar spell.

Advanced Technology

As well as all the top-secret occult goodies, Q Division can also supply agents with the latest technologies and by this we do not mean the latest consumer technologies, we mean the sort of cutting edge gear that ordinary gadget freaks dream about. Most of these devices were designed for use by MI6 and other conventional intelligence organisations but when needed, Laundry agents can also gain access to them.

If you read about a new technology that will be released in a few years, like colour electronic ink screens or higher density batteries on a gadget website, you can be certain that Q Division already has been outfitting Laundry agents with these things for at least the last year or two. As a result, any gear that the Laundry outfits you with may have better batteries, more memory and all manner of similar advantages. However, it is also important to remember that the non-magical gear is simply slightly more advanced technology – other than a few ancient pre-human artefacts that are carefully locked away, you are not going to be seeing any transporter beams, AI netbooks or laser pistols (Laundry budget restrictions being what they are, you are more likely to be assigned a 10 year old desktop running Windows ME than a state-of-the-art machine unless you can justify your request to the budget office).

Acquiring Gear

However (and this is a pretty big however), Q Division is not going to outfit you with the sort of smartphone that other geeks will be using five years from now just because

you are overcome with a serious case of gadget lust. The outfitters may be sympathetic to your desires, but the point of secret organisations is that they prefer to remain secret. Advertising their presence by handing every agent who wants a hyper-advanced smartphone or a netbook better than a current high-end desktop is hardly the best way to accomplish this.

You will be freely given gear that your superiors think you need for your current mission – as long as you are qualified to use this gear. However, at the end of this mission, you are expected to return this gear in working order or to file a report about what happened to it. If a zombie ate the microdrone you were issued, then all is well, but if you simply want to keep it, then some unfriendly people are going to want to talk quite sternly to you.

You are free to request any gear you want and if you have a good reason for it, you will likely get it. Asking for a high end protective ward and some sort of weapon if enemy agents are attempting to kill you only makes sense. However, if you do not have a good reason to need a piece of equipment, you are not going to get it. Also, sometimes you will be issued with some rather strange gear. The Predictive Branch runs prophecy simulations on all important missions and sometimes oddities turn up. The Predictive Branch is occasionally wrong, but if you get issued a pair of bright orange golf shoes with powerful magnets in the soles and are told to wear them when you try to infiltrate a nasty cult, then you had better plan on wearing those shoes, at least if you want to survive. The Predictive Branch is right considerably more often than they are wrong and agents who ignore their suggestions are more likely to come back wearing toe tags.

Requisitioning Gear

If a Laundry agent wishes to gain access to gear that they have not been issued, they must make an official request. Requests for standard gear can be made by visiting the departmental armourer or by filling out the appropriate paperwork and submitting it. Most operatives choose the former, since it is faster and easier, as long as the department armourer is not annoyed at them because the last three devices they were issued were sucked through a dimensional rift. Requests for rare or exotic gear must be made directly to Q Division. Q Division is open 24 hours a day, but frivolous requests made at 2am will be considered rather more harshly than those made during standard business hours.

If the request is approved, the agent will be issued the item as soon as it is ready. Common, ready-made items like defensive wards, warding tape or hands of glory can be

THE LAUNDRY

picked up immediately after the request is approved. More specialised items or items that must be specially enchanted are available within 24 hours, but highly specialised requests may take as long as three or four days to process. If the request is denied, then the agent may not request the same item again during the same mission or until circumstances have otherwise sufficiently changed to warrant a new request. If an operative lacks certification for a particular device, then the request will be automatically denied. However, operatives are also free to make requests for device certifications, if they are cleared to know of the existence of the device.

See **Chapter 11: Budgets, Requisitions and Training** for rules on requisitioning gear.

Occult Items

The following items are all created specifically for the Laundry by Q Division. There are two types; items that can easily be used without any training and items that require special training to use. Items that do not require training to use are listed as General and have a simple and obvious function and most function constantly. Wards and warding tape are two examples of such items. However, many items require training to use. Some are highly dangerous and are only issued to agents who need them and have proven themselves to be responsible and able to handle themselves well in violent situations. Such items all require that the operative possess the required certification before the item is issued to them.

Banishment Round

Availability: Easy
Certification Required

Many demons are largely immune to bullets, either because their inhuman bodies heal rapidly or because they are possessing entities that can easily jump from one body to another and can inhabit the dead as easily as the living. As a result, killing these demons is exceptionally difficult. The best way to deal with such creatures is to banish them. However, getting a demon to step on a banishing grid is usually far from easy. Fortunately, there is a far more direct modern alternative – banishment rounds. These hollow-point bullets are coated in silver that is engraved with a demicyclic banishment circuit written in 90 nanometre Enochian. These rounds are most commonly made in 9 millimetre but can be made for other weapons if circumstances demand. Being hit by one of these rounds works as a normal level three banishing (see p145). In emergencies, banishment rounds can even be used to banish demons that temporarily possess someone but doing so requires the operative to actually shoot the possessed individual.

Rules: If the shooter is specifically attempting not to harm the target badly, halve the damage, because the target has been shot in a non-critical location. Attempting this feat automatically subtracts 10% from the user's to hit roll.

Basilisk Gun

Availability: Average
Certification Required

This lethal device is based on the rare biological phenomena of gorgonism. Gorgonism occurs when humans, or occasionally other animals like chickens or lizards have a brain tumour that induces the basilisk effect in their gaze. The gaze of creatures affected with gorgonism utilises trans-dimensional energy flows to transform approximately 1% of the carbon atoms in a target made of organic materials into silicon. This transformation releases a significant quantity of energy, instantly killing all living targets and destroying most devices made of organic materials. In addition, this process releases a sufficient amount of various forms of radiation to provide everyone within 4 metres with approximately 50–150 rem of radiation – producing symptoms of mild radiation poisoning.

This burst of radiation causes everyone within two metres of the target to suffer one point of burn damage and to roll their CON vs. radiation of POT 15 or be bed-ridden for the next 2d10 days. Characters within four metres of the target must only roll their CON vs. radiation of POT 10 or be bed-ridden for the next 2d10 hours. In both cases, symptoms are weakness, tremors and fever.

Since the neural circuits involved in gorgonism were successfully mapped out in the 1980s, it has become possible to duplicate gorgonism electronically. In addition, the sorcerous technicians at Q Division fine-tuned the effect so that only 0.1% of the target's carbon atoms turn to silicon. The result is just as lethal and destructive but no longer releases sufficient amounts of beta particles and x-rays to produce radiation poisoning. As a result, operatives using basilisk weapons can safely use them at short range.

To create a basilisk weapon all that is needed is a special program and a pair of linked digital cameras that are aimed at the same target. The most portable version of the basilisk gun consists of a PDA or smartphone with one built-in camera and a second camera attached using an extension port or a Bluetooth connection. Other options include paired security cameras in a high security installation, a pair of webcams on a desktop or laptop computer or even British security cameras, which are all designed to be used as basilisk weapons. This weaponised camera network is known as SCORPION STARE and for this reason, Basilisk weapons are often referred to as SCORPION STARE weapons. In any case, all devices utilising this effect must contain two working cameras that are electronically linked.

Regardless of the size and nature of the device, when this device is running the SCORPION STARE software and it is activated, any organic material containing long-chain carbon molecules that it is aimed at will spontaneously transform 0.1% of its carbon atoms into silicon. Basilisk guns affect everything from human beings to plastic or gasoline. This process results in a substantial release of energy, instantly killing any living target as the heat released by the highly



energetic atomic transformation instantly cooks and chars the target.

When subjected to this attack, tyres burn and all volatile organic chemicals explode, plastic burns and humans are instantly transformed into twisted and charred husks as flames erupt from their eyes, ears and mouths and their limbs are reduced to charred stumps. Operatives and civilians who have not previously seen basilisk weapons used on a human must make SAN rolls or lose 1d6 SAN. Success on the roll reduces this SAN loss to zero.

Basilisk guns are instantly and almost invariably lethal, inflicting 6d6 damage on living targets. The only way to survive their use is to either get out of the camera's line of sight via a Dodge roll or by moving behind an obstacle. Any opaque barrier provides complete protection, as does thick fog. Dimming the lights sufficiently so that the cameras cannot perceive their target also prevents the successful use of basilisk weapons. Unfortunately, accomplishing this typically requires near total darkness. Mirrors can also reflect all SCORPION STARE attacks. Basilisk weapons are destroyed if their attack is reflected back at them. All plastic parts and insulated wires melt or burn. In addition, anyone holding the weapon is killed.

Basilisk guns can also be targeted using reflections in mirrors. Even if the two cameras cannot see the target, if these cameras can see the target's reflection, then the target can be successfully attacked. Basilisk guns use the Firearms (Esoteric) skill, but most attacks with a look-to-kill weapon are *Easy*.

Concealed Weapon

Availability: Difficult
Certification Required

This enchantment is primarily used to make guns invisible. Using a variant of the same observer effect used in Hands of Glory, this enchantment renders the gun invisible and inaudible to anyone who does not carry a Laundry warrant card, unless that person is using a scrying spell of level three or higher. This magical effect temporarily fails if the weapon is fired, because doing so draws too much attention to the gun. However, the effect only fails for one round, at the beginning of the next round, the gun again becomes invisible. A weapon using this enchantment allows the user to openly carry it, wave it around, clean it, reload it and cock it, yet no one without a warrant card notices it at all, although they may notice the user making odd hand motions. This same effect prevents observers without warrant cards from noticing the distinctive bulge of the gun if it is worn in a shoulder or hip holster.

While often unnecessary if Laundry agents travel to the United States or much of the third world, in the UK or most of the rest of the EU, carrying a firearm is a serious offence and can provoke an extreme police response. This enchantment is commonly used on all firearms issued to Laundry personnel stationed in the UK or the EU and can be used on all handguns, as well as on any other items of similar size, from hand grenades, to PDAs or knives. However, this enchantment cannot be used to conceal rifles or other large and bulky items.

Enhanced Smart Car

Availability: Difficult
Certification Required

Although this vehicle appears to be exceptionally unassuming, it is fitted with a mixture of occult and technological countermeasures and enhancements. Squeezed into this two and a half metre long two-seater car, there is a wealth of equipment. It is fitted with a special purpose video playing rig designed to project a level four area ward (see Area Wards, p145) inside the car, protecting the occupants from both possession and magic as long as the engine is running. In addition, the cigarette lighter is loaded with graveyard dust mixed with oil of Bergamot and tongue of newt, which functions as a level three banishing spell (see Banishing, p145). The car is also fitted with a sophisticated automatic guidance system, which allows the user to signal the car with their mobile phone, at which point the car drives itself to their current location. In addition, the user can use their phone to set off either of the car's occult countermeasures.

The car is also watertight and has one large deployable airbag attached to each of the wheels, so it can both float and drive along the water, with a top speed of 30 kph. In addition, it has a rocket and parachute repurposed from a helicopter ejection seat attached to it. At the push of a button, the entire car flies into the air on a parabolic trajectory, with

THE LAUNDRY

a maximum height of 250 metres and covering a distance of approximately half a kilometre. During this time, the car travels at a speed of approximately 200 kph. This later addition should only be used if the car is out in the open. Using it in a building or underneath any structure is almost certain to kill the occupants of the car. The rocket and parachute can only be fitted on vehicles as small as a Smartcar. However, the Laundry can attach any or all of the other additions to any other car. Several high ranking Laundry personnel have larger and more luxurious cars fitted with the built-in area ward and banishing cigarette lighter, as well as the mobile phone link.

Erich Zann Violin

Availability: Difficult
Certification Required

This unique and terrible musical instrument is one of only 12 ever made. The Laundry owns three. Each violin was made from the bones of 12 people whose deaths were part of the twisted ritual needed to create this instrument. Its pale ivory white colour reveals that it is made of bone. This instrument is also one of the most destructive magical devices. In the hands of someone skilled with the violin, it can be made to play a variety of songs. It can duplicate the effects of a level two to four Banishing, and a level two to four exorcism against magic, the level of these effects is chosen by the user. It can be used to banish a single creature or exorcise a single spell that is active within 20 metres or it can be played so that it does both and affects all spells and extra-dimensional entities within 20 metres who can hear the music.

The violin can also be used to attack humans and other living beings. At the user's discretion, the violin can do between 1d6 and 2d6 points of damage per round that it is played. It is normally played so that it only affects the individual that the neck of the violin is aimed at. However, it can be played to produce a wild and terrible song that affects every living being, other than the user, who is within 20 metres of the violin and is not acoustically isolated from the music (such as by being in a sound-proof room). Damage caused by this violin comes from burst blood vessels, disrupted neural impulses and eventually massive internal haemorrhages. Everyone hearing the violin must also make a SAN roll every round or suffer 1d4 SAN loss. Users can become used to this SAN loss in the normal fashion.

This violin does not just harm listeners. The act of playing it is painful and every round that it is played the user suffers one HP of damage, mostly due to pain and blood loss from the hand that is using the bow. Users also suffer one point of temporary POW damage for every round that it is played. A Perform (violin) roll is needed to activate the different spell effects.

Fancy Dress Spy Suit

Availability: Difficult
Certification Required

Although rarely used, one of the odder and more useful garments the Laundry has created is the fancy dress spy suit. Designed specifically for use by field agents who are computational sorcerers, it includes the following accessories:

- One of the two dress shoes contains a pocket for a smart card (see p101) in the tongue. When pulled sharply, one shoelace extends into a three metre ether net cable with ends that expand to fit all standard electronic connectors.
- A Tillinghast resonator is built into the heel of one dress shoe.
- The cummerbund contains a flexible folding keyboard.
- The bow tie contains a flash drive with a variety of intrusion and occult software and is also fitted with a built-in USB connector.
- Users also typically carry a ballpoint pen that serves as a Bluetooth mouse.

This same set of gear can also be modified to fit into female dress clothes as well as most uniforms.

Gravedust Rig

Availability: Difficult
Certification Required

This is a highly specialised circuit board designed to communicate with the dead. Low end models, made with off the shelf components can only communicate with individuals who have been dead for two weeks or less. If the circuits are made purer and with more exacting tolerances, then the unit can communicate with individuals that have been dead for far longer. These improvements in purity and precision also greatly increase the expense of the materials used to manufacture the circuits. The best units can be used to communicate with beings that have been dead for several hundred thousand years or potentially even longer. The first gravedust rigs were created in the early 1970s and were made using specially designed and exceptionally expensive vacuum tubes set in a complex star-shaped pattern. More recent models use modern integrated circuit technology. However, the basic design remains the same. The device is connected to a phone and the user talks to the dead being through it. Modern gravedust rigs are occasionally built into cell phones.

Using a gravedust rig requires the immediate presence of a corpse, which need not be human. By dialling the correct code, the user can talk with the corpse as easily as they could call their relatives. This dialling code is automatically determined during the process of setting up a gravedust rig to communicate with a particular corpse. The process of setting up this device requires at least an hour of work and a successful Electronics skill roll. The price of failure is

simply the necessity of spending another hour and rolling again. Users are strongly advised to wear powerful wards when communicating with dead sorcerers or deceased non-human intelligences, since magically skilled entities that are dead can attempt to possess the user through the connection between them formed by the gravedust rig.

Hand Of Glory

Availability: Average (Class Two or Three HOGs) – Class One and Class Four HOGs are Difficult Certification Required

Often referred to as a HOG, this magical construct is a perennial favourite of field agents, because it makes the user temporarily invisible. More accurately, it makes the user unnoticeable. Observers cannot focus on or notice the presence of anyone holding a HOG, even if they are standing a metre in front of them.

Using a standard Hand of Glory is exceedingly simple, the user utters the command word and the hand automatically ignites. Professionally made Hands always come with the command word inscribed on their base. HOGs ignite the instant their command word is spoken and immediately render the user unnoticeable. This effect extends to everything the user is wearing or carrying, including the HOG itself. However, the HOG physically ignites, burning as hot as a wax candle. Igniting a HOG in your pocket is an excellent way to set your pocket on fire. Once ignited, a Hand of Glory can be extinguished either by blowing out the candles or by the user saying the command word again. The one limitation on a HOG is that it only makes the user unnoticeable for as long as it burns. The HOG's burning time is determined by its class, which is in turn

determined by its size. See the following table. Fortunately, the listed time is the total burning time. A class three HOG burns for a total of five minutes. If it is ignited for three minutes and then extinguished, it can be reignited and used for an additional two minutes.

The protection provided by the HOG affects all observers, including living beings, zombies and electronic surveillance. Even if an observer knows that the user is locked in a small room with them, the observer cannot see the user for as long as the Hand of Glory is burning. The user can see and hear normally and can be heard by anyone nearby but they cannot be seen by any means, including night vision or infrared cameras. This invisibility also protects the user from attacks by basilisk weapons. The user instantly becomes visible if the Hand of Glory goes out or if the user lets go of it.

Normally, a Hand of Glory only renders a single individual unnoticeable. However, if the user is in skin contact with another person, then that person is also rendered invisible. The user can render up to two additional people invisible in this fashion. People who are rendered invisible using a single Hand of Glory can all see one another normally.

Mirrored Hand of Glory

This recent variant of the Hand of Glory is a deadly weapon. It appears identical to a standard HOG, except that it's base is a silver phase-conjugate mirror. When activated by saying the command word, a mirrored HOG emits a beam of coherent light – a laser beam. It is essentially a five-shot laser weapon made from a dead human hand, a silver mirror and some carefully crafted circuitry. Each shot uses up one finger. It is aimed normally and the user rolls their Weapons (Esoteric) skill to successfully hit their target.

Regardless of whether they are mirrored or standard, HOGs can be manufactured out of any hand-like appendage, from mouse paws to the hands of great apes. Class two and three HOGs are by far the most common and are the only ones that are kept in stock. Class one and four HOGs must be specially requisitioned. The duration of the invisibility effect and the power of the laser beam depend upon the size of the hand used.

Class	Hand Type	Total Burning Time	Damage
1	Mouse or shrew paw	30 seconds	1d6+1 *
2	Pigeon claw or monkey paw	2 minutes	2d6+4
3	Human, chimp or orang-utan hand	5 minutes	3d6+6
4	Gorilla hand	10 minutes	4d6+8
5	Hands from huge alien beings	30 minutes	6d6+10 **

* This type of HOG is very rare and is only made for special uses.

** This type of HOG is purely theoretical and is not created by Q Division.



THE LAUNDRY

Manufacturing HOGs

Most operatives check out a Hand of Glory from Q Division, but they are also one of the few items that can be created on site with the correct materials. The most essential component is a severed human hand and wrist from someone who was executed or the equivalent body part from an animal that was deliberately killed. The operative also requires a few inches of thin conductive wire or solder, a soldering iron, a digital-analogue converter and a computer or smartphone running the correct magical application.

When combined with specialised micro-circuitry, the neurons in the hand open a small type one gate (see p139) that allows through a directed stream of information that serves to power the HOG. The process of creating a HOG is not for the squeamish and requires at least 15 minutes of work. However, it is relatively easy and requires only a single successful Electronics roll. The result is not quite as elegant as a professionally made HOG, but it is just as effective and just as durable. This process cannot be used to create mirrored HOGs. Also, operatives are expected to provide a report of every HOG they manufacture, including the source of the hand.

Necronomiphone

Availability: Average
Certification Required

The iPhone 3GS is a marvel of modern technology, in addition to being a phone, it is a web browser, a GPS device, a digital compass and a fairly good still and video camera. It can also run a wide variety of apps, from ebook readers to one that provides location sensitive restaurant recommendations. However, in the hands of a skilled computational sorcerer, it can be so much more. By altering the phone to accept outside programming (a process known as jail-breaking the phone), sorcerers with lots of skill at coding, or sufficiently obsessive and dedication colleagues, can install a full suite of occult apps. These apps can be used to create level one banishing, defensive binding, entropy manipulation, exorcism, glamour, scrying and wards (area, personal, and offensive) instantly and at the push of a single touch screen 'button'. This device can also be used as a general magical assistant to perform all manner of more complex spells. However, these spells require a normal casting roll and not merely the push of a button.

Pale Grace Cosmetics

Availability: None
Enemy Technology

This line of popular high-end cosmetics functions as a level one glamour (see Glamour, p141). The cosmetics are all contagion linked to a powerful glamour maintained at the factory where they are made. As a result, these cosmetics actually hide wrinkles and give the appearance of smooth and healthy skin. The only drawback is that the manufacturing process requires a small but regular supply of human sacrifices, who must all be young women. In addition, Pale Grace mascara contains particles nano-



engraved with a Scrying spell (see Scrying, p142) as well as individual chemical tags to tell each individual container of the cosmetic apart. As a result, the sensory impressions from the eyes and ears of all wearers are transferred to a set of connected servers where they can be both recorded and monitored live. When in use, these cosmetics created the largest covert world-wide surveillance networks ever known. Although both the glamour and the surveillance network were taken down in 2005, the technology is now known by several intelligence agencies and a few private corporations and these cosmetics are known to be under careful investigation by several governments and transnational corporations. The Laundry does not currently know of cosmetics that produce a glamour or that tap into the wearer's senses that are currently in use but both must be considered to be likely. Any use of mass enchantments similar to those on Pale Grace cosmetics is considered a matter of national security and must be immediately investigated by all Laundry field operatives. Laundry Operatives are never issued these cosmetics.

Personal Panic Button

Availability: Not Available for Request

The PPB is a wearable item that is only available to a small number of Laundry personnel who are both considered to be at high risk of attack and who are not certified for or carrying weapons. This item consists of a small transmitter that can be set off at the press of a button, backed up by an enchanted amulet linked into the Laundry security network. If the wearer cannot press the button or is in an area that is isolated from cellular signals, then all they need do is speak a special code-phrase to activate the amulet.

Once activated this device alerts Laundry security that the wearer is in trouble. At this point, the entire SCORPION STARE network uses advanced facial recognition software to look for the wearer and for anyone who appears to be an immediate threat to them.

If operators see anyone who is attacking or threatening the wearer, they use the SCORPION STARE network to eliminate those attackers. At the same time, the Laundry dispatches special, well-armed Watch Teams to protect and render assistance to the wearer, using both the cellular signal and triangulation using sympathetic magic to precisely locate the operative. Because of the obvious danger of Watch Teams getting caught in mundane or magical crossfire or of being mistaken for additional attackers, agents who are certified with and carrying occult or conventional weapons are never issued this device. Also, due to the demands of maintaining Watch Teams constantly ready for immediate deployment, only personnel who are both considered vitally important for national security and who have also had at least one recent attempt on their lives are eligible for PPB units. A PPB is usually either worn around the wearer's neck or locked to a wrist. In the later case, it is disguised as a wrist watch. Operatives cannot request a PPB, these devices are only issued if the operative's superiors or the Predictive Department consider it necessary.

Personal Wards

Availability:

Class One: Easy
Class Two: Average
Class Three: Difficult
Class Four: Difficult

In addition to being an invaluable spell, protective wards can also be made into a small item designed to be worn. A typical ward is a small leather, linen or silk bag containing a wide variety of materials, usually including at least one carefully made electronic circuit. Personal wards are considered essential equipment by most field operatives. Although it is possible to create wards of classes one through four, there is little demand for class one wards. Instead, all department issue personal wards are class two, three or four. Class two wards are automatically issued to all department personnel. Class three wards are available to all field operatives upon request. Class four wards are only available to operatives on high risk missions or to operatives who have experienced attempts made to abduct, harm or kill them.

See page 145 for further details on wards.

Thaumometre

Availability:

Easy
Certification Required

This is another basic occult tool and can be built into most types of portable electronics, including PDAs and smartphones. Thaumometres detect thaumic or magical energy (see page 126). They can detect the energies of hauntings or bound up in objects that have been to other

dimensions and the energies associated with possession. They can also detect the spatiotemporal disturbances that indicate current occult energy. In short, they can detect if someone is casting or using a spell. A thaumometre can detect the level of a spell but it cannot determine the exact nature of the spell – you need some sort of scrying for that. Most thaumometres can be set for directional or non-directional sensitivity. In directional mode, most have a range of 15 metres and in non-directional mode, they can detect thaumic energy in any direction that is within five metres. If your thaumometre suddenly gives you a high reading, one of three things has happened, someone nearby is using magic or carrying an enchanted item, a haunted object is nearby or someone possessed is nearby.

Tillinghast Resonator

Availability:

Difficult
Certification Required

This device alters the user's perceptions so that they can see phenomena normally invisible to ordinary humans, as well as seeing through some types of glamours. A Tillinghast resonator automatically penetrates glamours up to level three, but does nothing to remove the emotional effects of such glamours (see Glamours, page 141). In addition, it allows the user to see the presence of all active magic spells, including offensive wards and to catch glimpses of entities that are otherwise discreetly possessing the living or the dead.

However, for all of this device's utility, it is not recommended for long term use. Using a Tillinghast resonator causes the entire world to appear distorted and subtly wrong, because it allows the user to see their surroundings in ways their brain was not meant to see it. While this device is on, the user temporarily subtracts three from his POW during all attempts to resist fear or intimidation. Also, the user temporarily reduces all social skills by 10% because the perceptions caused by this device are so disturbing. Operatives are advised to only use this device when necessary. Using a Tillinghast resonator also forces the operative to make a SAN roll or lose 1d4 SAN. Operatives grow used to this effect normally. This device can now be made quite small and including the battery, it fits comfortably in a box no larger than a pocket-sized packet of breath mints or the heel of a dress shoe.

Trigger Guard

Availability: Automatically provided on all magically concealed firearms issued by Q Division.

This enchantment is most often used on the triggers of firearms, but can be used to render any device, from a phone to a car, inoperable to anyone but the designated operator. Creating this enchantment requires the designated user to provide both the device and a drop of their blood to Q Division, who use the principles of sympathetic magic (see page 142) to link the device with the operator. Once this linkage has been made, only the designated operator can fit their finger through the trigger guard of a gun, turn

THE LAUNDRY

the key of a car or press a button on a phone. Anyone else who attempts to do this finds that their finger slips off and that they are completely incapable of operating the device. Unfortunately, this enchantment does not prevent someone from coercing or even physically forcing the user to operate the device. In addition, if someone can cut off the user's finger or any other body part, like a toe, they can use that severed appendage to help them pull a trigger, push a button or turn a key. The user does not even need to still be alive for this grisly tactic to work. Also, while an unauthorised individual could not turn the key of a car fitted with this device, they could successfully hotwire the car. This enchantment is used on all magically concealed firearms issued by the Laundry.

Warding Tape

Availability: Average (class three warding tape) – class four warding tape is Difficult.

In appearance, this is a roll of silver or yellow duct tape that has various occult symbols written on it in black marker. Looking closely at these symbols also reveals that they glow slightly and eventually cause headaches to anyone who looks at them too closely. Civilians who examine warding tape carefully must make a SAN roll or lose 1d3 SAN.

Warding tape can be used to rapidly create level three protective area wards (see page 145), either by using them to mark out an area of floor space or by taping around every door, window or other opening in the room. Because of its disturbing appearance, if it is used in a public location or anywhere that civilians can see it, it must either be disguised or removed before civilians can encounter it. Class four warding tape exists but is rare and difficult to manufacture and is only issued if there is excellent reason to believe that class three wards will not be sufficient. See page 145 for further details on area wards.

Warrant Card

Availability: Special

Laundry warrant cards are field agents' most essential items and all field operatives are required to carry them while on duty. All Laundry operatives are issued warrant cards. In addition to being official identification, they also include an inscribed geas that affects everyone who sees it. This geas has a variety of effects. The most basic and most powerful effect is that viewers do not question the bearer's identity. Also, if the bearer takes charge of a situation, anyone seeing the warrant card accepts the bearer's authority. In addition, the bearer can order someone looking at the warrant card to either not talk about events they have witnessed or to forget the bearers presence, simply by ordering the viewer to do so in the name of national security. Warrant cards accomplish these feats because they all contain a powerful geas. The first words on a warrant card are *'Her Britannic Majesty's government commands and compels you to provide the bearer of this pass with all aid and assistance'*. These words are written on top of an exceptionally powerful sigil that compels obedience.

This geas also prevents any unauthorised personnel from picking up or attempting to use a warrant card. Warrant cards work on all personnel who have not signed the third paragraph of the Official Secrets Act in blood, as well as on signatories who do not out-rank the bearer.

In addition to its other uses, warrant cards are also tied into Laundry magical security protocols. As a result, Residual Human Resources and other inhuman beings employed to keep Laundry and related facilities secure can all be controlled by showing them a warrant card and giving them orders.

Normally, warrant cards appear to be ordinary official ID cards but they can be commanded to reveal their true appearance, creepy sigils and all. In their natural state, warrant cards are exceedingly distinctive and disturbing items and thus serve as an unforgettable form of identification for identifying Laundry agents to other signatories. Abuse of a warrant card is a very serious offence and is usually grounds for an investigation by the Auditors.

Bob's Bag of Holding

- Wallet
- Warrant Card
- Credit Card
- Oyster Card
- Cash – inc. Euros, Dollars, Krugerrands
- House keys
- Necronomiphone
- Hardened phone case (bullet-proof!)
- Phone charger
- Personal Ward (Class 3)
- Leatherman
- Circuit tester
- Conductive-ink pen
- Throat lozenges
- Tissues
- Plastic gloves
- Salt

Conventional Spy Gear

The Laundry is an intelligence agency specially tasked with dealing with occult threats. As a result, Q Division specialises in creating and issuing occult gear. However, Laundry operatives must also regularly function as covert operatives and cannot always rely solely upon their magic and the enchanted devices produced by Q Division. As a result, Laundry operatives are occasionally issued and can also request tools and devices designed for conventional covert operations. Most of these devices were created for use by SIS operatives.

Many of these devices are known to civilians only as prototypes or rumours, because the best intelligence services can get access to technology at least three to five years before it becomes commercially available. This is yet another of the many advantages to being in the intelligence community. Of course, your superiors are never happy to find that you left one of these devices where someone else might find it and the fact that you were injured or running for your life or both at once, does not always mollify them. These would be some of the many disadvantages of being in the intelligence community.

Concealed Ballistic Vest

Availability: Easy

Magic is deadly, but so are bullets. It is difficult to use magic to affect a well prepared computational sorcerer wearing a level four ward. However, a single bullet can definitely ruin their day. The problem is that the best ballistic protection consists of bulky and obvious gear that quite rightly looks like something worn by soldiers. Such body armour is more than a little off-putting for walking down the street or stopping into a pub. Because the goal is for covert operatives to remain covert, this sort of gear will not be issued to them and operatives are discouraged from purchasing military-grade body armour on-line. However, there are also ballistic vests that can be comfortably and undetectably worn under any clothing that is at least as bulky as a suit jacket or a sweatshirt. These vests will not stop rifle bullets, but they will protect the operative from attacks by knives and most handgun bullets without scaring the neighbours or otherwise attracting undue notice.

Note: This vest provides the wearer with four points of protection against melee weapons and low velocity missile weapons and eight points of protection from all firearms.

Disguised Pistol

Availability: Average
Certification Required

Low calibre guns can be built into a wide variety of objects. Cigarette lighters and large fountain pens are especially popular choices, but options can include everything from cigars to umbrellas. All of these weapons are single shot weapons firing .32 ammunition. They require one full round to reload with another bullet and are designed only for use in dire emergencies.

Fibre Optic Probe

Availability: Average

This simple but useful tool consists of a fibre optic as slender as a single bristle on a toothbrush, with a wide angle lens located at the end. Able to extend up to 50 centimetres, the fibre optic can be slipped under doors, through old-style key holes or through any other small opening to allow the user to see what is beyond the barrier. The view provided by this device is equivalent to that provided by a cell phone camera in the same location.

When not extended, the fibre optic is housed in a container that appears to be a fancy medium-sized pen, which also houses a small directional microphone. This directional microphone can be used to hear normal speech at a range of up to 50 metres and whispering at a range of up to five metres. This device can either plug into or use a Bluetooth connection to connect to a laptop, PDA or smartphone, allowing the user to view the images on this device's screen.

Gecko Suit

Availability: Rare
Certification Required

This black suit looks like gear for off-road motorcycle riding or some other extreme sport, except that the lower legs, lower arms, palms, chest and back are all covered with a rough-textured material derived from a careful analysis of how geckos stick to walls. This suit allows the user to climb any relatively flat surface, from the brick or wooden wall of a house, to the outside of a glass and steel office tower. It works in both dry and rainy weather and the only limitation is that the wall must be strong enough to support the climber – which all walls that are not in immediate danger of falling down normally are.

Using this suit is tiring and the user can only use it to climb at speeds of 30 feet per minute. However, no climbing roll is needed to use this suit, nor is any other special equipment required. Once instructed in its use, the user can simply climb up almost any wall. Also, if the user becomes tired, they can simply stop moving and the suit will hold them to the wall.

Users who make a successful Climb roll can turn over, so that they are supported by their back and the backs of their arms and legs. This allows the user to easily observe their surroundings. Failure on this roll causes the user to take two full turns to get themselves in a position to try again and a fumble on this roll means that the user falls. Users who have successfully turned around and are within three metres of the ground can attempt to make a successful Jump roll in order to pull free and jump down on an opponent below. A failure on this roll leaves the user stuck to the wall. A fumble means that the user falls clumsily, taking falling damage and missing their opponent.

Keystroke Logger

Availability: Easy

If you really want to know what is going on with someone else's computer, this is the gadget for you. A keystroke logger gives you a sequential record of every keystroke made by everyone who used this computer, including all of their passwords. The standard way that the Laundry manages keystroke logging is by externally hacking someone else's computer. No field agents are needed, on-site techs merely make use of various useful security holes in software that allow them to have the target computer deliver a record of these keystrokes via the internet. This tactic works 98% of the time and only fails when dealing with network security experts, paranoids who hire network security experts, computers that are always kept off the internet and similarly secure machines. Unfortunately, these are exactly the sorts of machines likely to belong to enemy intelligence operatives, rogue computational sorcerers and other individuals of interest. To use keystroke logging on these highly secure computers, you need to get far more up close and personal and install a hardware keystroke logger.

Hardware keystroke loggers are small devices that plug into computers and record every keystroke. Although some are made to broadcast this information, most are not, since anyone with a computer secure enough to require one can likely either block or detect such broadcasts. Instead, the keystroke logger keeps a record of these keystrokes on its internal memory. To gain access to this data, an operative must gain access to the computer a second time and retrieve the unit. Most are no larger than a fava bean and installing or removing one only requires a few seconds, if the operative is either plugging the device into the computer between the keyboard and the cable going between the computer and the keyboard.

However, people who are observant and careful may notice a new device plugging into their computer. The only other option is opening up the computer and installing it. This is a very simple procedure that does not require a roll if the character has both the Computer and Electronics skills at 25% or higher. However, the process of either installing or retrieving the device requires at least 3 minutes of work and if it is not completed, then it was clear that someone was attempting to get into the computer.

Laser Microphone

Availability: Average

This listening device is usually disguised as a pair of binoculars. One of the eyepieces can actually be used as a low-power telescope, while the other contains the laser microphone. This device operates by projecting a low power, invisible infra-red laser beam off of a reflective surface made of glass or hard plastic, typically a window or mirror. Because sound waves cause such surfaces to vibrate minutely, a laser bounced off of the surface records these vibrations and can be used to listen to any conversations or other noises inside the room. The latest microphones can

also record sounds off of smoke or relatively still bodies of water ranging in size from a lake to a bird bath.

The primary limitation on this device is that the operator can only listen to conversations while the laser is aimed at a mirror or other reflective surface in the same room as a conversation they wish to overhear. Also, heavy curtains or shutters completely block the use of laser microphones. Most other covert operatives are aware of the existence of these devices and attempt to ensure that their conversations take place where these devices cannot be used to overhear.

Laser microphones must be mounted on a tripod or otherwise remain stationary while in use, they cannot be handheld. The range of a laser microphone is 100 metres. Laser microphones cannot be used in all situations but they are the best non-occult method of gaining covert surveillance on a location that the operative cannot gain physical access to.

Locator Bugs

Availability: Average

These tiny devices allow the user to locate any object on which the bug has been affixed and to also listen to any sounds within five metres of the device. Locator bugs are most often attached to cars or placed in a target's coat pocket to allow the user to constantly track the location of the car or person. Broadcasting an encrypted signal on cellular data frequencies, this device can be used anywhere that has cell phone reception. Broadcasts from this device can be received on any laptop, PDA or smartphone with either an installed map database or internet access. The user can track the location of this device to within two metres. The only limitation is that this device's broadcasts cannot be received if the locator is underground or in any other location that is cut off from the cellular network.

This device is the size of a fava bean and can be disguised as anything from a button to a piece of candy. If swallowed, its broadcast still allows it to be located but the microphone provides no useful information. These devices come with a peel-off adhesive backing that can be replaced and are normally issued in lots of five.

Microdrone

Availability: Difficult
Certification Required

This tiny robot is the size and shape of a small humming bird and flies in a very similar manner. It is five centimetres long, one centimetre in diameter, with a six centimetre wingspan. This diminutive robot flies using wings and high density lithium batteries. It contains two video cameras. One camera allows the user to see from the point of view of the microdrone. The other connects to a computer within the microdrone and allows this device to navigate autonomously, avoiding obstacles and allowing this device to automatically follow a person based on the colour and pattern of their clothing or a car based on its colour and

shape. Both cameras can clearly see objects within 15 metres and have optical zooms lenses to allow them to focus on targets up to 50 metres away. These cameras also have light intensification capability to permit somewhat grainy night vision. The microdrone also contains a speaker and microphone, allowing the user to both listen to the drone's surroundings and to communicate with anyone nearby.

Microdrones fly at speeds of up to 50 kph and can fly for up to 30 minutes without recharging. They can maintain encrypted radio contact via cellular data networks or via a two way radio with a range of two kilometres. Versions designed to swim underwater, with top speeds of 20 kph also exist. Microdrones can be controlled via a specialised smartphone app or via a dedicated controller that looks much like a portable videogame. Using a smartphone with an accelerometer allows the user to steer the microdrone simply by moving the phone. Operatives are discouraged from using pairs of these units in radio-controlled dog fights. The one limitation on this device is that anyone who gets a good look at it, even in flight, will know that it is obviously artificial.

Remote Controlled Bug

Availability: Difficult
Certification Required

In the intelligence community, the term bug typically refers to a covert listening device but in this case it also refers to an actual living insect. Based on recent research in arthropod neurology, MI6 has a small number of specialised devices that can be implanted in a large insect like a stag beetle or one of the larger species of dragonfly. The external portion of this device is a disk one centimetre in diameter and is typically coloured to match the insect's carapace, allowing the insect to appear to be a perfectly normal member of its species unless it is examined carefully. The control unit also contains a camera, microphone and speaker. Essentially, this device is a wireless video camera, mounted on a remotely controlled insect. As with the microdrone, this device can be controlled via either a smartphone or radio controlled via a specialised controller at a range of up to two kilometres.

The battery in this device can power it for up to 12 hours. This device is specifically used for both long term assignments where the limited battery life of the microdrone is insufficient or where a microdrone is likely to be noticed. This device simply appears to be a large insect that is perhaps behaving a bit oddly. One of the major limitations is that this device is only as fast and manoeuvrable as the actual insect. This is not a problem for the dragonfly, which is highly manoeuvrable and has a top speed of 50 kph. However, the dragonflies used with this device have wingspans of 16 centimetres and are 13 centimetres long, so are exceedingly obvious, if not particularly suspicious. The stag beetles are seven centimetres long but they can only fly at a speed of 7 kph. The one advantage stag beetles have is that most of the transmitters are implanted in female stag beetles whose jaws are less impressive than the male stag beetle's but far stronger and they can be ordered to cut very thin wires, damage fragile objects or deliver a painful

but harmless bite to any person who gets their hands near the beetle's mouthparts.

Nausea Flash

Availability: Average
Certification Required

This new piece of technology appears to be a large LED flashlight with many LEDs, including coloured LEDs. It can be used as a flashlight but with the push of a button, it produces brilliant flashes of coloured light that disorients any target within 10 metres. Aiming this device is very easy, requiring only a successful DEX x 5 roll to hit. If this device is aimed at a target that is within 10 metres, who can see and is not facing away from it, the target must make a CON x 3 roll. Targets who fail are incapacitated with nausea for the next five turns. Targets that succeed are still mildly nauseous and halve all rolls for as long as the light is aimed at them and for five additional turns. Also, targets that succeed in resisting the effects of this device must roll again every turn that this device is aimed at them. Unless activated in its incapacitating mode, this device appears to be an ordinary large LED flashlight that is 20 centimetres long with a barrel nine centimetres in diameter and a cone containing the lights that is five centimetres in diameter. This device can operate for up to two hours of continuous use before it must be recharged.

Smart Card

Availability: Easy

This useful device is an electronic card that superficially looks like a normal electronic hotel key card. It comes with a set of removable decals for all major hotel chains. However, the circuitry inside the card is an induction loop and a microprocessor, instead of a simple magnetic strip. Once inserted in a lock, the card runs through all of the standard override keys used to open doors locked by hotel key cards. With this card, the user can enter any hotel room as easily and swiftly as if it were their own.

T-Ray Scanner

Availability: Difficult

Using a mixture of long wave infra-red radiation and terahertz radiation (electromagnetic waves halfway between infra-red radiation and microwaves), this device allows the user to see through all interior walls that are not specially shielded or reinforced and through outside walls that are not made of thick stone or reinforced concrete. It also allows the user to see underneath long overcoats and similar bulky garments to see if the target is wearing or carrying something obvious like a firearm or a suicide belt. This device has a range of 10 metres and clearly reveals people and other large objects on the other side of walls.

However, these images are fuzzy and reveal no more than outlines without much detail. Recognising individuals is impossible. As long as the external temperature is below

THE LAUNDRY

30 degrees Centigrade, it can determine if a person on the other side of a wall is alive or dead (if they have been dead more than several hours and have thus cooled). The one downside of this device is that it is quite large and obvious. It consists of a large flashlight shaped object 25 centimetres long, with a seven centimetre diameter cone at one end and a barrel four centimetres in diameter. It weighs half a kilogram and is very obvious. Using either a wired or a Bluetooth connection, it displays images of whatever it is aimed at on the screen of a laptop, PDA or smartphone.

3-W Laser

Availability: Difficult
Certification Required

Yes, real spies occasionally get laser weapons. Of course, this isn't an action movie so it's not a particularly dangerous laser weapon. No one is going to blast their enemies, cause cars to explode or cut through windows with this laser. However, it can be used to almost instantly render CDs, DVDs or plastic covered flash drives unreadable, destroy exposed sensitive circuitry in seconds, permanently or temporarily blind security cameras, ignite paper and cardboard and burn

small holes in plastic. It can also be used to cut through thin cables like phone lines or Ethernet cables in 10 seconds or to burn enough paper or plastic to set off most smoke alarms in less than 30 seconds. Best of all, you do all of this at a range of up to 30 metres, if you have a clear line of sight to the target. Also, the beam is invisible unless it is shining through smoke, fog or water.

This laser can also be used to attempt to blind people. However, the beam needs to strike one of the target's eyes, meaning that the user must roll DEX x 3 to hit and if the target is aware of the attack, they can also make a Luck (POW x 5) roll to avoid the beam striking their eyes. If the beam does strike the target's eye, the target is temporarily blinded in that eye and temporarily halves all rolls based on vision, including all ranged attack rolls. The target must also roll POW x 3 to avoid being immobilised by pain and panic. In almost all cases, this blindness is temporary unless the user is able to shine the laser at the target's eye for several seconds, which requires the target to be restrained. This laser is 12 centimetres long, 2.5 centimetres in diameter and is often disguised as a LED flashlight. It can operate for 20 minutes before it needs to be recharged.

Name	Avail.	Skill	Base	Damage	Attack	Special	Range	HP	Ammo	SIZ
Disguised Pistol (.32) *	Average	Pistol	20	1d8	1	Impaling	5	4	1	0.5
Glock 17 (9mm Pistol)	Average	Pistol	20	1d10	3	Impaling	20	8	17	1
Walther PPK (9mm Pistol)	Average	Pistol	20	1d8	3	Impaling	20	8	7	0.5
AA-12 Assault Shotgun	Average	Shotgun	30	4d6/2d6/1d6	1 or 2 or burst	Impaling	10/20/50	14	20	4
MP5	Difficult	Submachine Gun	15	1d10	2 or burst	Impaling	15/30	10	30	2
L119A1	Difficult	Assault Rifle	15	2d6+4	1, 3 or burst	Impaling	90	11	40	3
L96 Sniper Rifle	Difficult	Rifle	25	2d10+4	1	Impaling	250	10	11	4
Taser	Average	Exotic	10	2d6	½	Stun	DEX	8	1	0.5
Grenade, Explosive	Difficult	Throw	25	4d6/4 metres	1	Knockback	Thrown	8		0.5
Grenade, Concussion	Difficult	Throw	25	2d6/2 metres	1	Knockback, Stun	Thrown	8		0.5
Grenade, Smoke	Average	Throw	25	3 metre smoke cloud	1		Thrown	6		0.5
UGL Grenade Launcher	Difficult	Heavy Weapon	15	3d6/2 metres	1/3	Knockback	20	12	1	+1
M72 Law	Difficult	Heavy Weapon	15	8d6/1 metre	1	Knockback	150	10	1	5
Javelin Missile	Difficult	Heavy Weapon	15	10d6/5 metres	1/3	Impaling, Knockback	400	12	1	7
Plastic Explosive	Difficult	Demolition	01	6d6/3 metres		Knockback		15		1

* The disguised pistol is described on page 99.

Common Firearms and Explosives

The Laundry has a modest but comprehensive arsenal of hot lead delivery systems. In general, guns are kept out of the hands of agents – a gun that is never fired is less likely to cause legal complications. Still, sometimes one needs to put five rounds rapidly into the chap with the wings.

All firearms require certification.

The Glock 17 and Walther PPK are both standard issue handguns for various security and intelligence agencies. The Glock 17 is the standard sidearm for armed police in the United Kingdom; the Walther PPK is a concealed carry weapon made famous by James Bond.

The AA-12 is an automatic 12-gauge shotgun with a 20 round drum magazine that is used by combat-trained operatives for handling severe threats.

The H&K MP5 is a compact submachine that is especially popular with counter-terrorism and hostage rescue teams and is used by the SAS.

The LL119A1 is the SAS assault rifle, a variation on the more common M16 design.

The L96 Sniper rifle is one of a family of sniper rifles used by the SAS.

The taser weapon fires two darts connected to trailing wires and incapacitates the target with a jolt of electricity. The victim of a taser hit may be stunned; roll the weapon's normal damage and make a Resistance roll vs. the target's current Hit Points. If the attack is successful, the character is stunned for a number of rounds equal to the points of stun damage done.

Grenades list both the damage and the radius of the explosion; reduce the damage by 1d6 for every metre beyond the epicentre of the blast. For example, a character who is three metres away from an explosive grenade blast takes only 1d6 damage.

The UGL is an Underslung Grenade Launcher that can be attached to an assault rifle or other long-barrelled weapon. It is a single-shot weapon.

The M72 Light Anti-Tank Weapon is a man-portable direct-fire anti-vehicle rocket, while a Javelin Missile is an indirect-fire laser-guided weapon designed to strike at tanks from above.





Budgets, Requisitions and Training

'Here's the vast expanse of what used to be the typing pool – so-called because in the old days there used to be officers here who couldn't use a keyboard. These days it's our administrative core, a place where civil servants come to die. The Laundry, perforce, must find work for many idle hands – the hands of everyone who comes to our attention and must needs be made a job offer they're not allowed to refuse. Luckily bureaucracy breeds, and it takes many meetings to manage the added complexity of administration required by our chronic overstaffing. There are people here who I only know of through their Outlook calendars, which are perpetually logjammed. Entire departments beaver away in anonymous quiet, building paper dams to hold the real world at bay. I shine my torch across empty in-trays, battered chairs, desks that reek of existential pointlessness. I could have been trapped here for good, I realize. I shudder as I move on. Being part of the Laundry's active service arm brings hazards of its own: but dying of boredom isn't one of them.'

— Overtime

Capital Laundry Services are a branch of the civil service and that means more red tape that the human mind can comfortably comprehend. There are endless, labyrinthine procedures for everything, no decision can be taken without 16 rounds of meetings, consultations and cost/benefit analyses and defending reality from the horrors of the Mythos takes second place to defending your budget from the horrors of cutbacks. Roleplaying game sessions focus on the 1% of the time when interesting things are going on – most of your character's working life is taken up with filling out forms, writing reports and filing.

Still, you cannot escape the Laundry's bureaucracy. The red tape tentacles draw you inexorably back into the mouth of madness. There are two key skills related to dealing with the Laundry bureaucracy:

Bureaucracy (see page 34): Your knowledge of the ins and outs of the filing system, how to hide reports, cheat the system and catch others doing the same thing.

Status (see page 45): Your standing in the Laundry – your rank, your seniority, your invisible influence and your political pull. Your ability to get things done. Status can be used to requisition items or services.

When requesting support or equipment, you must make a Status roll, applying the modifiers listed for each item of gear or support service. If the roll succeeds, your request is approved. If it fails, the request is denied. At his or her discretion, the Game Master may give circumstantial bonuses for excellent justification or roleplaying.

If the roll fails, you can dig into your budget. See Budget Spending, page 110.

Example: Bob Howard (Status 50%) wants some extra firepower for home defence: two Class Four wards, a Class Three Hand of Glory and a gun. The class four wards are both Difficult to obtain, so Bob's skill is halved to 25% when rolling to requisition those items. He rolls an 18 and a 32... Bob can only get one ward but then Mo's player points out that the second ward is for her character and that she has got a higher Status than Bob, so the roll should be against her Status, not his. The GM shrugs and agrees. A Class Three Hand of Glory is Average, so Bob's player rolls a straight Status roll for that. He rolls a 30 – a success.

Finally, the Glock is also Average difficulty to obtain. This time, Bob's player rolls a 64, well above his Status of 50. Bob's request is denied, unless he can come up with a very strong justification to convince Harry the Horse.

Requisitions

'That's the cue for business: first, I need to indent for a new class four certified defensive ward, personal, safe to wear 24x7.' I pause. 'Make that two: the second one's for Dr. O'Brien.' That's Mo. 'I also want to draw a HOG, cat three with silvered base and a suitable carrier. And.' I steel myself: 'I'll take your advice on the next, but I was thinking about drawing a personal protective firearm -- I'm certificated on the Glock -- and a box of ammunition. I won't be routinely carrying it but it'll be kept at home to repel boarders.'

'You don't need a Glock to get rid of lodgers, my son --' he spots my expression -- 'had a problem?'

— The Fuller Memorandum

ASSIGNED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPORT

Characters may be assigned equipment by their superiors. This equipment must be returned in proper working order at the end of the mission. If equipment is damaged in the line of duty, you must account for this loss. For more on assigned equipment, see page 104.

Similarly, you can be assigned support services, like a police helicopter, to get you to the murder scene quickly. These services do not come out of your budget.

Gear Requisitions

Gear requisitions are made through the Armoury section or direct from Q Division. Some items have a minimum skill level required to obtain certification.

Occult Items	Availability	Certification Threshold	Page
Banishment Round	Easy	Firearms (Any) 20%	92
Basilisk Gun	Average	Firearms (Esoteric) 40%	92
Concealed Weapon	Difficult	Firearms (Any) 60%	93
Enhanced Smart Car	Difficult	Computer Use (Magic) 40%, Drive (Auto) 20%	93
Erich Zann Violin	Difficult	Play Instrument (Violin) 60%	94
Fancy Dress Spy Suit	Difficult	Computer Use (Hacking) 20%	94
Gravedust Rig	Difficult	Computer Use (Magic) 40%	94
Hand of Glory Class One Class Two Class Three Class Four	Difficult Average Average Difficult	Firearms (Esoteric) 20%	95
Necronomiphone	Average	Computer Use (Magic) 20%	96
Personal Ward Class One Class Two Class Three Class Four	Easy Average Difficult Difficult	None	97
Thaumometer	Easy	Science (Thaumaturgy) 20%	97
Tillinghast Resonator	Difficult	Science (Thaumaturgy) 40%	97
Trigger Guard	Special	None	97
Warding Tape Class Three Class Four	Average Difficult	None	98
Warrant Card	Special	None	98

Spy Toys	Availability	Certification Threshold	Page
Disguised Pistol	Average	Firearms (Unconventional) 20%	99
Fibreoptic Probe	Average	Technology Use (Surveillance) 20%	99
Gecko Suit	Difficult	Climb 40%	99
Keystroke Logger	Easy	None	100
Laser Microphone	Average	None	100
Locator Bug	Easy	None	100
Microdrone	Difficult	Pilot (Drone) 20%	100
Nausea Flash	Average	Firearms (Exotic) 20%	101
Remote Control Bug	Difficult	Pilot (Drone) 20%	101
Smart Card	Easy	None	101
T-Ray Scanner	Difficult	Technology Use (Surveillance) 20%	101
3-W Laser	Difficult	Firearms (Exotic) 40%	102

11 BUDGETS ETC

THE LAUNDRY

Firearms and Combat Equipment	Availability	Certification Threshold	Page
Concealed Ballistic Vest	Easy	None	99
Walther PPK	Average	Firearms (Pistol) 20%	103
Glock 17	Average	Firearms (Pistol) 20%	103
AA-12 Shotgun	Average	Firearms (Shotgun) 20%	103
MP5 submachine gun	Difficult	Firearms (Submachine gun) 40%	103
M16 machine gun	Difficult	Firearms (Rssault rifle) 40%	103
L96 Sniper Rifle	Difficult	Firearms (Rifle) 40%	103
Grenade, Concussion	Difficult	Demolition 20%	103
Grenade, Stun	Difficult	First Aid 20%	103
Grenade, Smoke	Average	Demolition 20%	103
Grenade Launcher	Difficult	Heavy Weapons (Grenade launcher) 40%	103
Javelin Missile Launcher	Difficult	Heavy Weapons (Rocket launcher) 40%	103
Plastic Explosive	Difficult	Demolition 40%	103

Modifiers

-20%	The most recently requested item was lost or returned damaged or inoperable due to any neglect or carelessness by the operative .
+20%	The officer was issued an identical item for similar reasons before and returned it safely.
-10%	The item is outside of the operative's specialty.
+10%	The item is obviously useful for dealing with the problem at hand (such as a defensive ward or a weapon to deal with the threat of attack).
-20%	The item is not obviously connected to the problem at hand.
-20%	The officer lacks the certification needed to use the item.
+10%	The officer's skill is at least twice that needed for certification.

Support Requisitions

Requests for support work the same way as gear requisitions. If a character needs to call in the Plumbers or the SAS, he can do so – assuming he makes a successful Status roll. Again, the Status roll is modified depending on the difficulty and the situation.

The list of potential support from other departments and government agencies is not exhaustive; if the characters need to requisition, say, NHS hospital admission records or an RAF Hercules transport plane or a Polaris missile, the GM should assign a suitable difficulty to the request.

Laundry Departments

Section	Service	Availability	Page
Transport	Transport within UK.	Average	83
	Requisition a vehicle for use in London.	Average	
	International plane tickets at short notice.	Difficult	
	Requisition of a magically augmented vehicle.	Difficult	
Media Relations	Get access to newspaper records or journalist.	Easy	84
	Issue a D-Notice to a local newspaper or broadcaster.	Average	
	Issue a D-Notice to a national newspaper or broadcaster.	Difficult	

Baggers	Occult forensic examination of a crime scene.	Easy	86
	Banishment of an entity that is already secure.	Average	
	Banishment or containment of a hazardous creature that is still on the loose.	Difficult	
Cleaners	Erase evidence at a contained location.	Average	86
	Erase evidence at a public location with witnesses.	Difficult	86
Plumbers	Prevent Laundry personnel from talking about an incident by placing them under a geas.	Easy	86
	Banish a level one or two entity.	Easy	
	Alter memories of a single individual.	Average	
	Banish a level three entity.	Average	
	Alter memories of multiple individuals.	Difficult	
	Banish a level four entity.	Difficult	

Other Groups

Section	Service	Availability	Page
Police	Access to police records.	Easy	
	Police backup.	Average	
	Use of police resources.	Varies	
	Use of surveillance team (SCD-10).	Average	115
	Evacuate an area (CO3).	Difficult	115
	Armed Response Unit (CO19).	Difficult	116
Territorial SAS	Armed Backup (four man squad).	Average	116
	Armed Backup (16 man troop).	Difficult	116

Modifiers

+10%	Requisition is from character's own section.
+10%	The section has been forewarned that it may be required to provide services in the near future.
-10% to -20%	The requested support must travel outside their normal area of operations (for example, calling in the SAS in the middle of nowhere).
-10%	The requested support must be available within the next 24 Hours.
-20%	The requested support must be available <i>now!</i>

Example: Bob, for reasons that are wholly outside the scope of this example, is hiding in a cave on a small uncharted island in the middle of the North Sea. He needs the cavalry to come riding to his aid. Bob has a Status of 50%. He requisitions a four-man SAS squad (Average difficulty). He needs support now (-20%) and it is outside of the SAS's normal area of operation (-20%), meaning he has only a 10% chance of being able to get this help without consequence.

Budgets and Spending

'The Laundry is infamous for its grotesque excesses in the name of accounting; budgetary infractions are punished like war crimes, and mere missing paper clips can bring the wrath of dead alien gods down on your head. But when Angleton says don't spare the horses he sends us screaming across the countryside at a hundred and forty miles per hour, burning aviation fuel by the ton and getting ATC to clear lower priority traffic out of our way – and all because he doesn't want to be late for a meeting.'

— The Concrete Jungle

Bob Howard works in the IT department. When Bob buys a new server, it comes out of the IT budget. When Bob calls in the Plumbers to deal with a demonic outbreak, it also comes out of the IT budget. Both of these things make Bob's boss very unhappy.

Your characters can always charge some expenses to your department. You should not – departmental spending decisions are taken by people several pay grades above you – but in an emergency, you may have no choice but to stick the cost of calling in the Plumbers or the SAS onto the department tab. Drawing on the departmental budget makes you very unpopular with your superiors.

When on a mission or other field assignment, you may also have a mission budget. The mission budget can be spent on equipment and support for your assigned task; if anything is left over, you can spend it on training for your group. Mission budget decisions are taken collectively by the Player Characters.

Mission Budgets

'There's a certain vicarious amusement to be had in stepping out at night with a beautiful blonde on my arm and a brown manila envelope in my inside pocket labelled HOSPITALITY EXPENSES – even if I'm going to have to account for any cash I pull out of it, in triplicate, on a form F.219/B that doesn't list 'gambling losses' as an acceptable excuse.'

— The Jennifer Morgue

All of the Player Characters share a single mission budget. The size of this budget, if any, is determined by the GM but as a guideline:

Mission	Budget
Internal committee or event (Christmas party organisation committee)	10
Unremarkable mission (investigate occult activity in Swindon)	25
Important mission (track down a missing Laundry agent before terrorists get hold of the <i>Necronomicon</i>)	50
Dangerous mission (lead the exploration of the island that just rose up out of the Pacific and look out for Black Chamber assassins)	100

For example: Three Laundry officers are sent to investigate a possible cult in Cornwall. They have a budget of 25 points to use on requisitions. The three officers must decide which requisitions are worth spending budget points on.

Departmental Budgets

'Harriet looms over me, visibly working on her anger. 'You realise that last night you cost our working budget more than seven thousand pounds? That's going to have to be justified, Mr. Howard, and you are going to justify it to the Audit Commission when they come round next month.'

— The Atrocity Archives

Each Player Character has access to the budget of his or her own department. The Departmental Budget is effectively bottomless but the more you draw on it, the more trouble you are in. If you exhaust your collective mission budget, you can draw on the Departmental Budget instead in certain circumstances:

- You can draw on your Departmental Budget if it is an emergency. If you call in the Plumbers because a monster has followed you home, then they will rescue you first and bill you later.

HOW MUCH MONEY?

Budgets are deliberately abstract – like so many government spending projections, the numbers involved are quite unreal. Spending also means different things to different departments – a 10 point spend in the IT department might cost ten thousand pounds, while the same spend for SAS support might run to half a million. Do not consider the real-world amount – consider the amount of hassle spending the money is going to cause your superiors.

- You can draw on your Departmental Budget if you make a successful Bureaucracy check to hide the spending. If you fail this check, then your superiors have noticed your attempt to hide a requisition for a Basilisk Gun as 'audio-visual recording equipment with after-market memory upgrade'. If you succeed, you have managed to bury the paperwork for a while but it may come back to haunt you at some point in the future.

If, through the miracles of matrix management, you work for several departments, you can pick which department's budget you are exploiting. It is a good idea to share the pain, so that no one departmental budget is overextended.

Departmental Budget expenditures reset to zero after a mission.

Using a Budget

You can spend money from a budget to turn a failed Status check into a successful one. This reduces your budget by an amount equal to the margin of failure (the difference between your Status skill after modifiers and the roll you actually made).

For example: To continue the previous example, Bob only had a 10% chance to succeed in his Status check to request support from the SAS. Bob's player rolls a 65 – a difference of 55.

Bob had a mission budget of 25, so he exhausts that first. That still is not enough to turn his roll into a success, so he dips into the IT department funds. He takes another 30 points from the IT department budget to pay for his rescue.

End-of-Mission Accounting

After a mission, if you have points remaining in a Mission Budget, these points can be spent on Training Courses for team members. If your Mission Budget is exhausted, you do not get to go on weekend junkets to the countryside. (You may also be sent on training courses by your superiors.)

However, if you have drawn on your Departmental Budget, then you have to face the wrath of your superiors and Financial Control. The degree of inquiry and possible retribution depends on how much you appropriated from

the budget (not including any spending you have managed to hide). The Game Master may choose to roleplay the inquiry process or just call for a Bureaucracy or Persuade roll to determine how well you defend yourself.

If the inquiry goes badly, your Status score is reduced by the listed amount.

Budget Appropriation	Likely Inquiry	Status Loss
10 or less	A stern talking to by your manager.	1d3%
25 or less	Long boring meetings with Financial Control, review of past spending (which may turn up previous irregularities).	1d6%
50 or less	Audit committee.	2d6%
100 or less	Suspended pending full review of procedures, complete audit, potential budget freeze, cutbacks or termination.	3d6% or more

Note that if a team are consistently spending under their budget, they are obviously being assigned too much money and their future allocations should be reduced!

Training Packages

If you have any Mission Budget left over, you may spend it on training courses. Each training course must be bought separately for each Player Character.

At the end of the course of study, the Game Master should make a roll of the instructor's Teach skill (usually $30+3d20\%$). If the roll is successful, your player gets a successful check in all of the skills taught in the course. If the roll is a special success, your character gets an automatic gain in all of the skills taught in the course. A failure on the instructor's part wastes everyone's time and yields no experience checks and a fumble causes your character to lose 1d6% from one of the skills taught in the course through disinformation or bad example.

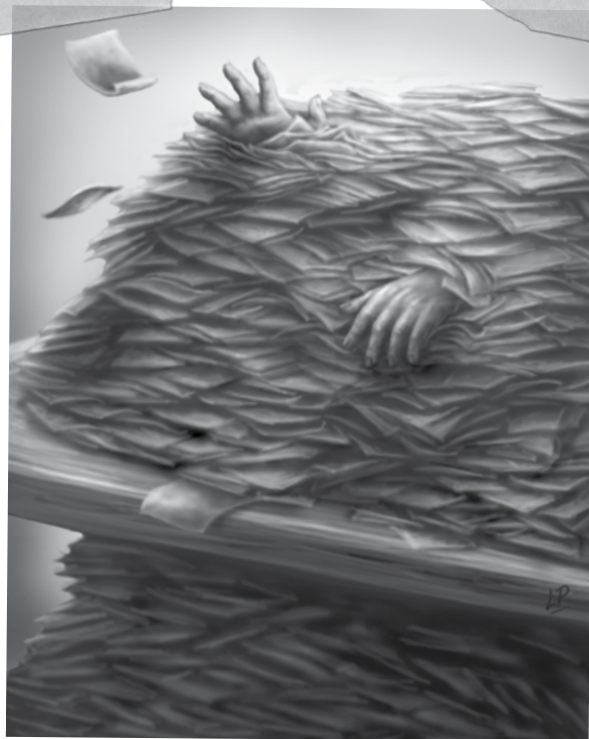
A character may take a course more than once, but may not increase the same skill from the same course twice. For example, if you go through a Level 1 Firearms course and increase Firearms (Pistols), you may not gain another checkmark for that speciality from the Level 1 course. If you redo the course, you must pick another Firearms speciality to benefit.

Examples of commonly-taught courses available to Capital Laundry Service employees, the cost per Player Character, any requirements and the skills taught include:

CREATING NEW COURSES

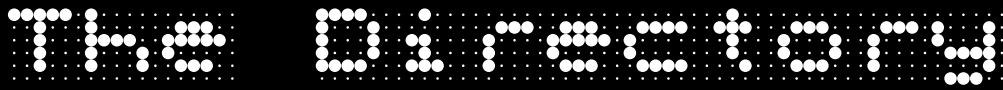
The Game Master should determine the following:

- What skill or skills are potentially improved in the course of training?
- What is the length of the course?
- What is the instructor or course leader's Teach skill?
- What is the cost of the course? As a rule of thumb, the cost is five points per skill but obscure or dangerous skills like Sorcery should cost more and common skills like Bureaucracy or a Knowledge skill should cost less.



THE LAUNDRY

Course	Cost	Requirements	Skills
Certificate of Weaponry Expertise (COWE)			
Level 1	5	None	Any one Firearms speciality (other than Esoteric)
Level 2	10	COWE1	Any two Firearms specialities (other than Esoteric)
Level 3	15	COWE2	Any two Firearms speciality (other than Esoteric)
Level 4	15	COWE3	Any one Firearms speciality (other than Esoteric), Strategy
Level 5	20	COWE4	Any three Firearms speciality (other than Esoteric), Strategy
Certificate of Weaponry Expertise, Unconventional (COWEU)			
Level 1	10	None	Firearms (Esoteric)
Level 2	10	COWEU1	Firearms (Esoteric), Science (Thaumaturgy)
Level 3	10	COWEU2	Firearms (Esoteric), Knowledge (Occult)
Level 4	15	COWEU3	Firearms (Esoteric), Knowledge (Occult), Science (Thaumaturgy)
Level 5	20	COWEU4	Firearms (Esoteric), Knowledge (Occult), Science (Thaumaturgy), Sorcery
Introduction to Applied Occult Computing (IAOC)	10	None	Computer Use (Magic), Science (Thaumaturgy)
Advanced Occult Computing 1	15	IAOC	Computer Use (Magic), Science (Thaumaturgy), Sorcery.
Advanced Occult Computing 2	20	AOC1	Computer Use (Magic), Science (Thaumaturgy), Sorcery
International Relations	5	None	Etiquette, Knowledge (politics)
Orientation and Objectivity: Overseas Liaison	10	International Relations	Bureaucracy, Etiquette, Knowledge (Politics)
Sensitivity & Awareness	10	None	Etiquette, Insight
Basic Stealth & Evasion (BSE)	10	None	Pick two: Disguise, Hide, Knowledge (Streetwise), Stealth
Advanced Stealth & Evasion (SE1)	15	BSE	Pick three: Disguise, Hide, Knowledge (Streetwise), Listen, Stealth
Expert Stealth & Evasion (SE2)	20	SE1	Pick four: Disguise, Dodge, Hide, Listen, Knowledge (Streetwise), Spot, Stealth
Hostage Negotiation	10	None	Insight, Persuade
Practical Occultism	15	IAOC	Computer Use (Magic), Knowledge (Occult), Sorcery
Advanced Occultism	15	Practical Occultism	Pick Three: Computer Use (Magic), Cthulhu Mythos, Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Occult), Linguistics, Science (Thaumaturgy), Sorcery
Emergency Field Medicine	10	None	Craft (Improvised medical supplies), First Aid
Team Building & Management	10	None	Bureaucracy, Command, Persuade
European Computer Driving Licence	5	None	Computer Use (Gaming)
Media Relations	10	None	Etiquette, Knowledge (Politics), Persuade
Esoteric History 1	5	None	Knowledge (Occult)
Esoteric History 2	10	EH1	Knowledge (Folklore), Knowledge (Occult)
Esoteric History 3	15	EH2	Knowledge (Folklore), Knowledge (Occult), Sorcery
Basic Surveillance	5	None	Disguise or Stealth
Advanced Surveillance	10	Basic Surveillance	Pick Two: Disguise, Hide, Knowledge (Streetwise), Spot, Stealth, Technical Use (Surveillance)
Expert Surveillance	15	Expert Surveillance	Pick Three: Disguise, Hide, Knowledge (Streetwise), Spot, Stealth, Technical Use (Surveillance)
Process Workflow Management	10	None	Bureaucracy, Status
Advanced Evasive Driving	15	None	Dodge, Drive (Auto), Repair (Auto)



'My job, as Night Duty Officer, is to sit tight and answer the phone. In the unlikely event that it rings, I have a list of numbers I can call. Most of them ring through to duty officers in other departments, but one of them calls through to a special Army barracks in Hereford, another goes straight to SHAPE in Brussels—that's NATO's European theatre command HQ—and a third dials direct to the COBRA briefing room in Downing Street. Nobody in the Laundry has ever had to get the Prime Minister out of bed in the small hours, but there's always a first time: more importantly, it's the NDO's job to make that call if a sufficiency of shit hits the fan on his watch.'

— Overtime

The Laundry is one small part of the overall security and intelligence services of the United Kingdom. There are other organisations, agencies, groups and TLAs that the Laundry must work alongside, with, under, through or in some cases despite. Half of the Administration workload involves meetings with representatives of these other groups.

In cases where an incident falls within the purview of two organisations, then primacy is determined by a prearranged hierarchy, which can be summarised as: the Laundry gets command if:

- (a) the other group do not want it.
- (b) the other group are not cleared for it.
- (c) there is clear evidence of extra dimensional or magical activity.
- (d) there is a clear and present shoggoth.
- (e) is the interesting one, from the perspective of Laundry agents. If the Laundry suspects occult involvement – say, a bunch of home-grown Al-Qaeda terrorists are suspected of trying to summon up something ghastly – then the Laundry has to provide strong evidence that it should be given control of the investigation. In the past, this has led to clashes between the Laundry and other organisations.

Her Majesty's Government

Involving civilians in Laundry matters is rarely a good idea. The Laundry pays lip service to the notion of parliamentary democracy but it is hard to brief MPs on the importance of, say, SCORPION STARE or BLACK CODICIL without a lot of blank stares and worried looks. Most people do not want to know about the true nature of reality; the thought that everything from lazy Sundays walking the dog to the local football team to the next election to all life on Earth could be washed away without warning by an incomprehensible and sudden event is unthinkable to them. Therefore, the Laundry operates with comparatively little parliamentary oversight – it reports to the Defence Committee and the Intelligence and Security Committee on an irregular basis (there was a Secret Joint Select Committee on Unconventional Affairs, but that last met in 1982).

All of these committees are buried deep in the Whitehall apparatus; the average member of the Laundry will never,

ever attend any of these meetings. If you find yourself sitting before a session of the Intelligence and Security Committee, then something has gone very, very wrong.

COBRA

Remember: COBRA is *not* a bunch of international megalomaniacs with improbable schemes who fight Action Force (or GI Joe if you are an American). COBRA stands for Cabinet Office, Briefing Room A and it is the emergency co-ordination committee for the United Kingdom. The makeup of COBRA depends on the crisis at hand – you will always have the Prime Minister or a deputy and a couple of other Ministers, plus Army chiefs, the JIC (Joint Intelligence Committee) chair and whatever other representatives or specialists are needed. The COBRA committee meets only when something important is happening, such as strikes in key industries or services, terrorist attacks, natural disasters, civil unrest.

Calling for a meeting of COBRA is only done as a last resort, when a mass outbreak and considerable civilian casualties are extremely likely.

THE HELSINKI PROTOCOL

The Helsinki Protocol, signed by the Allied Powers in 1945, banned the use of 'unconventional weapons' derived from Dho-Na topology and related methods of energy transference. The Helsinki Protocols are why the Cold War was fought primarily with the threat of nuclear bombs instead of the threat of Elder Gods, why magic never became a tool of modern warfare, why we spend billions on aircraft carriers instead of two-way mass transfer gates – and why we are still here. Without the Helsinki Protocols, there would be no chance of keeping the genie in the bottle.

THE LAUNDRY

Joint Intelligence Committee

The JIC is part of the Cabinet Office and directs the various secret services and intelligence agencies (DI5, DI6, GCHQ, DIS and us). Each year, it drafts the Requirements and Priorities for the agencies, co-ordinates joint efforts, directs overall intelligence policy and advises the Prime Minister and the other ministers on intelligence gathered. The Laundry's representative attends meetings of the JIC.

The UK Intelligence Community

The Laundry sits awkwardly between the other intelligence agencies, overlapping with each of them at times. It is impossible to wholly avoid treading on toes – the Laundry's domestic investigations clash with the Security Service's counter-terrorism investigations, while our overseas offices are in the same vein as the Secret Intelligence Service's. We cannot even be lumped in GCHQ as we have field agents – if we just did occult SIGINT, it would be easier but the Laundry needs eyes in the field as well as researchers in the laboratories and officers in the offices, making lists of who has been naughty and who has been summoning byakhee.

GOLD/SILVER/BRONZE COMMAND

To ensure there is a clear chain of command in any joint operation, all emergency and security services follow the Gold/Silver/Bronze system. GOLD is in charge of Strategic decisions, SILVER is Tactical and BRONZE is Operational. In general, GOLD issues command remotely from their headquarters, SILVER is near the incident site in a command vehicle or command post and BRONZE is on-site.

For example, if a bunch of cultists screw up a summoning and you have suddenly got Fire Vampires crawling all over the place, then the fire department might take GOLD until the blaze was under control, at which point it shifts to SILVER to let the Laundry deal with the cult.

Similarly, in the Amsterdam OGRE REALITY incident at the end of The Atrocity Archives, the Laundry had GOLD strategic command ('close the gate'), while the OCCULUS unit was SILVER, making tactical decisions about how to accomplish this strategic goal. Individual Laundry assets, specifically one Robert Howard, were very much BRONZE in that case.

When dealing with other agencies, it is important to represent the Laundry in a professional and competent manner. While the other groups have signed Section III of the Official Secrets Act and are cognisant of the existence of computational demonology and associated threats, individual officers may be less than co-operative due to institutional rivalries, territorialism or a lack of belief in the existence of Alien Space Gods.

The Laundry is GOLD in any situation where occult weapons or technologies are implicated. Otherwise, we are muscled out of the way or given a subordinate role in intelligence gathering or surveillance.

Security Service (DI5)

Officially, it is the Security Service or Defence Intelligence 5 but everyone on the outside refers to it by its old name of MI5. They are the UK's main counter-terrorism and counter-espionage agency, responsible for collecting intelligence on domestic threats and rooting out spies. Since the end of the Cold War, the organisation's main focus has shifted from counter-espionage to counter-terror, initially against Irish Republicans but now also against home-grown terrorists and extremist groups. DI5 maintains files on a large percentage of British citizens; they are reading your email and bugging your phone right now.

The Laundry has a moderately good working relationship with DI5 – any suspects who flag certain criteria (background in mathematics or computing, unusual religious connections, tentacles) get turned over to the Laundry for investigation.

DI5 Officer

STR 11 CON 12 SIZ 14 INT 16 POW 10
DEX 12 CHA 11 EDU 16 SAN 50 HP 13

Damage Bonus: +0

Skills: Command 40%, Computer Use 30%, Demolition 25%, Etiquette 40%, Insight 50%, Knowledge (Law) 50%, Knowledge (Politics) 65%, Knowledge (Streetwise) 40%, Knowledge (Terror groups) 65%, Research 60%, Spot 50%, Stealth 45%, Strategy 40%, Track 40%

Secret Intelligence Service (DI6)

Again, it is officially DI6 but better known as MI6, home of James Bond. They are the UK's foreign intelligence gathering service.

The rivalry between SIS and the Special Operations Executive (of which the Laundry is the only surviving section) continues to this day, even though this institutional vendetta has lost all meaning. If there is ever an opportunity to embarrass or expose the Laundry, then SIS are sure to take it (and vice versa). The two organisations work poorly together, to put it mildly but are obliged to co-operate for overseas operations.

Relations between the Laundry and SIS are complicated even further by the sharp divide between occult and non-occult

intelligence relations internationally. SIS and their American counterparts share intelligence and co-operate extensively (do not mention the Iraq War), while the Laundry and the Black Chamber are antagonistic. SIS regularly complains that the Laundry jeopardises its special relationship with the CIA and the UK-USA Security Agreement.

DI6 Field Operative

STR 14 **CON** 13 **SIZ** 13 **INT** 16 **POW** 14
DEX 10 **CHA** 14 **EDU** 16 **SAN** 60 **HP** 13

Damage Bonus: +1D4

Skills: Bargain 40%, Brawl 40%, Bureaucracy 50%, Command 30%, Disguise 50%, Fast Talk 45%, Gaming 40%, Grapple 50%, Firearms (Handgun) 60%, Insight 50%, Knowledge (Espionage) 60%, Knowledge (Politics) 50%, Research 30%, Spot 55%, Stealth 60%.

GCHQ

Government Communications Headquarters is the United Kingdom's signals intelligence group, responsible for intercepting and monitoring communications. They have listening stations in various strategic locations and are part of the ECHELON system for eavesdropping on global telecommunications. GCHQ is also responsible for maintaining the integrity and security of the United Kingdom's communications security, by advising and auditing other departments and funding research into more secure communications methods.

As the kids say, the relationship between the Laundry and GCHQ 'is complicated'. The two groups work very well together on the technical side, co-operating on applications of computational demonology (*your 256-bit key encryption is unbreakable... but only in this universe! Mwahahaha!*) and security. In fact, they co-operate much too well; there is a strong case to be made that large chunks of the Laundry (about half of R&D and parts of Admin) should be transferred to GCHQ. Proponents of this claim that the remainder of the Laundry would then become a specialist agency with a focus on field operations and counter-cult work, perhaps attached directly to DI5 instead of remaining independent. Mahogany Row is determined to resist any further vivisection of the Laundry's structure (they have long cold memories of the post-war gutting of SOE), so any co-operation with GCHQ is fraught with tension. The orders are to work with them but not *too* efficiently. This means throwing up bureaucratic barriers and unreasonable demands at infrequent intervals – anything to keep the Intelligence Select Committee from thinking that the proposal sounds like a good one.

DIS

The Defence Intelligence Staff is part of the Ministry of Defence (MOD). They collect and collate intelligence from other agencies for military use and also provide intelligence from a variety of sources – HUMINT on the ground, drone and satellite photography, intercepted SIGINT and so on. Unlike the other members of the JIC, DIS is a military organisation (albeit with a considerable civilian staff).



WHO KNOWS ABOUT THE LAUNDRY?

'The trouble with Section Three of the Official Secrets Act is that it's an offence to know it exists without having signed it — in blood. So us signatories who are in theory cleared to talk about such supersecret national security issues as the Laundry's tea trolley rota are in practice unable to broach the topic directly. We're supposed to rely on introductions, but that breaks down rapidly in the field. It's a bit like lesbian sheep; as ewes display their sexual arousal by standing around waiting to be mounted, it's hard to know if somebody else is, well, you know. Cleared.'

— The Concrete Jungle

Within the government, anyone who's been briefed on the Laundry knows about us, which means members of the Cabinet, senior civil servants in the Cabinet Office and the Ministry of Defence, and whoever they got drunk with in the Commons bar.

Within the intelligence community, it's possible to find references to the Laundry if you know where to look, and most senior staff are aware of our existence. Anyone who counts has signed Section III.

Within the police & emergency services, very few people, mainly senior police know about the Laundry. A somewhat larger pool have signed Section III and can be called upon to serve as liaisons or local contacts — they are cleared to know that the government takes an active but clandestine interest in weird stuff and that there is an organisation dedicated to investigating said weirdness, but not the exact nature of the Laundry or the threat we face.

As for tactical support — they don't ask questions.

The Laundry and DIS have a distant but cordial relationship. We do not overlap that much; you can spot a uranium enrichment facility from a spy satellite but not a computer science lab where some Iranian boffin is hot on the trail of the Rune of Al-Sabbah. We have occasionally given them something useful (remote viewing and other divination magics) and warned them not to tread in certain places (ancient temples wrought by no human hand are a bad thing).

European Institutions

These are 'mundane' organisations, so do not bother ranting about shoggoths and computational demonology to them. Instead, ask for a qualified officer who is cleared under Appendix III of the Agreement of the Azores. For a more detailed listing of parallel organisations to the Laundry in Europe, see page 118.

SHAPE

Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe — the central command of NATO. It is extremely rare for the Laundry to interact directly with SHAPE (how often do you need to call in an airstrike) but the Benthic Treaty provides the necessary legal mechanisms. As with so much else in the Laundry, inappropriate use of this facility will be charged to your departmental budget, so if you do nuke Eastern Europe, you will have a very awkward meeting with your manager the next morning.

Europol

The European Police Force, EUROPOL is a clearing house for information on criminal activity. The Laundry has access to Europol files but it is often easier to go through SOCA or a European partner occult agency than request information from Europol directly.

Police and Emergency Services

The Laundry can request help from the police and other emergency services as needed. Theoretically, you are supposed to go through six layers of committee and arrange everything in advance but most Laundry personnel just cut through the red tape by waving a warrant card, which is permissible if you do not do it *too* often.

Metropolitan Police

The Metropolitan is the police force that the Laundry deals with most often. The Met is London's police (and London's weirder, per capita, than most cities) and also has several specialist units that handle crime across the United Kingdom. The Specialist Crime Directorate is tasked with investigating serious crime that is beyond the scope of individual borough stations, while the Central Operations Directorate provides support and services for the Met and other police forces.

The Laundry has access to the police CRIMINT database via HOLMES2 and any reports matching certain keywords ('ritual sacrifice', 'radiation burns', 'brains exploded across the floor', 'hideous tentacles') are automatically flagged for Laundry investigation. There are several ex-Met officers in the Laundry who still have contacts at their old stations; the police old boy network is still faster and more accurate than any database.



Where necessary, the Laundry can request support from any of the Metropolitan specialist units. Such requests must be cleared by head office, unless there is an impending crisis that mandates rapid action (i.e. if the bad guys are about to summon Azathoth on top of London, then wave your warrant card and get the police snipers to take them out now instead of waiting on the phone – but be prepared to justify your decision before the Auditors).

Specialist Crime Directorate	Central Operations Directorate
Homicide and Serious Crime (SCD-1)	Emergency Preparedness Operational Command (CO3)
Fingerprint Services	Central Communications Command (CO10)
Forensic Services Command Unit (SCD-4)	Public Order Operational Command (CO11)
Child Abuse Investigation (SCD-5)	Clubs and Vice (CO14)
Economic and Specialist Crime (SCD-6)	Specialist Firearms Command (CO19)
Serious and Organised Crime (SCD-7)	Territorial Support Group (CO20)
Covert Policing/Intelligence (SCD-10)	Counter Terrorism Command (SO15)

SCD-1

Unexplained deaths and cultists go together like virgin's hearts and ritual sacrifice. The Laundry keeps a close watch on SCD-1 and makes sure there is always a cleared officer on every Murder Investigation Team, in case the investigation turns up occult links.

SCD-1 Investigating Officer

STR 12 **CON** 14 **SIZ** 14 **INT** 13 **POW** 13
DEX 10 **CHA** 12 **EDU** 16 **SAN** 55 **HP** 14

Damage Bonus: +0

Skills: Brawl 40%, Bureaucracy 40%, Command 30%, Insight 55%, Knowledge (Streetwise) 60%, Medicine (Forensics) 40%, Research 45%, Sense 50%, Spot 50%, Track 60%.

SCD-10

SCD-10 provides surveillance teams and undercover officers to the Metropolitan Police and other police forces, including the Laundry when necessary. A surveillance team can be on site anywhere in London within 90 minutes. Again, where possible, the Laundry works with officers who have already signed Section III but this is not always an option.

SCD-10 Techie

STR 8 **CON** 12 **SIZ** 10 **INT** 14 **POW** 12
DEX 10 **CHA** 15 **EDU** 14 **SAN** 50 **HP** 11

Skills: Bureaucracy 30%, Climb 60%, Computer Use (Various) 50%, Disguise 70%, Fast Talk 60%, Fine Manipulation 55%, Hide 55%, Spot 40%, Stealth 55%, Technical Use (Surveillance) 65%

CO3

CO3 has prepared a number of fake incidents that can be used as cover for Laundry operations. All these false incidents result in the evacuation of the area and give plausible deniability for any alien entities or gratuitous sorcery. There is the ever-popular 'toxic chemical spill', the 'terrorist threat leading to public hysteria', 'mass heatstroke' and 'flash mob gone wrong'. Any one of these simulated disasters can be put into play within a few hours.

CO3 is also involved in preparing for CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN with the Laundry and the Civil Contingencies Secretariat. Early models are not encouraging; even with SCORPION STARE technology, the most likely result is mass demonic possession during the early stages of the conjunction, making a successful transit of the danger zone extremely unlikely.

CO3 Officer

STR 10 **CON** 13 **SIZ** 16 **INT** 15 **POW** 11
DEX 9 **CHA** 11 **EDU** 14 **SAN** 50 **HP** 15

Skills: Bureaucracy 50%, Brawl 45%, Command 55%, Demolition 40%, Fast Talk 55%, First Aid 40%, Insight 60%, Medicine (Toxicology) 30%, Persuade 40%, Strategy 70%.

THE LAUNDRY

CO19

The Specialist Firearms Command trains the Metropolitan's Authorised Firearms Officers and also maintains tactical response teams of Specialised Firearms Officers. SFOs have access to a range of specialist firearms, such as sniper rifles (H&KG3K), breaching shotguns (Benelli M3 Super 90) and submachine guns. CO19 elements can be called in to support Laundry operations where necessary, although the use of SAS21 is preferred (see page 116) if time permits.

CO19 Sniper

STR 12 CON 15 SIZ 11 INT 14 POW 10
DEX 15 CHA 10 EDU 16 SAN 40 HP 13

Damage Bonus: +1D4

Armour: Ballistic Vest (4/8 vs firearms)

Weapons: Glock 17 handgun 60%, damage 1D10;
H&KG3K Sniper Rifle 65%, damage 2D6+4

Skills: Brawl 45%, Climb 65%, Command 40%, Hide 55%, Spot 55%, Stealth 55%, Strategy 60%.

CO20

The Territorial Support Group is used for riot control, public order containment and disaster management. They can be used by the Laundry to deal with crowd control. CO20 also has a CBRNO (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, Occult) team trained in dealing with the aftermath of such attacks.

CO20 Rescuer

STR 15 CON 14 SIZ 13 INT 12 POW 13
DEX 10 CHA 13 EDU 17 SAN 50 HP 14

Damage Bonus: +1D4

Armour: NBC Suit

Skills: Brawl 50%, Command 40%, Demolition 50%, Fine Manipulation 30%, First Aid 60%, Grapple 50%, Listen 55%, Persuade 45%, Science (Chemistry) 65%, Strategy 40%

SO15

The Counter Terrorism Command works closely with the Laundry to identify terror threats that may be willing to use occult methods. The portability and concealed nature of computational demonology, coupled with its potential extreme effectiveness makes it ideal for use by terrorists. Predictions show an extremely high risk of a terror attack using summoned possessor entities or unconventional weapons within the next five years, which would be alarming if it were not for the upcoming apocalypse. The thought of Cthulhu rising rather overshadows, no pun intended, the threat of some Jihadist with a laptop and a rudimentary summoning grid.

SO15 Agent

STR 12 CON 14 SIZ 10 INT 16 POW 13
DEX 11 CHA 10 EDU 16 SAN 55 HP 12

Skills: Appraise 40%, Bureaucracy 45%, Command 40%, Computer Use (Hacking) 40%, Demolition 30%, Insight 55%, Knowledge (Espionage) 50%, Knowledge (Politics) 40%, Knowledge (Terror groups) 65%, Language (Various) 50%, Research 45%, Strategy 40%, Track 40%

Civil Nuclear Police

The Civil Nuclear Police are one of the more obscure branches of Her Majesty's Surveillance State; they are in charge of safeguarding the transport of civilian nuclear materials such as reactor fuel and radioactive waste. They are also regularly used as a false front for Laundry operations. The CNP are perfect as monster-control cover – they are allowed to carry firearms, they have all sorts of strange gadgets and no-one wants to ask too many questions to the man in the CNBC suit with the clicking counter (even though it is a thaum reader and not a Geiger counter).

All CNP officers have signed Section III.

Other Police Forces

Most regional police forces have a few Inspector-rank or higher officers who have signed the OSA(3) and are at least tangentially aware of the existence of the Laundry. It can take hours or days to get one of them on the phone, so for minor requests (access to police files, five minutes with a suspect, do not bother investigating reports of strange lights) it is easier to wave a warrant card and claim to be from New Scotland Yard or the Tax Office.

Local Police Officer

STR 13 CON 11 SIZ 14 INT 12 POW 10
DEX 10 CHA 13 EDU 15 SAN 50 HP 13

Damage Bonus: +0

Weapons: Truncheon 40%, damage 1d4

Skills: Brawl 40%, Bureaucracy 30%, Command 25%, Etiquette 30%, Grapple 40%, Insight 45%, Knowledge (Law) 40%, Knowledge (Local area) 55%, Spot 50%.

21 Special Air Service Regiment (Artists) (Reserve)

The Artists Rifles began as a volunteer regiment back in the Napoleonic Wars, organised by an art student named Edward Sterling, hence the name. The regiment served with distinction in various forms over the years and eventually became the core of the British special forces, the SAS. There are three SAS regiments, 21 SAS, 22 SAS and 23 SAS but 21 and 23 are part of the Territorial Army while 22 SAS is part of the regular army.

Do not mistake 21 SAS for a bunch of weekend warriors, though. They may have full-time civilian or rear-echelon jobs, but they are all highly trained special forces who know 57 ways to kill you with a pencil (but they are more likely to use an MP5). During the Cold War, their remit was to remain behind and sow chaos in the event of invasion but they have also been dropped into every godforsaken desert, swamp, jungle and urban hellhole you care to mention and a few you probably do not know about.

These days, elements of 21 SAS are loosely attached to the Laundry. We call them in when we need something ventilated or when, say, we have got an open gate to a parallel universe and someone has got to stick their head through it. Several members – Alan Barnes, for example – are Laundry employees who train with 21 SAS at weekends.

21 SAS Soldier

STR 15 **CON** 16 **SI**Z 14 **INT** 13 **POW** 12
DEX 14 **CHA** 11 **EDU** 16 **SAN** 50 **HP** 14

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: H&KMP5 65%, damage 1d10

Artefacts: Class Three Ward, Charm of Defensive Binding (Class Two)

Skills: Artillery (Spotting) 40%, Brawl 65%, Climb 70%, Command 55%, Demolition 50%, Heavy Weapon (Grenade launcher) 55%, Hide 60%, Stealth 65%, Strategy 55%, Track 50%



THE LAUNDRY AND THE LAW

Section III covers a multitude of sins. If a Laundry officer breaks the law it is unlikely ever to come to a public trial, but officers must still be aware of their rights and obligations. You are not James Bond and do not have a licence to kill.

Surveillance: To obtain a phone wiretap, plant a listening device or electronically spy on a target, the Laundry needs permission from the Home Office; in practise, such permission is given freely as long as there is evidence that the target is a valid suspect. Britain is rapidly becoming a surveillance state, with more security cameras per head of population than anywhere else in the world and wiretaps are becoming equally ubiquitous. Information from a phone tap cannot be used in court, but that is rarely a concern for the Laundry.

Breaking and Entering: Permitted only when absolutely necessary. If you ask for permission before breaking in, then the Laundry will protect you. If you fail to ask permission and get caught, then they will still protect you, but the Auditors will feast on your liver and entrails.

Search Warrants: A warrant for 'intrusive surveillance' must be obtained from the Home Office.

Assault and Restraint: Physical force may be used only as a last resort in cases of self-defence or when there is a clear and present danger.

Deadly Force: Not permitted – at least, certainly not within the United Kingdom. Theoretically, under the 1994 Intelligence Services Act, the Laundry could request permission to kill a target outside of the UK, but such permission is unlikely to be granted.



CULTS, PART 2 A OTHER AGENCIES

The Laundry is not the only occult intelligence/research/suppression organisation out there. Most First World (a nice, retro turn of phrase) nations have had something analogous to the Laundry since WWII or even earlier. Half the world is desperately trying to keep a lid on the Pandora's Box that is the Dee-Turing Theorem and the rest are trying to find their own keys to the ultimate gate. Occult proliferation is like nuclear weapons, with the added threat that some tin pot little African dictator might make the Cult of the Bloody Tongue into his state religion or find a buried ANNING BLUE SKULL gate into the Dark Anthropic Zone.

The OCCINTEL community is a curious one. While all the spookshows have their own long-term goals that may conflict with those of other agencies, we are *mostly* on the same side. The Laundry may tangle with Thirteenth Directorate agents in Marrakesh if both sides are after the Shining Trapezohedron or the Hungarian *Necronomicon* but everyone has got a vested interest in preserving the status quo. No-one wants a possession epidemic and no-one wants some crazy alien-worshipping death cult to get their hands on the backdoor codes to reality. Everyone should be getting ready for the years to come.

Furthermore, none of the major players want open occult warfare. The Dr Strangelovecraft days where generals dreamed of turning the Elder Gods on their enemies and opening gates to Hell over Moscow are long gone; even the Black Chamber is unwilling to fully exploit certain aspects and entities. The patina of corruption and madness cannot be removed, even if you strip away the occult baroque and replace it with bland codewords. Call them Class IV Possessor entities or Eaters of Souls, call it quantum foaming above the Planck scale or Azathoth, call it CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN or the end of the world but it is still *wrong* by any measure of morality or sanity. When it comes down to it, all humanity is on the same side against *them*.

Or so we hope, anyway.

There is an element of the Prisoner's Dilemma to this. While most cultists are idiots, there are a few who have figured out ways to trade worship for power. One way to survive CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN might be to shack up with one of the first Old Ones to awaken, to bind yourself to the service of an alien god and offer him the rest of humanity as a sacrifice. If you pick the right alien god and you are lucky, maybe you get to bring your nation or just yourself through the conjunction unscathed. The Laundry does not currently believe that any of the other major players have turned to the dark side, but it is always a possibility.

Our European Partners

'With only a decade to go until the omega conjunction – the period of greatest risk during NIGHTMARE GREEN, when the stars are right – everyone in Europe is busy oiling the gears and wheels of our occult defence machinery. Nobody wants their neighbours to succumb to a flux of green, gibbering brain-eaters, after all; it tends to lower real estate values.'

— The Jennifer Morgue

The secret Second Treaty of Nice mandated that all European Union member states establish an unconventional weapon control policy, that we share information on threats and significant discoveries and that all states sign the Benthic Treaty. There is the Joint Intergovernmental Framework on Cosmological Incursions, which Brussels bureaucrats would love to expand into their proposed EUCLID agency (European Union Central Locus for Incursion Defence) but existing supernatural bargains and treaties have scuppered this plan, at least until the lawyers work out a way to harmonise EU law and the Mandate of Enoch.

Algemene Inlichtingen- en Veiligheidsdienst (AIVD), Unit G6

The Dutch General Intelligence and Security Service operates a counter-occult department as part of their normal operations (unlike most other secret services, which prefer to hive their occult operations off into some dank corner of the bureaucracy). The AIVD is renowned for its efficiency and is one of the primary movers behind the EUCLID program.

Direction Centrale de la Sécurité Extraordinaire (DCRI)

The French counter-occult agency has a budget other groups can only dream of and access to occult resources that even the Black Chamber would sell their own grandmothers to obtain. Unfortunately, it is also bitterly divided against itself – there are more power plays and internal schisms than any outsider can possibly keep track of and seems to produce an endless number of cynical Gallic sorcerers who mutter about revenge or squamous things between drags on their enchanted endless Gauloises. The DCRI also distrusts the Laundry; institutionalised paranoia on both sides means that Joint Framework meetings chaired by either party get torpedoed by the other.

The DCRI denies that it operates an 'occult foreign legion' and certainly denies that it has at any point actively recruited non-human assets or ex-cultists.

Gehime Sicherhei Abteilung (GSA)

After WWII, Germany became an occult demilitarised zone. The Nazi magical war machine was dismantled, their demons and summoning grids grounded and exorcised and their sorcerers executed or given exciting new careers in the Black Chamber. A joint allied security force was formed to purge any surviving occult threats, such as Werewolf teams (special forces left behind to resist occupation forces using conventional means) or resuscitated casualties (zombies created using the West-Dippole Formula). In 1955, this security force was officially handed over to the West German government and was nicknamed the 'Faust Force'. Although the GSA's understanding of computational demonology was handicapped by the loss of a whole generation of researchers and discoveries, they have made great strides since the 1970s and now provide wards and countermagics for several other state agencies. *Vorsprung durch zauberei*.

The East Germans had their own parallel organisation under the Stasi, which was disbanded after unification. The records of the Stasi Special Administration Department were partially destroyed before they could be acquired by the GSA and there are persistent rumours that the Special Administration Department survives in some illegal capacity.

Dipartimento delle Informazioni per la Sicurezza (DIS), Office of Special Investigations

The Italian OCCINTEL scene was notoriously balkanised; up until recently, there were four official departments with counter-occult responsibilities and at least another five semi-official groups. The new DIS section claims to have brought everything under one roof, although there are rumours of internal disputes and spells being flung around the office. Everyone is waiting with a mixture of dread or glee for the next occasion when the Italians get to chair the Joint Framework meetings. It promises to be interesting.

Garda Unit for the Bizarre and Unprecedented (GUBU)

The Irish counter-occult group is part of the police force (*garda síochána*). The GUBU unit dates back to 1923, when the keys to the Red Room in Dublin Castle were handed over to the Irish government. The Red Room contained documents and files relating to occult phenomena in Ireland (irritatingly, the Laundry possesses a full index to Red Room documents but not the actual documents themselves). GUBU is commanded by an Assistant Commissioner and is supported by an occult research group currently operating out of the Science Department in University College Cork.

GLADIO AND THE STAY-BEHIND NETWORKS

The Stay-Behind program was a network of armed cells across Europe set up to provide armed guerrilla resistance in case the Soviet tanks started rolling west again. There were networks in most European countries - the whole operation is best known as GLADIO, after the Italian branch.

The Stay-Behind program was orchestrated by the CIA and the SIS, but many of the British organisers were ex-SOE who knew about the Laundry and were sympathetic to counter-occult operations. Through the Stay-Behind program, the Laundry was able to train suitable agents in other countries to watch for signs of supernatural activity and potential threats. Some of these agents went on to form Laundry counterparts.

To this day, there are Stay-Behind cells operating, passing on secret information to the Laundry. In the event of CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, these cells will provide a parallel organisation to the existing Joint Intergovernmental Framework, giving humanity a chance to survive even if all national governments collapse or are devoured.

Joint Portuguese Counter-Occult Group (JPCOG)

The Portuguese equivalent of the Laundry was part of the Portuguese state police from 1945 until 1974. During the Carnation Revolution in '74, when the Portuguese military overthrew the *Estado Novo* dictatorship, the old *PIDE* counter-occult group was quietly removed by the Black Chamber. Why? Because Portugal owns the Azores and the Benthic Treaty rounds are held at the Azores. The Black Chamber wanted to make sure that Round Three of human/BLUE HADES relations went according to plan. (Also not part of the plan: President Salazar's sponsoring of occult experiments designed to reconcile his brand of conservative Catholicism with the Dee-Turing Theorem, including 'angel' summoning in breach of the Helsinki Protocol.)

After removing the occult elements of *PIDE*, the Black Chamber, the Laundry and DCRI jointly sponsored a replacement organisation, JPCOG, to ensure the occult security of Portugal. JPCOG still technically exists, although

CERN

Pure science is all well and good but you do not spend billions of euros flinging protons around Geneva without expecting some return. Ever since the first Council on Dimensional Security in 1953, the CERN complex has been the heart of high-energy occult research in Europe. You can use a particle accelerator to probe the structure of subatomic particles or you can stick a black goat in the circuit, align it with the telluric currents and use it as the mother of all summoning grids.

Computational demonology is also studied at CERN. The first hypertext systems used there were for cross-referencing the Necronomicon.

The current plan is to configure the LHC as a mass exorcism grid, in the hope of reducing thaumic flux across Europe and delaying the onset of CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN until other occult and conventional defences are in place. The backup plan, if that fails, is to flip it around, set it up as a protective pentacle and then crowd as many people into the protected zone to wait out the horror. There are secret bunkers located within the loop of the LHC that can hold tens of thousands of survivors.

it is staffed almost entirely by Portuguese nationals and reports to the national government. The Black Chamber keeps the organisation going to give it a channel into European policy, although the Second Treaty of Nice calls for the establishment of an independent Portuguese agency after the fifth Benthic Treaty round of talks. Laundry agents may be seconded to JPCOG on occasion, to provide technical or specialist support.

National Countersubversive Organisation (OCN), Section Five

Inevitably nicknamed the Spanish Inquisition, the National Countersubversive Organisation's Section Five is the only surviving remnant of a Franco-era state intelligence agency (the Laundry survived the dismemberment of SOE – occult groups are like bureaucratic cockroaches). Section Five has its own Dunwich equivalent down in Valencia and it is hinted that they have got more BLUE HADES derived-technology (and what they gave up to get Deep One co-operation is a worryingly unanswered question).

P27/Service for Analysis and Prevention (DAP)

There are two agencies in Switzerland. P27 was part of the Swiss GLADIO project – a Laundry-backed spy network with occult ties. For much of the 20th Century, Switzerland was a hotbed of occultism – the Swiss acquired several important relics after the Second World War from unclaimed safety deposit boxes and they have also given legal cover to non-human entities in the past; there is more than one creature out there with a Swiss passport and glowing worms in its eyes. P27 tried to keep tabs on potential threats, but never really managed to get that deep into the other agency, now part of DAP. P27 was mostly rolled up in the mid-90s, although there are still operational cells in outlying cantons.

DAP is the active front for the main Swiss counter-occult group. Their current main priority is maintaining operational security at CERN.

UK-USA Pact Members

'My colleagues in GCHQ listen in on domestic US phone calls, compile logs, and pass them across the desk to their NSA liaisons – who are forbidden by charter from spying on domestic US territory. In return, the NSA Echelon listening posts give GCHQ a plausibly deniable way of monitoring every phone conversation in Western Europe – after all, they're not actually listening; they're just reading transcripts prepared by someone else, aren't they?'

'But in the twilight world of occult intelligence, we aren't allowed to cooperate overtly.'

— The Atrocity Archives

The UK-USA Security Agreement provides for the sharing of signals intelligence between its signatories – the UK, United States, Australia, Canada and New Zealand. It has been in place since 1945 and is the foundation for world-wide intercept networks like ECHELON. In 1958, the Laundry offered to extend this agreement to cover occult intelligence but the USA refused. The other pact members, however, agreed to a limited exchange of information. We do not know if they have similar arrangements with the USA, but it is likely that the Black Chamber knows everything anyway.

The Black Chamber (USA)

There is the visible universe and there is dark matter. Something like 93% of the material universe is undetectable. It is just out there, lurking in the shadows of the cosmos. If the post-war occult community is the visible universe, then the Black Chamber is dark matter.

What is known about the Black Chamber could be written on the back of a postcard and still leave room for a nice message to Aunt Mabel, but for what it is worth: there was another organisation called the Black Chamber or MI-8, which operated in the United States from 1913 to 1929. It specialised in cryptanalysis, was jointly funded by the State Department and the Army and was famously closed down by Secretary of State Henry L. Stimson because 'gentlemen do not read each other's mail'. *That* Black Chamber may or may not be related to the current entity known by that name.

Of the signatories to the Helsinki Protocol, the United States took the lead in occult research. They got a head start with Tesla and the Innsmouth raids of 1927, so they hit the ground running once they had the Turing Theorem (assuming they did not have it already – the Gilman papers released by Miskatonic University in '72 suggest that they had the mathematical underpinnings for exiting our Calabi-Yau manifold in the mid-30s).

After the war, the Black Chamber – at least, we assume it was the Black Chamber – spent billions on acquiring occult assets. They certainly had teams excavating the ANNING BLUE SKULL civilisation in Antarctica by '48 as part of HIGHJUMP, successfully invoked Yog-Sothoth in '51 and were operating mass-transfer gates to the dark side of the Moon two years before Neil Armstrong took his one small step. After *that*, they got really weird.

It is said that the Black Chamber specialises in taking the human out of 'human intelligence'. Their field teams are usually composed of lobotomised goons or reanimated corpses, controlled by agents several hundred miles away in

a secure bunker. They routinely deploy multiple-possessor entities bound with geas spells, which is about as safe as putting a tuxedo on a nuclear bomb and calling it a spy. They have got golems, vat-grown clones made from essential salt samples, mind-jumping incantations and reverse-engineered OLD DREAMER and PLUTO KOBOLD technology captured from Australia and near orbit, respectively – and that is just the stuff we think we know about.

For most of the Cold War, the Black Chamber was locked in what it thought was a struggle to the death with the Soviets, until it became clear that the enemy was 15 years behind and had no chance of catching up. If you are a conspiracy theorist, you can speculate about why there has been comparatively little involvement by the Black Chamber in recent world events – their seers should have spotted 9/11, Bin Laden should have been taken out years ago by a divination-guided cruise missile or a Dimensional Shambler and what is really going on in Iraq anyway? (The prosaic answers: they did spot 9/11 coming, but the usual bureaucratic snafus meant that the warnings were ignored, Al-Qaeda have their own occult countermeasures and Bin Laden's dead already anyway, some senior figures in government have religious issues with American demon-summoning and Iraq's mostly about oil – finding Irem, the City of Pillars said to be the seat of the Cthulhu cult is a secondary objective.)

The Chamber has a worryingly antagonistic attitude to the other inhabitants of Earth – they signed the Benthic Treaty only after a lot of persuasion and they have pushed back against BLUE HADES ever since (see JENNIFER MORGUE, for example). These are the same people who thought that a nuclear war was winnable, so it is possible that they are equally misguided when it comes to a clash between a superpower and an undersea hyperpower.

Canadian Secret Unconventional Intelligence Service (CSUIS)

CSUIS is a minor player in the international occult scene, rarely operating outside Canada's borders. Either they are just keeping their heads down until stars come right or they are busy making long range expeditions into the hollow world through the north polar entrance. (Short version: Symmes was wrong about Earth being hollow, but there are vast tunnel networks down there and one of the main entrances is in the frozen north.)

Australian Security Intelligence Organisation (ASIO), South Australia Office

A hundred million years ago, the Australian continent was home to a non-human civilisation, codenamed OLD DREAMER. They built to last – the most enduring human monument would be unrecognisable dust after 10,000 years but we found relics of the Australian civilisation 10,000 times older than that. OLD DREAMER reaches out to us out of deep time.



THE LAUNDRY

ASIO's South Australia office oversees the continuing excavation, investigating and cataloguing of OLD DREAMER sites. Australia has a statistically significant low number of possession incidents and several forms of Dho-Na invocation simply do not work within roughly 2,000 kilometres of the centre of the continent.

Domestic and External Security Group (DESG)

New Zealand's Domestic and External Security Group provides occult counter-intelligence and counter-possession services. The Laundry partners with the DESG to run a secret naval operation out of Wellington, to study deep-ocean structures and the Pacific abyssal plain (while fully observing all terms and conditions of the Benthic Treaty, please do not eat HMS *Astute*).

The Old Bad Guys

The Thirteenth Directorate

The Soviets had trouble with the basic principles of sorcery – when your state policy rejects Invisible Sky Daddies of all flavours, it is hard to accept $2+2=\text{Tentacled Invisible Sky Bastard}$. They moved into what they termed 'psychotronics' in the late '50s but they were never as dangerous as the west feared. The Laundry spent the Cold War convinced that the Soviets were on the verge of cracking the Incantation of Yaddith; in fact, they were always 10 years behind us in several key sectors. It was not for lack of trying, though – Stalin's gulags provided ample subjects for experimentation.

Laundry Kremlinologists suspect that Stalin's supposed cerebral haemorrhage and 'death' in 1953 was cover for a failed apotheosis ritual. We know Stalin was still around up until 1956 at least, when Krushchev said *'it is impermissible and foreign to the spirit of Marxism-Leninism to elevate one person, to transform him into a superman possessing supernatural characteristics akin to those of a god'*, which translates as *'Uncle Joe is staying dead this time.'*

Possibly as a reaction to this, the KGB's Thirteenth Directorate was established in the 1960s to provide OCCINTEL control and security for the USSR. Following the collapse of the Soviet state and the restructuring of the KGB into the FSB (Federal Security Service), it is believed that the Thirteenth Directorate was spun off into an independent agency. The primary purpose of the Thirteenth Directorate remains similar to that of the Laundry – ensure that supernatural forces are contained and prepare the Russian Federation for the upcoming conjunction.

The Directorate has a reputation for old-school occultism. Instead of using modern computational demonology and standardised wards, they prefer to actually fling spells and use ancient talismans salvaged from some nameless tomb in the Urals. The Directorate's fabled occult library is said

to be the biggest collection in the world, making the Stacks look like a hall closet; the Orne library at Miskatonic is a sad little bookshelf by comparison.

Ministry of State Security, The Nameless Bureau

The Chinese Ministry of State security is the biggest intelligence-gathering apparatus in the world, although they prefer to cast their nets wide and shallow instead of cultivating deep-cover agents. The MSS sucks up intelligence from overseas students, academics, computer hackers and foreign and domestic media, then collates it.

Their occult section, referred to as the Nameless Bureau, is catching up rapidly with the Black Chamber in the use of non-human agents. MSSNB agents are scouring the globe for occult assets; the speculation that the Plateau of Leng is at least sometimes co-existent with the Himalayas puts a sinister spin on the People's Republic activities in Tibet. The Chinese government has always taken the long view and with more than a billion people to shepherd through CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, they are expected to take extreme measures when the time for action comes. Getting hard intelligence on the MSSNB's plans is a high priority for the Laundry.

The New Bad Guys

'Bad' is relative, of course. You can be a thoroughly despicable human being – torturing puppies, acting contrary to the interests of the Western Military-Industrial-Entertainment Complex, sticking anthrax in envelopes, jumping the queue at the post office – without being of concern to the Laundry. There are other, better-funded, agencies who deal with merely human threats.

The danger comes when you add computational demonology to an already unstable geopolitical situation. The occult is the great leveller – more power than a nuclear bomb and potentially easier to obtain. Deriving even the more basic elements of demonology requires hairy high-level mathematics and very smart people in lab coats but it is possible to get lucky or to take a short-cut through some old grimoire. Sanctions and spy drones cannot stop sorcery. Preventing the use of magic against British interests is part of the Laundry's brief.

Jihaz Al-Mukhabarat Al-A'Ma/Iraqi Intelligence Service

This was the old Iraqi state intelligence service, before OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM remodelled most of Baghdad and the Black Chamber brainsucked them. The Laundry had its own run-in with the Mukhabarat (OGRE REALITY) before that; they had succeeded in making contact with a Class Five entity that had devoured all the energy in a parallel universe and was hoping to relocate to ours. The OGRE REALITY incident illustrates the danger

of occult proliferation – the Mukhabarat had nothing more than simple invocations but they invoked something they could not put down. There are no minor threats, only immediate and impending ones. Any organisation or individual who practises magic without the proper knowledge and safety procedures is putting everyone on Earth at risk.

VEVAK/Ministry of Intelligence and National Security

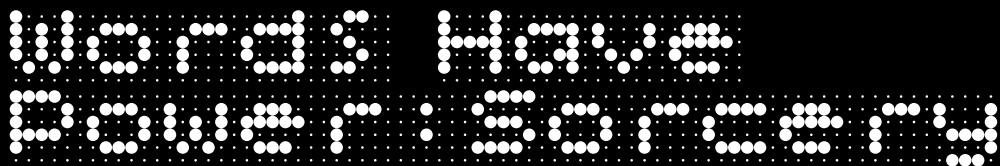
The Iranian intelligence connection to the occult is disputed; previously, it was thought that the Ayatollah had banned any research that might lead to computational demonology but it is now believed that elements of VEVAK are working to close the gap. Predictive Branch believes that the Iranians have already developed class three summoning grids and that escalation to class four entities and the Rune of Al-Sabbah is inevitable. Meanwhile, they have started digging in the desert near Pasargadae again and the Sivand dam may be providing cover for an occult research facility in that area.

If VEVAK is involved in occultism, it represents a major shift in their policy. While the old SAVAK organisation was definitely pursuing demonology, their ranks were purged of sorcerers after the Iranian Revolution in 1979.

Research Department for External Intelligence (RDEI), North Korea

North Korea is virtually impenetrable to conventional intelligence, and occult intelligence does not fare much better. The RDEI are known to have a fifth section dedicated to OCCINTEL, concentrating on necromancy – the 'March of Tribulation' was caused by the fall of the Soviet Union and flooding but it also provided a thaumic reservoir of millions of souls. If the RDEI tapped even a fraction of this, they could have invoked even a Class Five entity. The Cult of the Bloated Woman is known to have agents in Korea; it is possible that senior members of the Central Committee Secretariat are cultists or even possession vectors for such a creature. The Dear Leader is certainly using a Level Two mass glamour to maintain his cult of personality.

Boss – the description of the Black Chamber doesn't include any information from Agent RANDOM's debriefing, so whoever wrote this isn't on the BEACON HILL distribution list. There's nothing about their remote-viewing labs in Amherst, or HAARP2, or the Big Dig in Caddo County, Oklahoma. It doesn't even mention the USS Eldridge, although that's been in the public domain for decades. This whole thing could be a BC disinformation packet – 'printed in America', like it says on the front page...



'Today learned the Aklo for the Sabaoth, which did not like, it being answerable from the hill and not from the air. That upstairs more ahead of me than I had thought it would be, and is not like to have much earth brain. Shot Elam Hutchins's collie Jack when he went to bite me, and Elam says he would kill me if he dast. I guess he won't. Grandfather kept me saying the Dho formula last night, and I think I saw the inner city at the 2 magnetic poles. I shall go to those poles when the earth is cleared off, if I can't break through with the Dho-Hna formula when I commit it. They from the air told me at Sabbath that it will be years before I can clear off the earth, and I guess grandfather will be dead then, so I shall have to learn all the angles of the planes and all the formulas between the Yr and the Nbhnggr. They from outside will help, but they cannot take body without human blood. That upstairs looks it will have the right cast. I can see it a little when I make the Voorish sign or blow the powder of Ibn Ghazi at it, and it is near like them at May Eve on the Hill. The other face may wear off some. I wonder how I shall look when the earth is cleared and there are no earth beings on it. He that came with the Aklo Sabaoth said I may be transfigured there being much of outside to work on'

— H.P. Lovecraft, *The Dunwich Horror*.

Magic does not have much of anything to do with wands, brooms or pointy hats, although there is nothing to prevent a magician from wearing a pointy hat if they are so-inclined. Instead, magic is the ability to directly affect the fabric of our own reality or even the fabric of other realities. Performing magic also always requires computation of some sort. This computation can be performed by some ancient weirdo playing with magic squares or manipulating complex symbols or it can be performed by some modern weirdo of the type we commonly call geeks, using a cheap netbook, a massively parallel supercomputer or even a smartphone. Someone sufficiently crazy or desperate can even perform these calculations solely in their brain, although many people who try this never perform magic or much of anything else beyond advanced drooling, ever again.

Regardless of how the computation is performed, the result is the same. Mathematics does not just represent the structure of reality; it actually is the structure of reality. When you perform sufficiently complex calculations or symbol manipulations of just the right type, the entire multiverse responds to them. This response can be anything from making you temporarily invisible, to providing you with information about a distant location, to opening a hole in the fabric of space and letting all manner of foul and hungry entities from another universe into our own. Unfortunately, the later sort of result is often easier than either of the first two and thus organisations like the Laundry must occasionally go around and prevent talented software engineers from accidentally reformatting their neighbourhood or perhaps even their entire hometown.

A Brief History of Magic

Long before our ancestors developed opposable thumbs or even limbs, powerful ancient beings inhabited the Earth. Some came from this dimension, some from others but they

could all travel through space, time and other dimensions at will, using magic and various forms of advanced technology that no human can understand. Eventually, most of these creatures flapped off into the cosmos or died out in various wars, while the remainder dwell in hostile (to us) environments that they prefer and we do our best to avoid.

Once humanity came around, there were always a few eccentrics who played around with symbols, either in their heads or by drawing them, singing repetitive chants or whatever. Eventually, some of these eccentrics figured out that some of these symbols or chants could make things happen. Although they do not appear in any ordinary archaeological journals, there are a number of ancient cave paintings that are strictly off limits to all but authorised personnel, because the symbols used in them are still powerful.

Any good, and typically very well locked, occult library will have books, paintings and other items that are centuries or millennia old. However, the one universal truth about magic before the middle of the 20th Century, was that it was both dangerous and a truly frightening amount of work. Magicians needed to design and solve all manner of exceptionally complex formulas, diagrams and calculations and a single misstep could result in everything from, at best, total failure, to being kicked out of their own brainmeat by something that used the opportunity to move in and redecorate.

Both the effort and the risk kept magic as an exceedingly fringe hobby and most would-be sorcerers either did not last long enough to cause much trouble or they got a clue and after a few useful successes gave sorcery up for safer pursuits, like Russian roulette. All this changed near the end of World War II, when Alan Turing discovered that digital computers and advanced mathematics could be used to do a whole lot more than simply decode Nazi messages.

Ever since then, magic has gotten increasingly easy as every iteration of Moore's Law put faster and smaller processors in the hands of increasing numbers of tech-savvy people.

This is also when various governments suddenly became very interested in sorcery. Previously, political leaders ranging from Queen Elizabeth I to Adolph Hitler had attempted to recruit sorcerers to work by their side but these efforts met with the same sort of mixed success that sorcery always faced before the dawn of the digital age. However, after WWII, sorcery could be made relatively reliable and that caused some politicians to become overly ambitious and others to become very worried indeed. Thankfully, worry has mostly won out over ambition.

In the wake of Turing's discoveries, various governments did their best to classify all research into computational sorcery and related fields. As a result, advanced cryptography and various other fields of mathematics have become highly classified endeavours. All this worked out fairly well when computers were huge machines found in the basements of secure government buildings and a few universities. However, as the digital revolution progressed, it became clear that the sorts of computers found in the homes and offices of millions of professionals could not only be used to perform all manner of powerful feats of magic, they could even do so accidentally. When someone attempted to create a new type of graphic rendering system or a new audio compression algorithm, they might accidentally end

up performing calculations that could result in several dead bodies in a nearby morgue getting up and looking for something to eat or worse yet opening a gateway to another dimension filled with vast and hungry entities.

Previously, governments had spent a fair amount of their magical effort working to attempt to stop enemy sorcerers, just as British occultists worked against the Nazi sorcerers during World War II. Now, the Laundry also had to attempt to stop well meaning hobbyists who had no idea that the code they were getting ready to run could let hordes of hungry monsters from other dimensions into their living room. Today, the Laundry and the occult intelligence agencies of other nations must defend their nations against all manner of occult threats, including accidents, terrorism, sorcerers from rival occult intelligence agencies, intrusions by hungry or ambitious extra-dimensional entities and potentially deadly mistakes made by overly curious geeks. As computers become more powerful and knowledge of them becomes more widespread, magic becomes easier and magical apocalypses like CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN look increasingly likely.

Magic, Energy and Magical Energy

In less informed discussions of sorcery, there is a great deal of talk about so called 'magical energy'. To actual sorcerers, this phrase can have one of two meanings – three if you count proof that the speaker is utterly clueless. There is energy summoned by magic and there are the energies that become bound up in places and objects associated with magic, strong emotions or dying.

Energy Summoned By Magic

The most basic type of magic involves summoning magical energy from other dimensions. Everything from the blast of laser light from a mirrored Hand of Glory to the subtle changes produced by a glamour come from simple or complex energies summoned from another dimension. These energies are the basis of all magic – even summoning or banishing a possessing demon is actually the transfer of a particular organised energy field from one dimension to another. One of the most useful aspects of magic is that it breaks most conservation laws and is thus a way to get something for almost nothing – assuming you regard risking possession, brain damage or insanity as almost nothing.

If you are willing to deal with these risks, you can play around with some simple circuits and some less than simple computations on a computer or PDA and instantly turn someone into a pile of ash or short out every circuit breaker over several city blocks. Of course, this energy can also be used in exceptionally subtle ways, to temporarily alter the motion of air molecules around you to make certain that any sound you make gets no more than a metre or two from you before it utterly vanishes. By controlling energy in very obvious and exceptionally subtle ways, sorcery can be used to do almost anything.



Thaumic Energy

When most sorcerers talk about magical energy, energy summoned by magic is not usually what they mean. Summoning energy is simply what magic does. 'Magical energy' is an entirely different and usually far less manageable beast. It is also known as thaumic resonance and places with lots of that sort of energy are popularly described as 'creepy' or simply haunted. The reason for these 'hauntings' is simple; objects with a high degree of thaumic resonance act as dimensional thin-spots, that allow various sorts of energies to slip through from other dimensions. Most often, these manifestations are simple phenomena like cold spots or other local temperature changes, local electrical or magnetic anomalies, poltergeist activity involving objects moving or occasionally bursting into flames. Occasionally, people experience hallucinations and in areas with an especially high degree of thaumic resonance, spontaneous possession may occur. Thankfully, most often these possessions are temporary and end when the subject moves more than a few metres from the affected object or area.

There are a variety of reasons for objects or locations to accumulate large amounts of thaumic resonance. The sites of many people dying or suffering can do it, since human minds can become conduits to other dimensions, especially human minds pushed to the extremes of emotion which transform through dying. However, the degree of 'magical energy' produced by such sites is relatively small. Objects or places that have been repeatedly used for magic tend to accumulate significantly more thaumic resonance, especially if the magic is both frequent and powerful. You could cast dozens of level two glamours or other relatively simple spells for many years and not accumulate much more thaumic energy than you get at the site of an old gallows.

However, repeatedly summoning lots of powerful extra-dimensional entities or working other sorts of powerful magic leaves a deep and lasting stain upon the local fabric of reality and can go so far as to make a weak spot where non-Euclidean creatures can slip through. However, the worst and thankfully rarest sort of 'haunted' objects are those that have either repeatedly visited other dimensions or have been the site of multiple class three gates or a single enduring class four gate.

The thaumic energy build-up from such events can be immense and poses several additional dangers. In addition to the problems of various sorts of disturbing, such sites can also attract sorcerers who wish to use them for even more magic in order to draw upon some of this resonance. Performing sorcery on these sites increases the power of the spells cast there and also eventually increases the local thaumic resonance.

In a few of the most extreme hauntings, people walking around late at night or even simply alone, become inexplicably lost or have visions of sights best left unseen, including visions of the inhabitants of other dimensions. In the worst of these sites, a few of the people who become lost never return, either because something crawls out through a dimensional weak-point and eats them or because they wander through a brief tear in reality and end up in another dimension.

Although 'grounding' accumulated thaumic energy is harmless if all safety precautions are taken and the process goes exactly as planned, in the more extreme cases the amount of thaumic energy present is so high that if the grounding goes even slightly wrong an impressive amount of thaumic energy is released in an instant. These energy releases can do everything from sucking any unprotected

Thaumic Resonance or 'Haunting': Cause and Effect Table

Level	Causes	Effect *
1	Old, well-used gallows, old cemetery or asylum.	Cold spots and creepy feelings.
2	Huge necropolis, very old and especially horrific asylum, ritual space of a small magical cult that endured for a few decades.	People easily become briefly lost or turned around. Anyone sleeping here has strange and very disturbing dreams. Visitors occasionally have brief visions of ancient events or half-seen glimpses of extra-dimensional creatures.
3	Ritual space of a large and old magical cult, an ancient cemetery used as a ritual site by a small cult.	Occasional poltergeist activity moves small objects or causes them to vanish. On rare occasions, small fires may mysteriously start. People occasionally become lost and wander around for hours, seeing no one and no way out.
4	Repeated trips to other dimensions or the site of one long-term level 4 or many level 3 gates.	Lone visitors occasionally see extended visions of other dimensions, temporary spontaneous possession occasionally occurs. On very rare occasions, the dead walk as they too are possessed.
5	Site of level 5 magic, site of multiple enduring level 4 gates, home of several powerful extra-dimensional entities.	Spontaneous level 3 gates to other dimensions briefly open, sucking visitors through or releasing extra-dimensional entities into our world.

* Effects listed at one level are also found in all lower levels

people or objects into another dimension to briefly letting some powerful creature into our reality, to simply killing any unprotected living thing within a few dozen metres, see Exorcism (page 137) for further details on grounding thaumic energy. Hauntings are divided up into levels like spells; the table above details the effects of various levels of haunting, as well as their possible causes.

Learning Magic

These days no one learns magic by memorising spells. There is an excellent reason for this, spells never make any sense – literally. Magic does not work according to any of the laws or principles that we are familiar with in our daily lives. Even more than quantum mechanics, and that is saying a lot, magic is utter nonsense when examined from the viewpoint of our ideas of how the world works. As a result, trying to reason out why a spell works as it does is doomed to failure. There may be sorcerers who are literally insane enough to manage this sort of thing, but they are all sufficiently insane and magically twisted that they are no longer fully human, so asking them to explain their understanding will not help you much and might drive you insane too.

The rituals necessary to perform magic are quite complex and even in the pre-computer era would be sorcerers or at least those who did not die trying to perform their first spell, kept their grimoires open during rituals to help keep from making what was usually a fatal mistake. These days, a skilled computational sorcerer with a keen survival instinct starts out knowing a whole lot about computers and writing code and then goes on to learn lots of theory about how magic works. They learn that the Dho-Na curve is a vital part of any summoning ritual and all manner of similar facts. Then, they learn what magic can do, roughly how it works and how to use pre-written spells and how to compile a set of magical code into a personalised spell that does exactly what they want. What they will not be learning is why any of this works – it is not a necessary part of being a sorcerer and beyond a few half-mad R&D types, no one knows. Computational sorcerers also will not be writing any new spells – that is the job of the same half made R&D sorcerers, not field agents.

Instead, field agents learn how to draw rapidly and accurately with a conductive pen, as well as how to properly align a laser pentacle and how to set up a portable faraday cage. The precise details of the various diagrams, chants, computations and whatever else they need to perform spells will be conveniently housed on their PDA, smartphone, laptop, netbook, iPod or whatever other nifty piece of tech they are carrying around. This tech also runs the computations, speaks the chants with error free precision and displays the diagrams that need to be drawn. Over time, experienced sorcerers may learn a couple of spells that they use all the time but only the crazy or the utterly desperate try magic without some sort of electronic support – it is too easy to forget one tiny step in amidst all the complex insanity needed to perform actual magic.

Learning the Sorcery skill

The Sorcery skill does not improve through experience. There are two ways to learn it – through training or by piecing together disassociated bits of knowledge. Training used to be a long and painful apprenticeship but now it is a series of standardised courses (see **Chapter 11: Budgets, Requisitions and Training** and the Advanced Occult Computing courses).

Learning sorcery indirectly is a harder process. Whenever a character passes a skill level in other key skills, he may check Sorcery. The character gains one check whenever a relevant skill passes 50%, 75% or 90%, as his greater understanding of how reality works informs his growing knowledge of sorcery. The skills that give Sorcery checks are:

- Cthulhu Mythos
- Computer Use (Magic)
- Knowledge (Occult)
- Science (Thaumaturgy)
- Science (Mathematics)

Magic and the Multiverse

The most important truth of magic is that ours is not the only universe. We do not understand the nature of the multiverse but what we do know is that there are many millions of other universes out there. According to our best theories, the actual number of other universes or dimensions, or whatever you want to call them, is infinite. Some of them are almost identical to our own. Yes, Everett's many worlds hypothesis is true. There are universes out there where the Nazis won, as well as probably at least one where you invented something marvellous and are now a billionaire living in a lavishly tacky mansion. You will not see any of those worlds, the closer one universe is to another, the more energy it takes to open a gateway between them. This is a good thing too or every sorcerer would go around playing a version of *Being John Malkovich* with their billionaire counterparts.

However, while there is an infinity of universes almost identical to our own out there, there is a larger infinity of very different universes. Most of them have radically different physical laws – on some your molecules would evaporate into clouds of protons and electrons the instant you set foot there. On others, the iron in your bloodstream would begin to radioactively decay or you would collapse into a tiny black hole under the force of the gravity generated by your instantly dead body. Needless to say, visiting a dimension that you have not carefully checked out beforehand is exceptionally inadvisable.

Working magic involves opening gates between one of these universes and our own. As is discussed later, there are five types of these gates (see page 138). Three of these types actually create physical openings through which people and other things can travel and are described under the entry on the gate spell. Such gates are rarely used and difficult to create. The vast majority of magic involves the

THE LAUNDRY

other two types of gates, which move energy from one universe to another. All inter-dimensional gates, regardless of whether they move matter or energy, do so by first moving information from one universe to another. In fact, the formal definition of magic is moving information from one universe to another using advanced mathematics. The important question is what type of information you want to move.

Learning Spells

The process of becoming a sorcerer involves a combination of learning a great deal of the theory of magic, while also learning the details of how to cast all of the common spells. All characters with a sufficiently high score in the Sorcery skill can cast all common spells of a particular level. See the following table for further information.

Spell Level	Sorcery Skill Required to Know and Cast Spells of that Level
1	15%
2	30%
3	45%
4	60%
5	90%

If you have access to the instructions for a spell (say, a grimoire), you can try casting it even without having the requisite Sorcery skill level – you do not understand *how* it works, but you *can* mutter the words or run the code. This is generally very unwise. Any failure when casting a spell that you do not have the Sorcery to work means a roll on the Spell Failure table.

Spell Variants

There are hundreds of variations on every spell, each of which has their own quirks and title. The *Incantation of Naar'gh Ti'che* and the *Wheel of Eibon* and *Occult Firewall v1.3* may all be Level 2 Entropy Manipulation spells under these rules but a practising sorcerer might refer to each spell by its proper name instead of using the general term.

Rare Spells

There are more spells – infinitely more – than are listed in this chapter. New spells may be learned through research or experimentation. This is the type of research and experimentation best performed in a Faraday cage, in a deep mine shaft, far away from any centres of population and by someone you do not like. Cultists and demons may throw unusual spells at you in the course of a mission – rather than stopping to ask if that is a variation on *Defensive Ward IV*, try dodging and running away before the thing eats you.

Casting Spells

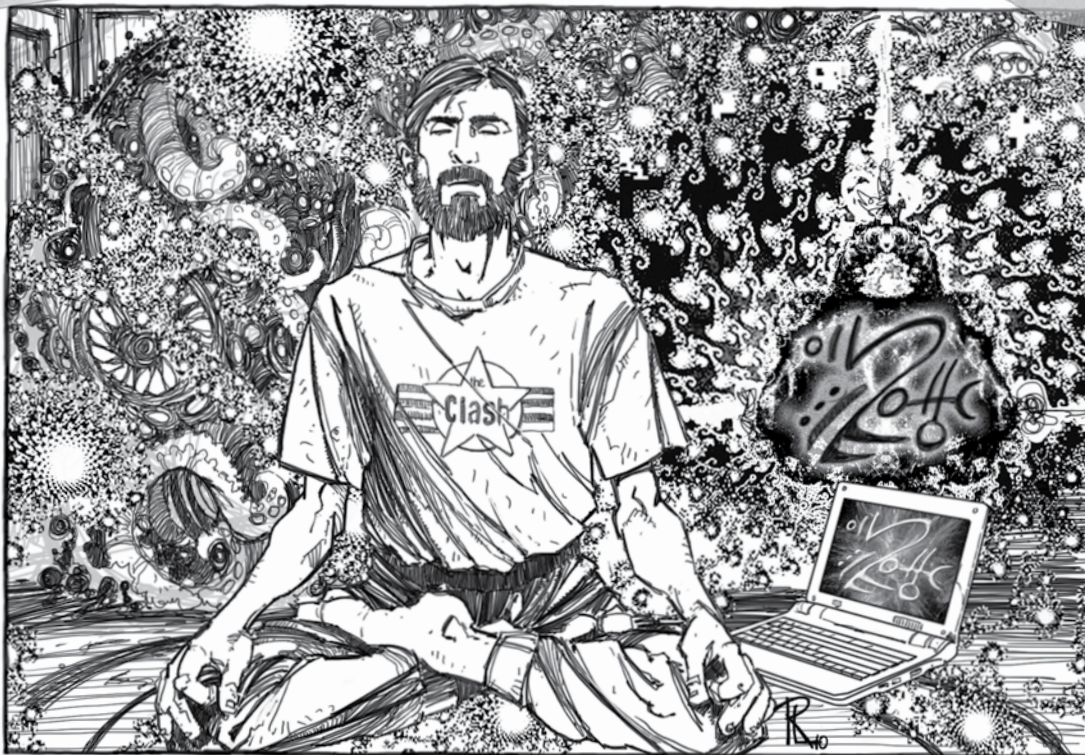
Unless you are crazy, desperate or using a previously enchanted item like a Hand of Glory, all sorcery requires some sort of ritual to perform. This ritual can be anything from old-school fripperies involving a dozen people in robes chanting in unison or it can be performed by a single computational sorcerer with a signal generator, a PDA and a pen that writes in conductive ink.

All of these methods require a certain amount of time as well as specific equipment, which can be anything from a dozen chanting cultists in elaborate costumes, to a new laptop and a conductive pencil. The nature of the sorcerer's equipment determines the POW the sorcerer has available. If this POW equals the POW needed to cast the spell the sorcerer wishes to cast, then they can immediately cast it. If, as is often the case, this POW is below the POW needed to cast a spell, then the sorcerer can augment their available POW through a variety of means (see Increasing Spell POW, page 132). There are five ways to use magic. Except when using a magical device, all of these methods of performing magic require a skill roll but the skill rolled depends upon the type of magic.

Spell Level	POW required to cast it
1	12
2	14
3	16
4	18
5	24

Available POW - Master Table

POW	Equipment	Time Modifier
11	Traditional Sorcery pencil and paper computation scientific calculator	20 x for traditional sorcery 60 x for pencil and paper sorcery 10 x for using a scientific calculator
12	Relatively recent PDA, smartphone, or MID	Listed Time
13	New netbook or older laptop	Listed Time
14	New laptop or Desktop	Listed Time
15	Modern Supercomputer	1/5 the Listed Time
INT	Mental Magic	10 x Listed Time



POW AND MAGIC

One of the obvious facts about this magic system is that the POW of a spell has absolutely nothing to do with the Sorcerer's POW. This is intentional and deliberate. POW is a measure of mental fortitude and durability, both of which are very useful when dealing with magic but which have absolutely nothing to do with casting especially potent spells. All that matters for spell casing are two factors - hardware and software. If you are casting the spell using a Cray Jaguar, you are going to get a lot more bang than if you are using a PDA made in 2003. Also, the more peripherals and other sorts of elaborations you add on to the spell, the more powerful it is going to be. Having a high POW can often keep a sorcerer alive but it will not make them a better sorcerer.

Spell Failure Table

When spells fail, most often nothing happens. However, when spells go badly wrong, they can have all manner of unintended negative consequences. As stated previously, some types of sorcery are considerably safer than others but all carry at least some risk.

Type of Magic	When to Roll on the Spell Failure Table
Computational Sorcery	Only on a Fumble
Old Style Ritual Sorcery	On all Failures
Mental Sorcery	On all Failures

When a spell goes wrong, or any time a spell is interrupted in the middle and the sorcerer fails an Occult roll to keep control of the spell, the sorcerer must make a roll on the table on the next page.

THE LAUNDRY

Roll	Result
01–30	One or two delicate pieces of equipment used in the spell are ruined.
31–50	There is a small explosion of thaumic energy. All electronics within 10 metres require resetting or restarting before they work again and all potentially fragile ritual paraphernalia is ruined. Also, everyone within 10 metres takes 1d3 points of thaumic energy damage due to nose bleeds, serious headaches and minor cell damage.
51–60	There is major poltergeist activity for the next 1d3 minutes. Objects with a SIZ equal to or smaller than the level of the spell fly through the air, smashing breakable objects and possibly striking anyone within 10 metres. Everyone within this range must make a POW x 3 Luck roll every turn that they are within the affected area to avoid suffering 1d6 damage due to being hit by small flying objects like cell phones, circuit boards or candlesticks.
61–70	There is a moderate explosion of thaumic energy, everyone within 10 metres suffers 1d6+2 damage from thaumic energy, all electronics within range are utterly ruined.
71–80	The spell acts as a summoning spell and summons a single non-physical entity. This entity attempts to possess any person or complex piece of electronics (like a computer or a phone) that is not warded.
81–90	There is a massive explosion of thaumic energy, everyone within 10 metres suffers 2d6+2 damage from thaumic energy, all electronics within range is utterly ruined and all digital data is unrecoverable. Also, the region is now affected by a Haunting (see page 126) of a level equal to the spell that was being cast.
91–00	A type three gate (see page 138) is opened to a random dimension (or possibly one that the sorcerer was trying to summon a being from). This gate remains open for 1d3 hours and during this time extra-dimensional entities can come through it, including both non-physical entities that can possess humans or animals and extra-dimensional physical beings. The exact nature of the beings depends upon the particular dimension. Also, the region is now affected by a level four haunting, unless the spell being cast was level five, in which case the area now suffers from a level five Haunting.

Note: In all cases, wearing or previously casting a personal ward of a level at least equal to the level of the spell that went wrong protects the user from any damage caused by thaumic energy, but does not protect their equipment. Also, unless the level of the ward is higher than the level of the spell that went wrong, the ward is destroyed.

Also, if the spell accidentally summons entities or opens a gate to another dimension, it only allows through entities that could be summoned by a summoning spell of a level no greater than the level of the spell that went wrong. If the sorcerer attempted to cast a level three spell and had to roll on the Spell Failure Table, then the most powerful beings that could be summoned or come through a gateway are those that could be by a level three summoning spell.

Using Magical Devices

The simplest and safest way to use magic is requisitioning a magical device from Q Division. Magical devices always work, at least if they are intact and properly activated. They may break or they may be overloaded with powerful magic but they do not fail and they do not backfire. If you light a Hand of Glory and do not drop it, you will always be invisible until the hand burns itself out. Best of all, you do not need to know much about magic to use the vast majority of these devices. The limitations are obvious, you need to have a magical device with you, you usually need to dig it out of your pocket in order to use it and it does exactly one thing.

Rules: There is no need to roll or calculate the base POW of the device, since it works and this POW cannot be used for anything else.

There are some more powerful artefacts, like an Erich Zann violin, which can cast multiple spells. These items have a listed POW and a note of the skill used to manipulate them.

Activating Pre-Written Magical Apps

Many skilled sorcerers have contempt for magical script-kiddies, who use pre-written magical code, but these script-kiddies do not have to worry about ending up possessed or brain damaged because they mispronounced an eldritch syllable. Also, like magical devices, the app does the work and so the user need not know much about magic. They are also relatively fast to use. If you have a device configured properly, you can activate a magical app with the push of one user-defined button, or one or two touches on a screen. Although not quite as solidly reliable as a physical magical device, pre-written magical apps almost always work.

Best of all, magical apps are well-tested spells and never backfire. Unfortunately, they are also no more versatile than magical devices and are quite limited in power.

Magical apps are designed so the user does not need to tweak the code. This makes them faster and safer, but limits them to the exact function they were created with. There is usually a trade-off between safety and raw power, so that these apps are not nearly as powerful as something that a

skilled sorcerer could design on their own, which is the price you pay for push-button sorcery. You can use a glamour app to make you look sexy if you want but you will not look all that sexy and it will mostly only affect people who are easily conned.

Rules: Magical apps always work and require no rolls to use. The sorcerer pushes the button and the spell works. The major limitation of these apps is that the basic POW of the spell cannot be augmented. It depends solely on the equipment that the character is using. This POW is as follows:

POW	Equipment	Time Modifier
12	Relatively recent PDA, smartphone, or MID	Listed Time
13	New netbook or older laptop	Listed Time
14	New laptop or Desktop	Listed Time
15	Modern Supercomputer	1/5 the Listed Time

Computational Sorcery

This is the real thing, actual magic performed by a (hopefully) skilled computational sorcerer. For the sake of safety and sanity (see Old-Style Sorcery) all of the computations and many of the other details of the ritual are handled by the sorcerer's technology. If you need a series of eldritch phrases chanted perfectly, you can memorise them and practice a lot and hope that you do not forget a line when you have got a demon trying to break out of its summoning grid and eat your brain, or you can use a speech synthesiser program and worry about other details of making the spell work. There are very few new spells. The vast majority of computational sorcery is not about doing something new, it is about doing something powerful that works exactly the way you want it to.

There are four ways to perform computational sorcery, by hand, using pencil and paper, using a scientific calculator, a pencil and a whole lot less paper, and using some form of computer, smartphone or similar device. Performing computational sorcery using only pencil and paper is an exceedingly arduous and demanding task. The sorcerer must make one successful INT x3 roll for every spell level to avoid a variety of mathematical errors. Failure requires the individual to start over and any fumbles requiring an immediate roll on the Spell Failure Table. Performing spells in this fashion requires 60 times the listed time for spells.

Spells can also be performed using a scientific calculator. The character must make one successful INT x 5 roll for every spell level to see if any calculation mistakes were made. Failure requires the individual to start over and any fumbles require an immediate roll on the Spell Failure Table. Performing spells in this fashion requires 10 times as long as the listed time for spells.

Performing spells using a smartphone, MID, netbook, laptop or desktop takes the listed time and uses no special rules. However, if the character is lucky enough to gain access to a modern supercomputer then they can reduce the listed time for spells by a factor of five. The base POW of the spell also depends upon the equipment the sorcerer is using. However, when performing computational sorcery, the sorcerer also has the option of augmenting this POW through various means (see Increasing Spell POW, page 132).

POW	Equipment	Time Modifier
11	Pencil and paper computation, Using a scientific calculator	60 x for pencil and paper sorcery 10 x for using a scientific calculator
12	Relatively recent PDA, smartphone, or MID	Listed Time
13	New netbook or older laptop	Listed Time
14	New laptop or Desktop	Listed Time
15	Large Modern Supercomputer	1/5 the Listed Time

Rules: The sorcerer rolls Computer Use (Magic) (or Science (Mathematics), for calculations by hand). If this roll succeeds, the spell functions normally or at least as normally as any spell functions. If the roll fails, then the spell fails but the magician can try again, assuming that nothing drastic has happened to them in the meantime. However, if the spell casting roll is a fumble, then the sorcerer must roll on the Spell Failure Table, which generally means something very bad has happened to them.

Traditional Magic

This is pre-computer magic using magic squares, painstakingly drawn sigils and complex chants that must be pronounced with great care, lest creatures from beyond the walls of the universe devour the magician. Traditional magic is slow and any remotely powerful ritual demands that participation of several people, since there is far more than one person can accomplish at once. There is chanting and drawing and there may even be an animal sacrifice, or on rare occasions a human one. In short, traditional magical rituals are long loud affairs that can go spectacularly wrong if interrupted at the wrong moment and any moment from when they start to when they are over is usually the wrong moment. Traditionalists and the more backwards cultists still practice traditional magic but it is getting rarer by the year as fewer people decide that this sort of magic is worth the risk. The primary reason that traditional magic still exists is that some of the old grimoires actually contain useful information. A few of these books remain in private collections or on sale by obscure used booksellers and occasionally someone picks one up and decides to try out one of these spells.

THE LAUNDRY

Rules: The sorcerer makes a spell casting roll. This roll is made against the lower of Sorcery and some other skill, usually Art, Knowledge (Occult), Perform or a specific ancient foreign Language. So, if a character has a 50% in one and a 40% in the other, the roll would be against a skill of 40%. If the spell casting roll succeeds, the spell functions normally. However, if the spell casting roll fails, then the spell automatically backfires and the magician must roll on the Spell Failure Table. If the sorcerer is unfortunate enough to roll a fumble, they must roll on the Spell Failure Table twice.

The basic POW of Traditional Sorcery is 11 and all spells require 20 times more than the listed time to perform because of the necessity of performing lengthy and complex rituals without electronic assistance.

Mental Magic (True Sorcery)

This utterly insane variety of sorcery is a particularly suicidal subset of traditional sorcery. Instead of relying upon carefully drawn sigils, chants and other aids, the magician processes the symbolic content of the spell in their own mind. Although not as fast as computational sorcery, it is somewhat faster than traditional sorcery and anyone who understands how sorcery works can perform it anywhere under any conditions, as long as they can think clearly and are not interrupted. Unfortunately, it is also by far the most dangerous form of sorcery. Attempting to run what amounts to the operating system of the universe through your own brain is not merely risky, it is actively suicidal. This type of sorcery is best left to the insane, the insanely desperate with nothing to lose and those hoping to save others through their sacrifice.

Unlike any other variety of magic, the question when performing mental magic is not whether or not something bad will happen to the sorcerer but merely how bad a disaster are they in for. Amnesia, strokes, minor brain damage or at best temporary insanity are all possibilities even if the spell works. If it fails and the occult energies find other channels, then the problem is that these channels are inside the neural structure of the sorcerer's brain and that is usually that.

Rules: The sorcerer makes a *Difficult* Sorcery roll – working without any sort of external aid makes sorcery vastly more difficult. If the spell casting roll succeeds, the spell functions normally. However, if the spell casting roll fails, then the spell automatically backfires and the magician must roll on the Spell Failure Table. If the sorcerer is unfortunate enough to roll a fumble, they must roll on the Spell Failure Table twice. Also, regardless of whether the sorcerer succeeds or fails in casting the spell, they must also roll on the Mental Magic Side Effect table.

On the positive side, this is a very powerful way to work suicidal magics. The POW of the spell is the sorcerer's INT. Of course, the risks involved mean that there is a non-trivial chance that the sorcerer's INT is going to be lower when the spell is done. However, someone smart enough can pump out some awesome magic – for a short while. Mental magic requires 10 times the listed amount of time to perform.

Mental Magic Side Effect Table

Roll	Effects	SAN Loss
01–30	The subject loses 1d6 x 10% from any single skill for 1d6 days and then recovers fully.	1d4
31–50	The subject loses 1d6 INT for 1d3 days and then recovers fully.	1d6
51–60	The subject loses 1d8 INT for 1d2 weeks and 1 INT permanently.	1d10
61–70	The subject suffers total amnesia for 1d6 days and then loses 1d6 x 10% from 1d3 Skills permanently.	2d6
71–80	The subject loses 2d6 INT for 1d3 weeks and 1d3 INT permanently.	2d10
81+	The subject is now a brain damaged vegetable incapable of caring for themselves.	All

Modifying Spells

There is only so much that you can do with off-the-shelf equipment. Mobile personal electronics simply do not have the capacity for high POW work, at least not without help and even a high end desktop cannot manage the powerful spells. So, if you want to work the serious mojo and you do not have access to anything more than your cheap netbook, you need additional aid. This aid can come in many forms.

Additional Processing Cycles

Every spell has a listed time. Taking extra time to cast a spell can net the sorcerer a small amount of extra POW, though repetition and extra care. The bonus is not much but sometimes it is enough. To gain the listed bonus, multiply the time needed to perform the ritual by the listed multiplier.

POW Bonus	Time Multiplier
+1	x2
+2	x10

Location

Just like in real-estate, location matters. Locations associated with certain types of magic work better for performing that type of magic. The use of magic affects the local fabric of reality and makes it more conducive to related types of magic. Also, locations that have been repeatedly used for tasks related to a type of spell can enhance that spell. So, a crypt where necromancers regularly worked is a great place to perform necromancy, as is an old graveyard or the site

INTERRUPTING SPELLS

Interruptions occur. Sometimes the police knock on the door in the middle of a powerful ritual and sometimes they break in and start breaking your equipment. Regardless of the type of interruption, if the sorcerer or their equipment is interrupted or disturbed during a ritual, then the sorcerer must make an immediate Occult roll to either continue with the ritual or to safely stop it. If the interruption is minor and does not continue, then the sorcerer can choose which of these two options they wish to do. If the interruption destroys any of the necessary ritual equipment or continues, then the sorcerer can only attempt to safely end the ritual. If this roll succeeds, then all is well and the ritual either continues or is safely ended. If this roll fails, then the sorcerer must roll on the Spell Failure Table, even if the initial roll to cast the spell was successful.

of an old gallows where many dozens of prisoners were executed over the course of several hundred years.

The one limitation on this tactic is that it is fairly specific. Different types of magic have different sorts of resonance. If you want to cast a glamour to increase your sex appeal, then doing it in a crypt where necromancers worked is a very poor idea, unless you only want to be attractive to necrophiliacs. Not only do such cross resonance attempts not help but if the location is in any way antithetical to the type of spell being cast, then the POW of the location is subtracted from the spell's POW.

Location Examples:

Cemetery or site of many executions: +1 POW for spells associated with death or the dead, -1 POW for spells strongly associated with life.

Huge and ancient necropolis or site of mass genocide: +2 POW for spells associated with death or the dead, -2 POW for spells strongly associated with life.

Insane asylum: +1 POW for spells associated with fear, confusion or deception. -1 POW for spells associated with enhancing perception or knowledge.

Courtroom or seat of government: +1 POW for binding and geas spells.

Site traditionally associated with magic in popular stories: +1 POW for all spells.

Haunted Location: + Level of Haunting for all summoning and gate spells, with an equivalent penalty for banishing spells.

Outsourcing

Demonic aid is one of the oldest methods of magical enhancement and is also the most powerful. It is also by far the most dangerous. When working with extra-dimensional beings, there is most definitely no such thing as a free lunch. There are entities out beyond the rim of space that can perform spells with a POW in triple digits. However, if you are stupid enough to try to work with them, you will never be working with anyone else again, except perhaps as a residual human resource – if you are lucky. You can summon and control a relatively minor entity to help with your spell and while the additional POW you get is not all that great, if you are careful you are able to make certain that helping with your spell is all that it will be doing. At this point, the only issues are making certain that you have got secure wardings and a powerful geas to keep the creature on task and also making certain that the entity is the right one for the job. As with locations, different entities have different associations and different proclivities. If you choose the wrong sort of being, then the spell's POW goes down and not up.

However, for really powerful magic, you need the sort of entity that you are not going to be able to control or place a geas on. Instead, you either have to bargain with it, ask it to help with a task that it wants to do anyway or you have to make going against your wishes too much trouble for it to bother. None of these techniques are particularly foolproof, which is why such major summoning normally require special permission and operatives are strongly advised to find alternative methods of obtaining the necessary POW for their spells.

The aid of an extra-dimensional entity adds 20% of the entity's POW (round down) to the spell. Alternately, the sorcerer can ask or attempt to order the entity to cast the spell, which can be very powerful, but unless the entity is very carefully controlled, this method can also be disastrous. If the entity is performing the spell, then use the rules for Mental Magic, except that the entity does not suffer the negative consequences that humans do for performing this sort of magic. Except in emergencies, using extra-dimensional entities to actually cast spells requires prior approval from the operative's superiors.

Parallel Processing

If your hardware is limited, then one answer is adding more of the same sort of hardware. If you have several sorcerers working on the same spell, each using their own hardware, then you are going to boost the spell's POW. Of course, each sorcerer needs to know what they are doing. You only need to make one roll for the entire spell but the roll is made by the sorcerer with the lowest skill and everyone involved suffers any ill effects. If you are going to be trying this method, you need to make certain your colleagues know what they are doing. Alternately, sorcerers can employ assistants. These assistants do not need to understand how to perform the ritual; they merely need to perform a single action that is part of it, such as chanting a particular chant. The Keeper should make a single INT x 5 roll for all assistants, in addition to the normal roll needed to perform

THE LAUNDRY

the spell. A single spell can benefit from either additional sorcerers or assistants, not both.

POW Bonus	Additional Sorcerers	Assistants
+1	1	5
+2	4	25
+3	16	125
+4	64	625

Peripherals

One obvious method involves the use of various peripherals. Sorcery is all about using the correct mixture of complexity and precision. A pentacle made of laser light is more precise and thus more powerful than one drawn in chalk and having the chants come out of high end stereo speakers works better than having them come out of a speaker phone. Similarly, various physical props also work and the more precise they are the better. If you want to glamour yourself to come off to people as a super spy, then using a Hi-Def video of the latest Bond film and one of the better made actions figures works better than playing a low-res copy of the film on your phone and using a sketch you made of Mr. Bond.

POW Bonus	Type of Peripheral
+1	A single complex diagram or other single object, including off-shelf electronics that have been re-purposed for sorcerous use, like a speech synthesiser or MP3 player playing recordings of chants.
+2	Half a dozen simple but appropriate objects, like candles, drawings and ritual knives or a set of several moderately complex peripherals that can all fit into a small suitcase, such as lasers and a set of mirrors used to make a laser pentacle. Alternately, a single highly specialised and custom made piece of electronics that plugs into the sorcerer's PDA or computer.
+3	A full laboratory set up, complete with several pieces of expensive, highly specialised equipment, or a collection of large and exceedingly elaborate ritual gear that seems more appropriate on the set of a movie.

Increasing Number of Targets

All of the following spells are designed to affect a single target. Whether summoning several demons at once or placing glammers on multiple targets, sorcerers sometimes wish to affect more than one target with the same spell and doing so *increases* the POW needed to cast it. The relationship between additional targets and increased POW is as follows.

POW Requirement	Number of Targets
+1	3
+2	9
+3	27
+4	81

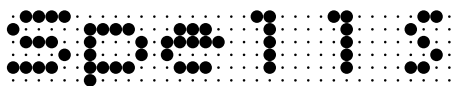
Increasing Area of Effect

Spells that affect an area typically only affect a few metres in diameter. Unless otherwise listed, this diameter is two metres per level of the spell. Increasing this diameter increases the POW needed to cast the spell by the following amount.

POW Requirement	Increase Diameter By a Factor of
+1	3
+2	9
+3	27
+4	81

Reducing Casting Time

Spells take time to cast and sometimes a sorcerer does not have the necessary time. However, skilled sorcerers can speed up this process. By taking a penalty of -20% to their skill roll, a sorcerer can reduce the listed casting time by half. This penalty can be taken twice; reducing the casting time to one third normal and reducing their skill roll by -40%. However, sorcerers cannot reduce casting time by more than this. When reducing spell casting time, round up to the nearest round. No spell can ever be cast in less than one full Combat Round.



Here are descriptions of the most common types of spells used by various intelligence agencies. Additional spells can be created, but operatives who do not work in the Research and Development department are not cleared for experimental sorcery. The development of a new type of spell (as opposed to a variation on an existing spell) is a major endeavour, requiring years of work by brilliant, highly trained and often half-mad researchers. This process is also highly dangerous – all spell research takes place in heavily warded facilities, fitted with double protective wards, to both prevent outsiders from gaining physical or magical access to the interior and (often more importantly) to prevent anything that goes wrong inside from getting out. All spells that are available for use by field operatives have been extensively tested and debugged.

RESISTING MAGIC

A great many stories about magic involve the hero resisting the affects of malign magics due to his great strength of will. That is all well and good for stories but real magic does not work that way. Real magic calls energy from other dimensions and hits you in the face with it. You are not going to wilfully resist the affects of being hit in the face with this energy any more than you are going to wilfully resist the affects of being hit in the face with a brick. Other than getting out of the way rapidly, there is no way to avoid the affects of the vast majority of magic. If you want to avoid the affects of magic, the best policy is to be elsewhere and failing that, use a powerful protective ward.

However, there is something to be said for mental fortitude and self-discipline. It will not change how magic affects you but it can change how you react to it. The laser blast of a mirrored Hand of Glory is not something you can resist, nor is the fat-sizzling crackle of electricity arcing though your body after you touch a particularly nasty offensive ward. However, some magic affects minds instead of bodies and that is the sort of magic that it is possible to resist, at least to a degree.

For example, the more powerful glamours have two effects, they alter perceptions and they produce emotional reactions. If someone has glamourised an extra-dimensional shambling horror to look, sound and smell like a super-model, you are not going to notice anything if you are not specifically looking for a glamour. Even if you are, you may know that there is an extra-dimensional horror under the glamour of a leggy anorexic but you will still see a supermodel. However, spells like geases and glamours often also attempt to cause targets or viewers to react in a particular manner - speak all you know about a particular topic, follow the glamourised individual around like a lovesick puppy... Resisting these effects is a matter of willpower. Even if you can hold off on doing this, you will still feel the compulsion and if the spell is designed to kill you if you do not go along with it, you are going to die but you will die without revealing your mission, or otherwise obeying the compulsion. It is pretty cold comfort but humans at least have a chance of resisting most mental compulsions. That said protective wards work far better.

Spell Levels

Spells have levels that range between one and five. More powerful spells have higher levels. So, an Entropy Manipulation spell to prevent eavesdropping is a level one spell, while a Gate spell to open a large and enduring gate to another dimension is a level four spell. The primary reason that sorcerers need to use various methods to increase the POW of their spells is that you need a certain minimum POW in order to perform spells of a particular level

The POW needed to perform a particular spell depends on its level and in some cases on some additional modifier. The POW associated with various levels can be seen in the following table.

Spell Level	POW
1	12
2	14
3	16
4	18
5	24

As can be seen in the table, level five spells are an exception to the rules. The reason for this is that level five spells are exceptionally powerful reality warping spells and are

THE LAUNDRY

significantly more difficult to cast than lesser spells. Level four spells are very powerful, but a single level five spell can change the fate of an entire planet. Some of the spells listed here can only be cast at one or two different levels; others can be cast at all five. The levels that a spell can be cast at are noted immediately under the spell's name.

The following is a non-inclusive list of the most common spells used by sorcerers, computational and otherwise. The levels that this particular spell can be cast at are listed immediately below the spell name and below that is the casting time.

Defensive Bindings

Level: One to Four

Casting Time: One minute per Level

This spell protects a single target against a specific type of direct physical harm, like kinetic impact, heat, cold, electricity or acid. Defensive bindings provide five points of armour per level. However, this damage is ablative – the spell provides an entropic void that the damage eventually fills and when this entropic void is full, the spell is over. If someone shoots a target wearing a level three kinetic impact binding (which provides 15 points of protection) and does 12 points of damage, the binding absorbs all 12 points but the protection provided by the spell is reduced to three points. If the bullet had instead done 17 points of damage, the target would have taken two points of damage and the binding would have been eliminated.

Defensive binding provides protection from all sources of damage of the listed type. A kinetic impact binding protects the target from bullets, punches and falling, while a heat binding protects the target from flamethrowers and dangerously hot temperatures like those found in the middle of the Sahara desert at noon. A character protected by such a ward will not necessarily be comfortable, but they are unharmed by that particular source of damage – at least until the damage overcomes the ward.

Destiny Entanglement Geas

Level: Three or Four

Casting Time: 30 minutes (Level 3), 1 hour (Level 4)

This powerful and risky spell joins the destiny of an individual with that of either another individual or with a specific archetype.

Personal Destiny Entanglement (Level Three)

This spell mentally links two individuals. Until the spell is undone, the two individuals can mentally communicate, exchanging thoughts, memories and sensory perceptions at will and in a fashion that cannot be overheard by anyone else. Distance is not a factor in this communication, which is always instantaneous. The only ways to cut off communication between the two individuals are either to

end the ritual or to put these two subjects on either side of a protective ward of at least level four. Otherwise, the two individuals can mentally communicate at will. Ending this spell requires either a level three exorcism spell or casting the destiny entanglement spell in reverse.

Individuals who are destiny entangled can also share skills. If one character either possesses a skill at a higher level than the other or simply possesses a skill that the other does not, then the character with the lower skill can use the higher skill instead. However, skills never add – a destiny entangled character can use either their own skill or the same skill possessed by the other entangled individual, not a combination of the two.

The results of this spell are uncomfortable and unnerving, since the individuals also begin unconsciously sharing their dreams and daydreams. They also share all strong emotions and physical sensations. In addition, personality traits and other quirks can also occasionally end up being shared by both participants. While this can be an invaluable spell, it is never a comfortable one and most operatives refuse destiny entanglement unless ordered to undergo it.

Destiny entanglement is also not recommended for more than two weeks. After approximately three weeks, a destiny entanglement progresses beyond shared thoughts and the two individuals become a single permanently linked mind with two bodies. After this point, attempting to un-entangle the two minds typically results in permanent insanity for both.

Performing this spell is fairly complicated, requiring custom-made circuitry, a laser and a beam splitter as well as the two participants each being inside a conductive circle. Both individuals must be present for the spell, but they do not need to be willing volunteers. Also, the ritual is fairly lengthy. Set-up takes at least 25 minutes and the actual destiny entanglement requires approximately 5 minutes, during which time both participants are distinctly uncomfortable and experience all manner of strange and unpleasant sensations, typically including both extreme synaesthesia and pounding headaches. Sorcerers are strongly advised to restrain even voluntary subjects due to the risk that the subject will attempt to stop this spell in the middle, causing all of the usual problems of interrupted sorcery.

Archetypal Destiny Entanglement (Level Four)

This spell combines the individual's destiny with that of a powerful and well known archetype. This spell is considerably more complex than personal destiny entanglement and also more difficult to use. Even once the target has been destiny entangled they must, to some degree, dress like and act in accordance to the archetype for the spell to work. Once the target has acted in accordance with the entangled archetype for two full days, the destiny entanglement spell begins affecting them. At this point events surrounding the target fit in to the framework of a story involving that archetype or character. For example, brilliantly cinematic criminal masterminds are never simply shot by a stray bullet or successfully arrested by a random customs agent who finds

something suspicious in their luggage. Similarly, less elegant and less heroic spies can never successfully catch the elegant superspy's chosen villain in any way that would deprive the elegant superspy of the chance to apprehend this villain.

Once an archetypal destiny entanglement has fully established itself, anyone who is attempting to actively work against the archetype's story – such as a police sniper attempting to shoot the villain before the elegant superspy confronts the villain for the final time, must make a *Difficult* Luck roll every time they directly act against the archetype's story. This roll is in addition to any skill roll the individual must make. If this Luck roll succeeds, then the individual may act normally. If the Luck roll fails, then some bad luck or coincidence prevents them from acting – their gun mysteriously jams, their cell phone suddenly drops a call. Unlike personal destiny entanglement, the subject of an archetypal destiny entanglement does not need to know that a spell has been used upon them. In fact, the spell can be cast so that the specific target is undetermined. Instead, the first person who fits the spell's parameters in terms of both behaviours and goals will be unwittingly and unknowingly thrust into this role.

Common Archetypes:

- The 'James Bond' geas used in *The Jennifer Morgue*, where the villain could only be killed by a debonair British superspy.
- The 'Hero's Journey' geas, where the target fulfils the steps of Campbell's quest.
- The 'Year-King' geas, where the target enjoys a year of good fortune and adoration before being sacrificed to renew the land at midwinter.
- The 'Jesus mojo' spell, where the target becomes a Messianic figure who is inevitably betrayed.

Entropy Manipulation

Level: One to Four

Casting Time: One round per level

Because magic involves shuffling energy between dimensions, it can be used to perform a variety of odd tricks with this energy. One of the oddest is locally modifying entropy. Magic can increase or decrease local entropy. This is tricky stuff and so it is mostly used for fairly simple purposes. One common spell for people who do not like the idea of being overheard throwing a sound randomising bubble around them. Even the best directional microphone located outside this bubble is not going to pick up anything but static and white noise. You can also use a similar procedure to affect light but doing this ends up with you looking blurry or wandering around in a bubble that is opaque from the outside and the second is a clear violation of the Official Secrets Act if used where civilians could see it. Another option is a bubble around one or more people that is slightly blurry but which causes all coherent light to de-cohere, meaning that laser mikes cannot be used to listen in on the individuals and turns the deadly laser blasts from mirrored Hands of Glory into nothing more than annoyingly bright spotlight beams.

Low level entropy manipulation can be accomplished simply by running the correct program on a PDA, smartphone or laptop. However, the more powerful forms of entropy manipulation spells often require conductive diagrams be drawn around the targets, unless the sorcerer has access to powerful computers that need no such augmentation.

The following are examples of different levels of Entropy Manipulation:

Level One: Create a spherical interference pattern in the air around a stationary target, so no one outside this sphere can overhear what that individual is saying. Blur the image of a person so that they are difficult to recognise and facial recognition software cannot identify them. Create an area around the target to harmlessly de-cohere.

Level Two: Make a single stationary target invisible. Create a zone of interference around a mobile target, so that no one outside this radius can hear the target, even if the target is running over a corrugated tin roof.

Level Three: Start or douse a small fire, no larger than that from a propane torch. Make a single object no larger than a briefcase too hot or cold to comfortably touch. Allow a mobile target to become invisible. This spell can do a maximum of 1d8 damage.

Level Four: Freeze a living target solid, ignite a bonfire. Cause a target to spontaneously combust. This spell can do a maximum damage of 2d6+6.

Exorcism

Level: One to Four

Casting Time: One minute per level

Exorcism is the process of either removing thaumic energy from objects and places, in effect removing 'hauntings' or of dispelling an existing magical spell. The rituals needed to perform these two different types of exorcisms are fairly different.

Exorcising Thaumic Energy

Exorcising thaumic energy is always a somewhat risky procedure. If the sorcerer rolls badly enough to need to make a roll on the Spell Failure Table (see page 129), they also suffer the effects on uncontrolled thaumic energy release (see page 132). In addition, this energy is automatically released if anyone disturbs the exorcism apparatus while the exorcism is occurring. This uncontrolled energy release also happens if two or more objects containing thaumic energy are closely connected and the sorcerer only performs an exorcism on one of these objects. In the case of such objects, the thaumic energy is released by each of the connected objects that are not currently undergoing an exorcism. The most common reason for an object to be so connected is if they were originally part of the same object or were always used together, like a sword and its sheath. Exorcising thaumic energy always requires the use of a specialised grounding strap or cable to drain off and ground the residual thaumic energy.

THE LAUNDRY

Rules: The level of the exorcism must be at least equal to the level of the 'haunting'. If this is the case and there are no other problems (including a roll bad enough to cause the sorcerer to roll on the Spell Failure Table), then the thaumic energy is automatically exorcised and the object is now completely free of thaumic energy. If the thaumic energy is accidentally released all at once, the results depend upon the level of the 'haunting'.

Level	Effect of A Rapid Thaumic Energy Discharge
1	There is a small explosion of thaumic energy. All electronics within 10 metres require resetting or restarting before they work again and all potentially fragile ritual paraphernalia is ruined. Also, everyone within 10 metres takes 1d3 points of thaumic energy damage due to nose bleeds, serious headaches and minor cell damage.
2	There is a moderate explosion of thaumic energy, everyone within 10 metres suffers 1d6+2 damage from thaumic energy and all electronics within range are utterly ruined.
3	There is a massive explosion of thaumic energy, everyone within 10 metres suffers 2d6+2 damage from thaumic energy, all electronics within range are utterly ruined and all digital data is unrecoverable.
4	The explosion of thaumic energy literally disintegrates every unprotected living being within 10 metres and does 2d6+2 damage to everyone within 20 metres. Also, all electronics within 10 metres are utterly ruined and all digital data is unrecoverable.
5	The same effects as for a level four energy release, except that the explosion also opens a temporary level four gateway to another dimension associated in some way with the haunting. This gateway remains open for 1d6 hours.

Exorcising Magic

Exorcising magic is a somewhat simpler, but no less risky, affair. Exorcisms are often used to remove offensive wards and any exorcism that requires the sorcerer to roll on the Spell Failure Table or any failure to overcome the power of the other spell automatically sets off the offensive ward. In this case, the sorcerer performing the exorcism becomes the target of the offensive ward – even if this sorcerer would not normally be targeted by this ward.

Rules: Dispelling a spell is always easier than casting the same spell. To dispel a spell, the sorcerer need only cast an exorcism with a level of one less than the spell (with a minimum level of one). However, in this case the sorcerer must make a Resistance Roll, rolling the POW of the sorcerer's spell vs. the targeted spell's POW. For greater

OVERCOMING OTHER SPELLS

When sorcerers come into conflict with one another, they often end up casting spells designed to overcome their rival's spells. The result of these contests are usually perfectly obvious. Spells of a higher level always automatically overcome spells of a lower level. Thus, a level three spell always automatically overcomes a level two spell. Also, some spells like protective wards automatically overcome spells equal to their level and automatically either fail or burn out protecting the user when attempting to stop higher level spells. However, when two sorcerers are using spells of the same level and neither of these spells is a protective ward, then compare POW vs POW on the Resistance table to determine the chance of one spell overcoming the other.

safety, the sorcerer can cast an exorcism spell of the same level as the spell they wish to exorcise. In this case, the exorcism automatically dispels the targeted spell. Sorcerers always treat exorcism spells targeted on any spell they cast previously as being one level higher.

Gates

Level: One to Five (in practice, Three to Five)

Casting Time: Variable

Gates are physical opening to other universes. Although all magic involves opening some sort of gate, most of them are not physical openings but are instead conduits through which various forms of energy can travel. These are technically level one and level two gates and are not considered actual gates.

Energetic and Informational Gates (Levels One and Two)

In most cases there are two options as to what sort of information you can move, relatively unordered information and complexly ordered information. Moving relatively unordered information from one universe to another is a relatively simple process that requires a level one gate. A Hand of Glory opens exactly this sort of gate, as do all entropy manipulation spells. Doing so is a relatively easy process because one of the ways that universes differ is in relative energy. There are millions of ancient and bleak low energy universes hundreds of billions of years older than ours, where the stars all burned out aeons before and all that remains are decaying black holes and decaying protons. If you need a place to dump energy, these are perfect, just make certain that your gate is one-way, since these ancient universes are often inhabited by ancient, powerful, energy

hungry beings that would love a chance to snack on you or perhaps our entire universe.

There are also millions of young universes, some no more than a few seconds old, filled with particles, forces and interactions that we do not have names or concepts for and which contain more energy in any cubic centimetre than is in the heart of a star. If you want huge amounts of energy, say enough to transform carbon into silicon, these universes are where you go. Of course, if you are insufficiently careful, you could release a torrent of nameless energies that could vaporise a few city blocks. Spells that utilise level one gates may be higher than level one because of other considerations, such as the complex ways that this relatively simple energy and information is utilised.

Spells that send relatively simple information and relatively chaotic or at least not complexly ordered energies take less effort and less care than those that transfer complexly ordered information, like computer programs or sentient minds. To transfer this sort of information and energy, a sorcerer needs to create a class two gate. Spells that transfer complex information are used for possession, non-physical summoning and mental projection to other dimensions. Since it is a whole lot easier and usually far safer to summon the just mind of a creature to this dimension than their body, these types of spells get used a great deal. Regardless of whether you are summoning something nearly mindless to animate a zombie or a brilliantly inhuman mind to inhabit a computer, you are doing the same sort of summoning. Summoning spells and other spells that utilise class two gates may have a level greater than two if they are especially complex or use the summoned being in elaborate ways. However, no spell that creates a level two gate can ever be lower than level two. This is why level one summoning spells are theoretically impossible.

In any case, when discussing about summoning minds, many inexperienced sorcerers start wondering if that means that some alien being in some other universe suddenly falls over as its mind is snatched into our dimension. The answer is that this sometimes happens. However, the reality is usually quite different. One of the other useful things about summoning minds is that they're patterns of data that can exist in any universe, assuming that they have someplace to go. So, we can summon minds from and send our minds to universes where human bodies would die instantly because the physical laws are nothing like ours.

The truth is that the infinity of worlds with radically different physical laws is a whole lot larger than the infinity of worlds with similar physical laws and the radically different worlds are a whole lot easier to contact. As a result, we are mostly summoning things that do not have bodies in any sense that we understand them. I know a few sorcerers with backgrounds in theoretical physics who claim they can understand what such universes are like but I am not certain that I believe them.

Naturally, it is also possible to send things physically from one universe to another. This is trickier - you don't want to show up somewhere you will evaporate, or bring something here that will detonate as its atoms spontaneously fission.



14 SORCERY

Physical Gates (Levels Three, Four and Five)

When sorcerers discuss gates, they usually mean in the real thing – passageways through which someone can travel to another universe. These are technically called level three, level four and level five gates.

Level Three Gates: Level three gates allow the transfer of a single physical object up to the size of a train car or a commercial passenger jet. Sorcerers can transfer a person or a jet from our world into to another dimension or they can physically summon a single physical entity of moderate size and power, which means anything other than weakly godlike entities. The gate remains open only briefly, to allow the passage of the target and then it closes. To return the target home, the sorcerer must open another level three gate. Level three gates are regularly used for reconnaissance of other dimensions as well as for physical summoning.

Casting Time: Level three gates require two minutes to create.

Level Four Gates: Level four gates are large bi-directional gates capable of remaining open for extended periods of time. Maintaining a class four gate for extended periods of time requires substantial energy but once open, class four gates typically last for between 24 and 48 hours before they naturally close. Unlike lower level gates, class four gates require a minimum of several human sacrifices or an energy source roughly equal in power to a neutron bomb.

Casting Time: Level four gates require at least 20 minutes to create.

Rules for Level Four Gates: The smallest of these gateways are only two metres across, use the increasing spell area table on page 134 to create larger gateways.

THE LAUNDRY

Level Five Gates: Level five gates are enormous gates that are between 500 metres and 10 kilometres in diameter and are only used to transport huge and vastly powerful entities between dimensions. Mass human sacrifice and the detonation of hydrogen bombs are the only known methods of opening level five gates. There are no approved circumstances that warrant opening a level five gate and all attempts to do so are not only forbidden but are automatic grounds for immediate capture or execution by fellow Laundry operatives.

Casting Time: Level five gates require at least three days of continuous work to create.

Geas

Level: Two for a temporary geas, three for a lasting geas +1 Level to the spell if the geas is used on an extra-dimensional being

Casting Time: Two turns for a temporary geas, two minutes for a lasting geas. Multiply this time by three for geases cast on extra-dimensional beings – six turns for a temporary geas and six minutes for a lasting geas

A geas is a spell that compels the target to obey a particular directive. The simplest type of geas requires the sorcerer place the subject in contact with a summoning grid (see page 134). Once there, a partially summoned demon forces the target to obey the directive, which usually includes a prohibition against breaking contact with the summoning grid.

The target's cooperation is unnecessary, all that the sorcerer need do is place the subject in physical contact with the summoning grid, which can be concealed, such as by placing it under a rug. The spell only lasts as long as the subject remains in contact with the summoning grid but during this time the geas can be designed to cause the target to perform almost any action. Temporary geases are always level two spells.

More powerful, level three geases can be performed so that they last until they are removed or modified. These lasting geases can only compel targets not to perform a particular action. So, a lasting geas could make the target avoid talking with someone but could not force the target to talk to someone else. Removing or modifying a lasting geas requires the geas spell be cast upon the same target again, unless the caster included the ability to modify the details of the geas later in the original wording of the geas.

The three types of geas that employees of the Laundry are likely to be most familiar with are the truth geas, the silence geas and the geas placed on summoned beings. Laundry Warrant Cards are specially enchanted items that perform a silence and an obedience geas on the reader (see Warrant Cards, page 98).

Truth Geas

This spell is used by the Auditors for reviews involving serious regulation breaches or other incidents, such as deaths of civilians. Truth geases are also used to interrogate important hostiles. This spell compels the subject to tell the truth and causes extreme pain and eventually death to targets who refuse to answer truthfully. The subject cannot remain silent and must actively resist telling the whole truth. However, if the subject can successfully make a POW vs. POW roll vs. the POW of the spell, then they can lie. However, doing so causes the subject pain and will eventually kill them. Truth geases are only advised for use on hostiles who are deemed to be unlikely to sacrifice themselves to avoid revealing sensitive information.

Subjects who avoid answering an indirect question or who tell a partial truth suffer intense pain and must make a POW vs. POW roll vs. the spell's POW every minute until they tell the whole truth but the subject suffers no harm. Subjects who lie or otherwise attempt to avoid answering a direct question first experience excruciating pain for one minute, then, the spell begins to literally crush their bones and rend their muscles, doing 1d3 damage to the target every round. This damage and pain stop the instant the subject tells the truth about the subject that they lied about.

Casting this spell involves summoning an entity to touch the target's mind. This entity compels the truth and punishes lies. Performing this spell is relatively simple; the subject is typically restrained and placed in contact with a specially prepared summoning grid. The summoning grids used in official inquiries are specially made items, but occultists can also create their own impromptu summoning grids. When they cast this spell, the sorcerer can set parameters under which the subject can safely refuse to tell the truth. In addition, at any time during the ritual, the sorcerer can command the entity to cease harming the subject for refusing to answer fully and truthfully.

Silence Geas

The silence geas is one of the most basic and essential spells for any intelligence organisation. This lasting geas prevents the subject from talking about certain topics with anyone other than individuals with the correct security clearance. All Laundry employees are subjected to a basic silence geas that insures that they do not share the information they learn with the press or the general public. In addition, Laundry silence geas are designed so that they can be added to by the target's superior, enabling the superior to place various topics off limits to anyone not of a particular security clearance. Like all geases that forbid certain actions, the character can make a POW vs. POW roll to admit that they physically cannot act in a particular fashion (in this case, discussing a certain topic openly) but doing so causes them significant pain and beyond that admission, the geas does not permit the subject to talk at all about anything they have been ordered to keep silent about.

Binding Geas

Only fools or cultists summon extra-dimensional beings and do not attempt to place a geas on them to control their behaviour. If the summoned being is not required to leave the summoning grid, as is often the case with incorporeal summoned entities, then the geas can be placed on the same summoning grid and it affects the entity as long as the summoning lasts. For beings that are summoned in such a way that they can leave the vicinity of their summoning grid, a lasting geas must be used. Typical geases on summoned beings include obeying the summoner, not attempting to harm the summoner and performing whatever action the summoner wishes the summoned being to perform.

Special Rules: Casting this type of geas adds one to the level of the geas spell. Placing a geas on an extra-dimensional entity in a summoning grid is a level three spell and placing a lasting geas on a summoned extra-dimensional being is a level four spell. Careful and exact wording is a necessity when placing a geas on an extra-dimensional entity, since most are far better than humans at finding loopholes in sloppy wording. The difficulty of casting this type of geas also triples the normal casting time.

Other Geas

Geases can be used for purposes other than compelling truth or silence but all uses of geases for other purposes must be specially approved – the only exception being the use of geases on enemy operatives in order to further the success of a mission and even these uses will be subject to at least cursory review. The use of sorcery to compel the will of others is not to be taken lightly and other than preventing violations of the Official Secrets Act or directly acting to save civilian lives, the use of geases on civilians is generally forbidden and can only be performed with special permission.

Glamour

Level: One to Four (and rumours of Five)

Casting Time: One minute per level

Glamour spells distort perceptions. Like many other spells, glammers have different effects at different power levels. Low level glammers only produce subtle changes in appearance. Higher level glammers can provide a highly effective disguise, while also creating emotional impressions that are almost overwhelming in their power. The most powerful commonly used glammers can completely change the user's appearance, making a short, stocky, pale-skinned man appear to be a woman who is tall, dark and slender. Unfortunately, as a number of operatives have discovered, glammers can also disguise all of the characteristic signs of possession, including the distinctive glowing worm-filled eyes. As a result, without careful occult scanning there is no way to be certain that someone is not possessed. The different levels of glammers provide different effects.

Level One Glamour: This minor glamour can only provide a minor degree of visual disguise, including masking

tattoos, scars, wrinkles or other distinctive features. It can provide a similar level of disguise for other senses, covering up mild bad breath or slightly rough skin. Alternatively, the user could change one physical feature, such as nose shape, eye colour or hair colour. These changes can make the user more difficult to recognise but do not allow the user to impersonate someone else, unless that individual looks exceptionally like the user. The most problematic use of level one glammers is that they can be used to mask the distinctive glowing eyes found in almost all cases of possession, allowing the possessed individual to look like a normal, mentally uncompromised human. This level of glamour has no emotional effects on viewers.

Level Two Glamour: This glamour allows the user to appear to be someone of roughly the same build. Unless the user's body is fairly androgynous in appearance, level two glammers do not allow the user to appear to be a member of the other sex but would allow a slender Asian woman to appear to be a slender but highly athletic black woman of approximately the same height. This level of glamour has no emotional effects beyond a mild suggestion to accept the user's appearance as accurate. Level two glammers specifically allow an individual to disguise themselves as a particular other person. To perform an accurate impersonation, the sorcerer must have a blood or skin sample of the person being impersonated or a full readout of their genetic code. This spell can make a fresh zombie possessed by an entity that is experienced at operating a human body appear to be a normal person but cannot disguise non-human entities as human or make a shambling and rotting zombie appear to be a normal human.

Level Three Glamour: This potent spell allows the user to disguise themselves as anything humanoid. A short, fat half-breed BLUE HADES could look, sound and feel like a tall and slender normal human, as could a rotting, shambling zombie. Also, this spell can include significant emotional manipulation, causing viewers to view the target in a particular fashion. The user could become exceptionally beautiful and sexy, impressively intimidating, wise and fatherly or horrifyingly hideous. Viewers must make a POW vs. the spell's POW roll to avoid responding to this emotional influence. Viewers who succeed in this roll still recognise that the individual appears in the desired fashion but can control their reaction to this impression. Characters who fail this roll react to the target as they would to anyone else who was exceptionally sexy, intimidating, horrifying or whatever. The one limitation on level three glammers is that they cannot do more than change appearances and convey impressions. They cannot attempt to force anyone to take a particular sort of action.

Level Four Glamour: This level of glamour is as much a compulsion as an illusion. In addition to disguising writhing multi-tentacled horrors as a person or a motorcycle, a level four glamour can also be used to cause people to have a specific reaction. A piece of electronics can be glamourised to cause people to buy it or a person glamourised so that people worship and adore them. As with level three glammers, viewers can make a POW vs. POW roll vs. the spell's POW to resist this effect but even people who resist feel the compulsion and want to give in to it, they can just,

THE LAUNDRY

barely, keep themselves from doing so. Level four glamours are the most powerful glamours that human sorcerers know how to create.

Level Five Glamour: There are rumours of level five glamours but if they exist, only powerful extra-dimensional entities can cast them. Such glamours are rumoured to completely rewrite someone's loyalties and affections, making the target sincerely love or worship and enemy or hate their best friend.

Rule & Modifications: Glamours normally only last for one full day. Creating a glamour that lasts indefinitely increases the level of the spell by one.

Prognostication

Level: Four

Casting Time: Five hours

This spell allows sorcerers to catch glimpses of the future. It is primarily used by the Laundry's Predictive Branch and similar departments belonging to other intelligence agencies. These departments run the necessary computations on state of the art supercomputers. The results are not definite, in large part because the future is not fixed. Instead, their results are expressed as probabilities and are focused on potential risks or advantages. For example, one prediction about a mission might be that the operative has a 30% greater chance of success if she wears a gold wrist watch on her left arm and a 20% chance of hideous death if she carries a gun anytime in the next two days. Even using dedicated Predictive Branch supercomputers, these predictions can provide no more than a few useful hints and require one hour to perform.

Sorcerers can also attempt their own predictions. To accomplish this, the computational sorcerer must run the predictive computations on a high end PC of the sort that is suitable for the latest graphics-heavy gaming. It is simply not possible to run these predictions on a netbook, phone or any other device less powerful than a recent laptop or desktop. Naturally, the process works better if you have access to a supercomputer.

Rules: Characters with access to a supercomputer can make reasonably reliable predictions for events that occur during the next week. However, predictions made on a laptop or desktop PC can only concern events occurring in the next 24 hours. Also, these calculations require approximately five hours to run, limiting their practical predictions to 19 hours. However, there are times when the information is more than sufficient.

Each prediction must be focused on a single operative who is currently on a mission. The spell then returns 1d3 predictions on actions likely to increase or decrease the operative's chances of success or survival, as well as a rough gauge of how much this action is likely to increase or decrease the operative's chance of success or survival.

Scrying

Level: One, Two or Three

Casting Time: One round per level

Scrying magic is magic designed to obtain information about a target. The capabilities of a scrying spell depend upon its level.

Level One: This spell can only reveal the general level of thaumic energy that is present in the location and can localise unusually powerful sources of thaumic energy. This spell locates any source of thaumic energy within four metres of the caster. Use the Increasing Spell Area table on page 134 to increase the range of this spell.

Level Two: This spell magically scrutinises the target and looks for any and all active magic. A scrying spell will reveal glamours on individuals as well as all protective and Offensive wards. Scrying spells can also be used to tell if a spell has been successfully circumvented. If an operative is attempting to break through an Offensive ward, then a scrying spell will allow them to tell if the attempt has succeeded, without the necessity of risking setting off the ward. A level two scrying spell can also automatically pierce any level one or level two glamours, clearly revealing the subject's actual appearance. However, while a level two scrying spell will reveal the presence of level three or four glamours, it will not reveal what the subject looks like underneath the glamour.

Level Three: If desired, a level two scrying spell can be cast as a level three spell. When cast at level three, scrying spells allow the caster to automatically see through any level three or four glamours, for as long as the scrying spell is active.

Rules: Scrying spells last only as long as the sorcerer is actively using them. Casting a scrying spell requires one minute.

Sympathetic Magic

Level: One to Three

Casting Time: Two minutes per level

One of the old-style pre-computer 'laws' of magic was the law of sympathy and contagion – objects that had been in contact with one another remained connected. The truth behind this 'law' is that quantum entanglement is very real and thus part of an object can be used to locate or view the whole, just as an object that has been in proximity to the target can be used to view the target or the individuals who have touched it. A page from a report can be used to find either the rest of the report or whoever read the report. A paperclip or staple the was used on a document also can be used to find the document, as can a paperclip or staple from the same packet as the paperclip or staple used in the report.

There are three versions of the sympathetic magic ritual, depending upon the level that the spell is cast. Each of these different versions of the spell requires a different casting of the ritual.

Level One: The lowest level sympathetic magic can locate the target. All the sorcerer needs is a map and a sympathetic link to the target and the procedure works as well as a locator bug (see page 100) on the target.

Level Two: This spell allows the sorcerer to see current images of the target and whatever the target is attached to or touching. Recording magically created images on the screen they manifest on is often very difficult and so the sorcerer usually use some type of camera to record these images. Using this spell, a single paperclip could be used to allow the sorcerer to read an entire report.

Level Three: This spell allows the sorcerer to see images of the most recent individuals that touched the target. The sorcerer can specify the spell so that it only shows individuals who touched the target during a certain time period. This spell only reveals an image of the individual when they touched the target but if they touched the target multiple times during the time period being investigated, then all of these images appear.

Depending upon what it is being used for, this level three spell can be dangerous. Offensive wards (see page 146) can be set to be triggered by sympathetic magic used to attempt to view or locate the subject. This type of countermeasure will almost certainly damage or destroy some of the equipment used for the sympathetic magic ritual but will not harm the sorcerer, if they are sufficiently well warded. However, sorcerers who attempt to save time by forgoing wards or using lower-power wards can end up injured, dead or worse if they attempt to use this spell on someone with a sufficiently powerful offensive ward.

Summoning & Banishing

Level: Two to Five (for summoning) or One to Four (for banishing)

Casting Time: Two minutes per level for level two to four summonings. Level five summonings require three days to complete.

Banishings require two turns per level for level one to three banishings and three hours for level four banishings.

These spells all involve either bringing entities from other dimensions into our own universe or forcing such entities to swiftly depart back to their home dimension or, in any case, to depart to someplace that is not here. Like many spells, summoning spells can be performed at different levels, with a minimum level of two. Sorcerers must cast a spell equal to the level of the entity they wish to summon. A sorcerer wishing to summon a level three entity must perform a level three summoning.

One of the most useful facts about summoning is that the nature of trans-dimensional mathematics is such that most summoned entities are bound to obey certain strictures when they are summoned. Most cannot lie and also must abide by the terms of any deal they make. In general, these entities loathe such limitations and do their best to follow

them to the exact letter and no further. Also, it is not only possible but highly recommended that summoners place one or more geases on any summoned entity to force it to obey orders and to keep it from exceeding the parameters of its mission. The type of entities that can be summoned depends upon the level of the spell.

Level Two Summonings: Summoned creatures have simple but powerful needs and desires and can inhabit animals, corpses or humans. These creatures can be given simple commands but are typically no more intelligent than a particularly smart dog or cat. In many cases, possession by a level two entity is temporary and can be reversed. The feeders in the night are an example of this type of entity. When they possess humans, type two entities usually are usually clumsy and very inexperienced at using human bodies and cannot speak.

Level Three Summonings: This level summons powerful entities of nearly human intellect. These creatures are highly dangerous. They can speak and understand all normal human speech and operate human bodies with ease. Alternately, this level of spell can be used to physically summon entities with relatively normal physical bodies. This later use is identical to a level three gate.

Level Four Summonings: Summon powerful and highly intelligent creatures capable of complex planning. They are at least as intelligent as humans and can be exceptionally dangerous to deal with but also exceptionally useful. Alternately, this level of spell can be used to physically summon exotic entities that have physical bodies made of energy or which cannot exist fully in our dimension. This second use of this spell is simply a level three gate that has been adapted to physically summon beings made of exotic and (in our universe at least) unnatural forms of matter.

Level Five Summonings: Summon weakly godlike entities cable of ruling or destroying the entire world. Any attempt to summon such a being is a serious violation of Laundry regulations and all such attempts are subject to review by the Auditors. Unlike previous types of entities, there is no difference between an attempt to physically or non-physically summon a weakly godlike entity, because they can either bring their physical body along with them or create it from local materials. Level five summoning always require a seven full days of work to complete.

Summoning Non-Physical Entities

Non-physical entities normally require an active summoning grid to maintain their presence in this dimension. In effect, the sorcerer keeps the entity in this world by continuing to power the same summoning that brought it here. This works out well if the sorcerer has both a battery backup and an emergency generator in case the power fails briefly. Otherwise, if the summoned creature is doing something vital, then a blown circuit breaker or bad storm could suddenly leave the sorcerer with something vital being undone. If the summoning grid is disrupted or turned off, the entity instantly vanishes.

THE LAUNDRY

Once summoned, non-physical entities require a 'home', which can be anything from an old soda bottle to an advanced super computer. The sorcerer can summon a non-physical extra-dimensional entity into almost anything. Once in its new home, the entity can operate, controlling the computer and its peripherals or cause the soda bottle or office chair to bounce around or roll, unless restrained. If anyone was foolish enough to summon a non-physical entity into a car, it could operate the car, at least as long as the summoning grid continued to operate.

Possession

There is unfortunately, one place where many summoned entities can find a stable and comfortable home where they need not fear being sent back if the power fails or someone spills coffee on a circuit – inside good old human brainmeat. The downside of doing this is that the being usually needs to evict the body's original occupant. A few extra-dimensional beings can happily inhabit the same brain as a human mind and others temporarily shut down the human mind while taking over the body. However, most destroy the owner's mind in the process of taking over the body.

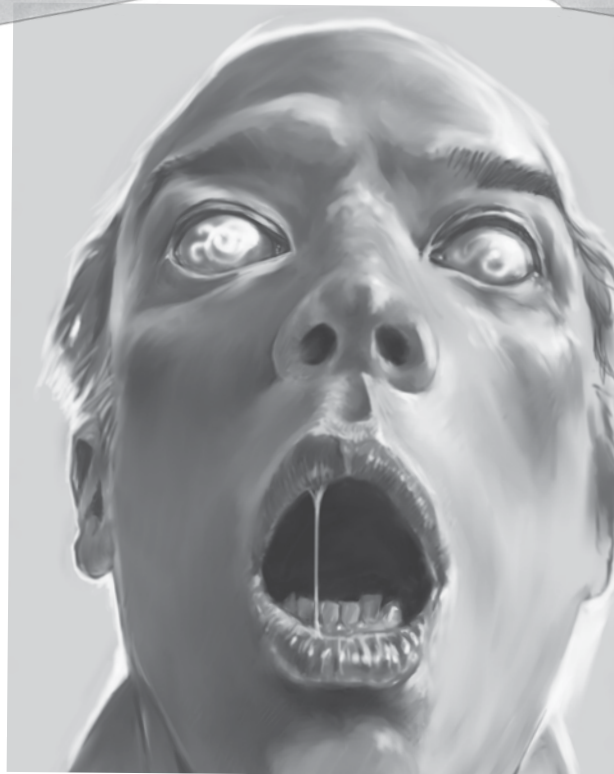
Once safely ensconced in a human brain, level two through four entities can happily reside in our reality indefinitely. Most of them can also jump from one body to another and gladly do so, unless restrained by a geas or other binding. Tattooing a body with such a geas or surgically implanting a small titanium plaque containing the geas before summoning an entity into that body is highly advisable. The only other options to inhabiting a person is inhabiting an animal or a corpse.

Only level two and level three entities can inhabit corpses or non-human mammals. Level four entities can only possess creatures with complex, fully intact neural structures. However, entities like the feeders in the night can inhabit almost any mammal, dead or alive and a few summoned beings can only inhabit animals.

One of the more disturbing facts about possession is that some of entities physically transform the creature they are possessing. The exact details of how and why this process occurs are matters best left to half-mad theoreticians, but the practical fact is that after an entity has inhabited a body for somewhere between a few days and a few weeks, the body often begins to transform, becoming something strange and disturbing. Such transformations can include growing poisonous fangs, scales or similar details of appearance. These transformations do not change the basic shape and structure of the possessed individual – a possessed human will always remain an upright, four-limbed biped. However, it can transform someone into something truly hideous. Also, these changes usually persist after the entity has been banished from the body.

Consequences of Possession

Most level two entities merely shove the original occupant, aka the person who normally lays claim to that body,



off to the side. If such beings are banished, then the original inhabitant recovers, although a fair amount of psychotherapy and perhaps some anti-psychotics are likely involved. Surviving being possessed by a level two entity requires a SAN roll. Failure costs the subject 1d10 SAN and success still costs 1d6 SAN – being possessed is serious business.

A few level three entities can also either temporarily take over human bodies or share the body with the original owner. However, most level three and all level four entities core humans like apples and if they are banished, usually only an empty husk remains. If you are lucky enough to be possessed by a level three or four entity that does not eat your soul, it still costs 1d10/3d10 SAN. The Laundry acquires more than a few of its residual human resources this way. Class Five entities are weakly godlike beings and are fortunately far too large and hideously complex to inhabit a human brain.

Summoning Physical Entities

Summoning physical entities is inherently more difficult, since it requires opening a level three gate. Also, as was mentioned earlier, most physical entities cannot survive in our reality without the presence of an active summoning grid to maintain a zone that is subject to the physical laws of both dimensions and thus where it can exist. The only exceptions are a few specific entities like Black Dogs that can exist in our dimension on their own. Most of these powerful entities require level four summoning spells.

Banishing

Banishing is the act of forcing an extra-dimensional entity, either physical or non-physical, to depart from our world. All banishings require the creation of a banishment grid or diagram, which is essentially a somewhat simpler inverse of a summoning grid. The difficulty is that the possessed being or summoned entity must come into physical contact with the banishment grid in order to be banished. This is a simple matter if the sorcerer has the creature or possessed person trussed up like a Christmas goose, but rather more difficult if it is running loose. However, various options like hiding the grid under a rug, printing it onto a glove or even bullets micro-tooled with banishment grids all work quite well, except that the bullets are strongly not recommended when dealing with any sort of temporary possession.

Many entities do not need to be banished, in fact, the problem is keeping them from spontaneously returning home, either because they wish to do so or because they are sufficiently alien to our cosmos that they cannot remain without help. Most summoned physical entities are kept in our world using some magical construct like a carefully drawn circle containing a Dho-Na curve or, more commonly these days, a Dho-Na circuit connected to a computer. These entities either die or vanish (depending upon how alien their home cosmos is, anything too alien vanishes) the instant the diagram or circuit keeping them here is disrupted. Banishing spells affect both physical and non-physical entities.

Rules: Banishing spells are easier than summoning spells, because they work with, rather than against the physical laws keeping universes and their inhabitants separate from one another. As a result, banishing an entity requires a banishing spell with a level that is one less than the level of the spell needed to summon them. A sorcerer attempting to summon a level two spirit, like one of the feeders in the night, would only need to use a level one banishing spell.

A creature may not resist a banishing spell of equal or higher level; however, it may try to resist a lower-level banishing spell. Match the creature's POW against the spell's POW on the Resistance table. If successful, the creature clings to this reality.

Wards

Level: One to Four

Casting Time: One turn per level for personal and offensive wards, two minutes per level for area wards.

Wards are one of the most commonly used types of spell. Wards have two uses, they protect the user, or an area, against hostile magic and they actively defend areas against unwanted intrusion. These two different types of wards are referred to as protective and offensive wards respectively.

Protective Wards

Protective wards are an essential part of performing almost any type of magic. When performing almost any powerful magical operation, especially summonings, sorcerers are strongly advised to use some form of protective ward. This ward keeps an angry, hungry or overly ambitious extra-dimensional entity from eating a sorcerer's body or their soul. Protective wards do this either by protecting the sorcerer from attack or by trapping the entity into a confined space. In addition to being useful when summoning, protective wards protect the target from hostile magic or uncontrolled releases of thaumic energy.

Area Wards

Area wards are both easier to construct and almost always more powerful than personal wards, but they only ward a single enclosed area. Everyone inside the area is protected but stepping outside the warded area instantly removes the ward's protection. The most well known type of stationary protective ward is the warding pentacle. However, larger stationary wards are possible, including protective wards that surround entire buildings. Buildings occupied by occult intelligence agencies are almost always protected by area wards. Casting an area ward requires the magician to mark out the area to be warded in some fashion, such as by drawing a line around the location with a conductive pen, stringing a loop of telephone cable in a circle around a room or adding additional circuits to a building's interior wiring.

Rules: Area wards are very simple affairs. Each ward has a POW score. Protective wards automatically and fully protect against all magic with a POW that is less than or equal to the ward's. Higher level spells pass without hindrance but the wards remain operative even after being penetrated by such a spell and continues to protect the location against lower POW spells. Area wards protect against all spells, hostile or not. Area wards also protect against the thaumic energy released by an uncontrolled grounding of a haunting. Area wards have a maximum diameter of 10 metres multiplied by their level; use the Increasing Spell Area table on page 134 to create larger area wards. Area wards last until the markings that the sorcerer made to designate the area are physically broken. These markings are protected from magical attacks by the warding they create. If the warding marks are physically built into a structure, then they persist until that building is destroyed.

Protective Pentacles

One common variant of the area ward is the protective pentacle. This type of ward protects against extra-dimensional entities. These wards are often pentacle shaped and regardless of that, they are normally called pentacles or protective pentacles. Protective pentacles do not protect against magical attack. Also, these wards only protect against such intrusions in one direction. One protective pentacle could be designed to keep extra-dimensional entities inside it, while another could be designed to keep such entities

THE LAUNDRY

from entering. When casting Summoning spells, careful sorcerers always summon the entity into a protective pentacle designed to keep it inside, while they stand in a protective pentacle designed to keep extra-dimensional entities from entering. It is possible to stack protective pentacles, so that an area can be protected by two, one that keeps extra-dimensional entities from entering and another that keeps them from leaving.

Rules: Protective pentacles automatically stop the passage of any extra-dimensional entity that can be summoned by a spell with a level no higher than the pentacle's level. So, a level three protective pentacle can imprison a being summoned by a level three summoning but does nothing to stop the progress of a being that can only be summoned using a level four summoning spell. Protective pentacles always require a source of power to operate and fail the instant that the power is cut or the physical structure of the ward is damaged. Entities stopped by the ward cannot attempt to damage the ward's physical structure.

Personal Wards

Personal wards are weaker but they are also mobile. If you cast a personal ward on yourself, it protects you wherever you go, thus making them an essential part of the occult repertoire of the field operative. Most experienced field operatives carry manufactured wards and only use this spell when they happen to be without this item.

Rules: As with area wards, every personal ward automatically and fully protects the subject against all spells and thaumic energy releases with a level that is equal to or lower than the ward's level. However, if the level of the spell is equal to the level of the ward, then the wearer must make a Luck roll. If this roll fails, then the level of the ward is reduced by one. Personal wards can also protect against higher level spells and thaumic energy releases but they automatically fail immediately after doing so and must be recast. Because personal wards must be mobile, they are inherently unstable and last no more than their level in hours before they must be recast. Like area wards, personal wards protect against all spells, regardless of whether the spell is hostile or helpful. Casting a personal ward requires one turn per level.

Personal wards also protect against non-physical entities in exactly the same way; a level two demon cannot break through the protection of a level three ward and a level three demon would force the wearer to make a Luck roll to prevent the ward from degrading.

Offensive Wards

Offensive wards guard regions against unwanted intrusion by producing some sort of magical effect if they are breached. Employees of the Laundry must obtain prior approval for all offensive wards that harm or otherwise directly affect human intruders. Laundry regulations only allow sorcerers to cast level one and two offensive wards without prior approval. These spells do not harm intruders, they either notify the caster of the fact that a location experienced an unwanted intrusion or provides the sorcerer with the identity of the intruder. Any use of unauthorised offensive

wards that causes injury to any innocent civilians or loyal Laundry personnel is grounds for an immediate inquiry by the Auditors and may result in serious consequences. In other words, do not put dangerous wards in your workspace or your computer unless you get approval or you have excellent reason to believe that your co-workers are traitors or possessed.

Of course, there is another name for offensive wards – curses. The room or gadgets you place a ward on need not be your own. It is just as easy – assuming the sorcerer can get access to it, to place an offensive ward on someone's bed or on their favourite shirt. Such a ward might cause anyone who touches either to have their head burst into flame. More careful magicians craft the ward to only kill the next person who touches it and hope they do not incinerate someone's housekeeper by accident.

The only differences between an offensive ward and a curse are how it is targeted and how difficult it is to get official approval for casting it. In the case of curses, unless they are tasked with magical wetwork, the chances of operatives getting approval to use a lethal curse on someone is essentially nil – the Laundry frowns on murderous sorcerers, unless it has employed them specifically as a murderous sorcerer and I do my best to avoid spending time with those sorts of people.

Spell Modifiers: Offensive wards normally affect only the next target that touches them. It is possible to cast such a ward so that it affects everyone who touches it and lasts until it is dispelled but doing so increases the level of the spell by one.

Rules: Offensive wards are designed to affect a single object – the door of a room, a computer, a car... If a door is protected by an offensive ward but the wall next to it is not, then breaking a hole in the wall is perfectly safe and will not set off the ward. Wards can be designed to affect everyone who touches them, or to only affect humans or extra-dimensional beings, but they cannot be made more specific than that. Also, sorcerers are free to include a list of individuals who can safely touch the object and not set off the ward. Sorcerers typically include themselves on the list, and sorcerers working for the Laundry usually also include everyone carrying a warrant card, or a specific list of high-ranking individuals. Casting an offensive ward requires one minute per level.

The effects of the ward depends upon the level.

Level One: The ward can only notify the sorcerer that an intruder has passed through it.

Level Two: The ward can also provide the sorcerer with an image of the intruder and a record of anything they said or did when passing through the ward.

Level Three: The ward can completely paralyse the intruder's voluntary muscles for up to one hour or cause them to suffer 2d6 of damage – the type of damage depends on the wishes of the sorcerer.

Level Four: The ward can instantly kill any human intruder or do 3d6+6 of damage to any extra-dimensional being. Alternately, the ward can create an explosion that causes 2d6 damage to anyone within four metres of the ward. Use the Increasing Spell Area table on page 134 to increase the area of this damage. This effect can be designed to affect everyone within this distance of the ward or only everyone on the same side of the ward as the individual who activated it.

RTFG – Tomes, Grimoires and Magical Texts

Any self-respecting occult has a whole shelf of impressive-looking occult tomes, bound in blackened leather or human skin and written by long-dead and long-winded madmen. The fabled *Necronomicon*, Von Junzt's *Unspeakable Cults*, the *Book of Eibon*, the blasphemous *King in Yellow* and the deeply confusing *Bumper Book of Bugg-Shash*... read them all and you have got a headache and not much else. Most of the people who wrote about the Mythos were insane, which means the books jump around, contradict themselves, use nonsensical metaphors and tend to go off on wild paranoid tangents, usually about the Jews or lizard people or aliens from Sirius talking through the author's fillings. The Laundry has collected many such occult tomes and researchers have done their best to extract actual useful information from the occult ramblings.

There is another set of modern grimoires, which are a lot more comprehensible and useful; these were written by serious, pipe-smoking mathematicians and computational sorcerers, like Alan Turing and Donald Knuth. Modern occult textbooks are incomprehensible to anyone without a strong knowledge of mathematics but are not quite as deranged and rambling as older books.

Reading a grimoire may increase the reader's Cthulhu Mythos or Sorcery score and grant experience rolls to other skills (such as Knowledge (History), Knowledge (Occult) or a Language). It takes days or weeks to read a book thoroughly.

A character may skim a book in a few hours; skimming a book gives no Cthulhu Mythos or Sorcery increases but does give an idea of what the book contains and can reveal important clues.

Some books list a minimum skill requirement; a character without the listed skill cannot read the grimoire but can skim through it. Books in a foreign language can only be read by a character who knows that language.

Notable Grimoires

Necronomicon: Written in the 8th Century by the 'Mad Arab' Abdul Al-Hazred (who was famously devoured by an invisible monster in Damascus), the original *Necronomicon* (*Al-Azif*) was a treatise on symbolic logic and language, algebra of the mind prefiguring Boole by 1,000 years. Later writers added a lot more nonsense and speculation but the original book was a milestone in computational demonology.

Nameless Cults: Von Junzt's encyclopaedia of cults and sorcerers; starts off fairly stable but goes severely Stockholm Syndrome towards the end.

Cthaat Aquadingen: A treatise on BLUE HADES; far too much information on the mating practices of the Deep Ones for comfort.

De Vermiis Mysteriis: 'Mysteries of the Worm'; contains the earliest known references of K-Syndrome and the use of computation-by-hand as a method of reducing risk.

The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 4: The fourth instalment of the series, discussing the Turing Theorem and its implications. The original version was suppressed; a severely expurgated version was released in 2005, where the original content is hinted at in Section 7.9.

Weird Tales Collection: All of HP Lovecraft's tales of horror, including the suppressed stories like *The Invisible Planet* or *What Was Beheld*.

Memoirs of SOE: A collection of essays and interviews with SOE staff, compiled by a unit historian. Never published outside the Laundry.

Atrocity Archive Collection: Copies of documents and reports relating to the Ahnenerbe occult research, together with interviews with captured German researchers.

THE LAUNDRY

Book	Year	Language	Time	Sanity Loss	Mythos	Sorcery	Skill Requirement
Al-Azif	730	Arabic	68 weeks	1d10/2d10	+15%	+20%	Knowledge (Linguistics) 60%, Knowledge (Occult) 30%
Necronomicon (Theodoras Philetas)	950	Greek	68 weeks	1d10/2d10	+17%	+8%	Knowledge (Occult) 50%
Necronomiccon (Olaus Wormius)	1228	Latin	66 weeks	1d10/2d10	+16%	+8%	Knowledge (Occult) 50%
Necronomicon (Dee)	1586	English	50 weeks	1d10/2d10	+15%	+10%	Knowledge (Occult) 50%, Science (Mathematics) 50%
Necronomicon (Online)	2003	English	30 weeks	1d6/2d6	+10%	+5%	Computer Use (Magic) 30%, Knowledge (Occult) 30%
Unausprechlichen Kulten	1839	German	52 weeks	1d8/2d8	+15%	+10%	Knowledge (History) 30%, Knowledge (Occult) 50%
Nameless Cults (Bridewell text)	1845	English	48 weeks	1d8/2d8	+12	+5%	Knowledge (History) 30%, Knowledge (Occult) 50%
Nameless Cults (Golden Goblin Press)	1909	English	30 weeks	1d8/2d8	+9%	+0%	Knowledge (History) 30%, Knowledge (Occult) 50%
Cthaat Aquadingen	11/12 th century	Latin	46 weeks	1d8/2d8	+13%	+6%	Knowledge (Natural history) 30%
Cthaat Aquadingen	14 th century	Middle English	29 weeks	1d4/2d4	+6%	+4%	Knowledge (Natural history) 30%
De Vermis Mysteris	1542	Latin	22 weeks	1d4/1d10	+12%	+10%	Knowledge (Occult) 40%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 25%
Art of Computer Programming, Vol. 4	1982	English	25 weeks	1/1d4	+5%	+10%	Computer Use (Programming) 25%
Art of Computer Programming, Vol. 4	2005	English	16 weeks	0/1d4	+0%	+5%	Computer Use (Programming) 25%
Weird Tales Collection	1939	English	4 weeks	1d6/1d10	+12%	+0%	
Memoirs of SOE	1950	English	4 weeks	1d4/1d6	+5%	+5%	
Atrocity Archive Collection	1966	German	8 weeks	1d6/2d6	+10%	+10%	Science (Thaumaturgy) 30%

Security

Best Practice Guide



5 SECURITY

'In the Laundry we supposedly pride ourselves on our procedures. We've got procedures for breaking and entering offices, procedures for reporting a shortage of paper clips, procedures for summoning demons from the vasty deep, and procedures for writing procedures. We may actually be on track to be the world's first ISO-9000 total-quality-certified intelligence agency. According to our written procedure for dealing with procedural cluster-fucks on foreign assignment, what I should do at this point is fill out form 1008.7, then drive like a bat out of hell over Highway 17 until it hits the Interstate, then take the turnoff for San Francisco Airport and use my company credit card to buy the first available seat home. Not forgetting to file Form 1018.9 ('expenses unexpectedly incurred in responding to a situation 1008.7 in the line of duty') in time for the end of month accounting cycle.'

— The Atrocity Archives

Human Resources Advisory #2008-432

This document replaces HRA #2003-654 and HRA #1999-332

This document is intended for personnel of all levels, with a special emphasis on field operations. If you are certificated for field operations and have completed the requisite courses (see *Field Operations Certification Requirement (Revised)*), you must confirm your reading of this document by filing a signed form TH-433 with your line manager before you will be registered as an active field officer.

Security For...

Security is paramount! You must be aware of security and safety regulations at all times. Never reveal information to any individual without the requisite security clearance. If in doubt, check first. Always be aware of any confidential documentation or material and keep it under lock and key.

You:

- Keep your personal ward on hand at all times. While the probability of being subjected to hostile magic is remote, your exposure to thaumic fields may result in minor supernatural incidents outside of working hours. For more information, see the advisory on thaumic field exposure and the need for annual exorcisms.
- Keep your warrant card on hand at all times. The warrant card should be kept inside a wallet or purse and this container should then be closed so the card is visible only when in use. Leaving the card exposed is a security breach and can be dangerous – the low-level glimmers that cause non-sanctioned individuals to perceive the card as a passport or other conventional identity card are rated only for 60 seconds of exposure. Never enter a secure premises without your warrant card – you will NOT be recognised by security and force may automatically be exercised in response.
- Personal hygiene and grooming is vital for all Laundry personnel. Your appearance must meet approved dress codes and hygiene requirements. You must also track any bodily fluids (blood, semen, urine and so forth) or other biological matter (hair, sanitary towels, soiled tissues and so forth) that might be used as a link for sympathetic magic. Only use approved medical facilities; log any injuries or other fluid losses with your manager. Only use bathroom facilities in cleared premises, such as the workplace, secure homes or high-traffic public locations where any sympathetic trace would be instantly diluted. If convenient secure disposal facilities are not available, then place the matter in a sample bag and bring

to waste management. Please note that bags of waste should be brought to the Waste Management, Recycling, Incineration and Dispersal Office and not left at Human Resources.

- Never discuss your work with civilians. Approved cover stories should be used at all times. Non-secure workplace-related matters may be discussed with other personnel. Secure matters (covered by codeword) should obviously only be discussed with other personnel who share that codeword.
- If you are trained in mathematical mapping of Dho-Na curves, commonly referred to as 'sorcery', then the contents of your mind are considered classified under the Official Secrets Act, Section III and may not be exported without permission. Furthermore, you are asked to remain focussed at all times; excessive mental rumination on such topics may result in accidental invocations or summonings within the confines of your skull (see H&S Directive 2061.1, 'Dealing with K-Syndrome'). It is advised that you keep your mind occupied at all times; why not fill in your timesheet instead of idly contemplating the mathematical abyss?
- Document everything! Provide written reports of any field operations or travel within two weeks and circulate copies to your superior, the Archives and any stakeholders. Documenting ensures there is a continuity of operational knowledge and also provides early warning of possession or K-Syndrome cases.

At Home

Your home has been checked for:

- surveillance devices
- hazards, including asbestos, electrical faults, gas leaks, structural problems
- glyphs, gateways, thaumic resonances,

and your immediate neighbours have been vetted.

- Your home has been equipped with:
 - a deadbolt and a reinforced lock on all exterior doors.
 - an alarm system that will automatically alert security if triggered.
 - a level two Warding spell.
 - a telephone line and broadband connection.

If any of these are damaged, they must be repaired by an approved contractor and costs may be billed to the resident.

- Inform Internal Security of any changes to your home. These include:
 - any building work, extensions or repairs, including plumbing, heating and so on.
 - any new electronic devices, especially telecommunications devices, which might conceal a listening device .
 - any changes to neighbouring buildings or public works within close range of your home.
- Inform Internal Security of any deliveries, unusual visitors, potential surveillance or unexplained events. Ensure you check the identity of any callers (and remember, a 'trusted friend' could be an enemy agent under a glamour). Be especially wary of any workmen who could be installing listening devices.
- Personnel are strictly forbidden from invoking entities of class two or higher.
- Personnel are strictly forbidden from bringing Residual Human Resources home under any circumstances, especially dinner parties.

At Work

All department facilities are considered **Sensitive** as per the Security Management Working Group designation. This means the following security protocols are in use:

- Employees must present their warrant cards to the desk officer. Failure to present a valid warrant card may result in detention or other consequences.

- All visitors must be accompanied by an employee and must sign the visitors' book immediately upon arrival.
- All entrances are monitored by security cameras.
- Metal detectors and true-seeing scanners are in place at all entrances.

- Some facilities are considered **Secure**; this category includes but is not limited to management offices, records department, armouries, summoning chambers, executive bathrooms, storage vaults and security checkpoints. This means the following security precautions are in use:
 - Doors must be kept locked at all times when not in use.
 - Class III offensive wards are in place, keyed to the standard warrant card. Entering such a location without a warrant card will trigger the ward.
 - The location may be under 24 hour surveillance by security cameras.
 - The location may be under 24 hour protection by lamia or other summoned entities.
 - Visitors are not permitted in High-Security locations.
 - Personnel may be subject to random identity confirmation checks.
- Some facilities are considered **Highly Secure**; this category includes but is not limited to the secure archives, director's manor and codeword clearance locations. This means the following security precautions are in use:
 - All access is controlled from inside or by invocation.
 - All personnel entering the location will be subject to identity confirmation.
 - Class four offensive wards are in place, keyed to passphrases, titles or tokens. Entering a location without ritual precautions may result in dire consequences including, but not limited to, death.
 - The location is under 24 hour armed guard.

- The location is under 24 hour surveillance by security cameras.
- The location is under watch by intercessor entities of Class three or higher.
- Keep your desk and workplace tidy at all times. A messy cubicle is an insecure cubicle. Secure documents should be kept inside a folder or document safe when not in use.
- All computers should be password-protected using a password of at least 2⁶⁴ bit entropy. When using email, do not open unknown attachments or click on unsolicited links. Use of external storage devices (floppy disks, CDRW, usb drives and so on) is forbidden.
- All phone calls should be made through the Switchboard. This helps ensure that personal calls are correctly billed to you instead of your departmental budget and also protects against demonic possession via the telephone network.

How to use your...

All assigned equipment remains the property of your department and you are responsible for its care and maintenance. In the event that an item of assigned equipment is lost or damaged, you may be liable for the cost of replacement. You are also responsible for the proper use of assigned equipment.

Warrant Card

Your warrant card is your official identity card. Without it, you may not be perceived as an authorised individual and subject to security precautions such as brain-eating demons.

- Passively, your warrant card will appear to be a passport or other unremarkable identity card if glimpsed by a member of the public (i.e. someone who has not signed the Official Secrets Act, Section III).
- If presented forcefully, your warrant card will appear to be a document granting you authority over observers. This is coupled with the geas effect compelling obedience.
- Your warrant card may be used to place a temporary geas on any individual, compelling them to keep silent or even forget.
- Excessive use of the warrant card geas may cause unwanted side effects and/or mental trauma. Relying on the warrant card for significant psychological reorientation is not recommended.
- Use of the warrant card for personal gain or amusement is not permitted.
- Do not fold your warrant card.
- Do not write on your warrant card.

Personal Ward

Your personal ward is your first line of defence against hostile effects. Depending on the configuration and rating of your ward, it may protect you against spells, possession, summoned entities, offensive weapons and or other hazards. Use of the ward will drain its protective properties; you are responsible for ensuring that your ward is fully functional. Failure to wear an active ward in Secure or Highly Secure areas is both hazardous and an admission of liability.

- Keep your ward on your person at all times, ideally in contact with your skin.
- If your ward becomes *unnaturally* warm, it is because the ward is actively defending you against a magical effect or because it is short-circuiting. Either way, raise the alarm as soon as possible. (Please ensure first that the ward is actually unnaturally warm and not simply heated by your body heat or external heat sources such as radiators.)
- When your ward is defending against sudden magical attacks, you may experience a 'thrill' or 'shock'. Employees with heart conditions or who are pregnant should inform Security Management of this, so that a correctly dampened ward may be issued instead. (Pregnant employees should read H&S Directive 4002.1 'Pregnancy & Related Arcane Conditions' and possibly H&S 4002.2 'Firstborn Children & the Teind'.)
- Your ward will protect you *fully* against spells rated below the ward's strength.

It will give you *some* protection against spells rated equal to the ward's strength. It will only give *marginal* protection against spells rated above the ward's strength.

- Remove your ward when requested by superiors and when required by procedures, such as exorcisms, audited meetings, sensitive summonings and so forth.
- Do not wear multiple wards without first confirming their compatibility. Some wards may interfere with each other, reducing your protection instead of providing a layered defence-in-depth.

Assigned Palmtop Computer or Smartphone

If assigned a palmtop computer or smartphone, you are responsible for its protection and maintenance. All security patches must be installed as soon as possible. Make no changes to the software on the device without authorisation from Technical Support. If you are certificated to install Dho-Na rasterisation applications on your device, it must be blood-bound or otherwise warded to ensure security.

- All computer safety protocols should be observed, such as password strength, email promiscuity and so on.
- Do not download any unsecure third-party applications.
- Do not install any unsigned digital media files such as MP3s or ringtones. They may contain viruses or trojans.
- While you are permitted to use your device for personal tasks such as personal phone calls or storing recipes, you are liable for any costs incurred. Be aware that any data stored on the device may be deleted without notice.
- While you are permitted to use the device to generate Dho-Na effects ('spells') in the field, you are enjoined not to use magic for personal use or do anything that would cause undue alarm, upset, distress or confusion to any member of the public.
- If you are assigned a smartphone or palmtop computer with a 3G dongle or integrated 3G networking, you are not

permitted to bring said device outside its designated network and thus incur 'roaming' charges without written permission from Financial Control.

Assigned Firearm (Conventional)

If you are certificated to carry a firearm for personal protection, it must be stored carefully. As a government employee with firearms clearance, you are exempt from the provisions of the 1987 Firearms (Amendment) Act 1997 but you still must ensure that any lethal weapons are kept strictly secure.

- Keep your weapon unloaded when not in use.
- Keep your weapon's safety catch engaged when not in use.
- Remember, you can use a firearm effectively without discharging it; it can be used to cow or threaten a hostile without the need for lethal force.
- Your firearm may be equipped with magical protections (personal wards, invisibility, trigger guards, demon-banishing rounds) – consult with Armoury.

What to do in case of...

Employees should consult the appropriate procedural manual for full details on each of the following situations – this document constitutes only an emergency reference and should not be considered a fully documented manual. At all times, follow the LEAP methodology – Look, Evaluate, Assign Priorities.

LOOK – Look around, orientate yourself, gather information.

EVALUATE – Evaluate the situation. What do you know? Are you in danger? Are other employees or civilians in danger? What are the problems that must be resolved?

ASSIGN PRIORITIES – Determine the most urgent problem. Can you resolve that immediately? What needs to be done before you can resolve it? Break down the problem into simple tasks and tackle them in order.

Accidental Disclosure

If you reveal sensitive or secure information to a third party:

- First attempt to take back the disclosure with a suitable cover story.
- Second, if the breach was a minor one, ascertain the subject's patriotism, fear of official retribution or other willingness to remain silent. Hinting that the matter is a question of state security or that there will be unspecified but dire consequences for disclosure may be enough to ensure silence.
- Third, consider using your warrant card to compel silence. Can all other evidence of the disclosure be erased?
- Fourth, if the disclosure is limited in extent but beyond the scope of a warrant card geas, call in a Plumber to erase the subject's memory.
- Fifth, if the subject has signed the Official Secrets Act or possesses skills or talents of potential use, they may be subject to the Special Recruitment Provision. Please note that abuse of the Special Recruitment Provision is curtailed by clause 5 – if you recruit someone, you have to find them a role in our organisation or their salary for life comes out of your department's budget.
- Sixth, if the subject is not suitable for recruitment, contact your superiors for guidance on how to proceed.
- In all cases, a file should be opened on the subject, including a full written report of the disclosure. This report should be circulated to your line manager, monitor the press and internet for information related to the breach.
- Third, do not attempt to use your warrant card to cast a binding to silence geas on a group – it is rated for single-target use only.
- Fourth, Plumbers should be called to deal with the witnesses. Please ensure that all witnesses are kept in the same area until the Plumbers arrive and ensure they are unable to communicate with others if possible. An entropy generator field in the 600-1200 MHz radio band can disable mobile phone signals. Note that Plumbing costs for multiple subjects require a manager's signoff.
- Fifth, as per accidental disclosure but note that under Financial Control's Recruitment Cost Control Directive 07-22, no department may increase its staff total above those at the end of the 05-06 financial year without board approval.
- Sixth, if you have not already informed your line manager that you have blown operational security wide open in front of multiple witnesses, then now might be a good time. You may also wish to review your life assurance and related documents.

Ritual in Progress

While the conventional casting method for most spells uses a computer or other microprocessor and an electrical power source, field officers should be aware that *any* computational method can be used to draw a Dho-Na curve through platonic space and *any* power source may be used to invoke the many-angled ones. 'Traditional' spell-casting methods involve the sorcerer performing the computation (or reciting a formula or mnemonic that is isomorphic to the computation) and powering the spell with his own will or physical health. Other known methods of invocation:

- First, if the witnesses can be mollified by a cover story, that cover story should be backed up with documentation (such as a newspaper report) within seven days.
- Second, do not attempt to appeal to the
- Singing or performing music.
- Drawing symbols on paper.
- Manipulating physical objects or tokens.
- Filling out paperwork.

Witnesses to Supernatural Incident

See *Accidental Disclosure* and follow those procedures, modified as follows:

Any computation can create a disturbance in platonic ideospace, termed a Dho-Na curve, that can then be perceived by entities in other dimensions. With the addition of sufficient energy to establish a link between our continuum and theirs, it is possible to use computation to cast a spell. This formulation (the Dee-Turing Theorem) is the foundation of modern occult theory.

'Traditional' or analogue spellcasting is usually obfuscated by what is termed 'cruft' – unnecessary ritual elements. There may be no need for the spellcaster to smear himself in fox dung, wear a particular emerald amulet or sacrifice 13 children by feeding them arsenic and foxglove potions in order to cast the spell but the occult tradition that the caster mistakenly subscribes to believes these elements are required.

Spells can even be cast with *no* external signs, if the sorcerer is capable of performing the requisite calculations in his head. Never assume the absence of magic – use a thaumic reading if you suspect magical activity.

When a spell is disrupted, the magical energy has to go somewhere and this may result in a dangerous and violent discharge or other supernatural phenomena. Unqualified personnel should not attempt to terminate an active spell unless there is no other course of action.

- Always wear a fully charged personal ward when dealing with active spells.
- Never touch any element of an active spell, including the caster, the summoning grid or any unnaturally glowing objects. Never look into the light. Pay no attention to the voices. Wear non-conductive gloves.
- A spell may be grounded by creating a connection between the active element and the earth.
- If the spell is being performed by a computer or other electronic device, shut down or unplug the device.
- If no other option is available, then disrupt the locus of the spell by destroying the computation device or incapacitating the operator.

- Never cross the line of a pentacle or summoning grid. Remember, *incomplete pentacles emit tentacles!*

Severe Injury or Trauma

Contact the emergency services immediately and call Switchboard immediately thereafter. Switchboard will monitor emergency services activity and ensure that security is maintained without endangering the life of the injured employee.

- Call for an ambulance.
- Secure the area. Make sure the ambulance knows where you are and has a route to get to you. Make sure that whatever caused the injury will not interfere with medical treatment.
- Make sure the victim has an airway. Make sure the tongue is not blocking the windpipe.
- Make sure the victim is breathing. If the victim is not breathing, use cardiopulmonary resuscitation by exhaling into the victim's airway and rhythmically compressing the chest.
- Apply pressure to any external wounds.
- If any wounds in the chest or neck are sucking air from outside, these wounds must be covered with an occlusive (air-tight) dressing.
- Treat for shock by laying the patient on the ground under a blanket and elevating the feet.

Possession

Possession is an extremely difficult situation for any employee. Once an External Intelligence has mapped the nervous system of a human victim and taken up residence in the victim's brain, there is no easy way to remove it. Your first priority, then, must be to ensure the possession does not spread. A single level three possessor entity could spread through tens of thousands of civilians in a major metropolitan area with ease unless correctly restrained.

A possessed individual may display physical symptoms such as: uncoordinated movement, stammering or slurred speech, excessive

blinking or drooling, glowing eyes, sweat, inappropriate physical contact or eating brains. Many of these symptoms vanish as the possessor entity learns how to control the host body.

- Never touch a possessed individual.
- Never look into the eyes of a possessed individual.
- Contact a Plumbing team immediately.
- If the possessor entity is an intelligent one, it may attempt to masquerade as the possessed individual or otherwise try to deceive you. Take no chances – if there is a chance that an individual is possessed, assume the worst!
- If possible, incapacitate the possessed individual but be aware that he or she may have enhanced strength or resilience.
- If no other options are available, end the possession by physically disabling the victim.

Services Guide

If you require specialist services from any department, you may contact them through the Switchboard. Any specialist service calls are billable to your departmental account at Rate A unless otherwise arranged.

Plumbers provide exorcism, counter-possession and geasing services.

Baggers provide entity containment, hazardous environment services and evidence collection.

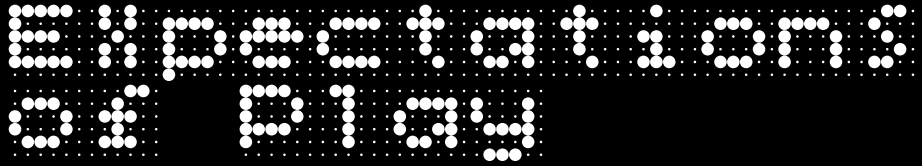
Cleaners erase physical evidence and erase records. They can also sweep for surveillance devices or provide technical support for surveillance devices.

Transport can provide vehicles and tickets to any destination, as well as arrange accommodation and documentation.

Divination can provide clues or suggestions on how to proceed.

How to survive in shared accommodation:

- Exercise regularly
- Get a laser-proof padlock for your room
- Never talk about work
- Never take your work home
- Develop a drinking habit



Role playing is a social activity and as geeks know, all social activities are best when there are openly stated rules to avoid misunderstandings, right?

We are not going to dictate every aspect of behaviour during the game, nor are we going to insult you by covering basic socialisation (deodorant is good), but there are a few things that players should bear in mind when playing.

Laundry games boil down to 'a mismatched but more-or-less competent bunch of occult spies investigate Cthulhu-flavoured weirdness in the modern-day UK; horrible things ensue until they work out a clever way to stop the bad guys.' For more on what the game should feel like, skip on to the example of play on page 161.

Roleplaying games work best when everyone in the group is enthusiastic about playing the game and shares a common idea of what sort of gameplay they want out of it. That does not mean that everyone has to want the same thing out of the game – some players play for the mystery, some for the thrill of cosmic horror, some to take out their frustrations on thinly disguised satires of their employers, some because it is a social night in with friends – but everyone should agree on the style of game that is being played.

A *Laundry* game includes some or more of these elements:

- **Espionage and Tradecraft:** From Len Deighton and John Le Carre to *Bourne* and *Spooks*; codenames, undercover identities, surveillance cameras tracking trench coat clad figures across railway platforms, throwing off tails, double agents, cynical handlers and a desperate twilight struggle for the future of the free world. Paranoia, secrecy and isolation are the watchwords for this sort of game.
- **Technothriller:** Emphasising the technology, the geopolitics, the process and the gunporn, with lavish info dumps about the exact calibre of the sniper rifle being used by Two-One SAS. Lots of acronyms, codewords and throwaway references.
- **Investigation:** Piecing together the truth of what is going on by following a trail of clues. In the *Laundry*, this often means delving into past operations and finding sealed documents that hint at some greater horror to come, until you finally fit together the pieces of dissociated knowledge, which opens up such terrifying vistas of reality, and of your frightful position therein, that you shall either go mad from the revelation or flee from the deadly light.

- **Humour meets Horror:** The *Laundry*-verse is one where henchmen joke about their upcoming IPO (Install Planetary Overlord), where you can find yourself trapped in a *Neverwinter Nights* game only be rescued by your 15th level Courtesan hireling, where Santa Claus has tentacles and where paperclip audits are part of an occult conspiracy. Half of the characters are geeks of various flavours, living in a geek house that should be familiar to most readers. They act like Player Characters. Whether the humour is geeky (Apple users are brainwashed by glamour spells) or black (dead co-workers as zombie guards, official documents that conclude '*we remain convinced that this is the best defensive posture to adopt in order to minimise casualties when the Great Old Ones return from beyond the stars to eat our brains*'), it is important to keep the tone from getting too po-faced.

- **Magic as Science:** The Dee-Turing Theorem turns magic into something that can be quantified and studied scientifically (while also keeping the occasional medieval phrase and grace note). Extrapolation and creative use of magic is part of the fun – gadgets like the Basilisk Gun or the HOG come from thinking 'ok, what can I do with this spell' and running with it. You can also scale up or down – if Ephraim Waite can transfer his mind into the body of his daughter and then on to Edward Derby, then you can have elite forces of body-jumping Black Chamber commandoes who covertly insert behind enemy lines by possessing enemy soldiers.
- **Impending Doom:** The whole *Laundry* series plays out in the shadow of CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, when the stars come right and reality breaks down, letting things from Outside back in. Each second brings the whole world closer to the brink of esoteric Armageddon. It is nuclear war or even worse. ('*There is life eternal within the eater of souls. Nobody is ever forgotten or allowed to rest in peace. They populate the simulation spaces of its mind, exploring all the possible alternative endings to their life. There is a fate worse than death, you know.*')

Not every game session will involve all of these elements. Communicate clearly with the other players. If you want to see more of a certain aspect of the game, tell the GM. Saying '*I want more office politics and funny stuff*' works better than sending telepathic signals.

Have Fun

You would think this should be obvious, but it is worth restating anyway. Do not sabotage your own fun.

How do players sabotage their own fun? There are lots of ways.

THE LAUNDRY

- **Not Getting Involved:** Your *character* might quibble about being sent out on a mission to Somalia, or Yuggoth, or Swindon; he might hate life in the Laundry and mistrust his superiors and the other PCs but *you* are one who is actually playing the game. Be careful of playing a character who does not want to get involved. Grumble in-character; enthusiastically chase the mystery out of character.
- **Blocking The GM:** Game Master is not all-knowing, especially when it comes to abstruse technical fields. If the GM describes something you know to be impossible or implausible due to real-world knowledge (*'network firewalls do not work that way'*) then either bite your tongue and let the inaccuracy slide, or better yet, suggest a way that things could work (*'there's no way they could have got through our firewall that way... unless they had a sympathetic link in to our intranet or something. Maybe there is an enchanted USB stick somewhere.'*)
- **Blocking Other Players:** Similarly, do not block other players out of the action. Work with the other characters; involve them in your plans. Your SAS headbreaker may be the only character qualified to climb down into the Vaults of Zin and chuck demo charges at the Formless Spawn, but stick a webcam on your shoulder so the weedy boffin PC can tag along and give you advice on how not to die. If you do not trust another Player Character, then come up with an elaborate double-cross to make them show their true colours instead of knocking them out and leaving them behind.
- **Giving Up:** Sometimes, it seems as though the mysteries are unsolvable and the odds are impossible and to be honest, that is true. There are things you will never understand and the odds of humanity surviving in any recognisable form are a hell of a lot less than the chances of anything coming from Mars... but still, you have got to try. If you have stalled in an investigation, then try searching for more clues or forcing something to happen. If you do not know what to do next, then take a risk. A lull in the action is ok; giving up is not.
- **Tuning Out:** Similarly, pay attention to the GM and to the other players. There may be scenes that your character is not involved in but you should still stay focussed on the game. Do not drain the creative energy of the group by checking mail or reading a book. You could even start an in-character conversation with another PC or make everyone a cup of tea while the spotlight's on someone else. If you cannot make it to a game session, let the GM know well in advance if possible.
- **Not Taking Things Seriously:** Jokes to lighten the mood are fine. Muttering 'all your brains are belong to us' when fighting possessors – also fine. Using cutting-edge science and a bit of magic to turn a Smart car into an amphibious assault vehicle – pushing it but ok. If you crack a joke when your best friend gets eaten in front of you or take the piss out of Angleton during a deadly serious *'we're 24 hours away from the end of the world'* briefing, the mood of the game is damaged. Do not interrupt the GM when he is trying to get things back on

track. Do not call your character Herbert Finklebottom unless you want other people to treat you like the sort of person who gets named Herbert Finklebottom.

- **Taking Things Too Seriously:** Getting caught up in the game is good. Getting caught up in the minutia is less good. There is no need to describe all the security precautions your character takes when travelling every time he leaves the office or to make too much of a fuss if the GM gets some background detail wrong.

Life in the Laundry

The Laundry employs all sorts, from the terminally clueless to occult geeks to ambitious middle managers with business diplomas to Deep One hybrids to scary men with lots of guns. They are all crammed into a civil service bureaucracy that is more complex and mind-bending than any alien horror and forced to work together. The Laundry extends into every aspect of your characters' life – those middle management bureaucrats determine where you get to live, who you associate with, how many bathroom breaks you get and how many forms you have got to fill in before you can order a pencil (hint: all of them). At least focussing on the mindless tedium distracts you from the mind-numbing terror.

The only people you can talk to about the Laundry are other Laundry personnel. If your character has friends and family on the outside (and you should), then you have to lie to them about what you do and about what is coming.



The Laundry is vast and confusing. Your character knows a handful of departments – where you work, Human Resources, Financial Control, Internal Logistics, Internal Security, Operational Oversight, Arcana Analysis – and you have got phone numbers that you hope you will never have to ring for the Plumbers and the Cleaners. There are rumours of other sections, too. The Auditors. The Black Assizes. Counter-Possession.

The secrets of the Laundry are all locked away behind codeword clearances. If you do not have the right codeword clearances, you cannot read the secret files. (Well, you can try. It is just that most of them have wards that will eat your brain.) The organisation takes its security seriously. You may (ok, will) be dragged before the Auditors and interrogated under a truth compulsion geas.

There are benefits to being part of the Laundry. It is a job for life (and beyond). The pay is not great but there is a pension and subsidised housing that comes with all sorts of optional extras like thaumic dampers, intrusion wards, 24 hour surveillance and the Plumbers on standby. Plus, you just might be able to save the world.

The Civil Service

As a member of the Laundry, you will get to play with cool toys, flash your mind-warping warrant card around, cast death spells at interesting people and save the world (or at least parts of Luton) from alien monsters. You may not be James Bond but you are a mysterious and stylish Man in Black, right?

Not quite. The Laundry may technically be part of the intelligence services but it is also one step above the Department of Sewer Inspections and about six ranks below the post office. You may be fighting to save the world but your budget is approximately 50p and a pencil. It is important not to get delusions of grandeur – for most employees, the Laundry has all the glamour and style of the most menial office job you can imagine.

How does this affect your character? Remember to get receipts for everything. Worry about your budget and timekeeping and the legal aspects of your actions. You do not, for example, have a license to kill, or even a license to mildly inconvenience. You cannot arrest people either, at least not without an extremely good reason to do so. You should worry about trespassing, about invasion of privacy and about the legality of wiretapping and breaking and entering. You can do all of these things, but only with permission (or in extreme circumstances and, if circumstances are extreme, you are expected to act on your own initiative and get things done without waiting for the blessings of your superiors). A cruel Game Master may even dump actual paperwork on you.

Bizarrely, these restrictions add to the fun. It is very easy for a roleplaying game to degenerate into a power fantasy, where the Player Characters do whatever they want without consequence or a powerless fantasy where the characters are

doomed no matter what they do. The bureaucracy grounds the game in an approximation of realism, giving context to the weird events and bizarre missions.

The Chain of Command

'Bob, you can come along on this trip on one condition. The condition is that if you get any of my men killed by arsing around, I will personally shoot you. Do you agree and understand?'

— The Atrocity Archives

A wise man¹ said that roleplayers need to be able to make their own decisions and be masters of their own fates and screw-ups. In the Laundry, though, you have got two or more managers and any number of bureaucratic restrictions, advisories, guidelines and fully documented procedures telling you what to do.

That does not mean that you should run every decision past your managers. You are expected to have initiative and to be able to take action without asking for advice every five minutes. When on a mission, you should only contact head office when:

- You need backup or support of a specific nature (*'send in the Plumbers'*).
- The situation has changed (*'you sent us out here to look for kids playing with a downloaded copy of The Necronomicon, but we've got a class three entity loose in a school and possible evidence of a cult'*).
- You are about to escalate the situation (*'boss, we're about to break into the Israeli embassy. You may want to disavow all knowledge of us.'*).
- You are totally and utterly stuck (*'boss... any tips?'*).

Asking for support from your superiors every five minutes is a great way to annoy them in-character and annoy the GM out of character.

At the same time, you have to obey the chain of command. Ignoring orders or failing to inform your superiors of important details will get your character disciplined or transferred to some job that is even worse.

If other Player Characters are your superiors, you are expected to obey them. That does not mean that you unquestioningly follow their every whim, but decisions about how to proceed are theirs. (Disputes and grievances should be shelved until a Human Resources-mediated

¹ S. John Ross, in his seminal *Five Elements of Commercial Appeal in Roleplaying Games* essay. For the curious, the elements are Cliché (the players have to be able to grok the game easily), Combat (conflict is dramatic and lets the players work as a team), Fellowship (you need a reason to have a group of PCs working together), Anarchy (the players need to have space to make decisions) and Enigma (investigating weird stuff is fun).

resolution meeting can be arranged.) If you are placed in command of other Player Characters, then it is your job to lead the team forward, not use the others as your personal minions².

Your Character and Welcome to Him

So, who is your character? You have got some idea after rolling him up in Chapter 4; you know his skills and his weak points, his past experience and his approach to problems. You know how far he is from the brink of madness. You may even have a brief biographical sketch or concept (*'Bob Howard, darkside hacker. Mid-20s. Recruited after he nearly summoned Nyarlathotep.'*).

That is more than enough to get started. There is no need to write a 30-page biography of your character before you start and there is no need to come up with a detailed breakdown of his personality. There will be time to develop your character in play later on. The key is being consistent – if the first personality trait you establish for your character is that he is paranoid, stick with that. You can tweak traits over the course of the game (maybe your character did not trust the other Player Characters when he first met them but he is a little more at ease with them now), but do not change your character's personality without an in-game event to justify it.

Do not be afraid of mundanity. Not every Laundry character needs to be ex-Special-Forces supersoldiers or a professor of mathematics, or a sinister spook, or the subject of bizarre experiments by the Fungi from Yuggoth. Most of the staff are comparatively normal (or were, anyway). Make your character memorable by what he accomplishes over the course of the game, not by his back-story. (There are exceptions to everything of course and it may turn out that one of the Player Characters is a KGB deep cover mole or a Deep One or comes from a parallel universe where Zombie Margaret Thatcher rules with a bony fist. A single *outré* back-story is interesting but only if it provides a contrast to the normality of the other characters.)

Roleplaying

Try to have a clear distinction between in-character and out-of-character speech. You can use a specific accent³, cadence or verbal tic to make it clear that what you are saying comes out of your character's mouth. Alternatively, use your body language to convey that you are in character – you might lean forward in your chair and be more focussed and attentive when in character. Props can help show you are playing a techie character by playing with a smartphone

² Do not, for example, check for wards by ordering some intern to open the door of the evil wizard's lair. That is what Residual Human Resources are for.

³ Assuming you can do an accent that does not grate after 10 minutes. The GM is encouraged to feed officers with bad accents to the shogoths.

or a multitool, a bureaucrat should always have a pen in hand and a cloak-and-dagger spy might check his concealed shoulder holster every so often.

Think about what your character does when he is off duty. What is his home life like? How does he relax? Does he have hobbies? Relationships? Favourite drink? Favourite music? What about ambitions – does he want to climb up the ladder of promotions to a senior role or does he just want to survive? How does he cope with the knowledge that the world is a paper-thin façade over howling alien madness? Some of these will never come up over the course of play but consider the questions anyway – the answers will give you ideas on how you should portray your character.

Spotlight Time

'Spotlight time' means the time in which each Player Character gets a chance to shine and be the centre of the action. A good GM will keep the metaphorical spotlight moving from character-to-character – Phil the techie gets his scene where he hacks into the bad guys' network and steals their archives, then Andrea the occult reads the bad guy records and works out that they are about to summon something in an ancient ruin in Orkney and finally Jimmy the soldier gets to shine when the characters interrupt the cult ritual with extreme prejudice. Spotlight time does not mean the other characters are completely ignored, so Phil and Jimmy can still kibitz and help while Andrea is deciphering the cult records, but it does mean that this is a moment for your character to take the lead.

If you are in the spotlight, use it. Do something cool that makes the other players pay attention to you – and if possible, bounce the spotlight onto another character when you have had your moment of glory. Look at the climax of *The Atrocity Archives* – Bob figures out that setting off the nuke will let the entropic entity through into our world and works out a way to stop the bomb from detonating using the Basilisk gun. Bob then lets another Player Character, Alan Barnes, take the spotlight and be the big damn hero by actually disarming the bomb⁴.

When the spotlight is off your character, you should still participate – but remember that right now, you are effectively the sidekick to the other player's protagonist.

Spotlight time is especially important when the Player Characters are separated. While modern technology does mean that scattered characters can stay in touch (Player Characters love their mobile phones more than 13 year olds do), there will be time when the GM's attention is on one player or group of players. While the spotlight is off you, you can still engage the other Player Characters in conversation, discuss your next move, study the clues you have assembled or complain about Human Resources.

⁴ In retrospect, *'you get to be the guy who gets irradiated'* may not be the best example of spotlight time.

Subplots or When Work Comes Home With You

Most sessions of the *Laundry* RPG follow the framework of the mission. The characters are assigned a task by their superiors; they investigate the mystery, follow the clues and get attacked by things with N+1 tentacles, where N is the number of tentacles you are comfortable with.

Every so often, the GM may choose to deviate from this framework and that may mean a subplot focussed on your character's personal life or family. This is a chance to expand your character's background and history and to introduce your co-workers to your mother (probably as they try to exorcise her). Of course, not every subplot has to involve the occult; as your character develops, you will find that the mystery-of-the-week becomes less important and character-driven subplots become more common.

Example of Play

The Player Characters are following another Laundry agent, an NPC called Paul Earle (codenamed ASCOT FOUR). He was on an undercover mission to infiltrate a Neo-Nazi cult but the Laundry now suspects he has switched sides. Note that different players have different ways of referring to their characters.

GM: According to ASCOT FOUR's handler, he should be leaving his flat in about 10 minutes and walking to the Neo-Nazi headquarters.

Neil: Does the Laundry have any bugs or tracking devices on ASCOT FOUR?

GM: His flat is bugged but he's not wearing a wire or anything.

Chris: Ok, so we'll follow him when he starts walking from the flat to the cult headquarters. I'll start tailing him, then Neil's character will take over half-way through so he doesn't get suspicious.

Neil: Cooper requisitioned some throat mikes and radios, so we'll stay in contact.

Denis: I guess my character will stay with the car and be ready to provide backup.

GM: Cool. You drive over to ASCOT FOUR's residence and park nearby. A moment later, you see a tall guy with a shaved head emerge and start heading down the street.

Neil: One sec, I'll pull up a map of London on my phone.

GM: Er, sure, why not. *The GM hasn't bothered to determine exactly where ASCOT FOUR's residence is or where the Neo-Nazi cult is based but he can improvise.* Chris, your character is following ASCOT FOUR. Make a Stealth roll, please.

Chris: How busy is the street?

GM: Not very – it's a residential neighbourhood, and most people have gone to work. There are two or three other pedestrians and a few cars, but not much traffic overall.

Chris: In that case, I'll be really cautious to make sure he doesn't spot me. I'll stay on the other side of the road and watch him out of the corner of my eye.

GM: Hmm...if you're taking precautions like that, I'll give you a 20% bonus to your Stealth if you want – but if you fail and ASCOT FOUR runs, he'll have a big head start on you.

Chris: Sure. Ok, I roll a 55... and my Stealth is 40%, so I pass thanks to that bonus.

GM: You get a check for Stealth. ASCOT FOUR throws the occasional glance around, but you don't think he's made you.

Denis: Made him? What do you mean?

GM: It's a spy term – to identify someone undercover is to 'make' them. Chris, you follow ASCOT FOUR down the street for some time. There's a coffee shop up ahead and –

Neil: Can my character Cooper be waiting in the coffee shop, to pick up the tail? *The characters have split up, and the action was following Chris, but it's reasonable that Neil's character would be waiting here as he said he was going to follow ASCOT FOUR from half-way along his route.*

GM: Sure. Chris, you spot Martin Cooper sitting at the window of the coffee shop. As ASCOT FOUR approaches, Cooper gets ready to follow him – but then ASCOT FOUR turns and walks into the coffee shop.

Neil: Is he coming towards me?

GM: No, he just goes up to the counter and orders a coffee.

Chris: Does he get a receipt?

GM: Huh?

Chris: Hey, we're the Laundry. If he *doesn't* get a receipt, he's in breach of regulations.

GM: He doesn't get a receipt. Chris, are you following ASCOT FOUR in?

Chris: No, I'll keep walking until I'm out of sight.

GM: Neil, you see ASCOT FOUR pick up his coffee. He stops, cocks his head as if listening and then goes into the toilets.

Neil: Cooper will follow him in.

GM: Denis, you're still back in the car. Your phone rings.

THE LAUNDRY

Denis: Hello?

GM: It's your boss. (*putting on a gruff voice*): Reilly? What's your status?

Denis: We're tracking ASCOT FOUR now, sir.

GM: The police pulled a floater out of the Thames this morning, Reilly. It was ASCOT FOUR.

Denis: But we're... oh hell. I warn the others. Guys, ASCOT FOUR may not be what he appears to –

GM: Neil, you've just followed ASCOT FOUR into the toilet. As you enter, he grabs you and slams you up against the ceiling with one hand. You take four points of damage; give me a Luck roll.

Neil: Failed.

GM: Chris, Denis, you hear a crackle from Cooper's throat mike, then he goes dead. What're you doing?

Neil: Trying to struggle free.

Chris: I turn and run back into the coffee shop.

Denis: Drive like a maniac towards the coffee shop. If there's a back entrance, I'll head there.

GM: Ok, Neil, you see ASCOT FOUR's mouth open wider and wider, like the jaws of a snake. His teeth have become fangs and he's lowering you down towards his mouth. Give me a Sanity check.

Neil: Failed that too.

GM: Lose three SAN, then roll Grapple.

Neil: The dice hate me.

GM: You black out. Chris, you charge into the coffee shop and...?

Chris: I run into the toilet.

GM: Technically, you don't know that ASCOT FOUR and Cooper are in the toilet, but sure, you run up to the door. It's locked or held shut from the far side.

Chris: Can I force it open?

GM: What's your Strength again? 12? *ASCOT FOUR is holding the door shut from the far side; the GM compares ASCOT FOUR's strength to that of Chris's character, then consults the Resistance table to see what Chris's chances are.* Ok...you've a 30% chance of forcing the door. Roll.

Chris: I get a 47. Damn. I keep trying.

Denis: Am I there yet?

GM: Nearly – you're zooming down the street in the car. From inside the toilet, Chris, you hear a weird sound like bones cracking.

Neil: Should I mark off Hit Points?

GM: Nope. Step outside for a sec, I want to tell you secretly what happens to your character.

Neil: Cool! *The pair step outside for a moment, then return.*

Chris: I keep trying to force the door.

GM: Suddenly, whatever was holding it shut stops and you burst in. Cooper's lying on the floor, unconscious. There's no sign of ASCOT FOUR. Give me a Spot check.

Chris: I pass.

GM: You get a check for Spot and notice that there's a tiny window, only about a foot wide, at the back of the toilet that exits onto the alleyway at the back of the coffee shop. It's the only other way out of this room.

Chris: I radio Denis and tell him to check the alleyway. ASCOT FOUR must have gone that way!

Will Denis find ASCOT FOUR in the alleyway? How did it fit through the narrow window and how did it copy the appearance of the dead Laundry officer? Or did it? And what did happen to Neil's character? Could he now be the thing in disguise?

Prospective Players:

Jo Sullivan? (Real Man)

Brains (Roleplayer)

Peter-Francis (Munchkin)

Pinky (Loony)



The role of the Game Master is more complicated than that of the players. Instead of portraying a single Player Character, you have to juggle several different tasks over the course of a game session. If you think of a game session as a movie, then the players are the lead actors and the GM is the scriptwriter, the director, the rest of the cast, the special effects team, the editor and everything else, down to the janitor. It is an inexact metaphor, of course, as a roleplaying game is an unpredictable collaboration between the players and the GM, with random chance and on-the-spot inspiration sending events flying in unexpected directions. Call it an experiment in guerrilla media. The Basics of Game Mastering Let us start with the first principles. The Game Master describes the scene (*'you're all in the Laundry offices underneath Mornington Crescent tube station when a shot rings out down the hall. Someone's screaming. What do you do?'*). The players respond by describing their characters' actions and reactions (*'I grab the phone and call security', 'my character hides under his desk', 'Phil will run down and investigate'*). The GM then describes the results of the players' choices, using the game rules where necessary to resolve conflicts and provide challenges (*'Ok, Alice, you try calling security but the phone's gone dead. It's just static. Brian, you're hiding under your desk. It's safe, almost womblike, but you hear footsteps outside the door to your office and then the door opens violently. Roll your Hide skill to see if the gunman spots you. Chris, your character Phil sprints down the corridor, just in time to see an unfamiliar figure stepping into the Records Office. The figure's outline and features are weirdly distorted – it could be some sort of entropy field'*). The GM also roleplays all of the other characters who are not portrayed by players (imaginatively called Non-Player Characters or NPCs). He plays the characters' managers, their co-workers, their friends and family, the cultist in the corner shop and the informant in the dark alleyway. He also plays the villains, such as deranged sorcerers or Human Resources bureaucrats. Not every scene involves action; there are investigative scenes where the characters hunt for clues or try to work out what is going on, planning scenes where they take a break to consider their next moves, roleplaying scenes where the characters are talking to NPCs or each other, interstitial scenes where the characters are getting from one location to another and so on. While part of the GM's job is to keep the game moving and to keep things exciting, the game may also run off on unexpected tangents. Embrace the unpredictable. A single night's gaming is called a session and usually contains half a dozen or more scenes depending on how long you play for. A particular case or mission can take one or more sessions to resolve. A long series of missions is called a campaign (a term derived from wargaming). A campaign can be open-ended, where you keep playing without a set goal in mind, or more focussed, where the GM has a definite conclusion in mind. Missions in a campaign do not have to be connected, although events in one mission may have effects further down the line. CONFUSED? If you are unsure about how to start your campaign, run the mission *Going Down To Dunwich*, on page 241, which is designed to introduce players to the Laundry setting and is nicely generic. Before the Campaign Starts Step one – work out what sort of campaign you want to run. Which parts of the Laundry stories most interest you? The horror? The geek jokes? The magic-meets-technothriller? The secret history of espionage? (Reread the *Inside the Fear Factory* essay, which breaks down the elements of the series in the author's own words.) You don't have to give equal weight to all these elements; you can run a whole campaign in the light-hearted vein of *Pimpf* if you want or in the shadow of Armageddon like *The Fuller Memorandum*. Even the more comedic stories have a thread of darkness – *Overtime* takes place at a ghastly office Christmas party and involves photocopied insectoid buttocks and Father Christmas the Cthulhoid Horror writhing down the chimney, but it also hints at impending doom for all mankind. What sort of Player Characters do you want? Do you want a team of highly trained professional spooks with basilisk guns or do you envisage a team of mismatched geeks? Do you have an even more focussed concept in mind – you could run the adventures of a team of Plumbers or say that everyone has to be part of the SAS. What sort of missions do you want to run? Do your players like solving cryptic, intricate mysteries or are they more interested in shooting monsters with weird occult weapons? Come up with vague ideas for a few missions you could 17 GAMEMASTERING 163

THE LAUNDRY

run; come up with some interesting Non-Player Characters and antagonists and sketch out a few long-term plot arcs. Brainstorm your brains out but set nothing in stone yet.

Inspiration for Laundry missions can be drawn from any source, but the following starting points are especially fruitful:

- Take a HP Lovecraft story or another favourite tale of terror and extrapolate from there. Take *The Thing on the Doorstep*, Lovecraft's trail of body-swapping horror. Now, weaponise the horror. What would the Black Chamber do with the ability to swap bodies? Do they use it for espionage, hopping into the forms of enemy agents? Or are there Chamber officers out there inhabiting the bodies of animals, or even mythos creatures? (*'This is Agent Jones, currently incarnated as a shoggoth. Jones, exude a pseudopod and say hi'*). What are the limits on this technology – can they steal your body remotely or does there have to be an emotional connection (and if so, then what was Jones doing with that shoggoth)?
- Similarly, espionage thriller plots can be given an occult twist and used for Laundry games. You could take, say, *The Bourne Identity* and give it a Lovecraftian gloss (Bourne was possessed by the Great Race of Yith and they have left skills and secret knowledge imprinted in his brain). In either case, if you do start with a concept from fiction, just take the ideas and not the plot or steal the plot and change all the trappings so that it is not recognisable. Creativity is hiding your sources.
- Real-world politics, military or espionage events are also great sources. *The Jennifer Morgue* is inspired by the real-world Project AZORIAN; what occult secrets lie behind, say, the War on Terror or Operation Cyclone? (Tim Powers' novel *DECLARE* is a masterwork in taking real-world events and people and finding, as he puts it, the 'perturbations' in history that point to the presence of some unspoken secret. In the case of *DECLARE*, he takes Kim Philby and the SOE and finds... well, read it yourself.)
- You can just open your newsfeed and turn the headlines into missions. Come up with the real reasons behind the news.
- Look for unusual or bizarre events or places. *The Concrete Jungle* is inspired by the concrete cow sculptures in Milton Keynes; take a weird industrial building or a piece of ghastly publicly funded modern art or an old Victorian pumping station and think about the occult secrets could, nay *must*, lie behind them.
- Read everything you can but especially science and gadget blogs and magazines. Take the hints offered by science and give them an occult sheen. For example, there is now compelling DNA evidence to suggest that there were two other human species co-existing with *homo sapiens* and *homo neanderthalis*. One was no more than a metre tall (shades of the Tcho-Tcho, perhaps) and we know comparatively little yet about the other. Genetic

evidence for the subterranean folk of blue-litten Kyn Yan, perhaps, or evidence of Mi-Go tampering with the human genetic code?

- The Laundry is a parody of the English civil service in particular but also rampant bureaucracy and hellish workplaces in general; it is Dilbert vs. Cthulhu. Take the infamous paperclip audits, which are revealed to have an occult meaning in *The Fuller Memorandum*. What other workplace irritation could be adapted into a plot hook?

Sample Campaign Sketches

The Local Laundry: The trials and tribulations of a small Laundry regional office, investigating occult activity in Manchester or keeping tabs on cultists in the Cotswolds. The Player Characters make up the bulk of the staff at the office, along with an elderly manager and a few eccentrics who got dumped here where they could not do any harm. The Player Characters are effectively the ones in charge except on rare occasions when some bureaucrat wanders down from London (when head office remembers that the regional office exists).

Against the Black Brotherhood: The characters are part of a committee dedicated to taking down the Brotherhood of the Black Pharaoh, a powerful and ancient international cult. The Brotherhood has cabals and front organisations across the world, all dedicated to bringing about the return of their dark god. Over the course of the campaign, the characters need to assemble a complete dossier on the Brotherhood's operations, foil the cult's plans and eventually



destroy the organisation once and for all – but are there cult spies already within the Laundry?

Through the Ultimate Gate: The Laundry has uncovered a gate created by the Elder Things in Antarctica. The gate can only be activated infrequently – in early sessions, the characters are sent on short-range exploration missions through the gate but later, the Laundry establishes a permanent base on the far side and the characters are stationed there, so they can only return home when the gate is active. On the far side of the gate is... The Dreamlands. An alien world, millions of light years away. The far future of Earth, after the Stars Come Right. Yog-Sothoth.

The Spy Who Came In From The Old: The campaign traces the whole history of the Laundry, from the wild days of the Special Operations Executive to the modern day. The characters start out as fresh-faced recruits under Colonel J. C. Fuller back in World War II and then the campaign jumps ahead by five or ten years after each case. Replacement characters are brought in to take the place of those who are too senior, too powerful, too old or too dead to keep going. The campaign tours the greatest occult hits of the 20th Century, sending the characters to Berlin in '45, to the steppes of Siberia in the '50s, to counterculture hangouts in the '60s and battling Black Chamber agents in the '70s

Two Minutes to Midnight: CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN hangs over everything. At any time, the sirens could sound the two-minute warning. The characters are Laundry officers working for the Counter-Possession Unit, desperately trying to stave off Armageddon for another day.

The next step is to pitch your planned campaign to the players and integrate their feedback into your plans. Adjust the tone of the game to suit the players, discuss appropriate character concepts and get the players excited and enthused about playing. Work out ways to integrate the characters into your plans. For example, if one of the players wants to play a former Soviet spy who defected to the UK and ended up in the Laundry and another has an idea for an occult historian who is convinced that he is the heir to the lost throne of the Imperial Dynasty of America, then find places for both of these concepts in your campaign.

Talk to your players. Find out what they want. A lot of players are happy to play anything; if a player shows enthusiasm for a particular aspect of the game, embrace it. The more player enthusiasm you can harness, the better.

Campaign Arcs and Plotlines

Now that you have an idea of the Player Characters and of the basic concept of the campaign, you can start planning arcs in more detail. You should plan the first mission or two in detail, have strong ideas for the next three or four missions and have an idea of where you want the campaign to end, so that you can foreshadow plot twists and introduce plot elements before they are needed. If, say, your third mission revolves around a traitor in the Laundry, then you should introduce that traitor in the first mission as a minor character.

Most campaigns have several related plotlines running through all of the missions. Plotlines range from external threats and events (*'someone is murdering Laundry officers across England and no-one can catch the serial killer'*) to office politics (*'a clash between the Counter-Possession Unit and the Board over the overall direction of the Laundry'*) to the cryptic (*'the characters recover a mysterious tome in a strange language. Over the course of the game, passages from the book are translated and each one sheds eerie light on current events, almost as if it were a book of prophecies about the characters'*). Plan for developments and twists in the plotline but leave scope for the Player Characters to affect the outcome. Successive plots should be like layers of an onion; the players peel away one mystery to reveal a deeper one.

Try to open your campaign with a really intriguing mystery to hook the players. The first session should draw them in to the looking-glass world of the Laundry, with its distorted version of the civil service and its mix of mundanity, cosmic horror and cutting-edge weird science.

Sample Campaign Sketches, Continued

The Local Laundry

Opening Session: The characters are sent to the regional office; the Laundry suspects that one of the staff there is leaking information and the characters are to investigate the matter.

Plot Arcs: There is a cult operating in the region; the existing staff do not like the newcomers; what is the secret purpose behind having a regional office in this out-of-the-way place?

Plot Twists: The cult is much more established than expected and some of the locals are not human; the existing staff are hiding a secret from the characters; there is a bunker nearby which is a planned refuge in CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN.

Planned Climax: CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN comes sooner and harder than expected and communications with head office are cut off. Could this little outpost be all that survives of humanity?

Against the Black Brotherhood

Opening Session: The previous committee investigating the Black Brotherhood are all wiped out in a single night by a series of assassinations and occult attacks. Congratulations – the Player Characters are the replacements.

Plot Arcs: Recruiting spies within the Black Brotherhood; investigating major fronts like the Church of the New Kingdom; overseas investigation of all the Black Brotherhood's operations. You could adapt the cult elements from Chaosium's classic *Masks of Nyarlathotep*.

Plot Twists: The characters have to go undercover within the cult; some of the characters' family members are Church members; the characters run into the Black Chamber overseas – are the Black Chamber behind the cult in some form?

Planned Climax: The characters discover that the Laundry

THE LAUNDRY

is plotting a sting operation; they intend to let the cult summon an aspect of Nyarlathotep so they can bind the god.

Through the Ultimate Gate

Opening Session: The previous team sent through the Gate are in trouble and 21 SAS are being sent through to rescue them; the characters are going through as well to complete the first team's mission.

Plot Arcs: Exploring the world on the far side of the Gate; weird stuff leaking through the Gate; finding out why the Elder Things made the Gate in the first place.

Plot Twists: The characters are transferred to the new outpost on the far side of the Gate, which rapidly becomes a bureaucratic hellhole; the characters realise that they are being affected by Gate travel; the Elder Things *sealed* the Gate... why?

Planned Climax: CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN happens; the characters have to escape through the Gate.

The Spy Who Came In From The Old

Opening Session: The characters are recruited to the Special Operations Executive at the height of World War II.

Plot Arcs: The Cold War; British politics 1945-present; the mysterious ascension of the Board.

Plot Twists: The Cambridge Five and the estrangement from the Black Chamber; the characters becoming politically adept players; the Laundry gets weirder and becomes divided between the Board members who intend on staying human and others who use magic to transform themselves into inhuman immortals.

Planned Climax: The characters need to pick the ultimate direction of the Laundry; does it stay a quintessentially English branch of the civil service or warp into something unrecognisable and Lovecraftian?

Two Minutes to Midnight

Opening Session: A flash-forward to the End Times, where the characters get a glimpse of the apocalypse.

Plot Arcs: The mounting threat of sorcery and demonic outbreaks; weaponising the occult to fight back against the darkness; fighting the bureaucracy as you are trying to save the world.

Plot Twists: The characters discover that there are forces trying to deliberately accelerate the coming of the End Times, in the hopes of taking advantage of the rising magic period just before the conjunction; one of the characters is exposed to some occult power that transforms them into a creature that the Laundry wants to weaponise; the bureaucracy turns out to have advantages.

Planned Climax: The knife-edge gets closer and closer, until the fate of the world is in the characters' hands.

Style and Tone

As discussed earlier, there are several aspects to the Laundry stories that you will want to emulate in your campaigns. The exact mix of these aspects will vary from campaign-to-campaign and session-to-session – some players want a light game of geek magic zapping tentacled horrors, others want to play modern spies with some sorcery, while still others enjoy the Lovecraftian darkness and the thrill of potential defeat.

Horror

Evoking genuine horror in a roleplaying game is hard. Creeping out your players is possible but you need to get the conditions just right. Lower the lights, have suitably atmospheric music and make sure the players get all their silly jokes and sugar out of their systems (or most of them, anyway – defensive, nervous jokes in the face of horror are fine).

The players are your accomplices when it comes to terror. Drop hints and let their imaginations fill in the gaps. Mounting dread is the hardest form of fear to run in a roleplaying game. It depends on a feeling of isolation, of helplessness and of fear, none of which usually apply in a roleplaying game. You can isolate individual players by splitting their characters off from the rest of the team; you can evoke helplessness by letting the characters struggle but have the horror keep closing in; fear relies on the player *wanting* to be scared but you can enhance it with intense description and roleplaying. Kill off NPCs, play with the player's assumptions (if they think the house is safe, have them find clues that the monster is *already* inside the house) and convince the players that there is only one safe path through the mission (asking 'are you sure' about trivial actions is a great way to build paranoia).

You can shock your players with sudden action and loud noises. Crash your fist into the table, have monsters leap out of the shadows and attack them when they least expect it. Let them get used to the protection of magic wards and protective circles to keep the monsters in check, then have a monster come calling to their home address (or better yet, a family member – Sarah the Laundry officer goes to her mother's house for Sunday dinner to find a squamous thing sitting in the living room, and it's not grandma).

Another key element of horror is transgression, the essential *wrongness* and Lovecraftian horror has this in spades. The universe does not work the way we think it does; our physics are a local subset of true reality and that truth is a ghastly one. Pepper your descriptions with unsettling elements that violate the players' assumptions. Lovecraft's *The Colour out of Space* is a fantastic example of this – it is a *colour* humans can see but not recognise. Have alien creatures leave lingering traces of radiation or have them interact with our reality in a bizarre fashion. A four-dimensional entity would be able to look and move *inside* three-dimensional beings like ourselves, so it could reach out and claw at a character's internal organs without marking his skin.

PLAYER INPUT AND IMPROVISATION

How much creative control should you give your players? There is no right answer to this question - it depends on the GM, the players and the style of game you want to run. There are several degrees of player input in the game setting.

No player input: The GM is the sole arbiter of what exists in the game. The players have no control over anything except their characters' actions and only know what their characters know. This is the level you want if horror or exploring mysteries is the main focus of the game. The players must use their own ingenuity and courage to uncover the secrets that the GM has prepared.

Limited player input: The players can create minor details without prompting but nothing that would affect the plot at hand. A player might invent HR Directive 540-433/A, *Improved Timekeeping In Temporally Dilated Environments* or Von Junzt's lesser-known treatise *More Unspeakable Cults*. The actual content of these concepts is up to the GM - the player just creates the reference.

Prompted player input: The GM occasionally asks a player to fill in some aspect of the game within specified parameters. The GM might say 'ok, the team is going to hide out at Kate's parents' house in Dorset. Kate, who are your character's parents and what sort of place do they live in?' or 'your character knows Dr. Lilton - how did you meet and why doesn't he trust you?'

An excellent use of this technique is to give players authority over their own departments within the Laundry. Does Mathematical Modelling know anything about DEEP SEVEN tunnelling? Ask the maths geek in the team!

Another form of prompted player input is the granting of narration rights after a success or failure. For example, if the player is trying to disarm a summoning grid, the GM calls for a Sorcery roll. If the player succeeds, she gets to describe how she brings the grid down; if she *fails*, she gets to describe the horrible fate that befalls her character.

Considerable player input: The players can come up with anything that their characters might reasonably know, inventing new NPC contacts, Laundry departments, occult tomes and even spells on the spur of the moment. The GM can veto any additions, of course, and should discuss what is appropriate and what is not before the game begins. Any inventions should move the story along, not prematurely end it - inventing a Loyalty Detector spell that scans a whole building and instantly identifies the traitor just short-circuits a find-the-traitor plot, so it should not be allowed. However, inventing a creative way to throw an Auditing truth-compulsion spell around the whole building moves the plot forward without ending it.

The GM should also solicit player input on where they want the game to go. One player might actually *want* his character to go mad over the course of the game, so the GM should throw in opportunities to see mind-shattering cosmic horrors.

The GM can also give Non-Player Characters to players who are not part of the current scene. For example, when a lone deep-cover agent is meeting with the cult high priest, let the other players play cultist minions.

THE LAUNDRY

The concept of *anagnorisis*, the terrible revelation, is the key to both espionage and horror. It is the moment when all the disparate clues fall into place and the players suddenly realise what is going on and that they are in way over their heads. In *The Atrocity Archives*, it is when Bob works out that there is something *else* in the dead Nazi universe and that it *wants* them to detonate the nuke and invite it through into our world. To achieve this, leave a gap in the trail of clues that the players have to fill in with deduction, or throw a twist at them just as they think they have a handle on the situation.

Finally, there is good old cosmic horror, the sickening lurch that comes when you contemplate the incredible vastness of the universe, with its billions and billions of galaxies spinning out across billions and billions of years and how this universe is just one of an infinite number of universes in a sea of thrashing brains and how in all these billions upon billions upon billions upon billions there is not one iota of meaning or purpose save that which us parochial monkeys interpret as utter madness and suffering. Join the Laundry and gaze into an abyss so vast it will drive you mad as you contemplate the yawning gulfs of deep time and deep space and these gulfs are crowded with monsters.

Humour

The Laundry is absurd and the Player Characters know it. It is a bureaucratic quagmire where occult weirdness is codified into paperwork. Some of the bad guys are genre-aware and monologue at the Player Characters in PowerPoint slides.

Humour works best with a light touch. Funny stuff is going to happen in the game anyway, even if you try to avoid it. Players can turn anything into a farce – in playtesting, there was a tense scene in which a highly trained cat burglar broke into a flat to search for evidence that a neo-Nazi group had occult ties. Five minutes later, the cat burglar is trying to stuff an unconscious neo-Nazi into the bathroom while waving her warrant card at the growing crowd of curious neighbours and shouting ‘forget me! I’m not here!’ The players will crack their own jokes and come up with their own ridiculous schemes.

The GM must decide how much humour he wants in the game. Your reactions and, to a lesser extent, the reactions of the NPCs, will determine the ratio of humour to horror. If you want fewer jokes, tell the players this. If you do not mind the jokes but want to maintain a more serious tone in certain scenes, then have the more respected Non-Player Characters demand that the Player Characters pay attention. Jokes about Human Resources are fine; joking around during an SAS operation should get people killed.

The other main source of humour in the Laundryverse is the bureaucracy. Again, go for a light touch here – if the game gets too bogged down in the bureaucratic elements, it will become a genuine chore as opposed to something the Player Characters complain about. Avoid having actual accounting and do not let the bureaucracy get in the way of the action. Instead, throw absurd obstacles or obligations on

the Player Characters (see the Bureaucratic Meddling table on page 175) and drop references to bizarre bureaucratic initiatives. Have HR call meetings every so often – it puts all the characters in the same room and makes them roleplay. Some of the best scenes in playtesting were in the five minute bitching sessions before the HR representative showed up.

Every so often, you should also run a mission about internal Laundry politics as a change of pace. It is a nice breather and forces the players to approach problems differently, without relying on their standard tools.

Secrets

The Laundry is inspired by spy novels just as much as it draws from Lovecraft (‘an unholy miscegenation of disparate forms into a ghastly whole’, as the man himself might say) and getting the atmosphere of mystery and hidden secrets right is important. Drop references to previous operations and other departments. Have NPCs make cryptic references to events that the players may never find out about (*‘The French haven’t liked us since the Droitwich incident. Don’t ask about it, it’s classified, but four of their best agents had to be put down with a prototype SCORPION STARE weapon’*). Make the players paranoid about everything – are their superiors using them as pawns and setting them up for a fall? Are there double agents in the Laundry? Do the enemy know that they are being watched? Is this mission what it seems or are they being played?

Have secrets lurking in the background of your campaign that the characters can slowly uncover. These secrets should exert invisible pressure on events from the start of the game – if, say, one of the major Non-Player Characters is actually a former field officer who got a lot of people killed when he screwed up and whose current lowly job is a never-ending punishment for this mistake, then you should start hinting at this secret shame from the first mission. Maybe point out that this NPC seems ill-suited to such a demeaning job or have others hint at some ghastly tragedy in the past. Tell the players that there are things they are not meant to know and they will embark on a desperate mission to discover them.

You can even work with one or two of the players to give their characters secrets. Giving *everyone* a secret agenda is over-egging the pudding but one character might be a Black Chamber double agent, or a supernatural being, or a spy for another section of the Laundry, or the reincarnation of J.C. Fuller, or just a Soviet sleeper agent still waiting for his activation order.

‘Occult’ means hidden – the occult world of espionage and the occult world of, well, the occult have a lot of similarities. Play up these resemblances – the cult and the secret terrorist cell are akin, as is the secret dossier and the occult tome. Mix spy jargon with occult weirdness. During the Cold War, the game of spy and dragon was played in the shadow of nuclear Armageddon – or CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, if you like. Now, the spies are searching for religious fanatics and terrorists who have infiltrated our society. Lovecraft

INSPIRATIONAL MATERIAL

Books:

- *The Atrocity Archives*, *The Jennifer Morgue*, *The Fuller Memorandum* and other books by Charles Stross. The game is based on these novels, so they are required reading. At the very least, players should read *The Concrete Jungle*, which is available online. *A Colder War*, while not part of the Laundry series, is also a chilling read.
- *The Call of Cthulhu*, *At The Mountains of Madness*, *Dreams in the Witch House* and other HP Lovecraft stories.
- *The IPCRESS File* and other Len Deighton books. Different books in the Laundry series pastiche different spy novels; pick your favourite espionage writer and base a mission on his style. Other recommendations are Ian Fleming (all the James Bond books), Robert Ludlum (the Bourne series), John Le Carre.
- *Declare* by Tim Powers. Another tale of the SOE and the occult.

Games:

- *Call of Cthulhu* by Chaosium. The classic Lovecraftian horror game. There is a wealth of supplements and adventures for *Call of Cthulhu*, mostly set in the 1920s.
- *Delta Green* by Pagan Publishing. One of the best-regarded supplements of all time, *Delta Green* depicts a secret conspiracy within the American intelligence community fighting against the Mythos. While the Black Chamber is not quite the same as *Delta Green's* Majestic, the supplement and its sequel, *Countdown*, are both superlative resources.
- *Trail of Cthulhu*, Pelgrane Press. Another take on the investigative genre; the alternative interpretations of Mythos creatures are great fodder for *Laundry* games.

Television:

- *Spooks/MI5*. Slightly glamorised, but still a good look at the UK intelligence community in the present day
- *The Office*.

Websites:

- *Wired.com*

would have muttered something about swarthy foreigners and the inevitable defeat of civilisation.

Do not restrict yourself to Lovecraft, of course – there are other horror fantasists out there and more sources of spy fiction than Len Deighton and Ian Fleming. Be omnivorous; bringing in unexpected influences will make your campaign more surprising and vivid. Slam ideas together at high speed and see what happens.

Non-Player Characters

A good supporting cast of Non-Player Characters turns your game from a series of unconnected missions into an ongoing story. There is no need to come up with a full supporting cast before the game begins – if the players really like or dislike a character in a mission, you can always promote that NPC to recurring status. (Look at the novels for inspiration – the initial cast is only Bob, Pinky, Brains and Harriet. Andy is introduced in the first session, then Angleton, then Mo goes from ‘objective of a plot’ to ‘recurring NPC’ to ‘Player Character’).

At the very least, you need a superior or two for the characters. If all the Player Characters are in different departments, then create an Angleton-like figure who can hand out missions and make life complicated.

You can and should use the characters from the novels in your games; however, unless you are sure of your ability to portray them convincingly, only use them rarely. Bringing Angleton into a mission emphasises how important it is – if the boss has left his office, then something incredibly serious is going on.

Records and Communication

You will need to keep records of events in your game, from the traditional scribbled notes to more elaborate solutions, like a blog. Having a dedicated mailing list helps you co-ordinate game times and events with the players; you could also make the mailing list an in-character one, an internal Laundry list where the players send messages as their Player Characters. Optionally, you could have the players write up mission reports after each session (give an extra skill checkmark or two to players who do this).

Missions

Different GMs prepare their missions to a greater or lesser degree. At one extreme, there are GMs who improvise through the game from a half-page of scribbled notes; at the other, you can spend days writing up a full mission description like the pre-generated missions on page 241. Experiment and find the approach that works best for you.

Plot

.....

What is the basic plot of the mission? What is going on, why do the characters get involved and what happens

THE LAUNDRY

when they do? While you cannot and should not dictate the actions of the Player Characters, you can predict some of their likely moves in advance. They are going to get their mission assignment, they are going to go to wherever the weirdness is and they are going to investigate. What happens then?

Scenes

Break your mission down into scenes. Start off with *The Hook*, where the characters are drawn into the mystery. Make the hook intriguing or exciting. In *The Concrete Jungle*, the hook is a combination of the obvious urgency of the case (Bob's whisked across London and then flung into a police helicopter at high speed) with the incongruity of his stated assignment (go and look at the concrete cows in Milton Keynes). In *The Jennifer Morgue*, the starting mission is not that interesting ('go and attend a joint framework meeting about IT purchasing') but it is livened up immensely by the sudden appearance of Ramona. Grab the players' attention and enthusiasm and you will not go far wrong.

Next, *pose a mystery or problem*. What is the main aim of the mission? Is it to investigate and penetrate an occult conspiracy, ala *The Jennifer Morgue*? To clean up an existing problem, like *Pimpf*? Or to complete a task, like *Overtime* or *Down on the Farm*? What constitutes a success for the characters, bearing in mind that what is actually going on may not be what the Laundry thinks is going on?

You will then have several scenes where the characters attempt to investigate the mystery or solve the problem, learning new clues and facing new challenges as they do so. They can do this by roleplaying, through the use of skills and tools, through investigation and deduction and through action.

For *roleplaying* scenes, you will need NPCs for the players to talk to. Come up with an easily recognisable personality trait or two and a motivation for the NPCs. It is a good idea to keep a list of generic names handy, in case the barman in the hotel or the night watchman in the university becomes a more significant character than you had anticipated. Go for broad strokes when playing most NPCs – save subtlety for recurring characters like Laundry staff and major villains.

In scenes where the characters complete some *technical challenge*, like opening a safe or hacking into a computer, you will need to set a difficulty for the task and make the players either roll the dice or come up with a clever way of bypassing the challenge. If completing the task is necessary for the plot to continue, then you should let the player automatically succeed but roll the dice anyway – the skill check does not determine whether or not the player succeeds but whether or not they cause extra problems and complications. For example, if the characters are trying to open a Gate to pursue the bad guys back to their parallel universe, and the plot hinges on this success, then do not say 'ok, you roll and you fail to open the gate. I guess the game's over' if the player fails; instead, the Gate opens but it lets some alien creature through into our world as a side effect or drains SAN from the caster or has some other dangerous consequence.



You can also use technical challenges to show off the competence of the Player Characters. If one player has put a lot of Skill Points into, say, Research or Hide, then she wants her character to be really good at researching obscure facts or sneaking around, so you should put in scenes where that character gets to shine. For example, at the end of *The Jennifer Morgue*, Bob is locked in a room and has no chance of escape – but he does have a Windows terminal, a tuxedo full of hacking tools and a lot of Skill Points in Computer Use (0wnz0rs).

For *investigation* scenes, be generous when handing out the clues. It is more fun for the players to interpret the clues and deduct what is going on than it is to pixel-bitch by searching every inch of a crime scene for clues. Give the players lots of potential leads and avenues of investigation. The Laundry not only has access to advanced forensics – fingerprinting, DNA analysis, ground penetrating radar, scanning electron microscopes – but also occult methods like scrying spells, aura sight and sympathetic magic. Anything from a hair to a blood stain to a lingering emotion can be a clue, along with documents, computer files, taped conversations, newspaper articles, photos... information is everywhere. It is up to the players to put it all together (and they will never interpret things the way you expect them too). Give the characters respites from the action where they can regroup and put their clues together.

Finally, you will want to throw in a few *action* scenes. In most forms of spy fiction and Lovecraftian horror, guns are rarely drawn. In the whole of the Laundry series, Bob has never actually blasted anyone with his basilisk gun. Most action involves running away, evading pursuers through clever tradecraft or avoiding attackers. That said most roleplaying groups have at least one combat fetishist in the ranks and

pulling out the guns/esoteric weapons/martial arts counts as a problem solving approach for some players. Run your action scenes in interesting locations; if you have got a fire fight, then throw in plenty of cover, bystanders to get hit and things to do other than take cover and fire back.

After piecing all the clues together and overcoming challenges, the players get to the climatic confrontation. If the players have worked out what is going on, they can bring in the correct assets to deal with the problem (the SAS, say, or a Level Four banishing ritual). If they are still in the dark, then they will have to blunder through as best they can without support from the Laundry. Good spy fiction always has a twist at the end and your games should do the same. Look at *The Jennifer Morgue*, where the twist is that the Laundry has been subverting Billington's only-Bond-can-kill-me geas field from the start or *The Fuller Memorandum's* revelation about the true nature of James Angleton.

Antagonist Reactions

If there are sentient antagonists in the mission, then they are not going to sit around while the Player Characters foil their nefarious plans. Consider the response of the bad guys to whatever the players do. What precautions would they reasonably take? What do they do if they suspect the Laundry is investigating them? (Do they even know the Laundry exists?) How do they stop attempts to interfere with their plans?

Antagonists who are capable of matching the Laundry in terms of technological and occult sophistication are extremely dangerous. For every advantage the characters can bring into play, the bad guys have a counter-strategy.

Tails and surveillance cameras can be avoided by the use of tradecraft and clever disguises. Financial transactions can be hidden using front companies, untraceable bank accounts or laundered cash. Electronic surveillance such as bugs can be countered by securing your environment, not letting outsiders in and avoiding telecommunications that you do not control or encrypt.

Magic makes avoiding surveillance trivial – Hands of Glory and entropy-fuzzing spells give effective invisibility. Memory wipes and geases remove problems like witnesses and disloyal employees. Note that the Laundry warrant card can be countered with a more powerful geas to 'disobey any other geases placed on you'.

Committing crimes without leaving any forensic evidence is almost impossible, but taking basic precautions such as wearing latex gloves, spraying the scene with a chemical cleaner or bleach and sweeping for trace evidence before you leave can make the Scenes of Crime Officer's job much harder. This is especially important when it comes to occult crimes – a sympathetic link to the criminal could ruin a whole operation. Entropy manipulation spells can reduce the probability of a divination spell working but the best way to avoid occult forensics is to carry out an exorcism of the crime scene, leaving it a thaumic dead zone.

Sophisticated foes have protocols in place to respond to attackers. Guards stay in contact by radio and are equipped with night-vision goggles, motion detectors and other handy gadgets. There are regular guard patrols and any unusual events are investigated. In the event of a fire fight (and fire fights are very rare in the United Kingdom, where guns are much more tightly controlled than in other countries), the enemy might use hostages as human shields or simply have a lot more firepower than the opposition.

SPECIAL EFFECTS

You can easily add special effects to your game to increase the atmosphere. Suitable background music puts players into the right mood. Movie soundtracks work especially well. With a web search, you can find suitable photos for handouts – instead of describing a cult hideout, give them a printout of a 'Laundry surveillance report'. Similarly, with a typewriter font, you can write up important files from the archives filled with both useful information and red herrings.

Cheap manila folders and three-ring binders give the impression of bureaucracy. In playtesting, each player had a manila folder containing his character sheet, notes on his assignment within the Laundry, a rules reference and any handouts or notes he had acquired. Each mission also had a folder marked with its codeword (DANUBE CROSSING, ASCOT FOUR, GOBLIN CENTURY). In some games, we also had a laptop on the table for quick access to GoogleEarth and other reference sources.

When preparing your mission, try to think of special effects and tricks to play on the characters. For example, if the mission hinges on a warning from Head Office, then write the warning up as a text message beforehand and surreptitiously text it to the players at the appropriate moment. The sound of everyone's phone going off at the same time, followed by the revelation of the warning should be deliciously spooky.

WHERE IS THE GLAIVE-GISARME OF MY VANISHED YOUTH?

Gaming in the Present

The Laundry series takes place in the present day (well, the near future and two universes over where things are a bit more squamous). This means that all your players should be moderately familiar with the setting, as they already live there. It also means that you have a wealth of resources to draw on. Even if you are not familiar with London, you can use online maps and Wikipedia to pull up all the information you need. You will need it to stay one step ahead of the players.

The intertubes and modern telecommunications do create some added challenges for the GM.

Research: Players (and their characters) have access to the same research tools as you do. The first thing they are going to do when investigating a suspect is Google his name; they can pull up the same articles and references that you do. Take advantage of this – if the players have internet access, then you assume they will find the same reference that inspired your game. If your mission is inspired by, say, Operation GRAPPLE where the United Kingdom tested its first H-Bombs

in the late 1950s, then just drop a reference to GRAPPLE and let the players dig up the history (and then draw the inference that GRAPPLE was actually an attack on something ghastly).

Communication: The mobile phone is the most significant development in the horror genre in a long time. No matter where they are, characters can stay in touch (well, as long as there is a signal and the networks are expanding all the time). You can no longer rely on the characters being isolated by mere distance. They can call for support at any time. Most of the time, this plays to your advantage – even if their characters are not physically present, other players can reasonable kibitz on a scene and you can send them updates from Head Office to move the plot along. If you need to cut the Player Characters off, then have the bad guys jam or break the phone (or scramble it with entropic manipulation). If all else fails, there is always the *Statement of Randolph Carter* approach ('... am...being...dragged...away... towards...the basement...oh god, it's...eating my iPhone!' followed by 'You fool! Warren is dead... ooh, shiny').

When facing foes with magical protection such as wards and defensive bindings, there are several approaches. Powerful spells or sympathetic magic can blow through or bypass a ward. A defensive binding only has a short lifespan and does not protect from all forms of attack – if that Laundry agent is bullet-proof, then set him on fire. Exorcism spells can be used to dispel defences.

Cultists and criminals are also more able to use summoned horrors than their Laundry counterparts. A cult has nothing to lose by calling up a possessor and setting it loose in a school.

Game Mastering

Running a game is an art that improves greatly with practice but also with enthusiasm and flexibility. A good GM is part authoritarian taskmaster (if the game is not challenging, the players get bored), part showman and part storyteller. It is also tremendous fun.

Description

When describing scenes, use all of the characters' senses. What do they see? What do they smell or taste? Keep your descriptions short and vivid – if the players want more detail on a particular aspect of the scene, they will ask. It is better to have scenes described through a series of questions than dumping a wall of text on the players.

Extrapolate extra details as needed – if the Player Characters search a cult hideout, what is likely to be there? A summoning circle, certainly. A sacrificial dagger. A desktop computer, if the cult has got the technical know-how to perform computational demonology. What else? If the cultists are a bunch of low-budget, low-clue bottom feeders, then their cult lair probably has some black candles, dodgy Death Metal posters and buckets of blood. If they are upper-class, blue-blooded sorcerers, then the pentacle might be inlaid in silver thread on a chic rug and with a big-screen plasma TV in the corner displaying a demonic screensaver.

Never dictate the players' actions; let them get into trouble on their own.

Pacing

Alternate between action scenes, where the characters actively do stuff (combat, breaking and entering, magical rituals) and contemplative scenes where they talk, put together their clues, hold meetings and plan their next moves. Over the course of the session, quicken the pacing until the last few scenes are all action. Keep one eye on the clock, so that you can end the session at a natural break point like a cliff-hanger or the end of a plot arc.

Make sure all the players are involved. Give everyone equal spotlight time. If a player has nothing to do, ask him what his character is going to do next – and if that does not get him back into the game, give him a plot that pushes him back into the game. Do not have your Non-Player Characters dominate the action; leave the important decisions up to the players (then, to maintain the mystique of Angleton and similarly scary spooks, have them claim that it was all part of their plans all along).

Play Fair But Loose

Come up with fiendish plots and villains to challenge your players; pit them against alien horrors so vast and strange that one twitch of a rugose tentacle could wipe out western civilisation in an instant. Pit your under-skilled, underfunded and confused Player Characters against the most nightmarish conspiracies that you can muster... and then give the bad guys even more of an advantage if necessary by giving them counters to the players' clever plans. You want the players to be on the edge of defeat for most of the game.

Stick to the rules. Do not arbitrarily decide if the players succeed or fail; if a dice roll results in a Player Character being severely injured, let it stand – it is a lesson to carry defensive wards in future. However, if the players come up with unexpected creative solutions, give them reasonable bonuses. Give events a little push in favour or against the players to keep the tension high.

FIVE WAYS TO GAME BETTER

1. **Try something different:** In every game, try to do something that you have never managed before. Run a game set during a trial. Run a game in real time. Do a set-piece stealth sequence with miniatures and maps. Run a game where all but one of the players is given pre-generated characters, when the lone recurring PC goes home to visit his family. Flash-forward to after the rise of Cthulhu. Shake your game up.
2. **Introduce a new player:** Bringing in a new player revitalises your gaming group. Even if it is just a one-shot (*'here's the specialist advisor from the Black Chamber; try not to get her killed'*), it will refocus the players on the game and change the dynamics of interaction at the table.
3. **Steal as much as you can:** Grab inspiration from anywhere you can find it, then give it a Cthulhuoid coat of paint and stick it in your game.
4. **Talk to the players:** Find out what they want from the game. Resolve rules disputes or interpersonal arguments outside of the game session. Ask them what they want to see in the game and where they think their characters are going.
5. **Do not fear failure:** If a game session does not go well, there is always next week. If the players screw up and the villains win, then next week can be *The Laundry Strikes Back*. If you accidentally give away a plot twist, laugh and move on. Don't worry, just have fun.

Laundry Mission Generator

If you are feeling uninspired or need a quick mission, roll on the random mission generator tables. You will need to come up with connections between the various elements yourself (or let the players do it over the course of the game).

Apparent Situation or Purpose

This is what the Laundry sends the characters to do or think is going on.

1. Investigate a suspicious murder.
2. Investigate occult activity (cults, evidence of sorcery, bizarre ceremonies).
3. Investigate non-human activity (BLUE HADES, demons, monsters).
4. Investigate suspected foreign agency activity (Black Chamber and so forth).
5. Predictive Branch had a queer feeling.
6. Audit potential reality excursive threat (computer scientist, anthropologist and so on).
7. Audit potential occult threat (suspected cult, weird rumour, news report).
8. Audit other government agency for cultists, security breaches and so forth.
9. Audit Laundry facility or regional office for security breaches, possession and so on.
10. Work with local law enforcement to deal with potential occult threat.
11. Work with SIS/SS/other intelligence agency to deal with potential occult terror threat.
12. Conduct training exercise or course.
13. Support local Laundry officer with ongoing situation.
14. Renew bindings or bargain with non-human entity (check on an imprisoned demon, leave offerings for hungry god).
15. Retrieve recently-identified occult item.
16. Recruit potential asset.
17. Investigate suspicious death or disappearance of Laundry officer or person of interest.
18. Conduct field experiment.
19. Follow-up on previous Laundry operation (make sure the bindings are secure, check to see if geases have worn off).
20. The characters are not told anything – just go there and look around for anything unusual

Real Situation

What is really going on, as the characters will discover over the course of the scenario.

1. Absolutely nothing – it is all a false alarm.
2. An ancient cult or entity is reawakening and drawing its followers together.
3. A cult or entity has lurked here for centuries but has only now been detected.
4. Criminals or terrorists are plotting to acquire occult items or technology.
5. An experiment has gone out of control.
6. There is a cult operating in the area and they intend to summon something unspeakable.

7. It is all because of a skeleton in the Laundry's closet – a project that was closed down years ago, a retired or transferred officer, a bargain left unfulfilled.
8. It is a power play by a rival department in the Laundry, like Human Resources.
9. The Laundry is using the characters as bait to lure some foe out of hiding.
10. It is all a loyalty test or training exercise for the characters.
11. There is a leaky source of thaumic power that needs to be contained before more weird stuff happens.
12. A rival power, like the Black Chamber, is behind the whole thing.
13. Another species, like BLUE HADES, are doing something nasty.
14. A third party (private individual such as a sorcerer or a corporation) is conducting occult rites and experiments.
15. Someone is trifling with dangerous items or perilous knowledge.
16. Someone is using an occult power or monster for personal or political gain – the supernatural is not the real threat here.
17. A recent event – earthworks at a supermarket, a cleanup in a university library, an archaeological expedition – has unearthed something ghastly.
18. There is a localised minima in the dimensional barriers – things are leaking in from Outside.
19. It is a deliberate attack on the Laundry. The players are walking into big trouble.
20. Roll again twice – it is all part of an elaborate double-bluff.

Hostiles

Who are the opposition? You can mix and match these as needed – a monster could have been summoned by a cult and that cult might be a pawn of the Black Chamber.

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Lone madman. |
| 2–3 | Misguided cult – they do not know what they are worshipping. |
| 3–4 | Dangerous cult – nasty but with ultimately selfish, human aims. |
| 5–6 | Mythos cult – very, very nasty madmen who want to bring about the end of the world. |
| 7–8 | Clueless sorcerer or cabal. |
| 9–10 | Malignant sorcerer or cabal. |
| 11 | BLUE HADES (Deep Ones). |
| 12 | DEEP SEVEN (Cthonians). |
| 13 | PLUTO KOBOLD (Mi-Go). |
| 14 | Ghouls. |
| 15 | ANNING BLACK (Shoggoth). |
| 16–17 | Level Two Demon (Fire Vampire, Gremlin, Hellhound, Zombies). |
| 18–19 | Level Three Demon (Faerie, Succubus, Tentacled Thing). |
| 20 | Level Four Demon (Unique entity). |

Location

Where does the mystery begin?

1. Laundry office or facility.
2. Government building.

3. School or University.
4. Housing estate.
5. Airport, railway station, seaport.
6. Supermarket.
7. Farm or rural area.
8. Prison or asylum.
9. Industrial estate or corporate offices.
10. Sewers or other underground area such as cave or tube tunnel.
11. Church or ruin.
12. Moor or highland.
13. Lake, river or shoreline.
14. Military base or other secure area.
15. Isolated village or small town.
16. Road, motorway, other public area.
17. City – alleyways and backstreets.
18. City – suburbia.
19. City – commercial.
20. Extra-dimensional or overseas.

Bureaucratic Meddling

You may be defending the world from the scum of the universe but you still have to complete Form 219-b before the end of the week.

1. Incomplete briefing – the missing information turns up a little too late to be useful.
2. Missing tickets or travel documents.
3. Mission is being Audited – any mistakes will have severely detrimental effects on your career.
4. Incorrect documentation or equipment issued.
5. Miscommunication with Head Office – the local Laundry personnel or friends do not have a clue that the characters are coming.
6. One department wants the characters to fail, to score political points.
7. Absurdly insufficient budget issued for the mission.
8. The characters are ordered to use cover identities and must ensure that these covers are not blown by their actions.
9. Mission must be completed before close of business on Friday.
10. The minister is watching closely; whatever the mission result is, it must be spun in a politically positive way.
11. Paperclip audit – the characters must account for all equipment used, including paperclips.
12. The characters have to complete some bureaucratic mission, like auditing a regional office for software compliance or conducting pentacle integrity checks, in addition to their regular mission.
13. All communications with head office have to go through a committee.
14. The characters must make a full report to a committee during or after the mission.
15. Mistaken identity – Head Office assigns the wrong character to the mission, so they assume that the nebbish computer tech is an SAS-trained killing machine.
16. There is an issue with the characters' weapon permits – no lethal weapons may be used.
17. The characters are ordered to recover as much evidence and to capture as many suspects as possible for interrogation.
18. Experimental equipment field testing time!
19. Legal affairs has their eye on the characters; any breaches of the law will be treated especially seriously.
20. You know that mission you completed six months ago? Let's drag the skeletons out of the cupboard and go over all that again...

Dramatic Situation

Set-piece encounters and unlikely perils.

1. Besieged in an isolated location (farmhouse, office cubicle, fallout bunker, hotel room), with enemies all around.
2. Choose between a loved one (or cause, or loyalty to the Laundry, or something else important) and failing the mission.
3. Go undercover in an unlikely environment (crazed cult, high society, Jeremy Kyle show).
4. Perform an impossible heist (penetrate a bank vault/cult stronghold/BLUE HADES structure).
5. Find the traitor (is there only one? Can you trust yourself?).
6. The characters must work with unreliable allies (foreign spies/BLUE HADES/weird Laundry staff).
7. Innocents in danger.
8. Race against time (before the bomb goes off/hostage gets sacrificed/gate opens).
9. Hey, I know that guy (a friend or family member is unexpectedly encountered).
10. The characters are stalked by a monster or assassin (in real life/in their dreams/at the office).
11. Unusual framing – the game includes a flashback, flashforward or cut to another group of characters in the middle of the action.
12. The characters are placed in a position of unexpected authority (the boss has gone missing/communications are down and they have to make the call).
13. One of the characters is given a secret briefing about what is really going on (pre-planted memory/secret document/geased command).
14. One of the characters is not who she appears to be (possessed/enemy under a glamour/clone/parallel-universe counterpart/spy).
15. There is at least one third party involved in the mission whose goals are orthogonal to those of the Laundry (SIS/Black Chamber/AIVD/BLUE HADES).
16. One of the important Non-Player Characters is hiding a key fact from the characters (he is insane/he has got his own power play in mind/he is working for the enemy).
17. Fight a really big monster that has to be taken down with artillery.
18. The characters are dreaming/glamoured/in the Funny Farm/in a computer simulation/in a Black Chamber psychop – they have to work out that the current situation is not real.
19. The characters are ordered to do something that goes against their beliefs or consciences (murder of innocents/deployment of SCORPION STARE/acting against government orders).
20. The whole game takes place in an alternate reality (what-if scenario/flashforward /parallel universe)

THE LAUNDRY

Occult Buzzword

Use column 2 for spells, column 3 for books. Column 1 is all prefixes; column 4 is suffixes.

1	Enochian	Metagrammar	Grimoire	Of Thoth
2	Forbidden	Invocation	Tome	Of Al-Sabbah
3	Encrypted	Logic	Book	Of Harijoun
4	Ancient	Incantation	Record	Of Dee
5	Enchanted	Rune	Codex	Of Eibon
6	Cryptic	Sigil	Writings	Of Nebur
7	Akashic	Binding	Dreams	Of Abramelin
8	Blasphemous	Invocation	Prophecies	Of Yog-Sothoth
9	Linate	Geometry	Portents	Of Babylon
10	Restricted	Consecration	Magic	Of Hermes
11	Unholy	Pentacle	Ravings	Of Worms
12	Divine	Talisman	Working	Of Al-Hazred
13	Thrice-Great	Denunciation	Scroll	Of The Blind Watcher
14	Virulent	Benediction	Tablets	In Adamant
15	Sacrificial	Tongue	Letter	Of The Forgotten
16	Arcane	Blessing	Bargain	Of The Old Ones
17	Hyper-dimensional	Curse	Treaty	In Jade and Gold
18	Shadow	Chant	Tables	Of the Million Favoured Ones
19	Vile	Symbol	Fragments	Of the Gate
20	Cthonic	Manipulation	Three-Ring Binders	Of Souls

Cthulhuoid Buzzword

Some things in life are indescribable. For everything else, there is rugose.

1	Amorphous	Obscene
2	Bloated	Oozing
3	Cancerous	Quivering
4	Croaking	Pallid
5	Degenerate	Parasitic
6	Detestable	Perverse
7	Eldritch	Protoplasmic
8	Fetid	Pustular
9	Fecund	Repugnant
10	Ghastly	Rugose
11	Glutinous	Scabby
12	Gibbering	Sightless
13	Howling	Slithering
14	Ichorous	Squamous
15	Incongruent	Tendriled
16	Iridescent	Turbid
17	Mottled	Ungainly
18	Mouldering	Unspeakable
19	Nameless	Writing
20	Necrotic	Zymotic

Codeword Generator

1	BLUE	SWORD	DANUBE	COFFIN
2	GREEN	JAVELIN	SAMOTHRACE	THUMBSCREW
3	RED	SPEAR	ATLANTIC	LAMBSKIN
4	YELLOW	ARROW	OGRE	OAKTREE
5	BLACK	SHIELD	PHANTOM	ECHO
6	WHITE	ARMOUR	OCTOPUS	TESTAMENT
7	MAGENTA	LANCE	AXIOM	REALITY
8	ORANGE	HORSE	JAMJAR	LAZAR
9	GREY	BAYONET	PENNINE	BOXCAR
10	PURPLE	ARCHER	NAPOLEON	HARPOON
11	GOLD	KNIGHT	ECLIPSE	JERICO
12	SILVER	DRAGON	EMBANKMENT	HEDGE
13	COPPER	SERPENT	VENOM	TEMPEST
14	BRONZE	MONARCH	NIGHTMARE	ANDES
15	DIAMOND	WATCHER	MONOLITH	SAXON
16	PEARL	HAMMER	TACITURN	CAVALCADE
17	COBALT	ADDER	TANDEM	VIKING
18	AZURE	STALKER	LECTERN	TENTACLE
19	RUBY	WOLF	HERMES	WALL
20	EMERALD	HUNTER	GOBLIN	VOID



Laundry Personnel Roster

This roster is nominally correct as of *The Fuller Memorandum*. Most of the information is easily available as Laundry tea-break gossip; a few notes such as the true nature of Mr. Angleton or the fate of Iris Carpenter, are known only to those with the correct codewords.

There are six pre-generated Player Characters on pages 191-196 – they can be used as emergency replacement characters in the event of an unfortunate incident, by lazy players, or for one-shot games.

In addition, below are some generic statistics for Laundry personnel who might be encountered, or called in for aid, during the course of a mission.

On-Call Personnel

Plumber

STR 12 CON 13 SIZ 13 INT 14 POW 16
DEX 13 CHA 10 EDU 14 SAN 40 HP 13

Damage Bonus: +0

Weapons: Glock 17 50%, damage 1d10

Hand of Glory 55%, damage 2d6+4

Artefacts: Personal Ward (Class III), Hand of Glory (Class II), Wand of Memory Erasure (casts a Level 4 memory-suppression geas)

Skills: Bureaucracy 30%, Command 40%, Computer Use (Magic) 60%, Cthulhu Mythos 20%, Demolition 35%, Firearms (Esoteric) 55%, Firearms (Handgun) 50%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 40%, Sorcery 40%, Stealth 50%.

Bagger

STR 13 CON 14 SIZ 14 INT 12 POW 13
DEX 10 CHA 11 EDU 14 SAN 50 HP 12

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: Taser 40%, damage special

Artefacts: Personal Ward (Class II), Portable Containment Grid

Skills: Computer Use (Magic) 40%, Fine Manipulation 60%, Firearms (Esoteric) 40%, Grapple 55%, Science (Forensics) 60%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 50%, Sorcery 30%, Spot 50%, Track 55%.

WEAPONS AND ARTEFACTS

Weapons and Artefacts are listed for a few of the characters. All Laundry employees have at least a Class II Personal Ward and can easily obtain other items like a Bullet Ward, Hand of Glory or OFCUT-equipped PDA at short notice. Characters with a Firearms skill above 25% are also rated to carry the relevant weapons.

Cleaner

STR 10 CON 12 SIZ 10 INT 13 POW 11
DEX 10 CHA 15 EDU 14 SAN 50 HP 11

Damage Bonus: +0

Weapons: None

Artefacts: Personal Ward (Class II), Glamouring Charm (casts Glamour, Level 2)

Skills: Appraise 40%, Bargain 55%, Bureaucracy 55%, Command 50%, Disguise 60%, Etiquette 50%, Fast Talk 65%, Insight 50%, Persuade 50%, Repair 50%, Sleight of Hand 55%, Sorcery 15%, Spot 50%.

Tosher

STR 15 CON 15 SIZ 14 INT 10 POW 13
DEX 10 CHA 11 EDU 14 SAN 50 HP 15

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: H&KMP5 55%, damage 2d6+5

Armour: Biohazard Suit

Skills: Athletics (Scuba diving) 60%, Athletics (Spelunking) 55%, Firearms (Submachine gun) 55%, Navigate 60%, Science (Chemistry) 40%, Science (Physics) 40%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 40%, Science (Zoology) 40%, Sorcery 40%, Swim 55%, Technology Use (Survival gear) 50%, Track 55%

The Laundry

NAME

ANGLETON, JAMES

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE

??

POSITION

Permanent Private Secretary,
Head of Counterpossession Unit

SUMMARY

STR 8 CON 9 SIZ 10 INT 22 POW At least 20

DEX 13 CHA 12 EDU 20 SAN 0* HP 10

Damage Bonus: +0

Weapons: None

Artefacts: Personal Ward IV, Bullet Ward IV, shrunk heads of previous staff members, other eldritch items to taste

Skills: Bargain 65%, Bureaucracy 55%, Command 70%, Cthulhu Mythos 50%, Etiquette 75%, Fast Talk 65%, Insight 85%, Knowledge (Espionage) 70%, Knowledge (History) 80%, Knowledge (Occult) 80%, Knowledge (Politics) 70%, Persuade 65%, Research 70%, Sorcery 80%, Spot 70%, Status 90%, Strategy 80%, Teach 50%.

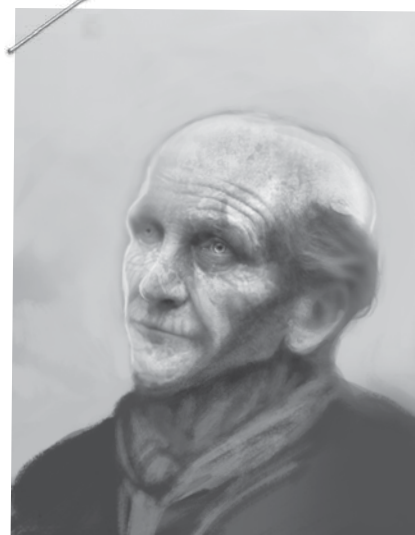
NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

* Angleton does not think like a human, so his SAN score is effectively zero. He has seen all manner of cosmic horrors and is immune to Sanity losses from most sources. His Etiquette score is the main factor that keeps him from devouring the souls of all around him. If he is ever in a situation where he is personally threatened and a normal human would have to make a SAN check, then roll Etiquette instead. If his Etiquette is reduced to zero, well... it would not be good for anyone.

Angleton's day-to-day role is Head of Counterpossession but he is also the Permanent Private Secretary, which means he sees the Board regularly and has the authority to stick his withered fingers in wherever he likes. He is the grand old monster of the Laundry and even the Auditors respect him. His office (which used to be located in Service House but now squats in the middle of the New Annexe as though it was always there) is dominated by his beloved Memex, a mechanical computer built before they had figured out transistors. (If you ask Angleton *why* he uses such an antique, he mutters about electronic eavesdropping via Van Eck radiation and strongly hints you drop the topic. Those who do not comply join the collection of shrunk heads he keeps in a desk drawer.)

Angleton has no family, no hobbies, no personal life and does not even have a home address listed in the Laundry records; just a post office box. His past is a mystery - he occasionally wears an old school tie for Sherborne but that is the only clue that he ever existed outside of his musty office. He is a member of half-a-dozen clubs; even monsters have to play politics sometimes.

The spookiest of the spooks is generally three steps ahead of everyone else, which is a very uncomfortable position for those serving him. Working for Angleton often means getting dropped into a situation where you have no idea what is going on, no real idea what you are supposed to do other than some cryptic hint from the boss and the hounds of hell at your heels from the moment you start running. He plays a long game - Angleton is inhumanly patient and is willing to spend long years forging a young recruit into a suitable tool or preparing a trap for his enemies. If Angleton takes an interest in your career, then either he sees potential or he is already planning your funeral.



NAME **ANGLETON, JAMES**

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC. CONT.

'Angleton is old school - so old school that I'm pretty sure I've seen his face in a departmental photo taken during the war, back when the Laundry was an obscure department of SOE, the Special Operations Executive, tasked with occult intelligence gathering and counter-demonology. He doesn't look a day older today than he did back then, sixty-five years ago - dress him in a band-aid and he could star in a remake of The Mummy. Ice blue eyes with slightly yellowish scleras, skin like parchment left out for too long in a desert sandstorm, dry as bone and twice as chilly as ice. And I never want to hear his laugh again. But I digress: the thing about Angleton is that, despite (or in addition to) being the honorary departmental monster, he has a sense of humour. It bears about the same relationship to mirth that his cadaverous exterior does to Paris Hilton's - but it's there. (He has the heart of a young boy: keeps it in a reliquary under the coffin he sleeps in.)'

— *The Fuller Memorandum*

BLOODY BARON AND TEAPOT

As revealed in *The Fuller Memorandum*, 'Angleton' is not human. He is the Eater of Souls, the demonic spirit first encountered by Baron Ungern von Sternberg in Mongolia when it possessed his servant Ensign Burdakovskii, the first 'Teapot'. The Hungry Ghost was bound by J. C. Fuller and other occultists in 1930 in an attempt to create an occult weapon. They bound the spirit into the body of a condemned murderer and placed a potent geas upon it to serve the state. They then placed the bound spirit in an English public school as a maths tutor to teach it to behave. They succeeded too well - by the time they were done, TEAPOT was the very model of a very British spy.

If set loose to carry out its original function, then the Eater of Souls could awaken the Sleeper in the Pyramid, who would then hasten the coming of the Great Old Ones.

NAME **BORIS 'THE MOLE'** PERSONNEL RECORD

AGE 41 POSITION SSO5 (L), Arcana Analysis

SUMMARY

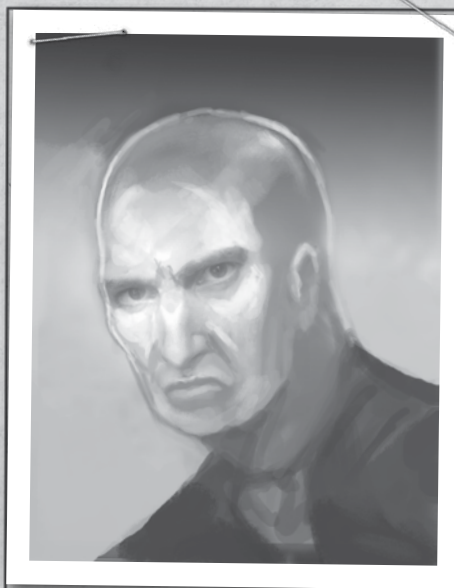
STR 14 CON 13 SIZ 14 INT 15 POW 14

DEX 11 CHA 9 EDU 18 SAN 45 HP 14

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: Glock 17 65%, damage 1d10

Skills: Appraise 35%, Bargain 25%, Bureaucracy 40%, Command 30%, Cthulhu Mythos 40%, Disguise 55%, Fine Manipulation 45%, Firearms (pistols) 65%, Hide 40%, Insight 45%, Knowledge (Espionage) 60%, Knowledge (Occult) 60%, Listen 45%, Research 45%, Sense 30%, Sorcery 45%, Spot 45%, Stealth 60%, Technical (Surveillance) 55%.



NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

Boris's nickname is a reference to his thick Russian accent - he looks and talks like a shaven-headed SMERSH thug who is about to strangle James Bond. In fact, Boris is as English as they come and is more likely to zap Bond with a necromantic incantation. His accent comes from a bout of K-Syndrome, courtesy of a field invocation that went wrong. "Is one of things that are happening, yes? You are forgetting about it, moving on. The fish that is larger must be fried."

Despite his psychic war wound, Boris is still a valuable asset. He is one of the old breed of field necromancers, ready to stare down a shoggoth or throw a death curse at a cultist but he is also a quick learner and casually ruthless when necessary. Angleton uses him as a field commander when necessary or as an internal inquisitor when treachery or malfeasance is suspected. (Boris failed to spot an internal plot against Angleton a few years ago and was 'temporarily indisposed' for six months afterwards. Since then, he has been highly motivated.)

The Laundry

NAME

BARNES, ALAN

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 39

POSITION Major, 21 SAS

SUMMARY

STR 14 **CON** 16 **SIZ** 11 **INT** 16 **POW** 12

DEX 15 **CHA** 15 **EDU** 18 **SAN** 50 **HP** 14

Damage Bonus: +0

Weapons: H&KMP5 80%, damage 1d10

Skills: Artillery (Spotting) 50%, Brawl 45%, Climb 70%, Command 75%, Cthulhu Mythos 25%, Demolition 35%, Dodge 50%, Drive 50%, Etiquette 35%, Firearms (Assault rifle) 80% & (Pistol) 70%, First Aid 30%, Grapple 65%, Heavy Weapons (Rocket launcher) 55%, Insight 45%, Knowledge (Occult) 30%, Knowledge (Politics) 40%, Jump 45%, Navigate 60%, Persuade 50%, Repair 30%, Ride 25%, Sense 30%, Spot 40%, Status 75%, Stealth 70%, Strategy 75%, Swim 45%, Technology Use (Battlefield comms) 40%, Throw 45%.

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'He's thin, wiry, intense, and looks like the kind of schoolmaster who's spent years slitting throats in strange countries, and took to teaching as a way of passing on his knowledge.' — *The Atrocity Archives*

Major Barnes is the Laundry's primary contact within 21 SAS and has extensive OCCULUS experience. He was awarded the Military Cross for his actions on the far side of the OGRE REALITY gate in Amsterdam, where he received a near-lethal dose of radiation. After nine months recuperation, he returned to the regiment and has served two tours of duty in Afghanistan supporting TASK FORCE DAGGER, as well as other still-classified operations overseas and offworld.

The Laundry likes Barnes. He is thorough, patient and willing to put up with nebulous mission briefings and weird restrictions but also capable of cutting through the bull and coming up with a concrete plan of action to deal with occult threats. Tell him what he needs to know and then get out of his way.



NAME

BLEVINS, ROLAND

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 26

POSITION Corporal, 21 SAS

SUMMARY

STR 13 **CON** 15 **SIZ** 10 **INT** 14 **POW** 13

DEX 17 **CHA** 12 **EDU** 17 **SAN** 55 **HP** 13

Damage Bonus: +0

Weapons: HK417 Sniper Rifle 90%, Damage 1d10+1d6

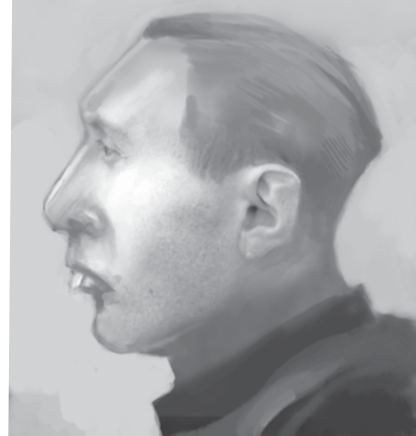
Skills: Appraise 35%, Brawl 50%, Climb 70%, Craft (Metalwork) 25%, Demolition 40%, Disguise 25%, Dodge 64%, Fine Manipulation 65%, First Aid 60%, Heavy Weapons (Rocket launcher) 55%, Hide 60%, Navigate 40%, Pilot (Helicopter) 30%, Pilot (Microlite) 40%, Ride 25%, Science (Physics) 40%, Sleight of Hand 55%, Spot 65%, Stealth 70%, Strategy 50%, Throw 45%, Track 40%.

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'Rat-face looks at me and grins, baring unfeasibly large and yellow incisors. 'Wot you fink I should load up on up?' Roland asks, 'I got silver bullets in seven point sixty-two, but they tend to tumble in low pressure regimes like wot's on the other side of this gate'

— *The Atrocity Archives*

The OCCULUS squadron backup, meaning his job is to provide support with a sniper rifle or hold the gate back home. Blevins is London born and bred; if you hear a distinctive Cockney accent over the radio, then you can assume you are being covered by a talented sniper.



NAME **CARPENTER, IRIS**

PERSONNEL RECORD

AGE **53** POSITION **SSO6(L), Internal Logistics**

SUMMARY

STR 8 CON 15 SIZ 11 INT 16 POW 12

DEX 13 CHA 16 EDU 15 SAN 0 HP 13

Damage Bonus: +0

Artefacts: Class II Personal Ward, Scarab of the Black Pharaoh, Sacrificial Dagger**Skills:** Appraise 35%, Bargain 55%, Bureaucracy 65%, Disguise 25%, Insight 65%, Knowledge (Accounting) 40%, Knowledge (Law) 40%, Knowledge (Occult) 40%, Listen 45%, Persuade 50%, Research 45%, Sense 30%, Sorcery 50%, Spot 45%, Stealth 30%.

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'Despite the aging biker chick style that she affects, the temperament and training of a steely home-counties matron lurk not too far under the skin; put her in twinset and pearls and you can see her biting the heads off hunt saboteurs.'

— *The Fuller Memorandum*

Bob's current line manager and easily the most effective he has ever had. Iris Carpenter is competent, diligent and understanding. She protects her team with the savagery of mother bear and shields them from bureaucratic nonsense and interference, while expecting loyalty and a good effort in return. As she puts it 'it's Angleton's job to point you at the enemy, Bob, but it's my job to keep you from breaking. I take my job seriously.'

Since her recruitment to the Laundry (she was witness to a botched summoning), Iris has swiftly climbed the promotion ladder through competence and being terribly nice to people, instead of the usual HR methods of sabotage, assassination and clambering over the corpses of the dead. She has a genius for organisation and collating disparate pieces of data, making her an excellent analyst.

CLUB ZERO and The Brotherhood of the Black Pharaoh

...unfortunately, Iris is also a senior initiate of the Brotherhood of the Black Pharaoh, who managed to infiltrate the Laundry with the aim of securing the Fuller memorandum and the control codes for TEAPOT and thus bringing about the end of the world. While this plan was foiled, Iris Carpenter did have codeword clearance to numerous Laundry files for years and the full scope of this security breach is still under investigation by Counter-Subversion.



18 PERSONNEL

The Laundry

NAME

DEREK

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 34

POSITION

SAO4 (L), Financial Control

SUMMARY

STR 14 CON 14 SIZ 15 INT 15 POW 10

DEX 14 CHA 10 EDU 16 SAN 45 HP 15

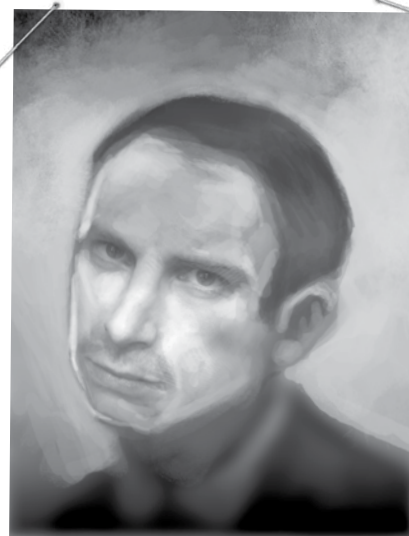
Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: H&KMP5 65%, Damage 1d10

Skills: Appraise 35%, Artillery (Spotting) 40%, Bureaucracy 25%, Climb 75%, Command 50%, Demolitions 45%, Dodge 60%, Firearm (Assault rifle) 65%, Firearm (Pistol) 60%, Heavy Weapons (Rocket launcher) 55%, Hide 65%, Insight 35%, Navigate 55%, Knowledge (Accounting) 65%, Listen 45%, Persuade 30%, Research 45%, Sense 30%, Spot 65%, Status 40%, Stealth 60%, Teach 30%, Technology Use (Battlefield comms) 55%

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

Another of Major Barnes' merry men, Derek is a mild-mannered accountant in the Laundry's financial control section during the week and a Territorial SAS lieutenant by weekend. Having him on staff in the Laundry helps when there is shooting to be done around the office (which happens more often than Health and Safety guidelines would indicate).



NAME

FORD, DR. MIKE

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 49

POSITION

SSO5 (A), Mathematical Modelling

SUMMARY

STR 9 CON 10 SIZ 12 INT 17 POW 14

DEX 10 CHA 14 EDU 19 SAN 60 HP 11

Damage Bonus: +0

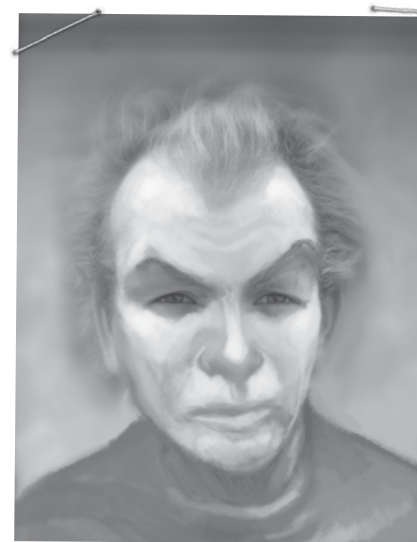
Skills: Art (poetry) 50%, Computer Use (Magic) 70%, Insight 40%, Knowledge (Occult) 75%, Listen 40%, Repair (Electronics) 50%, Research 80%, Science (Mathematics) 75%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 65%, Sense 40%, Sorcery 45%, Spot 30%, Status 60%, Stealth 30%.

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

He has a large head for his average-sized torso: brown hair fighting a hard-bitten retreat, bound in a ponytail: his eyebrows, owlishly peaked, rise quizzically at her approach. 'Good to see you!' His desk [is] piled high in untidy snowdrifts of paper – there's a laser printer on a table in one corner, and a heavy duty shredder right below it – with a coffee-mug balanced atop one particularly steep pile. It reads, DURING OFF HOURS TRAINS STOP HERE. There's a bookcase beside the desk, crammed full of phrasebooks and travel guides, except for one shelf, which is occupied by a tiny Z-gauge model railway layout. 'Were you passing through or can I be of service in some way?'

— The Fuller Memorandum

Having a sense of humour keeps you sane in the Laundry, and by that metric, Dr. Mike is the sanest person in the whole organisation. He works in the chthonic reaches of Mathematical Modelling, working on ways to predict the scope and onset of the Transient Weak Anomaly, aka CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, aka the Stars Come Right, aka OH FUCK. He's also one of the top posters on the Laundry's internal newsgroups, and knows a little about everything that's going on.



NAME

GRIFFIN, JACK

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 52

POSITION

SAO5 (L), Station Manager,
Saint Martin

SUMMARY

STR 10 CON 8 SIZ 13 INT 14 POW 12

DEX 8 CHA 12 EDU 16 SAN 30 HP 10

Damage Bonus: +0

Weapons: Colt 1911, 40%, 1d10

Skills: Bargain 40%, Command 35%, Disguise 45%, Etiquette 45%, Fast Talk 65%, Gaming 65%, Hide 40%, Insight 35%, Language (Spanish) 60%, Persuade 65%, Sense 40%, Sleight of Hand 40%, Sorcery 15%, Spot 40%, Status 60%.

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'He's about fifty, very British in a late-imperial, gin-pickled kind of way—in his lightweight tropical suit, regimental tie and waxwork moustache he looks like he's just stepped out of a Merchant-Ivory movie.'

'What do you think I am, another of your goddamn paper-pushing Whitehall pen-pimps? This isn't Camden Market and I'm not the bloody hotel concierge. I'm the Laundry point man for the Caribbean and if you put a step wrong on my patch, you can bring all the bounds of Hell down on our collective neck, boy, so you're not going to do that.'

— The Jennifer Morgue

When the tide of history that carried Britannia to the four corners of the world receded, it left strange fossils like Jack Griffin washed up on foreign shores. In his younger days, he was a field agent but the inexorable march of occult technology left him years behind the times and he was punted over to a foreign desk where he could do little harm. The life of a minor station manager is a sinecure – you send in the regular report on cult activity in your bailiwick, monitor local politics and media, write the occasional monograph on paranormal seagull migration patterns or the geopolitical significance of Fernando Pó.

Griffin tries to justify the existence (and budget) of his little corner of the empire by sending regular warnings about 'enemy movements' and 'the opposition', hinting darkly that the Black Chamber is up to something in the area. Even the aftermath of JENNIFER MORGUE only shut him up for a few weeks, although he still gets very nervous around stringed instruments.



18 PERSONNEL

The Laundry

NAME **HARRY 'THE HORSE'** PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE **44** POSITION **AO3 (L), Armoury**

SUMMARY

STR 15 **CON** 13 **SIZ** 16 **INT** 14 **POW** 13

DEX 10 **CHA** 10 **EDU** 16 **SAN** 53 **HP** 14

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: Oh yes, my son. Oh Yes.

Skills: Appraise 60%, Bargain 45%, Bureaucracy 55%, Command 45%, Demolition 65%, Firearms (Assault rifles) 65%, Firearms (Esoteric) 40%, Firearms (Pistols) 50%, Firearms (Shotguns) 55%, Grapple 55%, Heavy Weapon (Grenade Launcher) 60%, Insight 45%, Knowledge (Law) 55%, Knowledge (Occult) 30%, Persuade 50%, Repair 70%, Sorcery 25%, Status 35%.



NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'Harry the Horse is our departmental armourer. He looks like an extra from The Long Good Friday: belt-straining paunch that's constantly trying to escape, thinning white hair, and a piratical black eye-patch. Last time I saw him he was explaining the finer details of the care and feeding of a Glock-17 (which we've standardized on, damn it, because of an ill-thought requirement for ammunition and parts commonality with the Sweeney); I responded by showing him how to take down a medusa (something which I have unfortunately too much experience at).'

— The Fuller Memorandum

Harry loves his job, most of the time. He gets to play with guns of all sorts - big ones, little ones, old ones, new ones, ones designed to fire bullets into other dimensions and double-barrelled shotguns made to blow holes in demons. He is a little less comfortable with purely occult weapons but he can still roast a HOG with the best of them. The only time that Harry does not love his job is when people do not listen to him. Guns are a serious business and treating them without respect gets people killed. The Laundry does not need any more trigger-happy lunatics who think the best way to deal with a problem is with heavy firepower - if you believe that, then you will never make it out of Dunwich. When people mistreat his guns, Harry gets upset - and you really do not want to upset the nice man with all the guns.

NAME **IRONSIDES, FREDERICK** PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE **37+6** POSITION **Residual Human Resource**

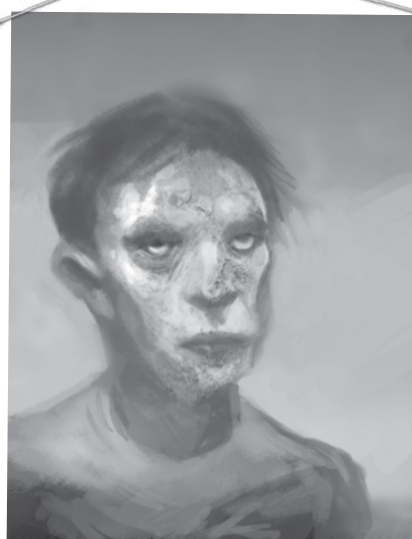
SUMMARY

STR 15 **CON** 16 **SIZ** 11 **INT** 1 **POW** 1

DEX 5 **CHA** 3 **EDU** 0 **SAN** 0 **HP** 14

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Skills: Brawl 30%, Grapple 40%, Sense 30%.



NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'The grinning sallow face of Fred from Accounting looms out of the darkness in front of me and I recoil before I realise that it's all right - Fred's been dead for more than a year, which is why he's on the night shift.'

— The Concrete Jungle

Formerly an accountant - and, for that matter, formerly alive - Frederick Ironsides is a testament to the importance of paying attention during safety demonstrations. During a course on computational demonology, he stepped over the line of a summoning grid and, well, Fred's dead. Waste not, want not; Fred is presented here as an example of the Laundry's reuse of personnel. Today, Fred is gainfully employed in a variety of positions in the organisation, such as night watchman, door guard, shelf-stacker, draught excluder, cannibal and hat-stand. Please note that pursuant to HR Directives on Seasonal Cheer, employees are to refrain from decking the zombies with tinsel.

NAME

HOWARD, ROBERT

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 30

POSITION

SSO3(L), ~~Darkside Hacker~~

Information Technology Support

SUMMARY

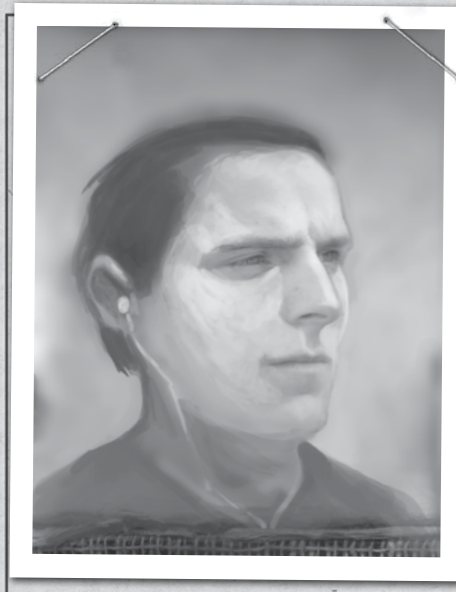
STR 12 CON 11 SIZ 13 INT 16 POW 15

DEX 10 CHA 12 EDU 17 SAN 45 HP 12

Damage Bonus: +0

Skills: Appraise 35%, Bargain 25%, Bureaucracy 40%, Computer Use (Hacking) 50%, Computer Use (Magic) 50%, Computer Use (Programming) 50%, Computer Use (Repair) 20%, Cthulhu Mythos 35%, Disguise 25%, Firearms (Esoteric) 50%, Firearms (Pistols) 25%, Insight 25%, Knowledge (Espionage) 20%, Knowledge (Law) 20%, Knowledge (Occult) 45%, Listen 45%, Repair (Electronics) 40%, Research 45%, Science (Mathematics) 60%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 45%, Sense 30%, Sorcery 30%, Spot 30%, Status 50%, Stealth 30%.

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.



18 PERSONNEL

'I've seen your record and I am aware that you are intelligent, ingenious, resourceful, technically adept, and no less brave than average. But that doesn't alter what I've said one bit: you are routinely, grossly insubordinate. You think you have a right to know things that other people would — and do — kill for. You take shortcuts. You aren't an organisation man, and you never will be. If it was up to me you'd be on the outside, and never allowed anywhere near us.'

— The Atrocity Archives

Robert Oliver Francis Howard, or Bob to everyone else, joined the Laundry after he nearly redecorated Birmingham by accident. A level 14 geek with a degree in computing, he was condemned to the dungeon of tech support for a while before he got bored and volunteered for active service. Since then, Bob has alternately impressed and horrified his superiors: he has a knack for creative solutions but is even better at getting in way over his head. Most of the time, he is one of the Laundry's sysadmins but he moonlights as one of Angleton's field officers.

He was part of the team that extracted Dominique O'Brien from OGRE REALITY in Amsterdam; the two married three years later following the successful JENNIFER MORGUE operation. They have no children.

Bob is a hacker at heart and that means finding elegant and lazy solutions to problems (said problems may include: network errors, demon summoning, multiple users trying to login to the secure document server simultaneously and the end of the world). The Laundry bureaucracy is designed to crush independent thought and constrain everyone to the committee-decided solution and never the twain shall meet. Bob is as loyal as they come and Angleton has tapped for future greatness but the boss's assessment was right on day one — he will never really be an organisation man.

The Laundry

NAME **NEWSTROM, ANDREW**

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE **34**

POSITION

Computational Demonology

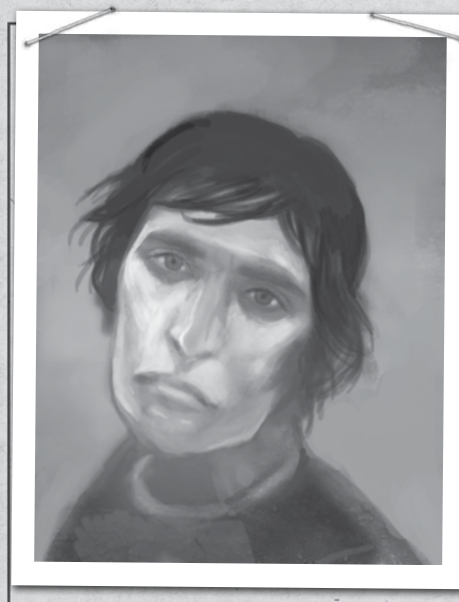
SUMMARY

STR 9 **CON** 12 **SIZ** 14 **INT** 15 **POW** 16

DEX 14 **CHA** 10 **EDU** 18 **SAN** 50 **HP** 13

Damage Bonus: +0

Skills: Bureaucracy 55%, Command 45%, Cthulhu Mythos 40%, Disguise 45%, Fast Talk 60%, Firearms (Esoteric) 40%, Insight 45%, Knowledge (Espionage) 55%, Knowledge (Politics) 60%, Research 75%, Science (Mathematics) 45%, Sorcery 25%, Status 65%, Stealth 50%, Strategy 40%.



NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

Andy gives me a Look, of a kind I've been beginning to recognize more since the business in Brookwood—infinite existential despair tempered with a godly dose of rage against the inevitable, dammed up behind a stiff upper lip. — Overtime

Tall, wild-haired and usually quiet-spoken, Andy is another one of Angleton's minions. He is more of an analyst and less of a field agent than Boris and the scuttlebutt is that Mr. Newstrom has a bright future ahead of him on Mahogany Row (Other, less charitable rumours suggest that he has got his eye on Angleton's job and while Operations rarely play the games like Admin does, a seemingly undying boss does gum up the promotion ladder for everyone else). He has moved from Arcana Analysis to Internal Logistics to R&D, with shorter stints in the field. Andy is a backbone of Laundry operations, which means he is eternally stressed and survives on what Catering cruelly refer to as coffee. Either he has mastered bilocation, or he has learned to sleep in two-minute gaps between meetings.

NAME **PIKE, MARTIN, PHD**

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE **27**

POSITION

Staff Sergeant, 21 SAS

SUMMARY

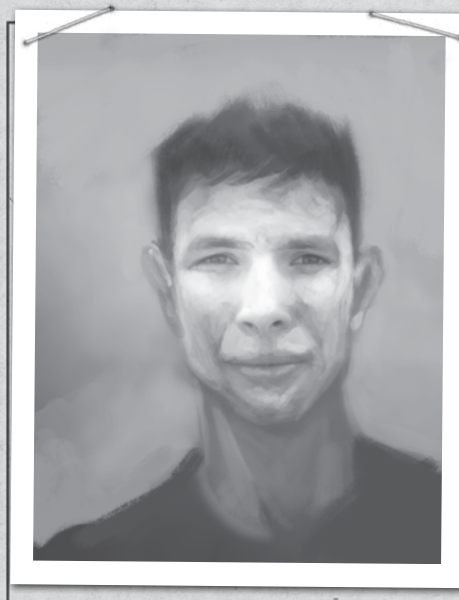
STR 14 **CON** 15 **SIZ** 14 **INT** 15 **POW** 12

DEX 12 **CHA** 9 **EDU** 18 **SAN** 45 **HP** 15

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: H&K MP5 65%, damage 1d10

Skills: Brawl 60%, Climb 70%, Command 45%, Craft (Metalworking) 50%, Cthulhu Mythos 10%, Demolition 55%, Firearms (Assault rifle) 65%, Firearms (Esoteric) 40%, Firearms (Pistol) 55%, First Aid 50%, Grapple 55%, Heavy Weapon (Machine gun) 60%, Heavy Weapons (Rocket launcher) 55%, Hide 55%, Navigate 45%, Pilot (Helicopter) 60%, Repair (Firearm) 65%, Research 60%, Science (Engineering) 75%, Spot 40%, Status 45%, Stealth 65%, Strategy 45%, Technology Use (Targeting systems) 40%.



NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

Pike is a sergeant. He's also a PhD in mechanical engineering and designs things that go fast and explode, when he isn't being a weekend soldier in a special unit hung off the SAS. He's met people like me before and knows how to deal with them.

— The Atrocity Archives

Pike is trained in occult weapons technology as well as conventional methods; he is equally at home with an M16 or a Basilisk gun. He is a quiet, intense officer, one of Major Barnes' most trusted subordinates.

O'BRIEN, PROF. DOMINIQUE

NAME 'MO' (AGENT CANDID) PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 34 POSITION Special Projects

SUMMARY

STR 11 CON 12 SIZ 12 INT 17 POW 16

DEX 12 CHA 14 EDU 19 SAN 45 HP 12

Damage Bonus: +0

Artefacts: The Violin, Personal Ward III

Skills: Appraise 30%, Climb 60%, Cthulhu Mythos 35%, Disguise 45%, Dodge 40%, Etiquette 55%, Fast Talk 40%, Firearm (Pistol) 65%, Hide 40%, Insight 60%, Knowledge (Occult) 65%, Knowledge (Philosophy) 80%, Perform (Violin) 75%, Research 60%, Science (Mathematics) 65%, Sorcery 15%, Spot 55%, Status 66%, Stealth 65%, Strategy 40%, Teach 55%.

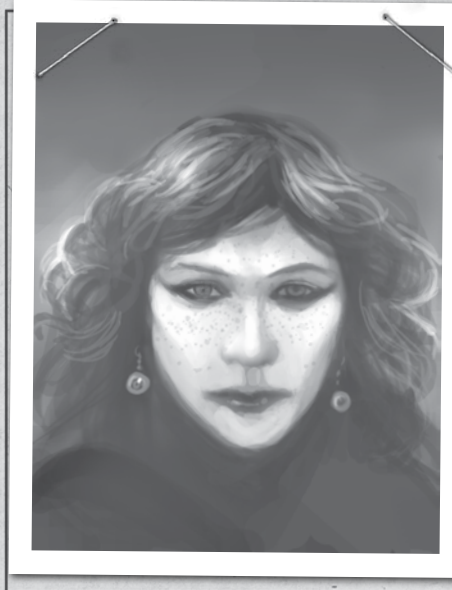
NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'There is this about being married to Mo: every few months she gets called to an unexpected job somewhere in Europe, at short notice, with her violin. A philosopher by academic training and a combat epistemologist by subsequent specialization, she doesn't talk about what happens on those trips; but I get to hold her shoulders and calm her when she wakes in the pre-dawn gloom, shuddering and clammy. Years ago, shortly after we first met, we got into a situation where I ended up rescuing her from -- well, it wasn't nice, and she over-compensated, I think. The violin's an Erich Zann original, refitted with Hilbert-Space pickups. There's a sticker on its case that says, THIS MACHINE KILLS DEMONS. And sometimes she sits up late into the night, playing music on it that I don't want to think about.'

— The Fuller Memorandum

Mo came to the Laundry's attention when she was working in the United States on a 'calculus of belief' that had potential occult significance. As it turned out, Mo was a trap - the Mukharabat succeeded in kidnapping her into a parallel universe and used her as bait. She barely survived the experience and was never quite the same afterwards. She switched from academic theory to practical application and is now one of the Laundry's potent combat assets. She married Bob three years ago.

She is tall, elegant, cultured and more than a little broken. She is one of the few Laundry employees willing to argue with - hell, even threaten - Angleton, and she has seen enough horror for any six lifetimes to put up with bureaucratic restrictions and half measures. She clings to a semblance of a normal life and tries to drag Bob along with her but the demands of her job (and the violin) make it harder and harder.



18 PERSONNEL

The Laundry

NAME

PINKY

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 28

POSITION

SSO2 (A), Q Division
Technical Support

SUMMARY

STR 10 CON 13 SIZ 12 INT 16 POW 11

DEX 10 CHA 9 EDU 17 SAN 35 HP 13

Damage Bonus: +0

Skills: Computer Use (Design) 40%, Computer Use (Hacking) 45%, Craft (Electronics) 55%, Craft (Lego) 40%, Demolition worryingly high, Fast Talk 60%, Knowledge (Occult) 40%, Repair (Electronics) 65%, Research 65%, Science (Physics) 40%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 45%, Sorcery 25%, Technology Use (Spy gadgets) 60%.

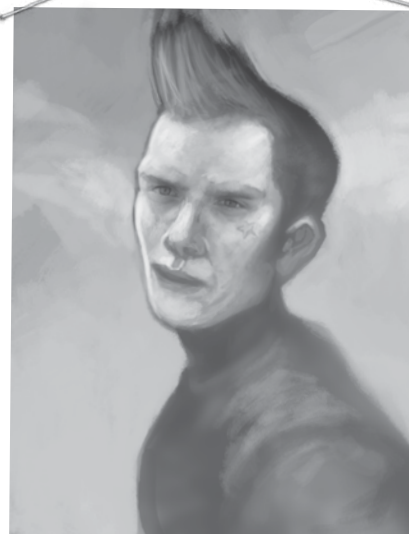
NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'The next step is to do it without breaking the shell at all—immerse the egg in a suspension of some really tiny ferromagnetic particles, then use electrophoresis to draw them into it, then figure out some way of making them clump together into long, magnetised chains inside it. With me so far?'

'Mad, mad I say!' Pinky is bouncing up and down. 'What are we going to do tonight, Brains?'

'What we do every night, Pinky: try to take over the world!' (Of haute cuisine.)'

— The Atrocity Archives



NAME

BRAINS

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 32

POSITION

SSO2 (A), Q Division
Technical Support

SUMMARY

STR 11 CON 10 SIZ 14 INT 17 POW 7

DEX 12 CHA 7 EDU 19 SAN 25 HP 12

Damage Bonus: +0

Skills: Appraise 45%, Bureaucracy 35%, Computer Use (Magic) 55%, Cthulhu Mythos 15%, Knowledge (Espionage) 45%, Knowledge (Occult) 55%, Science (Mathematics) 55%, Science (Physics) 70%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 45%, Sorcery 45%.

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

One is a genius. The other is insane. Actually, they are both technically geniuses and neither has an especially good grasp of reality. Brains is the one with borderline narcissistic personality disorder and the cave-fish pallor of the basement-dwelling geek; Pinky's hyperactive and sometimes comes into work wearing clubbing gear. The couple shared a house with Bob until Professor O'Brien moved in.

Both of them work in the Laundry's technical support department, rolling out new gadgets from Q Division and working on their own bizarre experiments.



RANDOM, RAMONA
NAME (CHARLIE VICTOR)

PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 28

POSITION

Special Circumstances

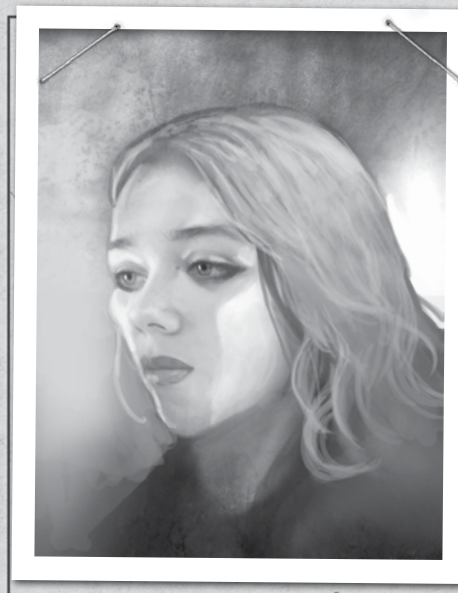
SUMMARY

STR 14 CON 13 SIZ 11 INT 14 POW 14

DEX 17 CHA 16 EDU 15 SAN 40 HP 12

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Skills: Bargain 45%, Bureaucracy 30%, Command 40%, Cthulhu Mythos 45%, Disguise 45%, Etiquette 65%, Fast Talk 60%, Firearm (Pistol) 45%, Insight 55%, Knowledge (Occult) 60%, Knowledge (Politics) 60%, Listen 60%, Persuade 70%, Research 45%, Sense 50%, Sleight of Hand 45%, Spot 40%, Status 55%, Swim 90%.



18 PERSONNEL

NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'She takes a slug of the G&T, then stares down her nose at me with those disquietingly clear eyes, like an aristocratic Eloi considering a shambling, half-blind Morlock who's somehow made it to the surface. I take a preliminary sip of my beer, waiting for her to continue. 'Do you want to fuck me?'

'I spray beer through my nostrils. 'You have got to be kidding me.'

'It's more tactful than I'd rather bed a king snake and less pathetic than my girlfriend would kill me, but the instant I come out with it I know it's a gut reaction, and true: what's under that glamour? Nothing I'd want to meet in bed, I'll bet.'

— The Jennifer Morgue

Random is a Type III BLUE HADES; her people were bred by the inhuman Deep Ones to serve as their emissaries on land. She was recruited by the Black Chamber and bound to a succubus demon to ensure her cooperation. Wrapped in a Class Three Glamour coupled with the inherent beauty of the sea-born, she was a seductive killer - any man who slept with her died within 24 hours, thanks to her succubus.

She was also a key element of the Black Chamber's plan to retrieve the JENNIFER MORGUE Cthonian artefact - only one of the Deep One's own creations could lull the undersea defences into somnolence long enough to lift the artefact from the seabed. During that operation, she defected to the Laundry but exposure to the ocean depths and the stress of the situation on board the *Explorer* triggered her metamorphosis into a full BLUE HADES.

The demon was exorcised from her; Ms. Random is currently undergoing retraining at the Dunwich base for a future role within the Laundry.

The Laundry

NAME SULLIVAN, JOSEPHINE PERSONNEL RECORD



AGE 33 POSITION SAO3 (L),
Operational Oversight

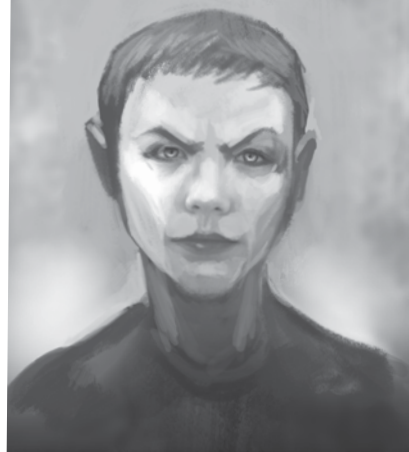
SUMMARY

STR 11 CON 15 SIZ 9 INT 14 POW 11

DEX 16 CHA 13 EDU 14 SAN 40 HP 12

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Skills: Brawl 55%, Bureaucracy 45%, Command 40%, Drive (Automobile) 60%, Fast Talk 55%, Firearm (Pistol) 65%, First Aid 60%, Grapple 60%, Insight 60%, Knowledge (Law) 55%, Persuade 60%, Research 45%, Sense 40%, Spot 55%, Status 45%, Technology Use (Forensics) 40%, Track 45%.



NOTES, MISCELLANY, ETC.

'Well, this is the Laundry. It's our job to deal with seven shades of vile shit so that people like you don't have to. I take a deep breath. And before we go in I figured I should warn you that you're going to think Fred and Rosemary West work for us, and Harold Shipman's the medical officer.'

'At this point she goes slightly pale — the Demon DIYers and Doctor Death are the acme of British serial killerdome after all — but she doesn't flinch.'

'And you're the good guys?'

'Sometimes I have my doubts', I sigh.

'Well, join the club.' I have a feeling she's going to make it, if she lives through the next hour.

— The Concrete Jungle

Formerly Detective Inspector Sullivan of the Thames Valley Police, Sullivan talked her way into the Laundry during an investigation into malfeasance, conspiracy and exploding cows at a research facility. Since being dragged into the Laundry Basket, she has taken up a role in Operational Oversight, investigating internal problems.

It is not the most pleasant of jobs. When Operations screw up, people die horribly and Sullivan gets to see the aftermath every time. Oversight has its own curses, too — working so closely with the Auditors means geases and truth compulsions are part of working life. Sullivan spends hours every day trapped under enchantments, unable to control her own body as her hand traces spidery characters across the pages of her notebook, recording accounts of horror and suffering in a writing that is not her own.



Occult Mathemagician

'Somewhere down in the village, Dr. Malcolm Denver is undergoing induction briefings, orientation lectures, shoe-size measurements, pension adjustments, and being issued with his departmental toothpaste tube and identification dog tags.'

— The Atrocity Archives



Age 28, Mathematical Modelling

It has been three years now since the Laundry made you an offer you were not legally allowed to refuse. You were working for Memetix (UK) back then as a researcher, just six months out of academia and eager to actually earn some money. You had also found an interesting hack on number theory that you thought was your ticket to founding the next Google. It turned out, though, that you had duplicated the Dee-Turing Theorem and that the government already knew about it - and you. Laundry spooks broke into your office, erased your research and then made you a job offer. Work for us.

So, no vast wealth, no internal fame, just another little beige cubicle. The one recompense is that you now have access to all the secrets of computing theory that they have been covering up for 50 years and to be honest, you are a theory geek at heart.

After three years behind a desk, you got bored and applied for active field duty. Let's see what else the universe has been hiding from you...

STR 10 CON 13 SIZ 11 INT 16
POW 09 DEX 13 CHA 12 EDU 17
SAN 45
HP 12

Damage Bonus: +0
Major Wound Level: 6
Experience Bonus: 8
Move: 8

Skills: Appraise 35%, Art 5%, Artillery 0%, Athletics 10%, Bargain 25%, Brawl 25%, Bureaucracy 10%, Climb 40%, Command 5%, Computer Use (Magic) 65%, Computer Use (Programming) 80%, Craft 5%, Cthulhu Mythos 0%, Demolition 0%, Disguise 20%, Dodge 26%, Drive (Auto) 20%, Etiquette 5%, Fast Talk 5%, Fine Manipulation 10%, Firearms (Esoteric) 45%, First Aid 30%, Gaming 10%, Heavy Machinery 5%, Hide 10%, Insight 25%, Jump 25%, Knowledge (Accounting) 15%, Knowledge (Espionage) 5%, Knowledge (Law) 10%, Knowledge (Occult) 20%, Knowledge (Philosophy) 21%, Knowledge (Politics) 5%, Language (English) 85%, Listen 45%, Medicine 5%, Navigate 10%, Perform 5%, Persuade 55%, Psychotherapy 0%, Repair 15%, Research 45%, Ride 5%, Science (Cryptography) 51%, Science (Mathematics) 90%, Science (Physics) 51%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 40%, Sense 30%, Sleight of Hand 5%, Sorcery 10%, Spot 50%, Status 15%, Stealth 30%, Strategy 0%, Swim 25%, Teach 20%, Technology Use 5%, Throw 25%, Track 10%.



Geek (for certain esoteric values of geek)

'We'll need more power sockets.' Pete's eyes are taking on a distant, glazed look and his fingers twitch mously; 'We'll need casemods, need overclocked CPUs, need fuck-off huge screens, double-headed Radeon X1600 video cards.' He begins to shake. 'Nerf guns, Twinkies, LAN party—'

— Pimpf



Age 22, Technical Support

You used to design modules for online computer games, before you stuck some occult stuff that your mother left lying around into a Delta Green mod for NWN and the Laundry picked you up. Oh, yeah, your mother works for the Laundry too, over in Human Resources. She always hoped you would grow out of computer games.

You got transferred over to Ops as an assistant computer researcher and apprentice field mage, which means you get to run around with a demon-summoning palmtop and a +3 wand of remote control. You even had a Hand of Glory for a while, until your mother took it away.

You just got your clearance for fieldwork. It is time to pwn some extra-dimensional evil (as long as you are back home by eight on raid nights).

STR 11 CON 08 SIZ 13 INT 14
POW 14 DEX 09 CHA 08 EDU 16
SAN 70
HP 11

Damage Bonus: +0

Major Wound Level: 6

Experience Bonus: 7

Move: 8

Skills: Appraise 15%, Art 5%, Artillery 0%, Athletics 10%, Bargain 25%, Brawl 25%, Bureaucracy 55%, Climb 40%, Command 5%, Computer Use (Gaming) 70%, Computer Use (Hacking) 60%, Computer Use (Magic) 40%, Computer Use (Repair) 40%, Craft 5%, Cthulhu Mythos 0%, Demolition 0%, Disguise 25%, Dodge 38%, Drive (Auto) 20%, Etiquette 5%, Fast Talk 5%, Fine Manipulation 10%, Firearm (Esoteric) 10%, First Aid 50%, Gaming 30%, Heavy Machinery 5%, Hide 55%, Insight 25%, Jump 25%, Knowledge (Accounting) 15%, Knowledge (Espionage) 5%, Knowledge (Law) 10%, Knowledge (Occult) 20%, Knowledge (Politics) 10%, Language (4334) 20%, Language (English) 80%, Listen 25%, Medicine 5%, Navigate 10%, Perform 5%, Persuade 35%, Repair (Electronics) 45%, Research 55%, Ride 5%, Sense 30%, Sleight of Hand 25%, Sorcery 5%, Spot 50%, Status 15%, Stealth 10%, Swim 25%, Teach 10%, Technology Use (Surveillance) 65%, Throw 25%, Track 10%.



Time-Shifted Librarian

We don't use the Dewey Decimal Catalogue to locate volumes in here; our requirements are sufficiently specialised that we have to use the system devised by Professor Angell of Brown University and subsequently known as the Codex Mathematica.

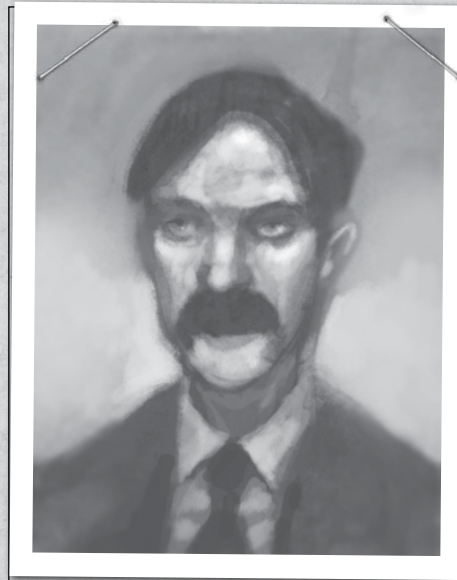
— The Atrocity Archives

Age Uncertain, Archives

It was 1950; you were 29 years old. You had worked in the SOE during the war and afterwards an old friend of yours, Henshaw, offered you a job in another department as an archivist. Wishing to avoid the scrum of the private sector, you accepted with alacrity and became one of the Laundry's first librarians.

Then, a few years later, there was an incident, the nature of which is still something of a mystery to you. You were pushing a cart of unshelved folders down the tunnel, you turned a corner, took a step — and when your foot came down, it was 60 years later.

The Laundry chaps were very good about helping you out, once you got over the initial upset about the whole jumping-60-years-forward-in-time thing. The whole matter is classified and you are not supposed to discuss it with anyone (except the clerks down in Pensions, who are trying to decide if time spent in a 'temporal anomaly' count for time served). You are moderately confident that you are ready to rejoin the modern world and have applied for active field duty. You have spent quite enough time down in the Stacks, after all.



STR 11 CON 12 SIZ 13 INT 12
POW 12 DEX 10 CHA 13 EDU 16

SAN 40

HP 13

Damage Bonus: +0

Major Wound Level: 7

Experience Bonus: 6

Move: 8

Skills: Appraise 15%, Art 5%, Artillery 0%, Athletics 10%, Bargain 5%, Brawl 25%, Bureaucracy 20%, Climb 40%, Command 45%, Computer Use 10%, Craft (Bookbinding) 25%, Cthulhu Mythos 0%, Dodge 20%, Drive (Auto) 20%, Etiquette 5%, Fast Talk 25%, Fine Manipulation 10%, Firearm (Handgun) 50%, First Aid 30%, Gaming 10%, Heavy Machinery 5%, Hide 50%, Insight 65%, Jump 25%, Knowledge (Accounting) 15%, Knowledge (Espionage) 15%, Knowledge (History) 80%, Knowledge (Law) 20%, Knowledge (Occult) 70%, Knowledge (Politics) 10%, Language (English) 80%, Language (German) 40%, Language (Latin) 40%, Listen 25%, Medicine 5%, Navigate 20%, Perform 5%, Persuade 15%, Repair 15%, Research 85%, Ride 5%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 20%, Science (Zoology) 20%, Sense 30%, Sleight of Hand 5%, Sorcery 0%, Spot 30%, Status 15%, Stealth 40%, Strategy 40%, Swim 25%, Teach 40%, Technology Use 5%, Throw 25%, Track 10%.

18 PERSONNEL

**Bubbly Necromancer****Age 27, Residual Human Resources**

You graduated with a 2:1 in Management Studies and Career Guidance, so obviously the best place to apply your skills was... fighting the forces of extra-dimensional evil (You probably should have guided your own career a little better). You work in the Laundry's Human Resources department, specifically the Residual Human Resources section - counselling the zombies and the... other things. Really, it is not too different to giving career guidance to bored teenagers. Or, at least you did until recently. Human Resources internal politics are infamously vicious and given a choice between switching to field operations and being devoured by your minio - er, subordinate Residual Human Resources, you took the less immediately lethal option.

You are looking forward to synergising and streamlining Operations in accordance with ISO9001-certified approved procedures by involving all stakeholders in a collective commitment to Total Occult Security Quality through fully visualised vision statements to propagate positive feedback loops throughout all levels via honest dialogue mediated by cultural/social/ethnic/esoteric sensitivity and open accountability. You have heard that some people in Ops do not like Human Resources (allegedly because HR just babbles meaningless buzzwords) but you are confident of putting your talents for management and necromancy to good use in the field.



STR 10 CON 08 SIZ 11 INT 12
POW 12 DEX 12 CHA 10 EDU 15
SAN 60
HP 10

Damage Bonus: +0
Major Wound Level: 5
Experience Bonus: 6
Move: 8

Skills: Appraise 35%, Art 5%, Athletics 10%, Bargain 50%, Brawl 25%, Bureaucracy 70%, Climb 40%, Command 35%, Computer Use (magic) 50%, Craft 5%, Cthulhu Mythos 0%, Dodge 24%, Drive (Auto) 20%, Etiquette 50%, Fast Talk 65%, Fine Manipulation 10%, Firearm (Esoteric) 30%, First Aid 30%, Gaming 10%, Grapple 35%, Heavy Machinery 5%, Hide 10%, Insight 25%, Jump 25%, Knowledge (Accounting) 40%, Knowledge (Espionage) 5%, Knowledge (Law) 10%, Knowledge (Occult) 45%, Knowledge (Politics) 30%, Language (English) 80%, Language (Enochian) 20%, Listen 25%, Medicine 5%, Navigate 10%, Perform (Flute) 25%, Persuade 35%, Repair 15%, Research 25%, Ride 5%, Science (Biology) 55%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 50%, Sense 60%, Sleight of Hand 5%, Sorcery 20%, Spot 30%, Status 15%, Stealth 10%, Strategy 0%, Swim 25%, Teach 10%, Technology Use 5%, Throw 25%, Track 10%.



Legitimate Spook



18 PERSONNEL

Age 33, Intelligence Liaison Office

Technically, you work for the Security Service (better known as MI5) but for the last few weeks you have been on extended loan to the Laundry (better known as the sound of your career being gutted). Your role is to help the two organisations work together, to learn how the Laundry operates and to teach them how the professionals do it. Your superiors in MI5 do not hold the Laundry in high regard and consider them to be slipshod, unpredictable, eccentric and quite possibly insane. You have tried to keep an open mind but after six weeks reading briefing documents that seem to be half civil service mandarin jargon and half lunatic rambling, you are feeling a little unstable yourself. Apparently, the Laundry believes in all manner of ghosts and goblins and while you are willing to accept that there might be something strange out there, you refuse to believe that some bat-winged squid god is sleeping under the ocean.

Perhaps when you get out into the field, you will be able to make better judgements about the Laundry. You are here to give them operational support, the benefit of your experience.

STR 10 CON 14 SIZ 12 INT 13
 POW 09 DEX 13 CHA 13 EDU 15
 SAN 45
 HP 13

Damage Bonus: +0
 Major Wound Level: 7
 Experience Bonus: 7
 Move: 8

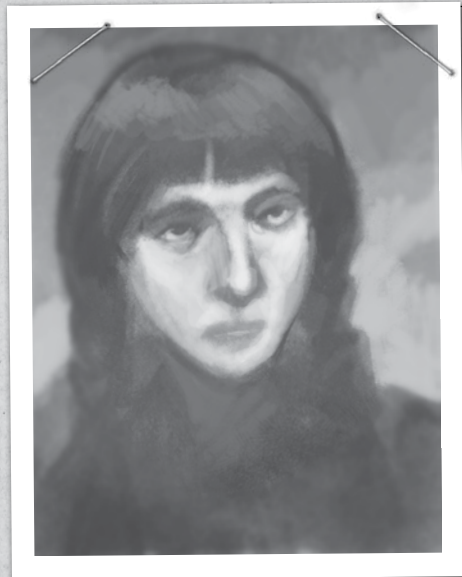
Skills: Appraise 35%, Art 5%, Athletics 10%, Bargain 5%, Brawl 25%, Bureaucracy 20%, Climb 40%, Command 5%, Computer Use 10%, Cthulhu Mythos 0%, Disguise 60%, Dodge 46%, Drive (Auto) 20%, Etiquette 15%, Fast Talk 5%, Fine Manipulation 30%, Firearm (Handgun) 40%, First Aid 50%, Gaming 10%, Heavy Machinery 5%, Hide 50%, Insight 5%, Jump 25%, Knowledge (Accounting) 15%, Knowledge (Espionage) 55%, Knowledge (Law) 10%, Knowledge (Occult) 10%, Knowledge (Politics) 60%, Language (Arabic) 20%, Language (English) 75%, Listen 65%, Medicine 5%, Navigate 30%, Perform 5%, Persuade 25%, Pilot (Light airplane) 20%, Repair 15%, Research 65%, Ride (Horse) 25%, Sense 10%, Sleight of Hand 25%, Spot 60%, Status 25%, Stealth 60%, Swim 25%, Teach 10%, Technology Use (Surveillance) 25%, Throw 25%, Track 10%.

**Ex-Cultist****Age 27, Armoury**

They fuck you up, your mom and dad - too right. Not many people had your sort of trouble, though. Mom and dad were cultists, members of a group called the Order of Starry Wisdom. The church had a compound in Omaha, where they worshipped strange forgotten gods and waited for the apocalyptic showdown with the One World Government. Everyone in the church had to be ready for the end times; you got your own assault rifle for your 14th birthday. Life in the cult was... it was bad. There are wards in your brain, now, memories suppressed and erased for your own protection.

When you were 19, the Order sent you and six other initiates to England - one of the mid-ranking priests had gone rogue and your orders were to sacrifice him to the Haunter of the Dark. It turned out that he had defected to the Laundry and they were waiting for you as soon as you stepped off the plane. You were all arrested and detained under counter-terrorism laws.

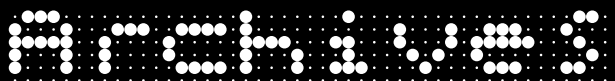
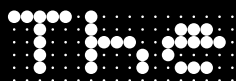
While you were in detention, you were told that the Order was gone. They had all killed themselves. Your parents, your sisters, everyone you ever knew, gone in a mass suicide pact. The Laundry deprogrammed you... defused you, really. Stopped you killing yourself along with the rest of the cult. It took you years to go from prisoner to patient to, eventually, Laundry recruit. It is a way to work out your issues.



STR 16 **CON** 14 **SIZ** 11 **INT** 11
POW 10 **DEX** 12 **CHA** 09 **EDU** 12
SAN 30
HP 13

Damage Bonus: +1d4
Major Wound Level: 7
Experience Bonus: 6
Move: 8

Skills: Appraise 15%, Art 5%, Athletics 10%, Bargain 5%, Brawl 25%, Bureaucracy 10%, Climb 40%, Command 25%, Computer Use 10%, Craft 5%, Cthulhu Mythos 5%, Demolition 20%, Dodge 24%, Drive (auto) 20%, Etiquette 5%, Fast Talk 25%, Fine Manipulation 10%, Firearm (Submachine gun) 70%, First Aid 30%, Gaming 10%, Heavy Machinery 5%, Hide 60%, Insight 25%, Jump 25%, Knowledge (Accounting) 15%, Knowledge (Espionage) 5%, Knowledge (Law) 10%, Knowledge (Occult) 60%, Knowledge (Philosophy) 20%, Knowledge (Politics) 10%, Language (English) 60%, Listen 65%, Medicine 5%, Melee Weapon (Dagger) 45%, Navigate 10%, Perform 5%, Persuade 15%, Repair 15%, Research 45%, Ride 5%, Sense 60%, Sleight of Hand 5%, Sorcery 0%, Spot 50%, Status 15%, Stealth 60%, Strategy 20%, Swim 25%, Teach 10%, Technology Use 5%, Throw 25%, Track 10%.



WARNING: THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENT IS CLASSIFIED SECRET PROVIDENCE GOLD. IF YOU DO NOT HAVE PROVIDENCE GOLD CLEARANCE, STOP READING IMMEDIATELY!

In the labyrinth of the Stacks, there are files on every supernatural encounter and threat the Laundry and its precursors have faced. Each anonymous manila folder contains documents, photographs, copies of reports of police arrests, autopsies, alien sightings and supporting evidence – newspaper clippings that seem utterly unremarkable unless you know the secret truth, artefacts and sample jars, the occasional *thing* floating in formaldehyde. If you know the true names, you can summon up these sleeping demons.

Browsing the Stacks is not permitted. Visiting them is discouraged. The shambling zombie staff can retrieve whatever documents are needed with minimal risk. If you go into the Stacks without a guide, you are in danger of becoming lost in a maze of twisty corridors, all alike. It is very dark. You may be eaten by a Librarian.

This chapter contains extracts from a number of active files from the Stacks, which may be photocopied and given to Player Characters with the requisite clearances.

Monsters and Their Kynde

Creatures are divided into two categories – Exonomes (demons, entities from other universes) and Autonomes (natives of this cosmology). The chief difference is that all those useful spells like bindings and banishments work on demons but do not do much to other locals. (Some creatures, like PLUTO KOBOLD, straddle the line.)

Characteristics

Demons, monsters, accountants and other eldritch entities use the same characteristics and skills as human characters. They do not have a Sanity score, though, and some creatures have either natural armour (tough hide, rugose scales) or an inherent resistance to some form of damage. Monster characteristics are presented as a range of values as well as an average score – use values towards the higher end of the range for more dangerous or powerful foes.

Attacks

Basic attacks and damage ranges for each monster are listed in the description, but these should be used as only vague guidelines by the GM. If, say, a Deep One knows it is going to be attacked by pesky surface monkeys, then it might come packing some alien death ray instead of a fishing spear. Similarly, for demons, they can alter reality in various ways and given time, a hostile demon can work out how to turn your blood into dioxygen diflouride or just suck your soul out through your eyeballs. Eldritch horrors do not take kindly to being boiled down to a few abstract numbers.

Sanity Loss

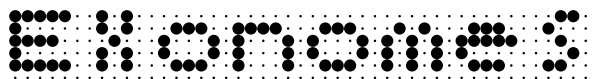
Each monster lists a SAN loss. See **Chapter 8: Sanity and Insanity**.

Special Abilities and Spells

Some monster species have their own strange powers. Others are capable of casting spells, in the same way a sorcerer screws with reality. In either case, powers and spells are listed after the creature's description.

Characteristics for Demons

Usually, you will only need a demon's INT and POW – they are non-physical beings, after all. Their other statistics are given in cases where it is likely the demon will manifest physically or a Player Character plays demon *Pokémon*.



Level One Entities

Level One entities barely qualify as existing. They are transient forms, blipping in and out of reality. They are cosmic plankton at best. Even in our space-time, there are hundreds of these things around you at all times. They interact only weakly with matter, but turn on a Tillinghast resonator and you see them swimming around like ugly ghosts. The ones that are native to our reality *are* ghosts – they are the echoes of long-faded EM fields, including the bioelectric residue of the human nervous system (but you are just as likely to run into the ghost of a TV set or an old granite wall). They have no volition, but stimulate them with a thaum field or strong emotions and you *might* see a response, like a cold spot or a momentary manifestation. Parlour tricks, really.

The Level Ones that are not native are just passing through during a momentary congruency between our space-time and some other. They are even more harmless than ghosts and even harder to detect without specialised equipment.

In general, it takes more energy to get a Level One to do anything useful than it does to just do it yourself. Sure, you can run a Tillinghast Resonator in the middle of a circle of avid spiritualists or a simple circuit grounded in the ether if you want to speak to Great-Aunt Mabel, but really all you have called up is the externalised psychic echo of your own memories of Mabel and she cannot tell you anything that you do not already know.



EXONOMES

(Non-Native Invocees, Non-Physical Entities/NPE, External Intelligences (EIs), 'Demons')

Any non-physical entity from another universe that is summoned by means of a charged Dho-Na curve may be termed a demon. They are entities from cosmoses wholly unlike our own, to which we communicate or invoke using the platonic realm of mathematics. For most personnel, an understanding of the underlying metaphysics is not required (completion of the course *Introduction to Computational Summoning and Dee-Turing Theory* and DL4 certification is required before invoking any entities above Level One).

Summoning Best Practices

When dealing with any summoned entity, the following safety precautions must be kept in mind at all times:

- Summonings should only be carried out in approved laboratory conditions.
- Do not enter a summoning chamber when the Grid light is illuminated.
- Do not break or cross the perimeter of any charged pentacles or grids. Binding pathways should be clearly marked at all times.
- If ordered to remain inside a protective pentacle, do not leave it under any circumstances.
- All entities are to be constrained with suitable compliance protocols (geas) as soon as possible.
- Do not make physical contact with the entity at any time. Physical contact will lead to possession. A warding amulet of a class at least equal to the Arneson-Crowley rating of the entity should be worn at all times.
- Do not look directly at the entity. Protective eyewear with polarised lenses should be worn at all times.
- Do not summon anything you cannot put down.
- Do not summon anything bigger than your head without written approval.

Exonomic Theory

Occult traditions call them demons, or djinn, or kami, or Gods. Official policy is to call them Non-Native Invocates, or just Other-Dimensional Entities. Around the office, we call them demons usually. Or Fred. They are the denizens of other dimensions, far removed from our universe. Most of them are not much more intelligent than your average *Daily Mail* reader or housecat, although time flows differently or not at all in their home dimensions, so some of them are capable of seeming omniscient. Other, more dangerous entities are a great deal smarter. They are – for the most part, anyway – incapable of reaching our reality. The exceptions are a few, rare 'thin places' where our reality is congruent to theirs or when they are called up using a spell.

Summoned demons are only weakly present in our reality, meaning they can be banished comparatively easily or restrained by a suitable containment grid. Even without intervention, entropy scramble demonic integrity within a few thousand seconds under normal circumstances. If a demon wants to hang around, it needs a host of some sort. Demons can possess any computation system – humans are ideal, but demonically possessed animals or even computers are possible. The more powerful demons put a lot of strain onto their host's processing ability, so if you bind Belial into, say, a puppy, then you get about 10 seconds of Satanic yipping before Fluffy's brain explodes.

Many of the smarter and more aggressive demons speak like B-movie monsters. Up until the 20th Century, the only contact they had with humanity was with medieval diabolists and exorcists and the demons learned to play along with what was expected of them. If speaking in bad Latin and muttering about devouring souls got them their reward faster, they would do it, in the same way a dog will beg for snacks.

Demons are not composed of anything like terrestrial matter. They're spirits, thaumic forms, entities from other universes where the laws of physics are weirder, call it what you will. Most demons are non-native to our space-time; there are a few entities like ghosts that are native. These technically aren't demons, but behave in a similar way. In practice, a demon is 'a thing you can get rid of with a banishing spell'. A monster is something that you have to banish the old-fashioned way, with a double-barrel shotgun and a chainsaw.

Technically, almost any spell conjures a demon but in most cases you do not want the entity to hang around our dimension at all. The spell calls the beastie up, squirts some tasty energy at it and in return the demon screws with our reality a little before vanishing back whence it came. Practical summoning requires a little more preparation. You need the Dho-Nha curve corresponding to the region of alien space-time where the entity you seek dwells and you need the processing power to open up an informational transfer gate to that region. Depending on the demon, you may also need a sacrifice; some entities are lazy and need to be lured out with a tasty virgin or a soul or a 9-volt battery, while others are more than willing to come through. (The latter often have the ulterior agenda of 'eat brains'.)

You do not *need* the entity's true name. It is still a very good idea to know it, though. With the true name you can set up protective measures in your summoning incantation so that only the right entity comes through. Summoning without a true name could call up almost anything.

Classifying Demons

The Arneson-Crowley scale is the conventional accepted scale for measuring demonic entities (except in France, where they use the metric CROC scale). This measures demonic magnitude from I to V, based on their intelligence and power. Within each level, there are numerous sub-grades and categories. Level One entities are all a lot less dangerous than Level Fours, but that does not mean all Level Ones are equally harmless.

As a rule of thumb, if a demon gets loose:

Level One: Mostly harmless.

Level Two: Will eat your brain.

Level Three: Will eat everyone's brain.

Level Four: Run.

Level Five: Everyone dies, no save.

THE LAUNDRY

Level One Entities do not have the strength to maintain a possession for long. A Level One might be able to grab hold of an individual's nervous system for a second or two but that is all. The strain of that would cause the entity to dissipate soon afterwards. Ever sneezed for no reason? That was a thin ghost being pwned by your brain. Native Level Ones can persist indefinitely; as long as there is sufficient thaumic flux to coax them into existence. Extra-planar Level Ones phase in and out so often that banishing one is like squishing down bubbles of wallpaper paste – you can get rid of one but the act of banishing probably lets another four or five phase in. Really, if you are troubled by a Level One pest, you are better off chasing it away with a rolled-up newspaper.

LEVEL ONE ENTITY, The Formless

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
INT	1d6 to 2d6	3–4 to 7
POW	2d6 to 3d6	7 to 10–11

Weapons: Unfathomable tentacles, energy fields or sharp pointy teeth 40%, damage 1d3

Sanity Loss: 0/1d4 the first time a character sees a Level One entity. After that, they are not that scary.

Common Powers

- Create harmless but unsettling cold or hot spots.
- Minor auditory or visual hallucinations.
- Mildly influence the emotional state of a human.
- Go bump in the night.

Poltergeists

Repeater ghosts are all psychic echoes and no volition; poltergeists are the exact opposite. They are churning little vortices of *want* and *need* that are incapable of stating their desires. They can generate mild temper tantrums and telekinetically throw objects around when provoked. Their origin is a mystery – it has been suggested that they are thaumic eddies or the psychic residue of newborn children or hormones – but they are a lot more annoying than other ghosts.

Telekinesis: Poltergeists can throw objects with a skill of 30%. Hurling objects deal 1 to 1d6 damage, depending on size.

Ectoplasm Wallah

These are a specific type of ghost, much prized by spiritualists, occultists and Laundry researchers with a childish sense of humour. Ectoplasm Wallahs can precipitate a slimy goo out of moisture in the air and floating organic material like dead skin cells. This gelatinous shroud is used by some spirits to form physical bodies for themselves or – in the case of the aforementioned Laundry pranksters – to slime people.



Ectoplasm Wallahs do look quite impressive, floating there draped in ghostly shrouds and manipulating this image of their previous selves like a ghostly puppet. Just make sure you clean up before Health and Safety inspectors call 'round.

Ectoplasm Generation: An ectoplasm wallah can generate ectoplasm up to its POW in SIZ each round, to a maximum of its POW x 10. Ectoplasmic barriers have an effective STR equal to 1/5th their SIZ.

Imp of the Perverse

This is a minor possessor entity coupled with a low-level geas effect. The imp rides along in the nervous system of the host but does not possess the host except in certain circumstances and only for a few seconds. The geas is placed on the imp, not on the host and compels the imp to guide the host down certain pathways. Let us say Alice wants to compel Bob to meet her but she knows that Bob is checked for geas once a day by Eve. Alice therefore sticks an Imp of the Perverse on Bob. The imp stays dormant and nigh-undetectable during Eve's scans but when Bob is about to make a trivial decision that might bring him closer to Alice, the imp pops up and whispers in his ear, nudging him to make the wrong choice.

Stealth Possessor: The Imp of the Perverse is hard to spot using standard spells; it takes a Level Two scrying spell or the equivalent to detect it.

Repeating Ghost

These are your classic haunt – the sort of ghost that rattles its chains and hangs around old insane asylums and Hampton Court. There is no sentience here, just the echo of a long-vanished nervous system imprinted on a thaumic field. These thin ghosts usually repeat whatever they commonly did in life or at moments of high stress, which is why you see Roman guards marching up and down or murder victims begging for mercy (you can even get repeating ghosts of people who are not dead – they are just psychic echoes generated by strong emotion).

Repeating ghosts are harmless. They can be easily exorcised by clearing the thaumic field. It is possible to use a séance to raise the ghost up to a Level Two entity and actually have something of a conversation with it in order to ‘read’ the data stored in the psychic echo.

GHOSTS, Psychic Echoes

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	2d6	7
CON	3d6	10–11
SIZ	2d6+6	13
INT	2d6	7
POW	2d6	7
DEX	3d6	10–11

Move: 6 **HP:** 11

Average Damage Bonus: None

Weapons: None, usually. Especially aggressive spectres may be able to inflict minor wounds (treat as an attack at 40%, dealing 1d3 damage).

Sanity Loss: 0/1d3 to 1/1d6, depending on how horrific the ghost is.

Level Two Entities

Level Two Entities are no more dangerous than Level One – assuming proper safety precautions are taken. Contained in a suitable grid, a Level Two has no chance of breaking out. Even if it does break out, you have got, oh, a good six seconds to say goodbye to friends and co-workers before it maps your nervous system and nests itself in your cerebral cortex. Level Twos are still pretty dumb, but they can learn to use a human host after only a few minutes of flopping and flailing. Some can even speak. *Braaaaaains.*

Level Twos are pretty useful. The most common use for a Level Two is to stick it into a relatively intact corpse to turn it into a zombie. Level Twos are tractable enough that you can stick a basic geas onto the possessor to create a faithful and loyal servant who hardly ever tries to smash your skull open. Offensive wards often contain a slumbering Level Two entity, who is bound to chew the face off anyone who breaks the ward.

Without a suitable host or containment system, Level Twos can only survive in our reality for a few dozen seconds before boiling off.

LEVEL TWO ENTITIES, Lesser Horrors from Beyond

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
INT	1d6–3d6	3–4 to 10–11
POW	3d6–4d6	10–11 to 14

Weapons: Tentacles, spines, tongues, fangs, radiation or geometrical manipulations 50%, damage 1d6

Sanity Loss: 1/1d6 on average.

Common Powers

- Possess a single unprotected human, who may or may not survive.
- Create noticeable auditory or visual hallucinations.
- Injure physical objects.
- Alter reality in minor ways.

Feeder in the Night (HAGS, CRESCENT BLACK)

The Feeders are a particularly unpleasant type of Class Two entity. They lurk in darker, older universes than ours, ones an awful lot closer to heat death where entropy holds sway. The Feeders hunger for energy and information. Feeders sometimes break through into our reality without help; the cause of these disturbing breakthroughs is still unknown, but it is speculated they can somehow worm their way in through dream channels (causing night terrors, cot deaths and waking up as a soul-eating horror).

Seen through a Tillinghast resonator, they look a little like animated shadows and a little like hackfish – a delightful species of eyeless worms that feed on carrion at the bottom of the ocean. They are not especially intelligent but they have got the frenetic savagery of a school of piranha that feed on souls. The feeders travel in shoals or packs, so one summoning spell can call up multiple (3d6) entities.

Fire Vampire (PYRETIC PHANTASM, ELMO TWO)

A highly aggressive Class Two entity, Fire Vampires are pinpoint gateways into hotter, denser places. They are creatures of magnetism and gravity instead of flesh and blood, who ‘think’ by channelling superhot plasma through loops and folds of space-time. Being summoned into our neck of the cosmos is lethal to Fire Vampires, as they cool rapidly and perish. It is no fun for the summoner, either – Fire Vampires are best invoked while wearing the traditional sorcerer’s accoutrements of a lead-lined jockstrap, an NBC suit and heat-deflecting foil, as they throw off enough heat and hard radiation to do a good impression of a small star.

When summoned, an unrestrained Fire Vampire desperately tries to down-step its thought processes from channelled plasma into something more suitable. Most try to seize control of the nearest suitable computation system – i.e. a sufficiently complex brain, usually that of the sorcerer. The Vampire piggybacks on the victim’s thoughts even as it incinerates him.

FIRE VAMPIRES, the Flame Feeders

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	N/A	—
CON	2d6	7
SIZ	1	1
INT	3d6	10–11
POW	2d6+6	13
DEX	3d6+6	16–17

Move: 11 flying **HP:** 4

Average Damage Bonus: N/A

Weapons: Touch 80%, damage 2d6 burn +1d10 temporary POW damage.

Armour: Material weapons cannot harm a fire vampire. A fire extinguisher deals 1d6 damage to the incandescent creature; large volumes of water or extremely low temperatures can also damage the entity.

Sanity Loss: 1/1d4.

Gremlin

Gremlins are a species of nameless extra-dimensional horrors that have taken to the modern age like a chicken to battery farming. They like to infest complex electronic devices and make little nests in your bits and bytes, to screw up your code and make your shielded, secure, doubly-backed up backup with an uninterruptible power supply spontaneously combust. They are malicious little spirits.

Before the advent of computing, gremlins were rarely encountered; there were not too many complex systems for them to infest and they are not capable of possessing human hosts (probably because our voltage is too low). Since the development of computing, gremlins have become an increasingly troublesome problem. Fortunately, gremlins are loathe to move once they have nested, so a single gremlin usually takes up residence in one particular machine or section of code and stays there until banished. Large-scale gremlin infestations, though, can spread across multiple networks and cause commensurate chaos.

The Y2K bug was used as an excuse to install anti-gremlin wards on most commercial servers, preventing a feared gremlinisation of the Internet. Gremlins are commonly used as part of info-war attacks and hacking attempts; they are slower than just using conventional malware but are more adaptable and harder to get rid of.

Skills: Computer Use (Hacking) 70%

Lamia

Lamias are demonic security systems. They are composed of a demon in a hot pentacle, wired to a computer that runs the summoning spell to keep the demon in place as well as surveillance webcams throughout the secure site. The lamia can monitor the feed from these cameras and use her lure ability on any intruders. Once lured to the lamia's physical body, the demon snacks on these victims.

Lamia cannot move outside of the summoning pentacle. In most cases, the lamia is installed either in a central location (typically, disguised as a receptionist or security guard) or in an out-of-the-way place where the bodies of victims will not be noticed. It is possible to use a larger pentacle to give the lamia free run of the building but that increases the cost and vulnerability of the summoning grid.

LAMIA, the Hungry

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6+6	16–17
CON	3d6	10–11
SIZ	2d6+3	10
INT	2d6	7
POW	2d6	7
DEX	3d6	10–11
APP	2d6+3	10

Move: 6 **HP:** 10

Average Damage Bonus: None

Weapons: Claw 50%, damage 1d8; Spit Acid 40%, damage 1d6

Armour: Non-magical weapons do minimum damage to the Lamia.

Sanity Loss: 1/1d6.

Lure: This is a Level Two geas effect that the lamia can cast on anyone within both her line of sight and within a certain distance of her physical body (usually within 250 metres). The victim of the geas is compelled to come to the lamia. He may attempt to resist by making a POW vs POW roll against the lamia.



Hell-hound

Take your average canine and stick a Level Two demon in it. Wait a while. If you are of a sensitive disposition, you may want to stay out of earshot – the sound of bones cracking and warping under supernatural stress is not a nice one. Return, vacuum up the shed hairs and the slime and the blood, and stick on a suitably spiky collar (engraved with a geas and with a conductive circle of copper woven into the Rune of Al-Sabbah). Congratulations! You know have a genuine hell-hound. It looks like a dog, barks like a dog, has the cancer-riddled demon-twisted physiology of a dog but it can also blend with the shadows and breathe balefire. Despite their warped and tortured physical forms, hell-hounds are a good investment for a budding diabolist, as the demon keeps the dog's body moving for months after death. A hell-hound can last up to 10 years before the dead dog falls apart and the nerves burn out.

HELL-HOUND, Possessed Puppy

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	2d6+6	13
CON	3d6	10–11
SIZ	2d6+1	8
INT	2d6	7–8
POW	3d6	10–11
DEX	2d6+6	13

Move: 12 **HP:** 10

Average Damage Bonus: None

Weapons: Bite 40%, damage 1d8; Balefire breath 30%, damage 1d4

Armour: 1-point fur

Skills: Hide 60%, Spot Hidden 80%, Track 40%

Sanity Loss: 0/1d3.

Lesser Manifestation

The classic nameless thing from another dimension, a lesser manifestation is a demon that has been physically gated in via a mass portal or, more commonly, a demon that has conjured a body for itself out of local matter. Both forms of manifestation typically involve razor-sharp tentacles, gibbering mouths and excessive numbers of teeth, but manifestations of extra-dimensional matter may also have other, bizarre physical abilities, such as only weakly interacting with gravity or incorporating anti-matter.

As the demon is without a host, it must be contained in a summoning grid or else have power pumped into it constantly to maintain its presence in this reality. If the animating demon is banished or destroyed, the manifestation collapses. Non-local matter usually dissipates shortly, leaving behind an odd smell, the occasional stain and – if you are unlucky – a shower of radiation. Manifestations of local matter just fall apart.

**LESSER MANIFESTATION,
Devourer from Beyond**

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	2d6+6	13
CON	3d6	10–11
SIZ	1d6+6	9–10
INT	2d6	7
POW	3d6	10–11
DEX	2d6	7

Move: 6

HP: 10

Average Damage Bonus: None

Weapons: Bite 50%, damage 1d8+damage bonus; Tentacle 60%, damage 1d6+damage bonus

Armour: Either 3-point hide or else non-magical weapons automatically do minimum damage.

Sanity Loss: 1/1d4 to 1/1d8, depending on the appearance of the horror.

Zombie

Zombies – or, as the Laundry prefers to call them, Residual Human Resources – are human corpses animated by tractable demons under an obedience geas. They are in common use by every occult intelligence agency, research group and necromantic cult in the world, not to mention some criminal syndicates and major supermarket chains. With the geas in place, zombies can be programmed to perform basic tasks ('guard door!', 'sort files', 'do data entry', 'vote Labour') without too much danger of it going berserk and trying to eat people's brains. The use of zombies is so common that there are spells that combine the demon-summoning, the binding and the geasing into a single incantation. (Mass animation spells are also possible and were deployed as early as 1944 on the Eastern Front by the Nazis.)

Zombies are not entirely mindless but they are pretty dumb. You can fast talk your way past a zombie guard easily enough if there is a loophole in his programming. In the case of simple tasks, though ('kill anyone who isn't me'), the zombie is as relentless and unyielding as one might expect a fleshy robot to be.

The Black Chamber makes use of zombies as remote-control agents. A sympathetic link is established between zombie and a remote-viewing operator; the operator then rides the demon-animated zombie body at minimal risk to himself.

(Statistics overleaf.)

THE LAUNDRY

Zombies

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6 x 1.5	15-17
CON	3d6 x 1.5	15-17
SIZ	2d6+6	13
INT	1	1
POW	1	1
DEX	2d6	7

Move: 6 **HP:** 14-15

Average Damage Bonus: +1D4

Weapons: Claw 30%, damage 1d3+damage bonus

Armour: None, but impaling weapons do one point of damage and all others do half damage.

Sanity Loss: 1/1d4, more if you knew the zombie in life.

Level Three Entities

Some Level Three Entities are roughly on a par with human intelligence, more or less. They are capable of generating considerable supernatural effects and can be insightful or even charming. Others are not sapient but come from universes where time flows much quicker than ours, letting them emulate sapience through brute-force.

It is possible for a Level Three entity to remain in our reality for long periods – they are usually powerful enough to hang on for several hundred thousand seconds without external anchors and with a suitable host they can endure for centuries or more.

Level Three entities are the upper limit of ‘safe’ summoning – if you intend to summon a Level Four or greater extra-dimensional entity, then you must file your request with the Counterpossession Bureau and the Department of Internal Security. You should also notify next of kin.

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
INT	2d6 to 4d6	7 to 14
POW	4d6 to 5d6	14 to 17-18

Weapons: Tentacles, spines, tongues, fangs, radiation or geometrical manipulations 60%, damage 1d8.

Sanity Loss: 1/1d8 on average.

Spells: Level Three entities may have their own ability to cast spells.

Common Powers

- Possess multiple humans, who are likely to be psychically shattered by the experience.
- Warp reality in noticeable ways.
- Intercede with higher entities.
- Permanently alter a human in some fashion.
- Perform sorcery.

Faeries

Just as we can summon *them*, sometimes, they can make their way through to *us*. There are congruencies and thin places where it is possible for an extra-dimensional horror

A PACK OF ZOMBIES

Just in case you need statistics for an awful lot of zombies in a hurry...

	STR	CON	SIZ	DEX	POW	HP	Damage Bonus
#1	15	13	13	9	1	1	13+1d4
#2	14	15	11	8	1	1	13+0
#3	15	13	14	5	1	1	14+1d4
#4	15	19	18	3	1	1	19+1d6
#5	19	13	13	11	1	1	13+1d4
#6	13	16	13	4	1	1	15+1d4
#7	18	15	11	8	1	1	13+1d4
#8	21	16	14	4	1	1	15+1d6
#9	16	15	16	6	1	1	16+1d4
#10	15	9	9	4	1	1	9 +0

to seep through into our universe. Once in our reality, the strangers need a summoning grid and a native sorcerer to hold them in place. The modern sorcerer would use an electrical circuit and a microprocessor but, when you are an alien horror from another universe with mind-warping powers, you can get creative.

How about, say, a circle of mushrooms and a young child with a suitably pliant brain? This is the root of the old stories about elves in the woods, abducting kids and dancing around magic circles – the stolen child is reformatted into a living geomantic engine, so the strangers can hang around. To avoid pesky locals poking into their affairs, the extra-dimensional visitors stick a glamour on a construct and convince everyone that the kid is still safe and well... until the glamour wears off and the construct is revealed as being a bundle of twigs.

Once secure, faeries typically set up a pocket dimension as a home base and as a secure prison for the stolen child. Time flows more slowly inside these pockets, so one effectively-immortal kidnap victim can hold the faeries in our reality for hundreds of years.

You do not get many faerie infestations any more – their reliance on using bio-thaumaturgy is their downfall. Turning a grassy knoll into a summoning grid by altering the chemistry of the grass is all well and good, but the amount of power you can shove through a lawn is very limited and these days there are few grassy knolls in England that are not blanketed by radio waves and mobile phone networks and wifi, all of which disrupt the delicate energy fields. (Even a simple magnet is enough to scramble a bio-thaumaturgic summoning grid of this sort; cold iron really does banish faeries if you hit them in the right place.)

Although they have mostly stopped stealing kids and turning topiary into thaumaturgy, faerie entities are still one of the more common demonic manifestations. Their flesh-warping abilities make them prime research candidates for pharmaceutical and genetics firms. Faeries look like pale, drawn-out humanoids in their natural form, but they are adept at using glammers.

FAERIES, Strange Weavers

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6	10–11
CON	3d6	10–11
SIZ	2d6+6	13
INT	4d6	14
POW	3d6	10–11
DEX	3d6+3	13–14

Move: 9**HP:** 10**Average Damage Bonus:** None**Weapons:** Bone Sword 60%, damage 1d8

Armour: None, but faeries are immune to most damage. Ferrous weapons, electromagnetic fields and spells do normal damage.

Skills: Occult 75%, Medicine 90%**Spells:** Faeries can cast up to Level Four glamours and geases.**Sanity Loss:** None.**Succubus**

A nasty little breed demon, succubi are second-grade possessors (capable of shunting the host personality aside temporarily instead of permanently frying it). Their modus operandi is to hop into a host and compel it to have sex. At the moment of orgasm, the succubus hops from one partner to the other. The previous host is drained of all life to feed the demon. A simple geas can be used to keep the demon from hopping, keeping the original host alive, but that does mean that every time you take a roll in the hay, you will be digging a grave afterwards.

To make it easier for the host to find prey, the succubus grants not inconsiderable telepathic abilities. Make physical contact with a suitable mate and the succubus dumps psychic flashes of the other mind into your own. Most of these are images of how best to seduce the other – we hope you enjoy having someone else's sexual quirks and psychic effluvia flooding your brain – but an experienced succubus-host can sort through these images and extract actual useful information.

Experienced succubus-host? Yeah – it is possible to stick a geas on a succubus demon that compels it not to jump from host-to-host after sex, so one host gets the benefit of the succubi's telepathy and the sex drive from hell. Unless you feed the demon every day or so and that is not a metaphor, the succubus turns on you, even through the geas and devours your mind. That has not stopped a lot of ambitious sorcerers from willingly taking on the succubus.

Level Four Entities

Invocation of a Level Four entity is permissible when necessary, but these are very much the 'big guns' of computational demonology. It is possible to contain such entities in a binding circle and even compel them with geas, but the slightest flaw in the containment results in Very, Very Bad Things.

LEVEL FOUR ENTITY, Higher Forms

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
INT	1d6 to 6d6	3–4 to 21
POW	2d6 to 6d6	7 to 21

Weapons: Powers beyond your comprehension 90%, damage 2d6.**Sanity Loss:** 1d6/1d20 or more.**Spells:** Level Four Entities usually know dozens of spells.**Common Powers**

- Open mass transfer gates.
- Alter fundamental constants of the universe on a local scale.
- Possess multiple millions of bodies simultaneously.
- Eat New York.

Umr Attawil (Staircase Dweller, The Prolonged Of Life)

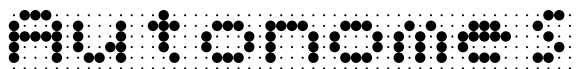
The Umr at'Tawil manifestation is an intrusion from a higher dimension; we perceive only a cross-section of the entity from any given point in space-time. The most common perception of it, according to various mystical revelations and confirmed by a Katz-Verner projection using the Large Electron-Positron Collider in 1992, is as a grey-cloaked figure seated on an almost hexagonal pedestal, but it is hoped that the Large Hadron Collider summoning grid will permit investigations into even higher forms of Umr at'Tawil.



Umr at'Tawil is a panopticon, capable of perceiving all of our space-time simultaneously. Attempts to interrogate it about future events have proven less than successful; whenever Umr at'Tawil deigns to respond, its answers are cryptic, contradictory or incomprehensible. It communicates primarily in a complex mathematical form derived from Enochian (or, more accurately, Enochian is derived from the Tongue of Umr at'Tawil), and efforts are ongoing to develop a metagrammar parser that can decode its messages faster than $2^{O(c \text{ to the } n)}$. Despite the difficulty of communication, the entity is relatively benign, offering magical knowledge to the worthy. The unworthy are destroyed by contact with Umr at'Tawil. Determining who the entity considers 'worthy' is another ongoing problem; there is evidence to suggest that Umr at'Tawil recognises lower-dimensional aspects of *itself* and that certain individuals are themselves cross-sections of the being. It may be possible to invoke STAIRCASE DWELLER more simply by rotating suitable volunteers through a Gilman tesseract. (Counselling is available for those troubled by the revelation that they are but aspects of an alien ultrasphere.)

Level Five Entities

Level Five ('weakly godlike') entities are extremely powerful and dangerous. As a class, they are capable of altering fundamental constants of our universe – a full invocation of Azathoth, for example, could change the strong nuclear force and snuff out every star. Deliberate summoning of Level Five entities is banned by the international god-ban treaty, although *partial* invocation of such beings (through information-transfer gates, intermediaries or lesser manifestations) is permitted for research purposes.



Autonomes are natives of this continuum, which means they are composed of something like terrestrial matter and cannot be banished by an inverse Dho-Na curve or by disrupting the summoning spell that called them here. They are physically here, which can be really unfortunate for those in close proximity.

That does mean, of course, that bullets might actually work on them.

If you squeeze the Earth's 4.5 billion years of history into a single 24-hour period, then single-celled organisms turn up around four in the morning. They hang around the place for sixteen hours until the first plants arrive. Trilobytes swim through the warm seas at nine pm; the forests sprout at ten in the evening, and dinosaurs make their appearance at eleven at night. Humanity evolved between 23.58 and midnight. You can cram all of human history into a few seconds of that long day. In geological time, we're shorter than a sneeze. We are only the most recent tenants of this planet, and others were here first.

In that long day, we think the first BLUE HADES precede us by only five minutes (or fifteen million years). The Deep Ones and the ghouls are our cousins, descendants of the same line that goes back to those Hadean prokaryotes. By contrast, DEEP SEVEN showed up hours ago, and are believed to be products of a wholly parallel line of evolution. They are a wholly other form of life – but still composed of terrestrial matter.

Other autonomes are native to this universe, but not to this world. They crossed the gulf between the stars using shortcuts through higher dimensions or by travelling for thousands of years (a brief time to an immortal). Hundreds of prehuman civilisations could have held sway over Earth before us, but left no trace for us to find.

Almost as if they had been wiped out.

Knowledge Management In Action



19 ARCHIVES

BLUE HADES

(Deep Ones)

The BLUE HADES civilisation is several million years older than humans. They are – or, to be more precise, the observed members of their civilisation are – aquatic humanoids, resembling shambling frogs. BLUE HADES (traditionally known as Deep Ones) claim the oceans as their domain and they are supremely well adapted for this environment. They can breathe at any depth, and are apparently immune to the ill effects of pressure and cold. Their scaly skin gives them limited protection against conventional weapons, although living at the bottom of the ocean makes the use of such weapons against BLUE HADES improbable at best. On the surface, they are more vulnerable and there have been incidents where humans have inflicted casualties on BLUE HADES shore parties.

Biology

The classification BLUE HADES covers multiple related species of creature. Some are known to be cross-breeds or engineered constructs; there are likely other forms of BLUE HADES in the deep ocean. Given their mastery of creating new life forms for particular tasks, it is possible that all BLUE HADES encountered up until now are servitor creatures and we have yet to encounter the true form of the species.

Type I BLUE HADES ('Deep Ones') are amphibious humanoids, standing approximately 1.5 metres tall. They have bulbous yellow eyes with nictitating membranes, webbed hands and feet and stubby but powerful tails. Their gills are located on the neck and are easily visible (and quite vulnerable to precision attacks). Despite possessing advanced technology, many BLUE HADES attacks have involved the use of claws and teeth. Internal organs include two respiratory systems, a circulatory system that appears to use capillary action instead of a pump, a highly adaptive digestive system and several unidentified organs. Their closest living relative is the crocodile. They can speak, but their vocalisations are intended for use underwater. A few BLUE HADES know English but most produce only untranslatable whoops and bellows. Diplomatic relations are carried out through Type II or III interpreters.

Type I BLUE HADES are capable of mating with humans. Only a subset of the Type I's have appropriate genitalia (either their anatomy alters in response to some biochemical signal or they are capable of producing and grafting suitable implants). In several places around the world, BLUE HADES made contact with isolated coastal communities and coerced or persuaded them into mating with the sea-creatures to produce Type II ('Hybrid') creatures. It was previously theorised that BLUE HADES share a common ancestor with humanity, due to their ability to crossbreed with our species (see INNSMOUTH, WITCHES' HOLE and HADES EXPEDITION); subsequent analysis of BLUE HADES samples and genetic material has disproved this theory. BLUE HADES' ancestors diverged from our own approximately 200 million years ago.

Type II BLUE HADES or Hybrids are the offspring of a Type I and a normal human (or two hybrids or a human and a hybrid – the BLUE HADES genetics are dominant, but can lie dormant until activated). Hybrids appear comparatively normal in early life but, if the BLUE HADES genes are activated, the hybrid becomes more and more like a Type I until it undergoes a metamorphosis into an aquatic being. Typical hybrids are bald, with pale or scaly skin and bulging eyes, similar to an advanced case of Grave's Disease. The precise activating conditions for BLUE HADES transformation are unknown, but common triggers for transformation include:

- Long-term residence in a coastal location.
- Drowning or extreme stress in close proximity to water.
- Exposure to thaumic fields.
- Exposure to BLUE HADES individuals or artefacts.

Type III BLUE HADES are silvery humanoids, with a physiology similar to Type Is but with much more human proportions. Type III BLUE HADES are fully amphibious, unlike Type IIs who have only a limited aquatic reach and Type Is who prefer to remain in the deep ocean. Type IIIs were created as ambassadors and interpreters for use during the second and subsequent Benthic Treaty negotiations.

Employee Note: If you test positive for BLUE HADES residual genetic code during a standard medical evaluation, consult with Human Resources. Activation of BLUE HADES genetics can be controlled with medication and simple precautions.

The BLUE HADES' reasons for creating Type II crossbreeds is unknown, but the widespread nature of the phenomenon suggests it is of great importance to their civilisation. Theories include:

- **The Benkett Hypothesis:** BLUE HADES are biologically long-lived, perhaps even immortal. They therefore must reproduce exceedingly slowly to avoid over-expansion. The few hybrids produced every year are the only offspring produced in the entire BLUE HADES civilisation. Critics of this theory argue that BLUE HADES predates humanity's evolution by millions of years; how did the species reproduce before that? The appearance of Type III creatures also suggests that BLUE HADES are capable of reproducing without human incubators.
- **The Crick-Omstead Hypothesis:** BLUE HADES are engaged in a long-term genetic engineering process. The 'taint' remains dormant in all carriers; some estimates suggest that up to 40% of the population are carriers for BLUE HADES genetic material. This project might be intended to merge *homo sapiens* into BLUE HADES or to avert CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN or some other cosmological threat. The Benthic Treaty forbids using humans as test subjects.
- **The Allen Hypothesis:** The primary purpose of the BLUE HADES interactions with coastal communities is to gather intelligence about events on the surface. The Type IIs are effectively spies for the undersea civilisation; when the change brings them into the oceans, they carry the information they have learned down with them.

Culture

Most of what is known about BLUE HADES culture comes from the few interactions involving coastal communities and the Deep Ones; these accounts are necessarily coloured by the beliefs of either the BLUE HADES hybrids or, more commonly, the beliefs of neighbouring communities who feared and mistrusted the hybrids. BLUE HADES worship or serve ancestor-deities called Dagon and Hydra (who may be elder Deep Ones). In several cases, adopting Dagon worship was part of the bargain struck by BLUE HADES with coastal communities (see also BABYLON FILE).

BLUE HADES are urbanised, with most of their population living in cities on the ocean floor. Most of these cities are on the abyssal plains but there are smaller settlements in shallower waters. These shallow-water settlements are usually close to hybridised communities (cf Innsmouth in Massachusetts and DEVIL'S REEF, Dunwich and DANTE EAST). Whether the BLUE HADES settlements were built to monitor the surface operations or if the Deep Ones simply made contact with the closest humans to their settlements is a mystery.

Technology

Without the ability to use fire and work metals, BLUE HADES have followed a radically different technology path to that of humanity. They use servitor creatures (including shoggoths) instead of vehicles and much of their technology involves biological engineering, sorcery or psychic effects. They also manipulate condensed matter states using abstruse physics; one side effect of this technology is high levels of neutrino emissions, which have allowed us to partially map BLUE HADES colonies.

BLUE HADES' offensive capabilities against the surface are surprisingly extensive. In previous encounters, they have demonstrated the ability to sink ships by creating bubbles of methane underneath the keel, removing the vessel's buoyancy. A larger methane release could massively accelerate climate change, rendering the surface virtually uninhabitable within a comparatively short time (clathrate gun hypothesis). They are also capable of producing earthquakes and tsunamis on demand. Their use of biological agents suggests a capacity of biowarfare beyond our capacity to contain. Furthermore, BLUE HADES is virtually immune to counter-attack – we currently have no effective weapons that could target their cities, as even a nuclear depth charge would be severely limited by the pressure at the ocean floor.



Artist's impression of BLUE HADES coming ashore

THE BENTHIC TREATY FOR BLUFFERS!

Article 1: Both species have the right to exist on Earth.

Article 2: Everyone agrees to abide by the terms of this treaty. The treaty can be revised by subsequent agreements and both sides agree to attend future meetings.

Article 3: Remedies and punishments for treaty violations, which can be summarised as 'we reserve the right to sink your country'.

Article 4: Sets the limits of both sides; humanity is limited to one kilometre below mean sea level and the Deep Ones agree not to encroach upon the land, unless they feel like it. Humanity is not to bother the Deep Ones; the Deep Ones will consider not swatting our civilisation on a whim.

Article 5: The Deep Ones agree not to take our women without permission; establishes communications protocols for interactions outside the scope of the treaty and ensures that Type II hybrids are permitted to exist.

Article 6: Both sides agree not to summon Azathoth or any other cosmic horror that might eat the planet without written notification.

Article 7: Do not mess with anything in Appendix Two. It is mostly a list of sites on the ocean floor and Antarctica where Thou Shalt Not Go but also includes several incantations and gate destinations.

Article 8: Gives the Deep Ones observer status at the UN (they do not use it) and a legal standing in international affairs - but the existence of an alien hyper-civilisation is to be kept secret as much as possible.

Appendix One: Legal and linguistic definitions for both sides, plus the binding geasa.

Appendix Two: The list of things humanity is not meant to meddle with, in case we blow up the planet.

Appendix Three: More legal stuff that the Deep Ones could not be bothered reading, so it is stuffed into this appendix and ignored by everyone except lawyers. The relevant bits cover relations between Helsinki signatories.

Diplomatic Relations

Up until 1957, encounters with BLUE HADES were extremely limited and usually hostile. During the 20th Century, the advent of mass communication and transport made it harder for isolated coastal communities to conceal BLUE HADES presence. After several incidents (Dunwich, England in 1889, Innsmouth, MA in 1927/8, Port Pegasus, New Zealand in 1938) where human authorities intervened to prevent further contact and multiple retaliatory strikes by BLUE HADES (Witches' Hole, Bermuda Triangle), the decision was taken in 1943 to attempt peaceful contact with the sea-dwellers. Using formulae derived from Order of Dagon scriptures and the Chain Home Low radio stations at RAF Dunwich, SOE managed to call up BLUE HADES emissaries. Initially, BLUE HADES assumed that SOE desired the standard bargain (gold and eventual immortality in exchange for mating rights), but diplomacy prevailed. In retrospect, it is likely that the discovery of the Turing Theorem proved a decisive factor – now that humanity had the capacity to accidentally wipe out all life on Earth, the BLUE HADES civilisation *had* to take notice of us.

This initial hesitant contact was followed in 1953 with the Benthic Treaty of the Azores. There is a large BLUE HADES colony close to the Azores and emissaries from that colony met with representatives of the British Government about *HMS Eagle*. From this meeting, the groundwork for a treaty between our two species was established. Both sides agreed to meet again six months later. During this intervening period, the British government contacted NATO allies and briefed them on AZORIAN BLUE HADES. After the second meeting (which was attended by the first Type III BLUE HADES), this briefing was extended to all signatories of the Helsinki Protocol including the USSR and its satellites and a draft treaty was circulated to all parties.

The Benthic Treaty (also known as the Agreement of the Azores) was signed in October of 1954. The treaty covers relations between the Deep Ones and humanity, outlines their respective spheres of influence and establishes limits on the actions of both sides. The penalties for breaking the treaty are severe; they are enforced by geasa on the signatories. (This actually penalises the immortal BLUE HADES signatories more than the human ones, as an individual human representative may be long dead before his side breaks the treaty; this is balanced by the BLUE HADES policy of answering treaty violations with extreme force.) The treaty has also become the cornerstone of post-Helsinki occult diplomacy in the developed world. As no human power wishes to anger the Deep Ones, the Benthic Treaty is the ultimate court of appeal. Subsequent additions to the treaty define communications channels between the various human occult intelligence agencies, allowing them to observe each other and ensure the Benthic Treaty is not being violated.

So far, the Benthic Treaty has survived four revisions; the next summit meeting is in 2013, by which time we will be well into CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN and it may all be academic anyway.¹

¹ Certain paranoids have suggested that the whole Benthic Treaty is a huge bluff on the part of BLUE HADES and that when the Stars Come Right, the Deep Ones will side with their squid-like masters and eat our brains. According to this theory, Articles 6 and 7 are a nefarious scheme to retard our development of the occult weapons that might stop the cosmic horrors. Supporting evidence for this: pretty much none, although the regular late night poker games in the Azores do show that Deep Ones are really good at bluffing.

Knowledge Management In Action



DEEP SEVEN

(Cthonians)

DEEP SEVEN are a polymorphous species believed to infest the upper mantle of this planet. They are capable of burrowing through rock at high speeds. If their range includes the full mantle, then their living space is hundreds of times greater than that of either BLUE HADES or humanity, suggesting that they are the dominant species on our planet. They are telepathic, but attempts to observe or contact them have invariably failed – at best, seers have reported momentary touches with ‘vast minds far below’, usually followed by insanity and death.

Biology

No live DEEP SEVEN specimen has ever been examined; the following is a combination of analysis of the few samples recovered from deep mines and theorising based on eyewitness accounts and occult literature. DEEP SEVEN average 10 metres in length and resemble mottled, segmented grey worms with a protruding braincase and a large number of tentacles. These tentacles can ‘melt rock like butter’ (suggesting a temperature of at least 1,400° K), but accounts claim that the creatures are capable of solidifying the molten stone almost instantly (suggesting the ability to shunt energy into another dimension or use of some form of laser-mediated Sisyphus cooling). The high temperatures of the mantle strongly suggest that DEEP SEVEN uses silicon instead of carbon as the primary building block of its biology.

DEEP SEVEN secrete an immiscible silica-heavy gel with traces of rhodium, iridium and several unknown components. This gel is a lubricant, allowing the creatures to slide down the tunnels carved by their super-heated tentacles, but it may also protect DEEP SEVEN from water. Traditional accounts insist that water is dangerous to DEEP SEVEN specimens. It is possible that at low temperatures (below 1800° K), the silicon dioxide produced by respiration becomes solid and cannot be easily excreted, causing the DEEP SEVEN to asphyxiate. Vitrified DEEP SEVEN remains have been found; this is possibly a defence mechanism triggered by the loss of the protective gel and the subsequent drop in temperature.

Culture

Other than fleeting telepathic contact, almost nothing is known about DEEP SEVEN culture. Certain sources (primarily STONE GUIDE) imply a connection between DEEP SEVEN and sites in Central Africa.

Technology

While DEEP SEVEN rarely come beyond the Mohorovičić discontinuity, several examples of vitrified tunnels have been found. These nests contain items which may be DEEP SEVEN artefacts, including thaumically active crystal spheres. DEEP SEVEN use of devices resembling exoskeletons or armoured suits has also been confirmed; these suits are possibly intended to protect the creature against the frozen conditions on the surface.

DEEP SEVEN psionic technology is tremendously advanced and highly dangerous; all mental contact results in a rapid demyelisation of the entire central nervous system. All employees should wear suitable protective gear (Class Three Ward and APV talisman) or use remote operation when dealing with DEEP SEVEN artefacts.

Diplomatic Relations

None (see CASE BROCCOLI GOLDENEYE). As part of information transfer associated with the Benthic Treaty, all signatories learned of the existence of DEEP SEVEN. Both the US and USSR attempted to make contact with the DEEP SEVEN civilisation (see MOHOLE SPEAKER and KOLA INTRUSION); neither attempt was successful. The Japanese *Chikyu Hakken* deep sea drilling vessel may be cover for a joint US/Japanese contact mission.



DEEP SEVEN activity?

Knowledge Management In Action



PLUTO KOBOLD

(Mi-Go, The Fungi From Yuggoth)

Note: The information in this dossier is derived primarily from Black Chamber sources, acquired as part of operation GOBLIN HEDGE. As such, it is possible that some or all of this information consists of deliberate misinformation and/or speculation. Officers are advised not to rely on PLUTO KOBOLD files

* * *

PLUTO KOBOLD are a spacefaring race, believed to be extra-galactic in origin. They resemble winged sea-spiders and communicate among themselves by rapidly shifting the colours of their spongiform heads. According to sources, PLUTO KOBOLD have a colony on the dwarf planet of Pluto, at the edge of our solar system and are known to regularly visit Earth for various purposes, primarily resource extraction.

Biology

PLUTO KOBOLD's physiology incorporates exotic matter, making investigations difficult. A dead PLUTO KOBOLD dissolves and sublimates into long-chain hydrocarbon molecules and ammonia within an hour of death; live PLUTO KOBOLDS are unlikely to co-operate. The creatures cannot be photographed using either chemical plates or digital imaging. A conscious mind is required to perceive PLUTO KOBOLD, suggesting some sort of observer effect.

Different PLUTO KOBOLDS configurations have been observed; coupled with the race's known mastery of surgical techniques, it is likely that they modify themselves as needed for particular tasks. For example, there are recordings of PLUTO KOBOLD speech that sounds remarkably human, suggesting the speaker had a human-like larynx and vocal cords implanted to better communicate with human agents.

The creatures traverse space using wing membranes that somehow create a gravitational gradient as they move – similar phenomena have been observed with the more tractable FESTIVAL GUESTS. Their flight has been described as clumsy in the past and while they may be able to flit between Pluto and Earth within a reasonable time, PLUTO KOBOLD must use space-folding or gates to effect transport between different solar systems.

Although they are not autonomies (residents of this continuum), PLUTO KOBOLD cannot be banished easily but are nonetheless extremely resistant to conventional weapons. In tests, PLUTO KOBOLD were able to withstand automatic weapons fire without significant damage, although they were disorientated and alarmed by the assault. Theoretically, rounds charged with banishing spells should be ideal for use against PLUTO KOBOLD threats.

Culture

Accounts of PLUTO KOBOLD culture are contradictory. The longest account (Wilmarth) describes PLUTO KOBOLD as being part of a cosmopolitan and peaceful assembly of alien races, eager to deal with enlightened individuals. This account also mentions the aliens worshipping various unpleasant higher-dimensional entities. Other sources claim that the PLUTO KOBOLD are hostile to some or all godlike entities or that they have a special interest in humanity. The differences between accounts is so marked as to suggest a deliberate disinformation campaign or that PLUTO KOBOLD is heavily factionalised and different groups have radically different agendas.

PLUTO KOBOLD activity on Earth is usually associated with areas high above sea level; they have been encountered in the Himalayas, the upper Rockies and in Chile. The Wilmarth account insists PLUTO KOBOLD are mining a rare stone on Earth (if true, one likely candidate is herbertsmithite).

Technology

Several PLUTO KOBOLD items have been recovered and analysed. Some are relatively conventional in design, such as the 'brain cases' (portable life-support systems capable of sustaining a disembodied human brain indefinitely) and 'body armour' (a spiny symbiote that secretes a non-Newtonian fluid). PLUTO KOBOLD's understanding of surgery and biochemistry is hundreds of years ahead of ours but still recognisable. Other PLUTO KOBOLD devices rely on exotic matter and sorcery, and bear no resemblance whatsoever to known physics. The radical difference between PLUTO KOBOLD devices lends credence to the 'multiple different sects' theory, but it may simply be that they are highly adaptive creatures who invent whole new fields of technology as they enter regions with differing physical laws.

Diplomatic Relations

The British government has no contact with PLUTO KOBOLD. It is believed that the Black Chamber has successfully opened relations with PLUTO KOBOLD, although the abandonment of *Pluto Kuiper Express* and the subsequent announcement of *New Horizons* by NASA suggest high-level interplanetary sabre rattling.



PLUTO KOBOLD 'Brain case'



ANNING BLUE SKULL

(Elder Things)

The ANNING BLUE SKULL civilisation existed in what is now Antarctica for many millions of years. Remnants of this civilisation were discovered by the Starkweather-Moore Expedition of 1931 (subsequently classified by the US Government and released to the Laundry in 1942). According to archaeological records, the ANNING BLUE SKULL creatures arrived on Earth sometime during the proterozoic era and established bases across the planet. Their civilisation slowly declined over time, as did their physical and mental capacity. They lost their space-faring capacity and may have also become entangled in wars with other alien species on Earth. During this time, they created several servitor species, notably ANNING BLACK, which rebelled at the end of the Silurian period (approximately 250 million years ago). The ANNING BLUE SKULL civilisation continued to decline and was now under siege from its own creations. Eventually, they abandoned their land cities and vanished, possibly into degeneration and extinction.

Following the release of the Starkweather-Moore files, Operation *Tabarin* was launched by the Laundry to seize control of key ANNING BLUE SKULL sites, leapfrogging the US's later Operation *Highjump* and the subsequent 'Old One rush' of the 60s.

Biology

Relatively intact ANNING BLUE SKULL samples have been found, giving a wealth of information about the extinct species. ANNING BLUE SKULL resemble sea cucumbers, with multiple long bifurcated manipulator arms at the base of the barrel-shaped body. Membranous vestigial wings can extend from the core of the creature, but are normally kept folded into ridges. The creature's head is star-shaped with multiple eyes and mouths. ANNING BLUE SKULL were equally at home on land or sea and were capable of surviving extremes of stress and temperature. The lifespan of individual ANNING BLUE SKULL creatures is unknown, but they are capable of extended periods of hibernation. It is not beyond the bounds of possibility that there are a few survivors still alive on Earth.

Although no intact samples have been found, it is theorised that the manipulator arms bifurcate many times in a fractal pattern, which would have allowed ANNING BLUE SKULL to move nanoscale objects directly like Moravec's hypothetical 'bush robots'. The highly complex five-lobed brain and sensitive nervous system found in autopsies would support this theory.

Culture

ANNING BLUE SKULL appeared to have a social structure close to that of most human societies; they had clear social specialisations, a system of trade between city-states and so on, but making generalisations about a culture that lasted hundreds of thousands of times longer than our own is obviously futile. One can only turn to the words of William Dyer in the Starkweather-Moore file: *'They were the men of another age and another order of being. Nature had played a hellish jest on them – as it will on any others that human madness, callousness or cruelty may hereafter dig up in that hideously dead or sleeping polar waste – and this was their tragic homecoming. Radiates, vegetables, monstrosities, star spawn – whatever they had been, they were men!'*

Technology

ANNING BLUE SKULL primarily used biological engineering, creating new life forms as needed. It is possible that the evolution of life on Earth was profoundly altered or even began with their experiments. While they certainly mastered sorcery, there appear to have been cultural taboos against extensive use of it; no evidence has been found of any Class Four or higher magics in any of the Antarctic sites so far. The investigation and utilisation of ANNING BLUE SKULL technology has only just begun in earnest, however, and there are high hopes that more potent spells or weapons may have survived. The cartouches from the ANNING BLUE SKULL cities suggest that they held their own against PLUTO KOBOLD and other alien powers; we can only hope to do so well.



Archive photograph: Operation Tabarin

Diplomatic Relations

Without a GRAVEDUST rig capable of calling up the dead of 1.58×10^{15} seconds, official relations with an extinct civilisation are rather pointless. That said the ANNING BLUE SKULL civilisation is at the centre of occult diplomacy, as multiple nations compete for their relics. The secret codicil to the Antarctic Treaty permits limited exploitation of ANNING BLUE SKULL sites, under oversight by a committee of signatory nations.

ANNING BLACK (Shoggoths)

The most infamous creation of the ANNING BLUE SKULL civilisation is the life form referred to as ANNING BLACK by the Laundry, but more commonly referred to by the name used in the *Necronomicon* – Shoggoths. These are semi-cohesive globules of an organic plasma that is capable of reshaping itself into whatever tissue or organ is required; the creatures can become whatever they need to be. Since the fall of the ANNING BLUE SKULL, the shoggoths have been mostly dormant. A few servitors, perhaps locked in patrol mode, were encountered in Antarctica; more are believed to be active on the ocean floor. Given the incredible adaptability and toughness of the creatures, they could be anywhere on Earth.

Without an operator to issue new commands, shoggothim *should* remain dormant or keep performing their existing assigned tasks. ANNING BLUE SKULL relics suggest strongly that the shoggoth operating system is based on a relatively simple Enochian metagrammar and the difficulty of issuing new commands is solely a physical one (how to upload a new program to a computer that just grew tentacles and intends to bite your head off). Notably, shoggoth reproduction is a function of programming and available resources, nothing more, implying that a shoggoth ordered to reproduce would rapidly consume all bio matter on Earth in a 'grey goo'-type catastrophe.

ANNING BLACK entities are to be considered extremely dangerous.



GHOULS

(Homo Sapiens Necrosis)

Ghouls are humans suffering from a rare medical condition, one that alters their physiology so dramatically that they are classified as a wholly different species, *homo sapiens necrosis*. The earliest incidents of ghoulishness predates human civilisation. Ghoulishness is closely associated with cannibalism and the decline in the practise has similarly lead to a decline in ghoulishness. The oldest ghoulish colonies are in the Middle East, especially Egypt and the Fertile Crescent. The term 'ghoul' is derived from the Arabic *ghul*, a monster who ate the dead.

During recorded history, ghoulishness is often confused with leprosy and other diseases; many medieval accounts of lepers actually refer to ghoulishness victims. During the 13th to 16th Centuries, there was a major ghoulishness outbreak in Europe, triggered either by plagues or by the practise of consuming parts of 'mummies', which were actually butchered slaves. Ghoulishness numbers have decreased since the 17th Century thanks to better nutrition (although De Gries argues in his 1977 paper on ghoulish population and census methods, *Count Des Ghoules*, that this apparent drop is due to increased urbanisation giving *homo sapiens necrosis* tribes more places to hide.)

Biology

Ghoulishness or Twomey's Disease was first clinically described by Dr. Charles Dunlea in 1851 in Monaghan, Ireland, when investigating the case of several starving peasants who had resorted to digging up bodies from a mass grave near a workhouse and eating the dead. Dunlea noted that they had 'become longer of face than before and once-straight limbs have become twisted and gnarled without any loss of mobility or strength. Indeed, they are most prodigiously strong and seem to have obtained more nourishment from the corpses than one might reasonably expect. Despite this sudden bloom of animal vitality, they remain excessively sensitive to light and have lost their wits almost entirely. They are more beasts than men now.'

Recent work by researchers in DCRI (*Direction Centrale de la Sécurité Extraordinaire*) shows that ghoulishness is a combination of a prion infection coupled with a pre-existing genetic susceptibility, much like Familial Fatal Insomnia or *kuru*. In most ghoulishness cases, the infection begins consuming decaying human flesh that contains a misfolded protein, known as a prion. This prion spreads through the victim, causing other proteins to refold into a similar configuration. In some cases, this causes cell damage and tissue death as the prions accumulate. In cases where the victim has the genetic susceptibility, the accumulation of prions activates a genetic trigger and causes transformation into ghoulish form. (There are suspected cases where an individual acquires ghoulishness

without an obvious route for prion infection; there may be other ways to trigger ghoulim, such as exposure to thaumic fields or other environmental conditions.)

Ghouls are superficially human, with hairy, rubbery skin and gaunt features. The skin of the face tightens, exposing the teeth and giving a canine cast to the face. Millions of extra rod cells develop in the eye; giving ghouls excellent night vision at the cost of colour perception and increased sensitivity to daylight. The digestive system adapts to a diet of scavenged meat; the immune system is similarly altered. Nails and teeth lengthen and strengthen, becoming claws. Other physiological changes may develop later in the ghouls' lifespan.

Most impressively from a medical perspective, the lifespan of the victim is increased tremendously. Due to the calorific limits of the ghouls' diet, this may be the same phenomenon as observed in calorie-reduction studies (Anderson, M.; Shanmuganayagam, D.; Weindruch, R, 2009, among others). Accounts of ghouls who are multiple centuries old may be exaggerations, but certainly ghouls tagged during the Bazalgette Expedition of 1866 are still alive today.)

While the traditional ghouls' diet is decaying human flesh supplemented by vermin and fungi, modern ghouls consume much more food waste than they do human flesh.

Culture

Ghouls' culture varies from community-to-community. There are rural ghouls' tribes who practise a form of folk worship that is strongly reminiscent of Neolithic beliefs; urban ghouls' populations in major cities are considerably more civilised, making use of modern technology in some cases. The transformation in ghouls' form significantly alters the personality of the victim; ghouls lose interest in their former lives and embrace a more primitive existence. Observations of ghouls in the wild show they spend much of their time sleeping, hunting or meditating. A few ghouls retain what would be interpreted as intellectual curiosity and conventional intelligence; testing shows that all ghouls are capable of abstract thought, but only utilise this capacity under stress. The DCRI report draws a comparison between ghoulim and some forms of brain damage.

In most ghouls' tribes, the older ghouls are the rulers and have the first pick of any meals. The tribe has a central lair or meeting place but individual ghouls may range up to 50 kilometres or more from the tribe while hunting for dead meat. Ghouls have no capacity for reproduction and no sex drive, but they may form packs of two to a dozen individuals who travel and live together. There are few disputes within the tribe and those that occur are resolved quickly by the elders. Injured ghouls are nursed back to health, but those who are mortally wounded are devoured alive (dying ghouls are apparently willing to be eaten in this fashion).

Ghouls often have limited contact with uninfected humans; many ghouls' tribes form alliances with 'surface' individuals to procure supplies, for protection or for information about recent deaths. Virtually every major city has at least a small ghouls' population. As of the last census, the ghouls' population of London was estimated at approximately 5,000.



Technology

Although ghouls retain memories of their former lives, they appear to have no interest in technology of any kind. A ghoul might steal a car or use a gun if the opportunity arose, but would discard this tool when his interest waned instead of using it in the future. While ghouls have demonstrated the ability to adapt technology to their own ends (see GAP BAT) and may even use electric lights or security systems to protect their lairs, they are primarily reactive instead of proactive.

Elder ghouls have demonstrated an ability to use sorcery, although they are just as prone to K-Syndrome as *homo sapiens*.

Diplomatic Relations

While the Monster Control Act of 1864 mandated that ghouls be placed in asylums or workhouses, the political will or funding to enforce this never materialised. The Burial Act of 1880 mandated that all graveyards be watched for ghoul infestations but permitted existing sufferers to remain at large. In many modern cities, ghoul tribes have an official or unofficial understanding with the civic government, police and sewer workers. The 1969 amendment to the Monster Control Act gave ghouls limited protection under the law.

The Laundry's Subterranean Operations Sections has contracts of free passage with all major UK ghoul colonies and can advise further on local ghoul politics and threats.

Knowledge Management **In Action**



GORGONS

(GAME ANDES REDSHIFT)

The gorgon phenomenon has been known since antiquity but the underlying physical mechanism was only properly investigated in the early 20th Century by Dr. Ernest Rutherford and his associates. A gorgon is a living being whose gaze turns organic matter into 'stone' by transmuting carbon atoms into silicon ions. Any organic material can be affected by the gorgon effect.

Gorgonism is most common in humans (victims are known as Medusas), but can also occur in any animal, although certain species of snakes, lizards (basilisks) and poultry (cockatrices) are especially susceptible. Under the terms of the Monster Control Act (1864), non-human gorgons must be destroyed immediately. Human gorgons are imprisoned and surgically blinded to ensure public safety, but the aggressive nature of the tumours means that few gorgons survive past six months after initial diagnosis.

Biology

Gorgonism stems from a particular configuration of brain tumour, specifically a variant astrocytoma in the cingulate gyrus. As the tumour develops, the victim suffers from headaches, decreased mental facility, temporary blindness and seizures until the first 'grande morte' seizure occurs and the condition becomes full-blown gorgonism. The tumour continues to grow, pressing on the corpus callosum. Gorgons are made irritable and easily confused by the pressure of the tumour; death is inevitable without treatment.

The Medusa's gaze becomes an observationally mediated quantum tunnelling effect that transmutes a small percentage of carbon atoms into highly electropositive silicon ions. The same neural network is found in the tumours of multiple species and can be replicated electronically (see Technology). As the silicon-hydrogen bond is unstable, the subject of a gorgon gaze may explode or burn after the transmutation.

Experiments have shown that the effect can be transmitted by reflection and that it can penetrate a thin transparent barrier such as glass or light smoke. Anything sufficient to block observation also prevents the gaze effect; blindfolding a gorgon renders it harmless.

Culture

In all cultures, gorgons are abhorred and ostracised. They have, in rare cases, been used as weapons or worshipped as demigods, but exile from the community or execution is the most likely fate. If gorgonism is detected early, the doomed proto-Medusa can be allowed to commit suicide or killed painlessly. Gorgonism is most common in Southern Europe.

The condition is not hereditary and there is no known genetic component.

Technology

The Medusa effect has been replicated by electronically emulating the pattern of stellate ganglia in the tumour (the so-called 'map of medua'). When coupled with a binocular video camera, the system perfectly replicates the gorgon gaze effect. This has been weaponised as the hand-held 'basilisk gun', as well as integrated into the SCORPION STARE network.

It is also possible to force the formation of gorgon-type tumours through a regimen of drugs and surgery. Such experiments were terminated after the 1950s.

Diplomatic Relations

Gorgonism has been used as a weapon in the past, but such uses are explicitly banned under the Hague Convention on Unconventional Weapons. The recent development of 'stoner' technology is also covered under the same treaty.

BLUE HADES (Deep Ones)

(see handout on p207)

DEEP ONE (Type I)

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	4d6	14
CON	3d6	10-11
SIZ	3d6+6	16-17
INT	2d6+6	13
POW	3d6	10-11
DEX	3d6	10-11

Move: 8/10 Swimming **HP:** 13-14

Average Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: Claw 25%, damage 1d6+damage bonus
Hunting Spear 25%, damage 1d6+damage bonus

Armour: 1-point skin and scales.

Sanity Loss: 0/1d6

DEEP ONE HYBRID (Type II)

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6+3	13-14
CON	3d6	10-11
SIZ	2d6+9	16
INT	2d6+6	13
POW	3d6	10-11
DEX	2d6	7
CHA	2d6	7

Move: 6/8 Swimming **HP:** 13

Average Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: Fist/Punch 25%, damage 1d3+damage bonus
or by weapon

Sanity Loss: None

SEA-BORN (Type III)

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6	10-11
CON	3d6	10-11
SIZ	2d6+6	13
INT	2d6+6	13
POW	3d6	10-11
DEX	4d6	14
CHA	4d6	14

Move: 8/10 Swimming **HP:** 11

Average Damage Bonus: None

Weapons: Claw 25%, damage 1d4+damage bonus

Sanity Loss: 0/1

Deep One Player Characters

.....
The Laundry has a few employees who are, shall we say, a little more piscine than the average. At the Game Master's discretion, a Player Character can be a Deep One hybrid, or a sea-born like Ramona Random.

Hybrids: Roll 3d6+3 for Strength, Size and Constitution and 2d6 for Charisma. Your Dexterity is reduced by 3 when on land. Increase your Swim by 50% and you can breathe underwater for a number of minutes equal to your CON.

Your starting SAN is calculated by multiplying your POW by four instead of five. Over the course of your lifetime, you will become more inhuman and eventually change into a full Deep One. You lose one CHA every 1d6 years, after exposure to strong thaumic fields or if you go temporarily insane. You become a Deep One if your Charisma is reduced to zero.

Sea-Born: Roll 3d6+3 for Strength, Constitution, Dexterity and Charisma. Increase your Swim score by 25% and you can breathe underwater indefinitely.

Your starting SAN is calculated by multiplying your POW by three instead of five.

DEEP SEVEN (Cthonians)

(see handout on p212)

CTHONIANS, the Burrowers Beneath

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6 x5	52-53
CON	3d6 +30	40-41
SIZ	3d6 x5	52-53
INT	5d6	15-18
POW	5d6	15-18
DEX	2d6	7

Move: 6/10 Burrowing **HP:** 46-47

Average Damage Bonus: +5d6

Weapons: Tentacle 75% damage 3d6 + 1d6 CON drained
Crush 80%, damage 5d6+damage bonus

Armour: 5-point hide, regenerates 5 Hit Points per round when wounded

Sanity Loss: 1d3/1d20

PLUTO KOBOLD (Mi-Go, The Fungi From Yuggoth)

(see handout on p214)

MI-GO, the Fungi from Yuggoth

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6	10-11
CON	3d6	10-11
SIZ	3d6	10-11
INT	2d6+6	13
POW	2d6+6	13
DEX	4d6	14

Move: 7/9 Flying **HP:** 10-11

Average Damage Bonus: None

Weapons: Nipper 1D6 + grapple

Mi-Go are known to grapple foes and carry them high into the air until their lungs burst or freeze.

Armour: None, but all impaling weapons do minimum possible damage.

Sanity Loss: 0/1D6

ANNING BLUE SKULL (Elder Things)

(see p216)

ELDER THINGS, City-Builders Aeons Old

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	4d6 +24	38
CON	3d6 +12	22-23
SIZ	8d6	28
INT	1d6+12	15-16
POW	3d6	10-100
DEX	3d6+6	16-17

Move: 8/10 Flying**HP:** 25-26**Average Damage Bonus:** +3d6**Weapons:** Tentacle 40%, damage half damage bonus in constriction or full damage bonus in dissection.**Armour:** 7-point skin**Sanity Loss:** 0/1d6**SHOGGOTHS**

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	18d6	63
CON	12d6	42
SIZ	24d6	84
INT	2d6	7
POW	3d6	10-11
DEX	1d6	3-4

Move: 10**HP:** 63**Average Damage Bonus:** +8d6**Weapons:** Crush 70%**Armour:** None, but:

Fire, electrical and chemical attacks do only half damage

Physical weapons do only one point of damage

Shoggoths regenerate 2 Hit Points per round

Sanity Loss: 1d6/1d20**GHOULS (Homo Sapiens Necrosis)**

(see handout on p219)

GHOULS, Mocking Charnel Feeders

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6+6	16-17
CON	2d6+6	13
SIZ	2d6+6	13
INT	2d6+6	13
POW	2d6+6	13
DEX	2d6+6	13
CHA	1d6+1	4-5

Move: 9**HP:** 13**Average Damage Bonus:** +1d4**Weapons:** Claws 30%, damage 1d6. A ghoul may make two claw attacks and one bite attack in a round; if it hits with all three attacks on a single target, it may make a bite attack automatically in subsequent rounds until dislodged.**Bite** 30%, damage 1d6 plus automatic worry**Armour:** Firearms do half damage, rounded up.**Sanity Loss:** 0/1d6**GAME ANDES REDSHIFT (Gorgons)**

(see handout on p222)

MEDUSA, Innocent Handmaiden of Death

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6	11-12
CON	3d6	11-12
SIZ	2d6+6	13
INT	2d6+3	10
POW	3d6	11-12
DEX	3d6	11-12
CHA	3d6	11-12

Move: 8**HP:** 11**Average Damage Bonus:** +0**Weapons:** Gaze, automatic, damage is 6d6. Characters may make a Dodge roll to avoid a gaze attack.**Sanity Loss:** 0 to see a Medusa; 1/1d6 to witness the effects of its gaze.**COCKATRICE, Killer Chicken**

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	1d3	2
CON	2d6	7
SIZ	1d3	2
INT	1	13
POW	1d6	3-4
DEX	2d6	7

Move: 8**HP:** 5**Average Damage Bonus:** -1d6**Weapons:** Gaze, automatic, damage is 6d6. Characters may make a Dodge roll to avoid a gaze attack.**Sanity Loss:** 0 to see a Cockatrice; 1/1d6 to witness the effects of its gaze.

THE LAUNDRY

Mundane Animals

While this is more of a job for the RSPCA than the Laundry, officers do sometimes run into dangerous animals in the course of a mission, such as rabid guard dogs, Yig cultists with pet snakes, or crocodiles in the sewers of London.

Crocodile

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	4d6+12	26
CON	3d6+8	18-19
SIZ	4d6+12	26
POW	3d6	10-11
DEX	2d6	7

Move: 6/8 swimming **HP:** 22-23
Average Damage Bonus: +2d6
Weapons: Bite 50%, damage 1d10+damage bonus
Armour: 5-point hide
Skills: Hide 60%, Sneak 50%, Swim 75%

Dog

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	2d6	7
CON	3d6	10-11
SIZ	1d6+1	4-5
POW	2d6	7
DEX	2d6+6	13

Move: 12 **HP:** 7-8
Average Damage Bonus: -1d4
Weapons: Bite 30%, damage 1d6
Skills: Listen 75%, Sense 90%

Horse

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6+18	28-29
CON	2d6+6	13
SIZ	4d6+12	26
POW	3d6	10-11
DEX	3d6	10-11

Move: 12 **HP:** 20
Average Damage Bonus: +2d6
Weapons: Kick 25%, damage 1d8+damage bonus
Rear/Plunge 25%, damage 2d6+damage bonus
Trample 25%, damage 2d8+damage bonus
Armour: 1-point of muscle
Skills: Dodge 45%, Hide 25%, Sense 50%

Shark

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6+12	22-23
CON	2d6+16	23
SIZ	3d6+12	22-23
POW	3d6	10-11
DEX	2d6+3	10

Move: 10 swimming **HP:** 23
Average Damage Bonus: +2d6
Weapons: Bite 75%, damage 2d6+damage bonus
Armour: 5-point skin
Skills: Sense 95%, Swim 100%

Snake (poisonous)

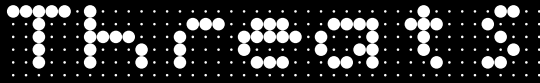
Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	2d4	5
CON	2d6	7
SIZ	2d4	5
POW	1d8	4-5
DEX	3d6	10-11

Move: 6 **HP:** 6
Average Damage Bonus: -1d6
Weapons: Bite 70%, damage 1d2+poison
Skills: Climb 50%, Dodge 50%, Hide 80%, Sense 65%,
Stealth 90%, Swim 50%

Snake (constrictor)

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6+12	22-23
CON	2d6+6	13
SIZ	5d6	17-18
POW	3d6	10-11
DEX	2d6+6	13

Move: 6 (4 swimming) **HP:** 15-16
Average Damage Bonus: +1d6
Attacks: Bite 65%, 1d4+1/2db
Constrict 40%, 1d6+db
Skills: Climb 85%, Dodge 60%, Hide 75%, Sense 75%,
Stealth 90%, Swim 50%.



'There are known knowns. These are things we know that we know. There are known unknowns. That is to say, there are things that we now know we don't know. But there are also unknown unknowns. These are things we do not know we don't know.'

— Donald Rumsfeld

The Laundry's mission is to protect Earth¹ from supernatural threats and other dangers that the conventional security forces are ill-equipped to deal with. There are an awful lot of potential threats but very few actual ones. For every genuine threat, there are thousands of false positives. You can spend 40 years in the Laundry auditing mathematics PhD dissertations or searching through parish bulletins for mentions of human sacrifice in between the bingo and the jumble sales without ever running into anything dangerous.

Then again, there are people like Bob Howard, or the Player Characters, who run into apocalyptic cults every time they pop down to the shop for a litre of milk.

Cults

Cultists. They're like cockroaches.... We have a rich cultural baggage of primate behavior which includes the urge to suck up to the big bad alpha male, and a tendency to assume that any intelligence smarter or nastier than we are is the top of the pack hierarchy. Finally, we've got any number of dark religions out there. The followers of Kali or Mictecacihuatl or the various other faces of the lady of death. Certain splinter sects of millennialist Christianity who believe that the Revelation of St John is black propaganda and that Satan will triumph. Strange heresies, by-blows of the Albigenians who trace their heritage back to secret cells who worshiped Abriman in the palace basements of the Persian Empire. Other groups who are less familiar: syncretistic heresies spawned by bizarre collisions between seekers of hidden knowledge and followers of Tibetan demon princes. And, of course, bat-winged squid gods, although I find it hard to believe that anyone takes that seriously these days: I'm probably on some deranged sacerdote's death list for my choice of plush novelty bedroom slippers, along with a million other people.

¹ Or, more accurately, the Queen, Her Majesty's Government, Her Majesty's Civil Service, the subjects of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and its overseas territories and dependencies, our European partners under the second Treaty of Nice, the bits of Earth we like, the bits that might have oil under them and then the rest of the planet – in that order.

None of their beliefs matter. What matters is that if a cell or coven or parish or whatever get their hands on a genuine summoning ritual, the things at the other end of the occult courtesy phone aren't fussy about what they're called as long as the message is 'chow time'.

— The Fuller Memorandum

Sometimes, you even get genuine old-school cults who worship Shub-Niggurath and sacrifice goats by moonlight in secret glades, but most cults these days are harder to spot. They have adopted urban camouflage, disguising themselves as self-help centres, religious groups or avant-garde theatre groups. Some are like parasites, infiltrating another organisation and then eating it out from the inside until it's nothing but a hollow shell of a disguise.

The average cult has six or more members; a large cult may have hundreds of adherents, although the more extreme and bizarre the cult's beliefs, the smaller the inner core of true believers will be. Most cults have a single charismatic leader at the core, surrounded by a smaller cabal of semi-trusted devotees and enforcers. The average cult member is likely to be confused and may be psychologically damaged. There is always strong pressure to remain in the cult from other cult members; withdrawing from the cult is never an easy option. Some cults employ social means to ensure loyalty ('report on those whose faith is wavering'), others take possession of their members' bank accounts and passports or just threaten those who leave with retribution. If the cult has the magical wherewithal, then they may use geases or possessor entities.

Cults rarely possess true computational demonology. They are more likely to have a few semi-functional and extremely inefficient rituals that take hours to cast and involve plenty of sacrifices and power draining, all to produce an effect that you could replicate with a palmtop, a drop of blood and an AA battery in 30 seconds. Still, they can call up something dangerous, like an entity capable of possessing multiple bodies. Old cults – survivors from ancient times, folk religions that have clung to the shadows of civilisation since the days of Babylon and Tyre – may also possess an arsenal of magical devices or have still-active bargains with alien powers that can be invoked.

Misguided Cults

Misguided cults have made contact with the great beyond – but they do not recognise what they are dealing with. Misguided cults range from ‘*are you there, Jesus? It’s me, Peter*’ to ‘*are you there, Satan? It’s me, Brother Bloodrinker the Archvile!*’ taking in everything from pagans who mistook genuine, Keziah-Mason-style witchcraft for wicca² and spiritualists who called up the ghost of Aunt Agnes and are wondering why she now wants to devour their brains. In any case, whatever entity they have contacted is usually more than willing to play along in order to get hold of a host.

Some misguided cults have got hold of genuine magical lore that they have integrated into their own practices but, in most cases, the supernatural element is largely accidental. One of the cult members might possess a low-grade psychic talent or arcane items or the cult’s meeting place might be on a dimensional fault-line that makes it easier to contact other universes.

Misguided cults are comparatively harmless; the standard approach is to ‘disarm’ them by removing or neutering whatever the genuine occult element is, without alerting the cult members.

The Revealed Mission of Gabriel

The Revealed Mission is a small and obscure Christian charitable group who believe that the Angel Gabriel has chosen them to prepare for the Second Coming. The ‘Missioner’ movement was founded in the late 1970s by a former Catholic nun in Ireland and has since spread to the UK and France. Total membership is estimated to be fewer than 200 individuals. ‘Missioners’ are committed to social work, especially in the fields of family counselling and adoption. According to their beliefs, the Second Coming of Christ may already have happened and they are to search for the reborn Jesus. There are certain signs and birthmarks that they must look for; Arcana Analysis suggests that these signs may mark a child who is psychically strong enough to be a suitable host for a possessor entity lurking just over the dimensional divide.

True Natural Farming Commune

The TNFC is a small commune in Wales, dedicated to living in harmony with nature, organic farming, eschewing modern technology to avoid the effects of global warming and peak oil and possibly worshipping Shub-Niggurath, the obscene fecund goddess of prehistoric myth. The TNFC’s farmland is astonishingly fertile and productive and according to one former member of the commune, ritual ceremonies involving animal sacrifice are performed four times a year. The commune is located close to a strangely barren knoll called the Devil’s Footprint, which has a high-thaum signature suggesting a potential weak spot.

² Arcane glyphs work when you draw them in henna just as well as when you draw them with azoth and pitchblende on a moonless night – it is the geometry that matters.

The TNFC has started selling food products. Samples of their delicious Black Goat Ale are en route to Occult Forensics.

Dangerous Cults

Dangerous cults are misguided cults with enthusiasm. They may not know exactly how magic works but they are still willing to use it. A dangerous cult has the ability to summon entities of class two or higher, or has other potentially hazardous magic at its disposal, which it actively uses to pursue its goals.

Without computational demonology, the TCO (Total Cost of Occultism) adds up rapidly. Conjuring demons using old-style sorcery is extremely inefficient, so soon the bodies start piling up and the cult leaders come down with Krantzberg Syndrome, making them even more paranoid and deranged. Pretty soon, the cult either self-destructs in a messy battle between rival sects or else it becomes centred on the worship of extra-dimensional entities. A few really dangerous cults manage to evolve into a semi-stable form, where the cult’s magic-fuelled recruiting practices (*‘join us and get genuine magic powers!’*) are sufficient to offset the cost of old-style sorcery (*‘please sign over all your worldly goods before we, er, harvest your engrams’*).

The worst-case scenario is a cross-over between dangerous cults and terrorists. Fortunately, cults with genuine occult ability are usually focussed on more esoteric goals than overthrowing Western democracy – they are usually more interested in wiping out their rivals in the occult underground, beaming their souls onto the mothership or bringing forth more sacrifices for their alien gods.

Dangerous cults are usually dealt with in concert with other authorities – the Laundry disarms the cult’s occult ability and the conventional police deal with the rest.

Cthunetics

Based on the writings of an obscure 1930s science fiction writer, Cthunetics was founded in the 1950s in the United States and now operates branches in Germany, Australia, New Zealand and the UK. Cthunetics claims to be able to remove harmful psychic taint from the human soul, taint that is caused by telepathic emanations from a sleeping demon under the Pacific. If this taint is cleared by a complex process of psychoanalysis and directed dreaming, the subject can make contact with the ‘good golden twin’ of the demon and attain higher levels of spiritual enlightenment. The church takes Mastercard, Visa, American Express or just billion-year contracts of service.

The cult actively recruits influential celebrities and the super-wealthy. The Laundry has confirmed that the cult uses glammers and geases as part of recruitment and the Cthunetic ‘sanctums’ are warded against intruders. Through church-owned holding companies, Cthunetics is a shareholder in several cutting-edge computer companies, suggesting they are actively pursuing computational demonology.



Mythos Cults

There are cults that are genuinely ancient, whose beliefs were passed down from the unknowable reaches of prehistory or who learned the secret names of their gods from other, older races such as the Deep Ones, or whose deranged prophets touched the dreams of sleeping monsters. Mythos Cults fulfil all the criteria of being dangerous cults – access to magic, willingness to commit crimes, sacrifices, deranged cult leaders and so forth – but are a much greater threat.

Firstly, even if the cult is still stuck in the Dark Ages and will not know a microprocessor from a handsaw, they still have centuries of experience in using sorcery. Secondly, they almost always have inhuman allies or servitors. Thirdly, they have a definite goal in mind – opening up the gates of reality and letting their masters feast.

Dealing with a Mythos cult is a major undertaking and one that cannot be shared with other agencies. They are entirely the Laundry's problem.

Brotherhood of the Black Pharaoh

The Brotherhood claims descent from Egyptian worshippers of Nyarlathotep and is dedicated to opening the way for their dark god. The cult's reach is global; they have been wiped out several times but reform again and again. They are behind assassinations and pogroms in Yugoslavia, behind civil wars and genocide in the Congo, behind bizarre experiments and slave trafficking in Northern Europe. They are intelligent fanatics, inhumanly patient and without the slightest trace of morality or sanity; monsters with human faces. Geases and binding rituals are used to ensure loyalty; no counter-occult group has ever penetrated the upper

echelons of the Brotherhood and even their front groups and pawns (such as the Christian Free Church of the Universal Kingdom³) are hard to crack. Agents who make it in are usually found a few weeks later, their tongues cut out and their faces contorted in an expression of utter terror.

Esoteric Order of Dagon

The Esoteric Order of Dagon is a cult founded by BLUE HADES worshippers. Since the Agreement of the Azores, BLUE HADES has agreed not to make contact with humans except at certain designated locations, so the EOD is cut off from its former patrons. The cult still worships BLUE HADES and may secretly serve as their intelligence-gathering arm on land, if such concepts can be applied to an alien species. Another possibility is that the EOD is controlled by a splinter faction of BLUE HADES who do not agree with the Benthic Treaty's restriction on their movements.

If the cult is not still controlled by BLUE HADES, then they may be a threat – they have effectively been abandoned by their gods and they may blame the government for this. So far, the Laundry and other counter-occult groups have taken a hands-off attitude to the Dagonites, in case BLUE HADES take offence.

Cabals and Lone Wolves

'Next on the agenda', says Andy, 'what to do with Malcolm Denver, PhD. Further action is indicated in view of this paper; we can't leave it lying around in public. Cuts too close to the bone. If he goes public and reproduces it we could be facing a Level One reality excursion within weeks. But we can't do the usual brush and clean either, Oversight would have our balls. Abem, could have us all cooling our heels for months in a diversity awareness program for the sensitivity-impaired.'

— The Atrocity Archives

Madmen, sorcerers, psychics, solitary geeks with an interest in abstruse fractals – anyone capable of using magic is also capable of inviting an External Intelligence in to play. Tracking down lone wolves is growing increasingly easy for the Laundry, thanks to the internet and telecommunications interception. Even the most anti-social paranoid leaves an electronic trail, even if it is just an anonymous post on some occult message board⁴.

The term 'lone wolf' comes from American anti-terrorism and law enforcement, where it refers to a lone terrorist operating without the support of a network or organisation. The Laundry uses it to refer to occultists who are not motivated by religion (cultists) or by extremist politics (terrorists). Cabals are small groups of occultists who are working together. Unlike a cult, there is no single leader and no overriding ethos; they are simply friends or associates.

³ Key tenet: 'Make babies for God! God is hungry!'

⁴ The lurkers support him with tentacles.

THE LAUNDRY

Lone wolves fall into two categories – clueless and sorcerous.

Clueless

Your classic 'lone computer geek messing with *interesting* code', or 'anthropology post-grads translate the wrong old book'. Clueless operators have no idea that their experiments have real occult power or that there is the potential to cause harm. They have access to some sort of occult power, like a grimoire with a functional incantation or a magical relic of some sort but have no idea that it means anything. Clueless cabals are especially hard to deal with, because they only cross the Laundry's radar after something goes wrong or if Predictive Branch has a really good day.

- A bunch of D&D players who have decided to introduce 'real' occult names and concepts into their game could end up drawing a summoning grid in dry-erase marker and calling up 1d4+1 alien horrors.
- Dr. East believes he has a revolutionary new psychotherapeutic treatment. Just stare into this symbol that he found in the notes of a discredited 1920's alienist and you will be a new person in no time!
- The pensioners down at the bingo hall might be warping the laws of probability with their new betting system, but soon the caller is going to shout '*the yellow sign! Everyone dies!*' and they will find teethmarks on the zimmer frames.
- An online forum of maths geeks enthuse about the new three-dimensional fractal images they have generated... and then one of them sees something moving in what should be a static rendering...

Sorcerous

Sorcerous lone wolves and cabals are those who have mastered some sorcerous or occult technique and are using it to their advantage. Such cabals may claim to be benign – a group of scientists working on alchemy, for example, may have convinced themselves that their work is harmless despite its occult nature – but any organised occult use is a potential public health hazard and comes under the Laundry's aegis.

These cabals know too much to stay on the outside; they must be taken into the Laundry, bound to secrecy or otherwise eliminated.

- An archaeologist digs up a DEEP SEVEN vitrified embryo and starts talking to it. The egg talks back and explains how to manipulate telluric currents and see beneath the skin of the world. If continued, these manipulations will cause a massive earthquake – the egg's distress call to its subterranean kin.
- A dotcom start-up tries skirting the restrictions on computational demonology to get ahead of the competition.
- Death is optional – a cabal of necromancers is exploring ways to bind human souls to dead bodies in a variation of the lichdom rite. Unfortunately, the binding spell has a targeting bug and suddenly the local hospital's mortality rate becomes unnaturally low...



Corporations

'TLA was founded in 1979 by Ellis Billington and his partner Ritchie Martin. Ritchie was the software guy, Ellis the front man, which is why these days Ellis has a net worth of seventeen billion US dollars and Ritchie lives in a hippie commune in Oregon and refuses to deal with any unit of time he can't schedule on a sundial.'

— The Jennifer Morgue

It turned out that the world would need slightly more than five computers, despite the alleged prediction of IBM's president Thomas Watson back in 1943. There are millions of computer programmers and researchers out there and the Dee-Turing Theorem has been replicated many times since Bletchley Park. Almost everyone has a vested interest in keeping the lid on computational demonology, so between government pressure, audits and oversight from the various counter-occult groups and the lack of companies willing to spend blue-sky research funds on anything involving weird medieval metaphysics, the world has avoided a major reality breach thus far. In cases where a researcher gets too close to the truth before being noticed then he is either recruited by the Laundry or a counterpart organisation or transferred to one of the civilian contractors who supply occult hardware and software.

In the distance, though, the shareholders bay like wolves, hungry for dividends. The fact that the world economy took a swan-dive does not help matters – there are significant advantages to using occult techniques in industry and some corporations have decided that these advantages (increased speed, advertising glimmers, zombie shelf-stackers working

in Walmart and so on) are worth the potential downsides (literal blue screens of death, for starters). The Laundry overlooks minor breaches of the public-private agreement, but corporations who are endangering reality must be investigated and disarmed, if possible⁵.

Fortunately, the same desire for profit that drives corporations to use occult techniques also ensures they will keep it under control, as it is hard to sell beige boxes to the dead.

- **Dillinger Associates:** A part of Qinetiq, which was itself DERA (Defence Evaluation and Research Agency), the British military/espionage research group before it got privatised. Dillinger Associates are technically still part of Q Division despite being a private company; they are part of the SCORPION STARE team.
- **TLA Corporation:** One of the world's biggest software companies, selling software to the US military, including the Black Chamber and to European counterparts. They were recently discovered to have diversified into other fields, such as cosmetics, giant deep-sea drilling platforms, zombification, raising Cthonian cyborg war-gods from the deep and cat food. Since the unfortunately death of Ellis Billington on holiday in the Carribean, TLA has undergone a restructuring process and (mostly) divested itself of non-performing sectors, such as plans for world domination.

Terrorists

This stuff is fairly serious juju in our field... but the likes of Yusuf Qaradawi can't get his hands on it without a hell of lot of reverse engineering, any more than the provisional IRA ever got their hands on cruise missile technology. The difference is, to build a cruise missile takes a ton of aerospace engineers, an advanced electronics industry, and factories. Whereas to build a scalar field that can locally boost probability coefficients attached to a Wigner's Friend observer – say, to allow a suicide bomber to walk through a ring of bodyguards as though they aren't there – takes a couple of theoreticians and one or two field ops. Occult weapons are so much more portable that you can think in terms of stealing the infrastructure – if you've got people who can understand it.

— The Atrocity Archives

Asymmetric warfare is bad enough without introducing entities that are asymmetric in directions that the human mind cannot comprehend. The Laundry's efforts to prevent terrorist groups from getting occult weapons are hampered by institutional jealousy from SIS and the Security Service.

⁵ Said corporations have billions of pounds in assets, lamia guardians, active wards and trained attack lawyers. Good luck.

There were things found in Tora Bora in Afghanistan that strongly indicate Al-Qaeda experiments with the occult and the Iraqi Mukhabarat were able to open gates before they were wiped out.

While the chances of a terrorist group cracking the De-Turing Theorem and developing computational demonology weapons that can get past the Laundry are remote, that is not what Predictive Branch is worried about. There is a higher chance that terrorists could find some leftover artefact from a prior civilisation, but the real nightmare scenario is the 'occult dirty bomb' – a virulent possessor entity, one that can inhabit any number of victims, being summoned in a major metropolitan area. The only way to contain such an outbreak would be immediate deployment of SCORPION STARE.

White Knights of Britain: The last remnant of a fascist group that was current in the 1930s and '40s. Back in the day, they had strong ties to the Nazis and were busy pontificating about how the Jewish stranglehold on Great Britain would soon be exposed and destroyed. The White Knights recruited from the upper classes and were secretly involved in SS-derived occult ceremonies. The organisation did not survive the war – Rudolph Hess is rumoured to have come to England in an attempt to make contact with their leaders.

The group re-appeared unexpectedly in the mid-90s, having widened its scope to include not only Jews but all 'non-Nordics'. They have also gone down-market, recruiting from disaffected youths and neo-Nazi skinheads instead of the aristocracy. They are suspected of involvement in several racially-motivated attacks in London and Birmingham, including the murder of two black teenagers. These murders had ritual elements to them, leading the Laundry to suspect that the White Knights may be attempting to recreate *Thule-Gesellschaft* type invocations.

Rogue Officers

'You strike me as being a reasonably adaptable, intelligent young man. It's really a shame you're working for the public sector. Are you sure I can't bribe you? How would a million dollars in a numbered account in the Caymans suit you?'

— The Jennifer Morgue

The Laundry takes steps to ensure the loyalty of its officers. The recruitment oath is magically binding and those who break the Official Secrets Act, who betray the Laundry or who fail to file accurate timesheets usually spontaneously combust – and that is just at lower levels. Above SSO3(L), the oaths become *really* serious.

Even the best security has holes. That which is bound can be unbound. Some of those bound by the Laundry's spells are the same people who wrote them in the first place; others are in the service of greater powers that can break the bindings. There have only been a handful of rogue

officers in the Laundry's history, thanks to the vigilance of Counter-Possession and Counter-Subversion and they are divided into three categories.

Disgruntled Officers

Disgruntled, logic impaired, drank from the teapot, wore the wrong hat, monster raving lunatics – going insane is an occupational hazard in the Laundry. There is psychological counselling, assessment, magical protections, a general encouragement to keep a stiff upper lip and the option of a trip to St. Hilda's for those who need a break but some Laundry officers do lose it completely and go rogue. Usually, this happens in the middle of a mission – the officer suffers a psychotic break on seeing something ghastly and escapes the scene before help arrives.

Most disgruntled officers are picked up within a few hours or are found starving on the streets ranting about demons and paperwork. With luck, they still have their assigned equipment and have not blasted any passers-by with basilisk guns. In rare cases, a disgruntled officer manages to escape capture for months or years. For example, there was the infamous case of Mr. M. Craig, a once-promising field agent who became convinced that Human Resources was staffed entirely by finger-puppets animated by tentacles that slithered out of the North Atlantic. He escaped the Laundry and was at large for 10 months, using various forms of occult evasion to stay ahead of his pursuers while writing threatening letters to both the Laundry and the Home Office. (He was eventually captured trying to break in to Service House – not by the security systems but an accounting ward that prevented him from reaching Human Resources without first filing 10 months' worth of expense reports.)

Defectors

To the Soviets, to the Americans... or worse, to the other side. While the Laundry never had a scandal like the Cambridge Five, there have been officers who switched loyalties to another group or who were double agents, spying on Laundry operations for their foreign masters. Counter-Subversion and Operational Oversight sometimes run loyalty tests, to confirm the devotion of officers to Queen and Country and the Auditors can ask awkward questions at any time.

Retired/Private Sector

The Laundry offers a civil service pension to those who survive their working life but you never really leave. There are retired gentlemen pottering around with rose bushes who could summon up unimaginable horrors if they snapped their fingers and former spies writing up their memoirs in Enochian while watching *Countdown*. Other officers have transferred to the private sector, either legally (it is permissible to leave the Laundry, as long as the powers are convinced that you will keep your mouth shut) or illegally (selling state secrets, jumping ship to an unconventional technology corporation). There is a grey halo of private corporations, consultancies and think tanks around all espionage, including the occult kind.

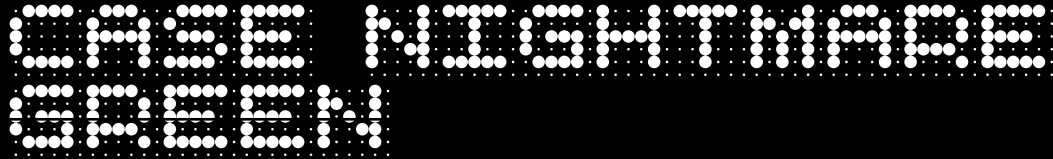
The Laundry keeps tabs on all of these security risks. You never know when old Mr. Smith (Field Agent, 1963-1993) is going to go off his medication and start summoning byakhee in the middle of his prize rose bushes.

Other Species and Esoteric Threats

If either of the two other major intelligent species on earth – the aquatic BLUE HADES and the subterranean DEEP SEVEN – started hostilities, humanity's chances of survival would be next to nil. Neither the Deep Ones nor the Cthonians are interested in starting a fight at this time, so the Laundry focuses on lesser threats and incursions. There are various transient visitors, such as the PLUTO KOBOLD spacefarers or exonomic entities capable of entering our continuum without being summoned and these creatures need to be dealt with. In all cases, violence is a last resort; we may be able to shoot the Yuggothian equivalent of a survey team but this may be taken as an act of war. Containment, banishing or diplomacy are preferred options (at the same time, we cannot tolerate aggression towards humans, so pincers off our brains!).

Transient weak anomalies, where the barriers between dimensions weaken and things filter in, are a recurring problem. The big TWA will come during CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, when all the walls fall and the deluge of horror comes down upon us but until then there are plenty of overtures and false starts. During an anomaly, magic becomes easier and hence, more dangerous. You also have lots of thaumic energy bouncing around, creating all sorts of weird effects.

The next threat, of course, is the one that cannot be predicted. That is the great thing about the Laundry – something new to wash clean, every day.



'I'm a believer. And like I said, I wish I was still an atheist. Believing I was born into a harsh, uncaring cosmos -- in which my existence was a random roll of the dice and I was destined to die and rot and then be gone forever -- was infinitely more comforting than the truth.'

'Because the truth is, my God is coming back. When he arrives I'll be waiting for him with a shotgun. And I'm keeping the last shell for myself.'

— The Fuller Memorandum

CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN is the Cthulhoid Apocalypse, where vast and terrible extra-dimensional monsters return to Earth and devour, or at least attempt to devour, humanity. One of the most horrifying aspects of this coming disaster is that humanity's actions are the reason these creatures are coming soon. Their return is driven by a perfect storm of three factors – human population growth, Moore's Law and the structure of space. The growing human population means more complex, quantum collapsing-biocomputers flexing the structure of reality. Moore's Law gives us the possibility for making magic easier and ever more powerful and eventually even more quantum-collapsing computers. Meanwhile, the solar system is in the process of entering an area of space where the boundaries between the universe we know and mostly love and the various other dimensions becomes 'thinner', allowing various nasties to sense Earthly events and to drop by for a snack far more easily than they could before. The only upside is that Earth will only be in this cosmic 'thin spot' for approximately the next 70 years, after that time, it moves back to an area where space is somewhat more normal and the door letting the old gods in shuts for at least the next few centuries.

Since drastic population reduction (aka mass death) tends to summon other sorts of even worse nasties, shutting off all of the computers would almost certainly result in mass death and moving the solar system is not an option, there is no known way to stop the conditions leading up to CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN. All that the Laundry, and various similar agencies across the globe, can do is to prepare for when it happens. Fortunately, all this has been known for more than 30 years and so there has been lots of time for preparation. Unfortunately, these entities make BLUE HADES or DEEP SEVEN look like annoying gnats, so it is unclear exactly how much difference several decades of well-funded preparation is going to make. However, that does not mean that the Laundry will not keep trying.

According to the latest data, CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN is happening soon but not immediately. The best current guess is that it happens in more than two years and less than five, but there is room for error on both

sides of this estimate. The next question is exactly what happens. The old and established theory is that once the combination of the various parameters pass a specific threshold, the nasties come back in an instant. However, one recent, and still disputed theory holds that there will be a lead up of several months, where magic gradually becomes considerably more powerful and various Fortean events become increasingly widespread, until eventually the old and hideous gods start walking out of the walls and devouring us. The only certain way to differentiate between these two theories is, unfortunately, to wait and see what happens. However, according to either theory, before either event happens, there will be a slow but noticeable increase in various inter-dimensional phenomena.

As the end times get close, cases of spontaneous possession by various low-level entities, approbation of small objects, ghostly voices and apparitions, poltergeist effects, where objects spontaneously move or catch fire and many similar phenomena will not become common but near the end they will occur significantly more frequently than they do now. In fact, graphing the slowly increasing frequency of these phenomena is what initially led to the discovery of CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN.

The big question is what happens when the stars actually are right (or from our perspective, very wrong indeed) and how do we survive it. The best guess from the various lunatics working in the R&D and theoretical sorcery divisions is that the news is very bad, but not world-endingly bad. Something very similar happened once before, way back in the Pre-Cambrian and the Earth is still around and still has life on it. Nothing that happens is likely to crack the planet like an egg, toss it into the Sun or otherwise cause any sort of astronomical or even massive geological catastrophe. However, while life on Earth should survive, we do not know if that will include us, or in fact anything multi-cellular.

As for what it will look like, we know that inter-dimensional permeability will increase drastically, which means that various creatures from other dimensions will come here. We do not know if this means that minor but dangerous creatures like the feeders in the night will come through by

THE LAUNDRY

the dozens or hundreds, or if the arrival of the elder gods will keep them away or if these creatures will simply provide the elder gods with additional snacks.

At this point, you are asking, or perhaps dreading to ask, what is an elder god? The sad part is that we do not exactly know. Given the energy balances involved, most researchers believe that we will not end up with anything like the universe-devouring infomorph the Ahnenerbe-SS summoned but a few of the R&D types believe that this is exactly what we will be dealing with. However, most current research, which in this case means educated guesswork, indicates that we will be attacked by somewhere between one and a small number of hideously powerful entities that eat souls. In more precise terms, these creatures eat complex patterns, like advanced computer software or the electrical patterns in your brain. Likely, the elder god or gods will be able to devour human minds by the tens or hundreds of thousands but they cannot eat all of humanity at once.

Unfortunately, one likely guess is that these creatures will also disrupt human neural patterns for some radius around them, leading to localised outbreaks of insanity. Also, if the elder gods do not happen to devour the extra-dimensional jackals who show up to feast on their leftovers, then we will likely also have the feeders in the night animating many of the millions of corpses lying about. In short, soul-eating demon-gods, frenzied masses of the insane and possibly armies of the walking dead. Short of cracking the planet like an egg, that is about as bad as we can imagine and we will likely see it all live and in colour in a few years. If we do

nothing, it is game over for civilisation and very likely for humanity as a species. However, doing nothing is not on the table, we have plans – lots of plans.

What is Really Going to Happen?

.....
Reading this or any other reports about CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, you have likely noticed some serious vagueness. It is all end of days, cthulhoid apocalypse, monsters not like a hedgehog and not like a saltshaker and a whole bunch of decidedly non-descriptive descriptions. What you would probably like at this point is for someone to actually lay out in clear black and white text, what is going to happen and what the inhuman architects of our coming doom will look like. Sadly, you're not going to get that here or anywhere else for that matter.

Except perhaps for a few researchers and sorcerers who are now carefully studying the insides of their well-padded cells, no one has the slightest idea of what these elder gods look like or exactly what they are going to do. We know they come from an exceedingly alien dimension, we know they feed on complex information, like human neural networks, we know that increasing population and Moore's Law are drawing them closer and we know that they will be showing up for dinner very soon. That is it.

The mathematically inclined among you can look at the statistical proofs for what you have just read, or, if you are up for it, the tensor calculus describing the dimensions our devourers come from, but none of that is going to



give you a good sense of what they will be like or what the coming apocalypse will actually involve. What I can tell you is that it is not going to look anything like some guy in a vinyl suit and a rubber squid head stomping on a model of Tokyo. The weakly godlike entities aka elder gods are likely to appear horrifyingly large but they also come from an incomprehensibly alien dimension. They are not going to be possessing living beings, they will be coming here in person and maintaining their physical integrity by dragging a pocket of their local physical laws around with them.

For a short distance around them, reality will work on their terms. Thankfully, in this case, 'short distance' actually means pretty short – maintaining that sort of dimensional interface over an area of miles or tens of miles is well beyond any creature's capabilities. Walls will run like water and tables transform into animate clouds but only for at most 100 metres around them. Beyond that radius, reality should remain fairly stable. Within that radius, we not only do not know what anything will be like but our limited minds simply cannot know this. Asking what Great Cthulhu, or whatever name you prefer, looks like is exactly like asking what a five-sided triangle looks like – neither one can exist in our reality, we cannot imagine what they would look like and if you actually did manage, you would then be too crazy to tell anyone.

Preparations

Everyone in the Laundry who knows about CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN knows that pretty much every civilised nation is getting ready for it. However, we do not know what the Black Chamber or the other occult agencies are planning. Our own preparations fall into several categories. The most well funded and well known is the SCORPION STARE network. All of the many millions of security cameras in the entire UK are poised at a moment's notice to gorgonise any and all threats to Queen and Country. If we are overrun by legions of the walking dead, the SCORPION STARE network will work wonders, if somewhat messy and carbonised wonders. Most theories indicate that when the elder gods walk into our universe, they will come in bodies made up of some sort of flesh, which means that they may be able to be gorgonised but there are many fewer guarantees on this front. They might be immune because there is not an atom of carbon in their bodies, because some property of the reality they surround themselves with deflects the effects of basilisk weapons or for some other reason that we do not understand. However, we know SCORPION STARE works on both the walking dead and on most extra-dimensional monsters, so it is our best hope for defence. At minimum, with an entire planet to choose from, we are hoping that it will prove to be a sufficient nuisance to keep one small island mostly off the buffet table. Of course, every other nation that has assembled a massive defence to CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN has similar plans. We will not have any clue as to how well any of this works in practice until it is far too late to come up with a better plan.

The Refuges

While you have likely never seen them, there are underground hideouts beneath most major cities in the UK. Constructed during the Cold War as part of the system of Government and Regional civil defence bunkers, these shelters naturally include well-equipped command centres for the military and the various intelligence agencies, us most certainly included. However, these refuges also contain accommodations for thousands of civilians. These accommodations are all deep underground. In London, they are located in disused tunnels for the Underground as well as in chambers excavated below them. All of these refuges are protected with banishing grids and warded with level four protective pentacles. Naturally, there is tinned food, air filters, equipment for filtering and using local water supplies, as well as caches of medicine and arms. None of this will help 99% of the population but we may be able to save some people, if things come to that. The downside is that if the refuges are full up, there is not food for more than a couple of months. No one knows if these things will actually make a difference but it is better than nothing. Unsurprisingly, the accommodations for essential personnel have supplies for several years.

Other Solutions

At this point, we are into blue sky solutions that we hope will work. One promising, but naturally untested, weapon system is EMERALD JAVELIN. This weapon consists of missiles that each carry three separate nodes engraved with level four banishing grids that are each powered by explosively pumped flux compression generators. It is an occult variant of the laser-guided Starstreak missile and like the Starstreak, after the missile's final burn, the three lance-shaped banishing nodes separate and strike the target as three individual projectiles. In theory, the three banishing nodes should multiply their effectiveness if they strike the target simultaneously.

We hope they can blast the elder gods back home or perhaps into whatever oblivion we can manage. EMERALD JAVELIN technology is also being developed in shoulder-launched versions as well as larger and more powerful versions suitable for deployment by warships and fighter planes.

Also, since one of the problems is that our planet is moving into an area where space is more permeable, there is a great deal of work on developing systems to make space less permeable, at least on a local level. In an ideal world, we could deploy a set of generators around the planet to place a field around the entire Earth that would make our world inaccessible to the elder gods. However, evidence indicates that we do not live in an ideal world. At this point, there have been some promising developments but no one has any idea if this project will produce anything more than some interesting lab results. Maybe we can ward a few cities, maybe we can surround our green and pleasant isle with anti-monster generators or maybe we can protect the entire world. Your guess is as good as mine, but even people who think this project will work are not ignoring other options.

THE TRUTH COMES OUT

Regardless of which option you choose, one of the facts that the characters are going to deal with is the fact that as CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN approaches, a sufficient amount of magic and weirdness occurs that the general public may cease chalking these events up to swamp gas, freak weather and mass hallucinations. When sorcery becomes more powerful and more visible, even the least curious people might eventually notice that occasionally the dead walk and magic happens. Even if the characters prevent CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, their world could be forever changed.

If this happens, some people will panic. Many will demand answers from the press and the government, especially answers about why all this was not made public years ago. Also, a few people are going to become overly curious. Unless you decide to go with a conclusion that results in magic being considerably less powerful after everything is over (see page 238, *The Ending Sorcery Endgame*), the characters, and the Laundry in general, are going to get a lot busier, while also being considerably less secret.

Once the general public learns about sorcery, or at least think that they know something about it, the setting of your campaign will swiftly and obviously diverge from our world. The most common reaction is that a great many people will be afraid - seeing the dead walk will do that to you. Laws against using magic will be wildly popular, but so will the occasional lynching of a known or suspected sorcerer. Exactly how ugly this gets will depend, in part, on what the public knows about CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN.

None of this really matters if the characters do not stop the end of the world. However, if the characters succeed they could then help to feed the public the idea that monsters attempted to eat the planet but a group of heroic government secret agent sorcerers saved the world. The result of this information coming out will be far less ugly than if most people believe that a group of crazy sorcerers messing about with forbidden knowledge almost managed to destroy the planet. Regardless of how you treat this issue, you should make the outcome depend a great deal on how the characters act and what the public learns of sorcerers from observing them.

Unknown Factors

We are not alone on Earth. We share the planet with BLUE HADES and DEEP SEVEN and we have no idea how CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN will affect either species. Maybe they both know that they are doomed and are not bothering to try useless measures that they know will not work, maybe the elder gods will not bother the freezing depths of the sea or the roasting depths of the mantle or perhaps they have the situation covered and already have their defences in place. We have got no clue. We have no open line of communication with DEEP SEVEN and while we have limited diplomatic contact with BLUE HADES, everyone who has asked them about their plans for CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN has received some version of 'we are aware of the problem' or more often silence. The fact that neither species has exterminated us or culled our population back to a safer level either means that they are more worried about the effects of mass death on the planet or they are ready for CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, which may be cause for hope. Perhaps when the stars begin to become right all of the BLUE HADES settlements on the planet will activate their anti-monster grids and surround the planet with a sparkling elder god proof force field. Of course, it is at least as likely that they have somehow made themselves immune to the effects of the elder gods or both species have large and comfortable (for them at least) shelters prepared deep under the ocean or in the depths of the mantle, where they will happily shelter until the stars cease being right. So, they are not worried, because in less than a century, these two species can go back to hating one another and never again need to worry about those pesky primates that once inhabited the surface.

Rising Magic

.....

If one recent theory about CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN is correct, then for somewhere between one and seven months before the elder gods return, all magic will become considerably more powerful. The reason for this is surprisingly simple. The frequency of various spontaneous supernatural events rises slightly as the world inches towards CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN and if this theory is correct, tens of millions of human minds begin noticing more oddities like fish falling from the sky or the occasional corpse clawing its way out of a grave. This awareness of supernatural events serves to make future supernatural events easier, including future uses of sorcery, in a feedback loop that speeds up the approach of CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN.

Dubbed 'the acceleration', if it happens, it supplies warning that CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN is imminent, while also possibly providing some hope of a solution. Perhaps BLUE HADES and DEEP SEVEN are not so much as preparing for the return of the elder gods, as getting ready for the rise of magic, when they begin the serious work of keeping out the elder gods. We may well be able to do something similar. Level four spells are normally fairly difficult and level five are almost impossible to manage. However, by halfway through the acceleration, high-end desktop computers will be able to manage level four spells without help and level

five spells will take a bit of work but will be nothing that any good computational sorcerer cannot manage. That is a lot of power for area wards and similar protections and maybe they will do the trick. Only time will tell.

GM Advice

There are three primary ways to handle CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, the characters can prevent the apocalypse, likely in the nick of time, the elder gods can return and the characters can banish them shortly after their arrival or the characters can learn to survive in a drastically changed and far more hostile world. All three options are discussed here. When deciding which option to choose, or even when creating an entirely different option, one important point to consider is tone. Some players prefer relatively light-hearted scenarios where wise-cracking geeks save the day, while other players enjoy grim and morally grey campaigns where victory involves hard and ugly choices. When running a set of scenarios about the possible end of the world, you should make certain that your scenarios have an overall tone that your players are comfortable with.

Preventing the Apocalypse

The first and easiest option is to offer the characters some way of saving the world by preventing CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN from happening. To avoid this process being exceptionally anti-climatic, the characters should see evidence of just how bad things would have gotten if they had failed – having an early and highly localised event, where a brief appearance of an elder god devastates a small city or large town would be a good way to show this. If York or Aberdeen is now a twisted ruin, the characters know that if they fail, the whole world ends up in the same shape, while also possibly learning more about what the upcoming apocalypse is like and how to stop it. In this campaign, there should be many harbingers of the coming disaster, both to ratchet up the tension and to provide clues on how to stop it. Perhaps, there are brief periods where elder gods appear in various locations but cannot actually enter our reality.

Another important part of having the characters prevent CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN is that it cannot be too easy. This is not something to be handled in a single game session or even a single two to four session scenario. If possible, you should start dropping hints and giving the characters things to do for three or four full scenarios. One obvious lead might be someone receiving a message from the long-term residents of the Funny Farm. The computations these sorcerers are performing with their chess games are part of some long-term, dangerous and seriously important project and that might well be finding a way to prevent CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN.

The exact details of what the characters need to do to stop the monsters from coming home to roost should in part depend upon your characters and the nature of your campaign. One possible solution could be setting up some sort of barrier that strengthens the barriers between

RULES FOR RISING MAGIC

As the power of computational (and other forms of) sorcery increases, it does not get any safer but it does become easier. The easiest way to model this is for the Base POW available to all sorcerers to begin to gradually increase. There will be seven stages; +1 POW to +7 POW. The GM must first decide how long this time of rising magic takes. If the period of rising takes seven weeks from beginning to end, then the POW of magic starts off at +1 and increases by an additional +1 per week, if it takes seven months, then sorcerers add an additional +1 POW every month. Then, a week, or month or whatever equal length of time after the +7 POW bonus has been reached, CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN occurs and all of that magical power may well become utterly irrelevant.

Moore's Law and Better Toys

According to the best current estimates, CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN is not happening for at least three or four years and that is three or four years of faster processors, more memory and niftier toys. This changes the available technology somewhat. Cutting edge gadgets like the microdrone are now being sold as expensive toys for rich people, gecko suits are used by extreme sports enthusiasts and more than a few cat burglars and nausea flashes (see pages 99-102 for information on all three devices) are issued to police all across the first world. Also, both the new tech and various software improvements affect computational sorcery. Pre-written sorcery apps on devices like the latest model necronomiphone (see page 96) can now duplicate level one and level two spells. Also, these same improvements mean that the time needed to cast any spell using a computer is reduced by a factor of two. Of course, the characters will need the help that all this provides, because instead of script kiddies and terrorists, they will be dealing with monstrous gods from beyond the rim of space.

dimensions, where the characters must travel the globe setting up and calibrating various devices that link together to accomplish this. They will simultaneously be fighting crazed cultists and other enemies who will try to stop them. Another option might be acquiring the components for an inter-dimensional weapon. Once acquired, the characters open a gate to the elder god's dimension and send it through, perhaps using a special bomber. Alternately, maybe the key lies in the Sleeper in the Pyramid. Maybe destroying or altering it can stop CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN. Of course, to accomplish either goal, the characters must acquire a weapon or device that can do what they need and then travel to the twisted dimension where it waits behind the Wall of Pain.

It is also probably a good idea to not make this series of scenarios the first thing the characters do. In addition to letting the players get used to the setting, the rules and their characters, having a number of unrelated scenarios first means that the players will be more invested in preventing the end of the setting they have been playing in for the last few months. In any case, dropping a few early clues about the coming of CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN will look like really impressive foreshadowing when you actually get to that series of scenarios.

Primary Opposition

.....

When the characters are working to prevent the end of the world, a good question to ask yourself is who the heck is going to be trying to stop them. One obvious answer is various inter-dimensional nasties that manage to slip through early and want to make certain that their boss, or god, or whatever gets a chance to make its big debut. However, a long series of monster hunts can quickly become repetitive. Having human opponents is always a good idea and there are likely to be a number of those. First off, there are cultists. We have already seen cultists in *The Fuller Memorandum* and when the end times get closer, membership in such cults will increase as desperate people, and people of dubious sanity, join up. A few of these people may help the characters if they can be convinced that the characters' plan actually has a chance of working but most cultists will either be sufficiently certain of their beliefs or sufficiently attached to the idea of the end of the world that they will fight the characters to the bitter end. Some of these people will be sorcerers and many of the rest will have guns, so they can be pretty tough, especially if they are getting advice or aid from monsters from beyond the rim of space.

The other obvious choices for opponents are members of foreign occult and intelligence agencies. The Laundry is clearly not the only agency preparing for CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN and some of these plans are going to conflict with one another. Perhaps the Chinese have a plan to set up their own hyper-dimensional protection grid across the globe and are convinced that their grid is better and that the British defence grid will interfere with theirs. Maybe the Russians are building a protective barrier around Russia but want to stop all other efforts, because they worry that they will interfere with the barrier around Russia and they figure if theirs is the only protected nation the

monsters might be happy to just eat the rest of the world. Maybe the Black Chamber is working with the Laundry to help complete a worldwide defence grid, but the Black Chamber does not want the defence grid triggered until after the elder gods have been running loose for a few days. Perhaps the people who run the Black Chamber believe that this decision will reduce the world's population to a more manageable level, while also allowing the United States to institute a more authoritarian government that fits better with the Black Chamber's view of how governments should be run. Alternately, maybe one or more of these groups are after the same ancient artefacts and lost tomes that the characters are and as the end of the world approaches, no one is inclined to share what they find.

A final option for opponents is BLUE HADES. The characters will not be assigned to perform hostile acts against BLUE HADES, but they could be asked to covertly extract information from them. Perhaps the characters' supervisor knows that BLUE HADES have some method of dealing with CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN and instructs the characters to learn what these preparations are, in hopes that the Laundry can use spells or devices derived from these techniques to save humanity. One obvious first step is to get to know some of the BLUE HADES half-breeds in Dunwich and along the California coast. These half-breed go-betweens may have some knowledge of the Deep One's plans for CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, because they will join the Deep Ones in whatever refuges or other plans they have. Alternately, the half-breeds may not be saved by the Deep Ones and thus are just as motivated to discover the Deep One's secrets as the characters. In the first case, the characters must befriend, bribe or otherwise coerce at least one half-breed into revealing the Deep One's plans. In the second case, the characters must convince at least one half-breed to help them discreetly steal information or artefacts from the Deep Ones. This scenario will likely involve characters exploring highly secret undersea BLUE HADES installations and sneaking past Deep Ones.

The Ending Sorcery Endgame

If stopping CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN from returning is the end of the campaign, this option also offers a tidy way to wrap up the campaign – by largely putting a stop to sorcery use. Regardless of what the characters do to stop the end of the world, their actions are likely to either place a ward around the planet or to cause a large-scale inter-dimensional disturbance. Either of these options could also make inter-dimensional manipulations more difficult. As a result, you might consider dropping the Base POW of all types of sorcery by five. If this happens, the Base POW of even the most powerful supercomputer is no longer high enough to manage even a level one spell without help. At this point, the likelihood of some console game designer or amateur hacker accidentally reformatting their neighbourhood or causing the residents of their local cemetery to go out for a hungry stroll, drops from possible to exceptionally unlikely and much of the reason for the Laundry's existence vanishes.

There will still be rogue sorcerers and foreign occult intelligence agencies to worry about, but they will also be less powerful. The amateurs and all but the most serious hobbyists will be out of business. At this point, any of the characters who want to retire and return to the civilian software industry can do so. They will still be bound by the same silence geases and could be called up on reserve duty in times of great need, but otherwise they can go back to writing code and being annoyed by clueless civilian bosses with unreasonable timetables.

Fighting Cthulhu

Another equally good, but slightly more challenging, way to deal with CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN is to have the elder gods show up in all of their terrible many-angled glory. When this happens, the characters are waiting for them with deadly weapons and powerful spells readied to either blast them into a haze of quarks and gluons or seal them in some sort of hyper-dimensional bubble and toss them into some ancient low energy universe for the next few million years.

In this scenario, many of the same events leading up to the arrival of CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN will occur just like they would in a series of scenarios about preventing CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN from occurring at all. However, instead of racing around attempting to ward the Earth or whatever, the characters gather arcane information and attempt to deliver it, along with stolen BLUE HADES artefacts, and maybe a lost tome or two, into the hands of the R&D branch, so that they can whip up a set of elder god blasters.

What happens next should depend largely upon the overall feel and mood of your campaign. If your campaign is as grim as the darkest bits of *The Fuller Memorandum*, then the elder gods may appear elsewhere in the world, easily defeat at least one other attempt to destroy them, destroy several cities and kill millions of people. Then, they turn their eyestalks to the UK, where the characters are waiting for them and have just been handed their newly completed weapons. When it is all over, the characters have a world ravaged by destruction and as much as 90% of the world's population may be dead but the world is now safe.

For a somewhat gritty, but much less grim game, the characters can show up no more than a few hours after the elder gods arrive. The monsters have had a chance to start ravaging a single city but, before the large-scale destruction can begin, the characters blast them. This sort of campaign has more of the feel of *The Atrocity Archives*. For a relatively light-hearted campaign with a tome similar to *The Jennifer Morgue*, then the R&D department gives the characters a heads up as to where the elder gods are going to first appear and the characters are waiting for them weapons drawn and spells ready. If all goes well, other than some localised destruction, everything and everyone is safe.

This method of dealing with CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN relies entirely upon the idea of the Laundry coming up with a weapon, spell or some other means to

imprison or destroy the elder gods. To avoid making this procedure anti-climactic, this weapon must be difficult to acquire. Well before the final scenario, the characters will be part of the Laundry's effort to acquire the ancient tomes, DEEP SEVEN artefacts, Black Chamber prototypes or whatever else may be needed to complete the Laundry's weapon. See the previous discussion of running scenarios about stopping CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN for further discussion of handling globetrotting campaigns where the characters seek to acquire the secrets and devices needed to defeat the elder gods. In the course of these efforts, the characters should also see evidence of the impending horrors, while struggling to steal or otherwise acquire what they need and attempting to defeat the cultists, enemy operatives and monsters who are working to either stop them or acquire the same artefacts.

Once the characters have gathered the required information or components and the R&D Department has had a chance to make use of it, then it is time for the elder gods to return. Even if the characters are waiting to defeat the elder gods when they first appear, there should first be a few early incidents to reveal just how scary a threat the characters are facing. Perhaps a few city blocks in London are destroyed as space begins to warp and rip a few days before the elder gods' return.

At this point, you are left with the unenviable task of describing the elder gods themselves. Your best bet is not to be too specific. These things are creatures from realms where limited human senses literally cannot make sense of the inhabitants and the elder gods drag a bit of their home dimension along with them wherever they go. Looking at them should likely result in a shifting parade of almost random and heavily distorted images, as the characters' minds attempt to make sense of input that they cannot fully process. You can more easily describe what the elder gods do. Maybe one of them gestures with a pseudopod or limb, or a synesthetic taste of direction and intention and a city block goes dark. The lights go out, everyone inside becomes a dry and shrivelled husk and when the characters check later, every bit of recorded data in the affected area was wiped clean and replaced by random bits – even on analog recordings and in the pages of paper books. Meanwhile, any matter, living or not, within 50 metres of the mind-twisting elder gods, decays, liquefies, transforms into animated flowers made of quartz or dissolves in an ever-changing flux of energy and glowing dust.

Because the elder gods are specifically interested in devouring humanity, they will not show up in rural areas or small towns, they will appear in a large city or some other dense concentration of people and will then work their way from one such concentration of humanity to another, destroying and feeding as they go. If the characters execute their plan perfectly, it is likely that only a dozen or so city blocks will be destroyed before they destroy or banish CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN. If events do not go as well, then the characters may only manage to win after several square miles of dense urban area have been reduced to ruins and tens of thousands of people killed. However, if the characters succeed, the elder gods and their tainted

THE LAUNDRY

dimension vanish. The dead and the destroyed landscape remains, but humanity is safe.

Survival Amidst Chaos

The grimmest way to handle CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, and in many ways the least fitting with the tone of the novels, is an answer that owes a great deal to survival horror console games. The elder gods return, hundreds of millions of people die, but pockets of civilisation survive amidst the ruins. In this desperate world, the operatives of the Laundry remain as the brave defenders of the surviving portions of the UK. Perhaps all the Laundry could manage was creating huge wards that protected London and a few other large cities. Alternately, maybe there turns out to be no reliable defence against the elder gods themselves, who are gradually eating the populace of the world, but they have so far mostly ignored the UK, and wards and skilled sorcerers have kept the various scavengers like the feeders in the night at bay.

Scenarios that use this answer will be exceptionally grim and dark and that sort of thing most definitely is not for everyone. The overall tone of the campaign is much like a far nastier version of a John Le Carre novel, where the characters work in the shadows to keep horrors at bay for at least a while longer. In this sort of setting, Laundry personnel could use powerful computational sorcery to lure approaching elder gods away from large pockets of survivors, leave warded areas to travel the unprotected British countryside carrying valuable packages between cities or help to destroy armies of the walking dead. However, this is a very different genre with very different characters from the Laundry novels and so exploring it more fully is beyond the scope of this chapter.

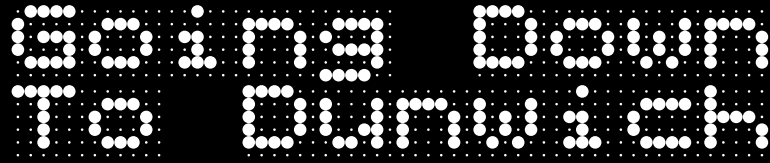
However, there is one especially grim possibility to consider when contemplating this version of events. If the elder gods show up, nothing can banish or destroy them and no wards can keep them out, then humanity is ultimately doomed. The process may take a few months or even several years, but it ultimately ends with the extinction of humanity. This is a very real possibility for CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN and one perfectly reasonable, if exceptionally grim, option for the end of a Laundry campaign.



ACCELERATING FACTORS

Recent research suggests that as we approach CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN, the weakening of the fabric of reality means that human belief becomes more of a factor. As long as we don't believe in demons and monsters, we have a measure of protection. Unfortunately, as soon as the horrors start slithering it, this protection unravels. If some of the great unwashed learn that monsters are real, then they stop disbelieving, making it easier for more things to manifest. More manifestations means more evidence and sightings, which means more disbelief, which means even more monsters - it's a feedback loop.

This means that keeping knowledge of the truth from the general population is even more important. The longer we keep them in ignorance, the longer we keep them alive.



'I'm goin' down to Dunwich/Please do not bother waiting up.'

— The Darkest of the Hillside Thickets

'There are no roads in or out of Dunwich; the Ministry of Defence took over the entire village back in 1940 and redirected the local lanes, erasing it from the map and from the collective consciousness of Norfolk as if it never existed. Ramblers are repulsed by the thick hedges that surround us on two sides and the cliff that protects its third flank. When the Laundry inherited Dunwich from MI5, they added subtle wards; anyone approaching cross-country will begin to develop a deep sense of unease a mile or so outside the perimeter. As it is, the only way in or out is by boat – and our watery friends will take care of any unwelcome visitors smaller than a nuclear submarine.'

— The Atrocity Archives

Dunwich is an old village, hoary and grim and stinking of fish. Most of it has sunk beneath the waves, as the cliffs crumble away a little each year and more of the shore is eaten by the tide. When the waves are high, it is said that you can hear the bells tolling in the deeps. Not church bells, of course – the people here trafficked with the Deep Ones in centuries past and there are still a few villagers who have the pallid flesh and vestigial gill-slits of their ancestors. When the Ministry took over the village in the '40s, they shipped everyone who lived in Dunwich and the neighbouring hamlets to an internment camp. Some of them were allowed back in later years, under certain conditions, as a good-faith gesture to their watery cousins offshore.

Today, Dunwich is one of the Laundry's training facilities. You can run this mission for brand-new recruits, as their introduction to the Laundry or as a refresher course for experienced characters. It is especially good for players who are not familiar with the *Laundry* setting, as various key concepts get explained in-character.

The Estranged Order of Dagon

For centuries, the Deep Ones used human and half-human emissaries on land. Their church, the Esoteric Order of Dagon, worshipped the Deep Ones. As religions go, it had its advantages; it genuinely could offer immortality or a squamous aquatic version anyway. The cult spread beyond the coastal communities where it originated. The high priests of the Order arranged for holy visitations and offered sacrifices to the Deep Ones... and then, suddenly, they were cast aside. The Benthic Treaty limited BLUE HADES' involvement on the surface and the church was no longer needed for their plans.

Cultists are the sort of stable, balanced people who respond well to rejection. They blamed the Laundry for taking their fishy gods away. For years, the Esoteric Order has tried to re-establish its primacy in human/Deep One relations by contacting the Deep Ones or by destroying the 'usurpers'.

The Cultists

Despite the Laundry's vetting procedures, a new recruit at Dunwich is an Esoteric Order cultist, on a mission to prove the church's devotion to the Deep Ones by sacrificing Laundry officers. This assassin is Bernard Coldfield; the Order arranged for him to be caught by the Laundry two weeks ago. It is important to throw suspicion away from Bernard during the early stages of the mission – convince the players that he is just there for comic relief. However, Coldfield is a fanatic and a murderer – he will do anything to complete his holy mission for the Esoteric Order. If that means turning on the Player Characters and trying to murder them, so be it.

The Laundry has a deep-cover spy within the Esoteric Order, a cultist named Edward Allen. He was never the most reliable of sources, but did pass on a limited amount of useful information about cult activities to his Laundry handler, Tim Shears. In this case, though, the handler dismissed Allen's claims about EOD assassins infiltrating Dunwich as the spy was unable to provide proof. Allen took matters into his own hands and set off for Dunwich. He – or rather, his corpse – shows up half-way through the training course.

Running The Mission

There are two main plotlines in this mission – the training course and the EOD assassin. The training course plot runs itself, as all the players need to do is pay attention. The assassin is more problematic; the GM should watch for opportunities for Coldfield to act. For example, if one character wanders away from the group, then Coldfield could stalk him and attempt an impromptu ritual sacrifice.

1. Getting To Dunwich

New Laundry recruits who are potential line offices are sent to Dunwich within a few days of recruitment, to give them a basic grounding in computational demonology and tradecraft (and to give them a chance to gibber and freak out away from prying eyes). Experienced officers get sent back to Dunwich for refresher courses every few years or when their department has some money in the training budget that has to be spent immediately. Either way, the journey to Dunwich begins with a train journey (second-class ticket, please retain ticket stubs and receipts for accounting) to Great Yarmouth.

At the station, the characters are met by a slovenly-looking man with a balding pate and alarmingly bulbous eyes. He clutches a grubby sign marked CAPITAL LAUNDRY SERVICES. 'This way,' he croaks, 'bus is waiting', and he leads the characters out to a small, rusted and mud-splattered minibus. In addition to the characters, there is one more passenger, a nervous-looking fellow dressed in what is obviously a brand-new but very cheap suit. Once everyone is in their seats, the bus starts rattling down the road.

The characters have a chance to talk while on the bus. Their fellow passenger introduces himself as Bernie. He is really not sure what is going on – he was working in a New Age bookshop up until a week ago. His boss abruptly left him in charge and then half an hour later the door was smashed down by the police – at least, they said they were the police – and he was arrested. He sat around in detention for a day and then some strange man with a very odd ID card came and asked him if he would prefer amnesia or a civil service job. He picked the job and they sent him here. Play Bernie for laughs at this stage; he has no idea that there really are occult powers out there.

The driver ignores everyone. If anyone tries to talk to him, he just grunts and mutters 'wait 'til the village.'

The Boat

After an hour's drive, the bus pulls into a nameless cove with a small concrete jetty, where a small motorboat waits. The driver gestures for everyone to pile into the boat. 'Only way to Dunwich is by sea. Can't get through the woods, can't get up the cliffs. All closed.' On board, there are old lifejackets that smell strongly of fish; one of the jackets is splattered with old bloodstains and what looks remarkably like a bullet hole. Once everyone is on board, the boat laboriously chugs out of the cove and along the coast. Bernie is instantly seasick.

The boat trip is mercifully short. After a few minutes, the boat comes around a crumbling, sandy cliff and the characters see an oddly choppy stretch of sea. The characters can glimpse shapes under the water – drowned buildings and treacherous rocks – and moving among those shapes are *other* shapes. The bus driver reaches over the side of the boat to trail his hand in the water and something thumps twice against the keel. 'They don't mind us' he announces and the boat heads towards Dunwich village.

The characters get a good look at the village as the boat approaches. It is two rows of ramshackle old cottages running down to the sea; there is a large farmhouse atop the hill, looking down at the village. There are also several prefabricated buildings in various states of repair in the surrounding fields, a three-storey building that looks like a hostel and what looks like a weather station on the hill near the big farmhouse. The whole place looks damp and dull, like a holiday camp in the rain. The one potential bright spot is the pub, the *Dog and Whistle*.

The motorboat pulls up to another jetty. Waiting there is a woman dressed in a parka jacket and carrying a clipboard. She introduces herself as Leah Poisson and checks the characters' names off on her clipboard. Her forced enthusiasm is only slightly dampened by the rain. The characters' shoes, though, are thoroughly dampened by the time she leads them off the jetty and through the village to the Monkfish Motel, the three-storey building they glimpsed from the shore. (Anyone who glances back is treated to the delightful sight of the corpulent bus driver stripping naked, before wading into the icy water.)

'Welcome to the Village,' announces Leah, 'we've got a full schedule for you, so no slacking. We'll get you settled in the dormitory and let you have a cup of tea, then there is an orientation briefing and some paperwork before dinner.'

After stowing their belongings at the Monkfish Motel, the characters are called to one of the prefab buildings for their introduction and orientation meeting.

2. Dunwich

Dunwich is a village of some 40 permanent residents and a variable number of visitors depending on the time of year, the Laundry training schedule and the availability of certain specialist staff. The village is surrounded to the west and north by thick hedges and overgrown woodland, supplemented by wards. To the south, the steep shore becomes a sandstone cliff. The town is cut off from the phone service and the national grid – communications run through the satellite uplink at the farmhouse and power is provided by a balky army surplus diesel generator. Most houses have gas cylinders for cooking and heating.

The Monkfish Motel

The Monkfish Motel feels like a cross between a youth hostel and a cheap conference centre. There are peeling MoD posters exhorting staff not to discuss operational matters and a lot of landscape photos. The canteen is mostly closed when the PCs arrive but there is an industrial-sized tea-maker and a plate of limp sandwiches. Upstairs, the rooms are functional and smell of sweat and fish. The characters are billeted two to a room, so someone may end up sharing with Coldfield.

The Dog & Whistle

The *Dog & Whistle* is Dunwich's only pub, overlooking the harbour. The linoleum floor peels and is oddly sticky in places, the cushioned seats lost their stuffing sometime in the early 1980s and the brew tastes salty, but it is as close as Dunwich gets to nightlife. On Fridays, when there are enough Laundry trainees in town, there is a disco. SAN loss for seeing a Deep One hybrid boogying to Abba is 0/1d3.

Village Store

There is a local shop for local people, which sells basic necessities like food, along with army surplus clothing and supplies. Laundry personnel rarely shop here; the owners stare unblinkingly at non-locals until they leave.

The Order Hall

This was the chapel of the Esoteric Order before the MoD took over the village. Now, it is used for thaumaturgical experiments and rituals by the Laundry. From the outside, the characters can see the ornate windows and curious carvings that decorate the building but the front door is magically warded. There is a warning sign on the door – NO ADMITTANCE! DANGER!

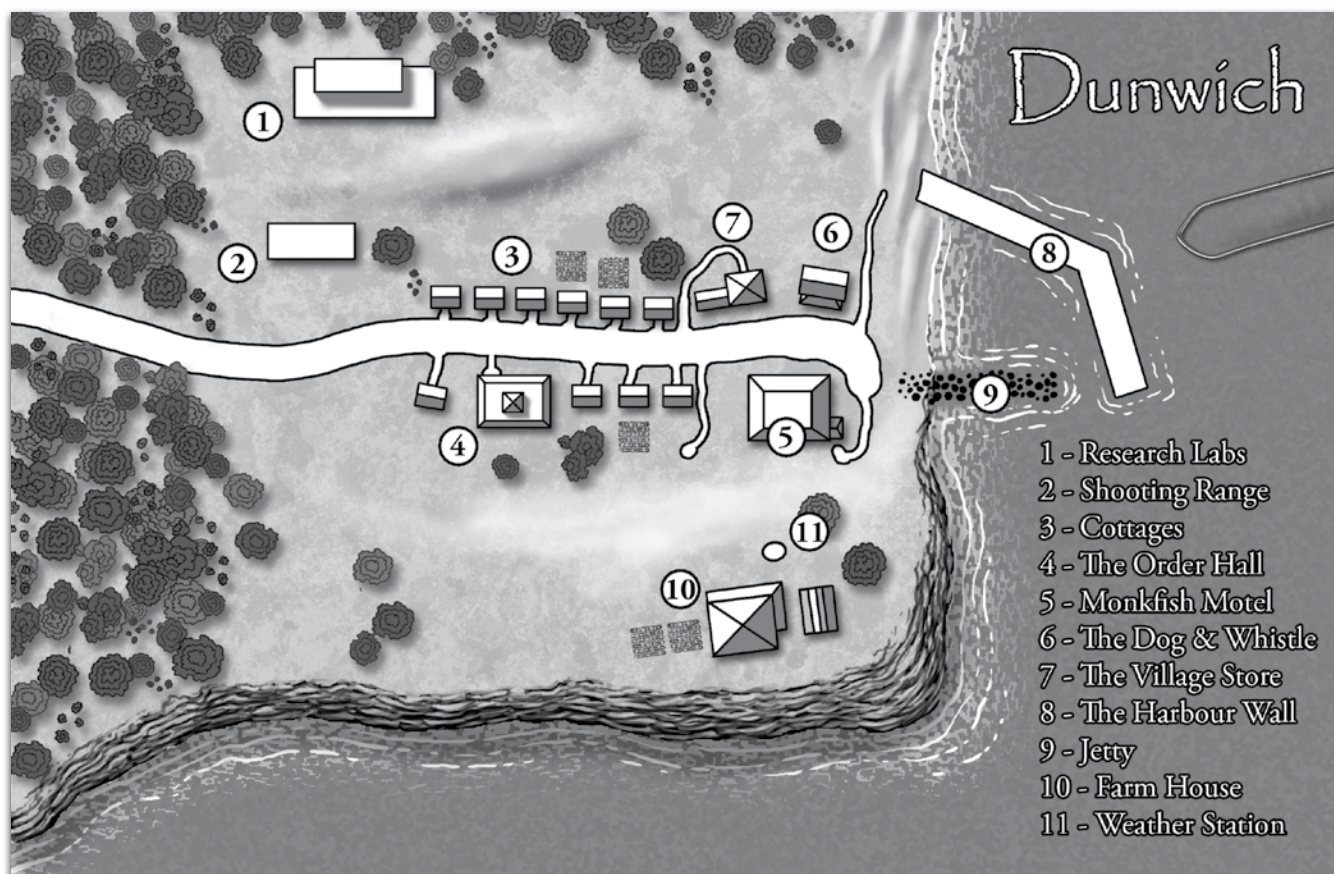
The current staff researcher is Dr. Meredith Holmes, who is attempting to unravel the secrets of BLUE HADES sorcery. She is obsessed with her work and has come to admire the Deep Ones more than she should.

The Farmhouse

The old farmhouse was once the home of the head of the local Order (he was also the mayor, the owner of the village's fishing fleet and the post-master); today, it is the home of the village administrator, a Laundry officer called Mr. Grogan. He has been assigned to the Dunwich desk for 20 years now and he has gone native. There is no sign of his wife, but the sullen teenagers who squat around the farmhouse playing console games have the same bulbous eyes as the locals.

The Research Labs

The research complex is located to the north of the village, out of sight. It is another tangle of prefabs, including a small boathouse and some complicated-looking sonar equipment trailing into the water. Divers go out from the labs several times a week.



3. Orientation

Inside the unheated prefab, Leah the HR official gives the characters a basic introduction to the Laundry. Experienced characters are bored by this; new recruits and Coldfield may feel slightly shell-shocked.

'The Laundry dates back to the Second World War, when we used to be part of the Special Operations Executive. Now, we're a parallel organisation to the Security Service, providing OCCINTEL and counter-possession services to HM Government. Dr. Holmes will give you a briefing in thaumaturgy tomorrow morning before the Survival and Evasion course.'

In the 1940s, researchers discovered a way to reliably perform what most people would call 'magic' using computer programs. Sorcery became repeatable and portable and was, therefore, classified as a state secret. As Laundry officers, your role is to investigate and contain occult incidents and ensure that no-one does anything that might adversely impact on reality as we know it. High-priority targets are terrorists, hostile foreign powers, cultists, monsters and hostile non-human entities. Lower-priority targets are civilians who've stumbled across some occult principles, non-hostile entities, monitoring and surveillance, research and so on.

It is all in the vision statement, I have a copy around here somewhere... anyway, that's basically what we do.

Now, you're all here because you've applied for or been tagged as a potential for field work. If you're representing the Laundry, you need to keep the following in mind. Firstly, timekeeping...

If the players are not familiar with the concepts, then introduce the warrant card, Section III of the Official Secrets Act, the legal standing of Laundry officers and geasing, along with more important topics like budgeting, appropriate office dress, filling out timesheets and matrix management. Let the players ask questions about how the Laundry works. Leah tries to maintain her plastic enthusiasm throughout the briefing (she used to work in corporate sales), but when the rain starts bucketing down against the windows, even her attention begins to wander.

After the orientation briefing, Leah produces a stack of paperwork. There are a lot of waivers and other forms for the characters to fill out. Call for a Bureaucracy roll; if successful, the characters notice that Leah gives one extra form to Coldfield and to any other new recruits. This form is written in a strange language (Enochian); it is part of the Laundry loyalty oath, binding those who sign it to service. Coldfield is oddly hesitant about signing it. If called on this, he admits that he does not like to sign anything that he does not understand.

Going through the forms takes another hour, by which time the shades of night are falling fast. It is back to the Monkfish canteen for dinner (fish stew). Leah tells them that they are free to do whatever they want after dinner, but there is not much to do in Dunwich. They are not to go beyond the boundaries of the village for safety reasons. She suggests the pub.

Skill Improvements: Attending the course is worth a checkmark for Bureaucracy.

The Dunwich Nightlife

The characters have the rest of the evening to amuse themselves, as best they can. Coldfield excuses himself and goes to take a walk around town after dinner. What do the characters do?

Go To The Pub: Down at the *Dog & Whistle* are half-a-dozen Laundry staff at one table and a trio of locals at another. Leah introduces the characters to Sergeant Trevor Laine, who will be conducting their training course tomorrow. Sergeant Laine gruffly acknowledges the characters, but is more interested in the pint in front of him and the match on the pub's small television set.

After a while, the bartender turns on the disco lights and hits play on *'I Can't Believe That's Called Music VII'*.

Talk to People: The locals are squamous and unwelcoming. The characters can talk to Leah, but she would really prefer to talk about anything other than work and cautions the characters about discussing operational matters openly – you never know who is listening. The characters can try getting Sergeant Laine to open up but unless the person talking to him is ex-military or especially charming, the sergeant communicates mainly in monosyllables.

The characters can get the history of Dunwich, rumours about the Laundry and strange tales of the sea.

Follow Coldfield: Paranoid players might follow Coldfield – but to do that, they must make a Stealth check to creep after him without being noticed. If successful, the characters can trail Coldfield as he wants. He initially heads around the back of the village, to approach the Order Hall from the rear. He seems surprised when he discovers that the hall is still occupied and after listening at the back door for a few minutes, he turns and trudges down the slope to the shore. He spends another while staring out to sea in the rain, muttering to himself. A successful difficult Listen roll notes that Coldfield's mutterings are in some strange language that the character does not recognise.

Wander Around The Village: See the sights of Dunwich. Well, the sight. The only notable building at night is the Order Hall – there are still lights on in the windows, as Dr. Holmes continues her private research. Characters lurking outside the hall hear weird chanting and the crackle of electricity and the occasional otherworldly howl as entities phase in and out of our reality.

Go To Bed: And dream of swimming through the deep ocean and of titanic sunken porticos and labyrinths of weedy cyclopean walls with grotesque fishes...

4. Theory and Practice

The next morning, a somewhat hung-over Leah greets the characters in the canteen and introduces them to Dr. Meredith Holmes. Dr. Holmes looks equally haggard – she was working for most of the night and clutches her coffee like a life preserver. After a stodgy breakfast, Holmes brings the characters down to the old Order hall for the morning's lecture in practical magic. She pauses at the door and points to the heavy brass handle. *'This is an example of a defensive ward. Come close and put your hand near the brass, but make sure you do not touch it.'* Anyone who does so feels a strange sensation, as if little arcs of electricity were leaping from handle to hand. *'The ward is keyed to myself and a few others. If anyone else touches it, it renders them unconscious. Probably.'* She opens the door.

Computational Demonology

Inside the Esoteric Order hall, the characters can spend a moment admiring (or consciously and deliberately ignoring) the complex arabesques that decorate the walls. The room was clearly once some sort of church, but the pews have been replaced with folding chairs and the altar is now a worktop. Around the sides of the room are Dr. Holmes' experiments, most of which are unremarkable. A desktop PC runs in one corner; there is also something under a big tarpaulin in the opposite corner. Call for Insight rolls at this point; if successful, the characters notice that Dr. Holmes is visibly irritated by having to give this course and that Bernard Coldfield is trying to control his emotions, although whether he feels revulsion, anger or fear is hard to tell. Either way, he is upset about something.

Dr. Holmes launches into her lecture immediately. If your players are familiar with how magic works in the Laundryverse, you can skip over her monologue; otherwise let the players ask questions and learn the basics of sorcery.

'Good morning. I understand this is a course for laymen, so I shall dispense with most of the mathematics. If you're interested in the technical side, I would recommend The Art of Computer Programming, Volume IV and Implications of the Turing Hypothesis in an Everett-Wheeler Cosmology as starting points. Now, our universe is just one of many, most of which obey quite different physical laws to ours. Under normal circumstances, there is no way to reach these other universes.'

However, all universes share what we term the platonic realm of mathematics. By performing the proper calculations in this universe, we draw what is termed a Dbo-Na curve. This curve can be perceived in other universes, establishing a link between the two through pure mathematics. Then, with the application of energy, we can call forth entities from other realities or compel them to alter our reality in semi-predictable ways.'

This is what you could call real magic.'

Now, when your average clueless devil-worshipping cult calls up a 'demon', they probably do so with a magic circle drawn in blood, buckets of human sacrifices, a lot of tedious chanting and a significant risk of madness or brain damage. It is tremendously inefficient for various reasons, but primarily because the human brain isn't very good at generating Dbo-Na curves.'

Enter the computer. In 1940, Alan Turing discovered a method for... well, I said I would leave out the mathematics. Suffice it to say, it became possible to calculate the requisite curves in near-real-time. Magic became a science – repeatable, optimisable, perfectible.'

As field officers, you will encounter many different forms of supernatural power, but they all stem from the same root. One, a calculation is performed; two, that calculation generates a Dbo-Na curve; three, energy is applied to activate the curve; four, something from another universe affects or enters this one.'

We shall shortly demonstrate this, but first, there are some safety precautions.'

She opens a desk drawer and takes out a handful of amulets. She hands one to each character. The amulets are ugly little lumps of metal that tingle when they touch the skin. There is a serial number stamped on the back of each amulet.

'These are level two wards. Please place the ward around your neck and ensure it is in contact with your skin. Wards protect you against harmful spells. If the ward becomes more uncomfortable to wear, it is actively protecting you. If you can no longer feel the ward, or if it suddenly cracks, then it is exhausted and you are vulnerable.'

Once everyone has a ward on, Dr. Holmes lifts a heavy metal pentacle up onto the workbench. She also produces a smaller metal circle, about the size of a saucer and a few electronic gizmos such as a battery pack, some sort of circuit board and a pair of big heavy switches. She plugs the items together.

Pointing to the pentacle, she says *'This is a containment pentacle. When charged, it keeps exonomes – creatures from another universe – from crossing it. The pentacle will protect us from whatever we summon.'*

Next, the smaller circle. *'This is a summoning grid. Here we shall summon an entity to be contained within the pentacle. It is attached to this circuit board here, which is preprogrammed to summon or banish depending on the setting of this dip switch here. I shall set it to summon mode.'*

When everything is ready, she checks the wards one last time, then flicks the switch to power on the pentacle. Nothing happens. She flicks the second switch, activating the summoning grid and the air about the magic circle shimmers. Something that glows a bilous green, a thing that looks a little like a fractal and a little like a writhing octopus pushes its way though into our reality and hangs in the air.

'This is a level two exnome. Comparatively harmless, in the grand scheme of things. It is important for you to understand what 'harmless' means in this context. If it were not for the containment pentacle and the protective wards, this creature would immediately try to possess one of us. In a few seconds, it would penetrate your nervous system and take over your body. It would then attempt to spread, to take over more bodies. A mass outbreak of possession spreads like a plague and is just as lethal. Imagine if one of these entities got loose in central London – there would be hundreds of thousands of victims within hours.'

THE LAUNDRY

Fortunately, in this case, the creature is contained, and we are protected. And just as easily as we called it up' she flips the dip switch on the circuit board, changing it from 'summon' to 'banish' – 'we can send it away.' The writhing thing squeals, then vanishes back to whence it came. She powers down the summoning grid, waits a moment, then deactivates the containment pentacle. She then asks one of the PCs to collect the wards.

This particular setup is an antique – you could do everything I've demonstrated with a smartphone. Still, it is a useful illustration of the basic principles.

Holmes answers any other questions the characters have about magic. She is especially interested in the sorcery of other civilisations; if possible, work in a reference to the Deep Ones and how they are vastly wiser and more advanced than humanity. Play her as a spooky and untrustworthy sorcerer.

Skill Improvement: Attending the lecture is worth a checkmark for Science (Thaumaturgy).

Survival and Evasion

After the briefing on sorcery, there is a knock at the door of the hall. Dr. Holmes opens it and Sergeant Laine enters. 'Right, you lot. Basic survival and evasion course starts in 30 minutes. Grab something to eat, meet me back here. Move'. Coldfield glances back towards the hall but obeys.

Play Sergeant Laine as a no-nonsense drill instructor. He dislikes the Laundry but he is gritting his teeth and doing his duty by being here.

Laine leads the characters up to a small shooting range behind the village. 'This', he announces, 'is a Glock 17. Standard sidearm of CO19, the Met's firearms unit, and also the standard firearm issued to Laundry officers. Here is how you use it. You check the safety here, and then you stick the bloody thing in your pocket and you phone the professionals. If you actually have to fire a gun in the line of duty, then someone has fucked up royally and it is probably you.

Right. Any of you fired a handgun before?'

Take this opportunity to run through the combat rules with your players, describing initiative, attack rolls, damage and so on. Any character who makes a successful *Easy* Firearms (Pistol) roll hits the target; anyone who succeeds at a Firearms (Pistol) roll hits the bullseye.

After basic firearms training, Laine shows the characters basic stealth techniques; how to shadow someone, how to spot and loose a tail, how to avoid being seeing, how to disguise yourself, making a brush contact or surreptitiously dropping an item for collection.

Next, it is off to the woods for more survival training. 'Right. Fitness test. See the top of that cliff? Run. Last one back to the village buys the rest a round. Move!' Laine returns to the village, leaving the characters to run off into the gathering gloom.

The run to the top of the cliff and back takes about half an hour for a fit character. Call for Stamina rolls (or, if a character has an appropriate skill, an *Easy* Athletics roll); any characters that get roughly similar results are travelling at roughly similar speeds. Not all the characters will spot Allen's body – in which case, you should consider taking the players who found Allen's body aside and running the scene with them privately, to build paranoia. Coldfield proves surprisingly fit and will probably overtake most of the Player Characters.

Skill Improvement: Attending the course gives a checkmark for Firearms (Pistol).

5. The Body

While the characters are running up the cliff path, call for Spot checks. Any character who succeeds spots something in the undergrowth – a body.

Lying in the undergrowth is the corpse of a middle-aged man, dressed like a hiker. He is clutching a map in one hand, and the other fist is wrapped around something so tightly that you can see trails of dried blood on his wrist. His face is contorted in an expression of terror.

This is the corpse of Edward Allen, the Laundry's mole in the Esoteric Order. When his handler in the Laundry refused to believe his reports about an assassin in Dunwich, Allen set off for the village himself. He managed to make it through the defensive wards using a talisman stolen from the Dagonites, but the last line of magical protection was too much for him and caused a heart attack. He has been dead for six hours when the PCs find him.

Searching the body turns up several clues:

- A driver's licence, bank cards and credit cards in the name of Edward Allen.
- A stub of a bus ticket to the nearest village to Dunwich.
- A small, cheaply printed book entitled *The Ocean of Souls: Embracing Dagon and the New You*, which describes how to overcome your emotional problems and find spiritual fulfilment through worshipping fishy gods.
- Two mobile phones. One phone has all his phone numbers and text messages on it. The other mobile has apparently only ever been used to call one number, a landline number in London. The first mobile was Allen's personal phone; the second was used only to call his Laundry contact.
- A map, with the location of Dunwich marked in pencil

The last few text messages on the first mobile are illuminating:

Pastor Grey: R U coming 2morrow?

Allen: Can't. On holiday.

Pastor Grey: Did U take other talisman?

Allen: No.

Pastor Grey: Liar! Curse of Dagon upon U. UR deth shall b slow n painful as true god devours UR soul. Ia ia c. ia ia dagon.

A successful Medicine check confirms that he died of a heart attack. Unwrapping his hand reveals an amulet that reminds the characters of the decorations in the Order Hall in the village. The amulet is cracked down the middle and is icy cold to the touch. An *Easy Science* (Thaumaturgy) or Occult roll suggests that this amulet must be a ward, like the ones the characters wore during Dr. Holmes' experiment.

Calling The Laundry

If the characters dial the nameless number in the second mobile phone, it rings three times and then a neutral voice answers. '*Capital Laundry Services, how may I help you?*' It has gone through to the Laundry switchboard. If the characters explain where they got the phone, the operator transfers them to a Laundry officer named Tim Shears, in the Monitoring section. He was Edward Allen's handler.

Shears has just fucked up and he realised it the instant the characters contacted him. He disregarded Allen's warning, which means he may have let the Esoteric Order sneak an assassin – or more than one – into Dunwich. All he can do is salvage the situation, which means relying on the PCs.

'Allen was a Laundry mole inside the EOD for six years. A month ago, he came to me with a story that the EOD were planning some sort of ritual attack on the Laundry, and that Dunwich was involved. He didn't have any proof, other than what he'd overheard, and the threat wasn't credible. It seems that Mr. Allen was sufficiently convinced to risk his life... which does not mean he was right.'

'We need to identify the EOD assassin, if there is one. He said that the assassin was a trainer at Dunwich, and the timeframe suggests that your group are the targets. Until this is resolved, we can't trust anyone in Dunwich, not even security. I'll get the Plumbers ready to move, but we need to catch the assassin and any accomplices red-handed. Identify the assassin if you can, and stay on guard. Contact me on this number if you find anything.'

Coldfield and the Body

Coldfield only notices the body if the characters point it out to him. His initial reaction is one of surprise – he recognises Allen from the Esoteric Order meetings. He covers his surprise by pretending to be shocked. He then strongly suggests that the characters follow Tim Shears' instructions and search for evidence that one of the training staff is the assassin. If the characters are focussed on the trainers and do not tell anyone else about the message from Shears, then Coldfield is free to act.

6. Investigation

There are several courses of action available to the characters at this point:

- **Finish the run:** Sergeant Laine is still waiting for the characters to complete the run up to the cliff-top. The last characters to make it back have to buy drinks for the rest. Emphasise Laine's aggression and toughness; make it seem like he is intimidating or bullying the characters.

SOMEBODY ELSE'S PROBLEM

In playtesting, one group of players decided that because they were in Dunwich 'on holiday', the whole thing was somebody else's problem. They discovered the body and called Sergeant Laine over immediately. The mobile phones got handed over to Mr. Grogan without the Player Characters ever hearing about the Dagonist assassin.

If your players take this approach, then you can skip the whole 'investigation' section of the mission. A bureaucratic turf war erupts between Grogan and Shears, with both blaming the other for a potential breach of security. Grogan's security forces concentrate on investigating existing Dunwich staff and miss Coldfield completely.

- **Inform the Dunwich authorities:** Supervisor Grogan is the obvious person to talk to. He claims that Dr. Holmes and Leah Poisson have been Dunwich staff for some time, but that Sergeant Laine only arrived two weeks before the characters. He denies any involvement with the Esoteric Order; his devotion to fish is purely secular.
- **Investigate Leah Poisson:** She is staying in the Monkfish Motel; characters can break into her room and search her belongings. She has an awful lot of expensive cosmetics in one bag and at the bottom of that bag is a sheaf of papers relating to her family history. It seems that Ms. Poisson has an ancestor who may have come from Dunwich in the early 20th Century; she worries that she carries the Innsmouth taint and that her time in Dunwich will trigger a transformation. While off duty in Dunwich, she questions several of the locals, asking them if they remember a Cecil Poisson who left Dunwich in 1934. She is ashamed and fearful at the thought of becoming a Deep One, so she tries to hide her dealings with the locals from the Laundry.
- **Investigate Sergeant Laine:** Searching Laine's room turns up a rather suspicious-looking knife, which could be a sacrificial dagger. An Appraise or Knowledge (Anthropology) roll reveals that the dagger is a souvenir from Afghanistan and has no obvious ritual connotations. Whilst in Dunwich, Laine keeps to himself and spends most of his time in the *Dog & Whistle*.

- **Investigate Dr. Holmes:** Dr. Holmes is part of the research staff and so has a room in one of the prefabs outside the Village, not in the Monkfish Motel. The prefabs are guarded at night by a zombie watchman, who is under instructions to incapacitate anyone who approaches the research area without displaying a warrant card. Holmes spends little time with the other researchers, preferring to keep working in the lab in the Order Hall at all hours of the day and night. Under the tarpaulin in the lab is a statue of Dagon, carved from an unknown form of stone (see *Dagon Worship*, page 248). Holmes believes that the statue has occult powers but has yet to unlock its secrets. She spends hours every night in the lab, trying different spell formulas on the statue while it is kept behind a protective ward. Her devotion to the occult may arouse the suspicions of the Player Characters.
- **Investigate Coldfield:** Searching Coldfield's belongings turns up an amulet identical to the one found on Allen's corpse – and, secure in a waterproof plastic wrapper, a black-market Uzi and 200 rounds of ammunition. Discovering this is a great time for Coldfield to walk in on the character.

7. Three-Day Weekend

The characters have another day of training after they return from the run. The next morning, the characters have another course in occultism, followed by more survival training in the afternoon.

Dagon Worship

Dr. Holmes' second lecture is about other species living on Earth and older forms of magic. She brings the characters back to the Order Hall after breakfast and monologues at them some more.

'Yesterday, I explained the underlying dynamics of thaumaturgy – the correctly drawn Dho-Na curve through the platonic realm opens up the other universes to us. In modern times, we generate these curves using computers, but that's not the only way to draw a curve. It is possible to visualise such formulas in your mind, or encode them into artefacts. Before Turing's Theorem, wizards and sorcerers did exactly that – most historical occultism is so much flimflam and nonsense, but there were a few genuine thamaturgical formulas amid all the dross. Not all cults and religions are wholly without... merit.'

We must also consider the other denizens of this Earth. Humanity is not the first intelligent species to dwell upon this planet. There are other, older races who once called this place home. We have found relics of theirs. In some cases, we have even met with them. Within a mile of this very spot, there are beings hundreds of years old who saw with their own eyes the Norman ships crossing the channel, who know secrets older than the dreams of civilisation. Consider that! All human history is just an eyeblink to them! You can almost understand how someone might come to... worship... such things.'

Sorry, I went off on a bit of a tangent, there, didn't I? I was talking about cultists. While it is possible to cast spells without a computer, it is extremely inadvisable as it usually leads to brain damage. There is a reason many cultists are incurably insane. Traditional spells are also inefficient and require a lot more power, and the most common source of such power is human sacrifice. There are other ways to fuel a spell – your own psyche and physical health, or tapping natural thaumaturgical power sources. Or there are the more abstruse schools, like necromancy or sex magic.'

Dr. Holmes explains that most traditional occultism involves extensive use of props, rituals, regalia and meaningless chanting but that some cults – especially those with connections to the elder races – have genuine occult power. As an example, she produces the statue of Dagon. The statue depicts a half-man, half-fish figure with a long tail and a face that initially appears bearded but on closer examination has a face of tentacles. The statue's arms are outstretched and it holds a dagger in one hand. *'This relic was recovered from a dig in the Middle East. It is primarily soapstone, but there are traces of what seems to be a stable form of nobelium – which contradicts more laws of physics than I care to contemplate.'*

She produces a thaumometer and explains the device's functioning. *'This is a standard thaumic resonator, capable of detecting magical fields. It... bmm, this is an interesting reading. It is higher than normal. My word.'* The statue is responding to Coldfield's presence – it can sense worshippers of Dagon. Unfortunately, Dr. Holmes does not pick up on this clue.

'I suspect that the statue may be responding to some environmental change, possibly a local ebb... we should take advantage of this. Give me a hand moving it into the containment pentacle.' Holmes moves the statue into the containment pentacle and charges it. She then exhorts everyone to concentrate on the statue in the hopes of activating it. Concentrating on the statue causes mild headaches and the temporary loss of 1d3 POW. Paranoid players may take this as proof that she is the Dagonist spy. The Dagon statue is a red herring; it is an occult artefact but it plays no part in the events of this mission.

Skill Improvement: This course gives a checkmark for Occult.

Survival Training

After the occultism course, it is back to the tender mercies of Sergeant Laine and some practical instruction in not being seen. He hands everyone a cheap plastic rain jacket and a pair of goggles, then brings them to a rocky section of shore up the coast from Dunwich. It is far enough away from the Village to be completely out of sight. There is nothing except the wet sand and the sea and the crumbling cliffs and the rocks; no sign of life except the gulls hanging in the wind.

Laine produces a paintball gun. *'Right. Simple evasion exercise. You lot start at one end of the beach. I'll be at the other. If anyone can get to my end without being shot, drinks are on me. Move.'*

Moving between rocks without being hit requires a Dodge or Hide roll. The difficulty of the roll depends on how fast the character is moving – it takes 10 *Average* difficulty rolls, five *Difficult* rolls or 15 *Easy* rolls to reach Laine. Any character who fails a roll may be tagged by a paintball.

Skill Improvement: This course gives a checkmark for Dodge.

Celebratory BBQ in the *Dog & Whistle*

Once the characters have completed their training course, there is a free barbecue in the *Dog and Whistle*. As is standard for English barbecues, it fails to light. After half an hour standing around in the drizzle while Leah Poisson and the barman pour lighter fluid and argue about how hot it should be, the decision is made to decamp into the pub and just stick some half-hearted cocktail sausages and fish under the grill.

After drinks, food and potential E. Coli poisoning, the characters are told that the boat back to civilisation will leave at 8am the next morning.

8. The Wrath of Dagon

Coldfield's mission is to sacrifice as many people as he can to Dagon, thus proving the devotion of the Esoteric Order to the Deep Ones. He is an occult suicide bomber.

His exact plan depends on what opportunities the characters give him. If the players are on their guard or quickly come to suspect Coldfield, then he will be forced to act sooner than he wishes. If the players do not suspect Coldfield, then he can put his ideal sacrifice into play.

The Ideal Sacrifice

Coldfield sneaks out of the Monkfish Motel during the night and creeps down to the Order Hall (a sleeping character who shares a room with Coldfield can make a *Difficult* Listen check to hear him sneak out). He uses his warding amulet to break through the defensive magic on the door and ambushes Dr. Holmes. He murders her by stabbing her with his knife and drenching the statue of Dagon with her blood. He also takes the summoning grid and hides it on the motorboat. He then returns to the Monkfish Motel.

The next morning, the characters are due to return to civilisation on the boat. They meet down at the jetty, where two of the bulbous-eyed, fish-smelling, shambling denizens of Dunwich are waiting for them. The characters pile onto the boat and one of the villagers starts the engine and noses out into the treacherous waters of the harbour.

Call for Spot checks; anyone who succeeds notices a tarpaulin under the pilot's seat and the tarpaulin is humming slightly. Concealed under the tarpaulin is the summoning grid that Dr. Holmes was using.



Five minutes out of Dunwich, the grid activates, summoning 1d3+1 Level Two entities to possess those around it. Any character not wearing a ward may be attacked by summoned entities; the creatures try to possess their targets. Victims may resist possession by pitting POW against POW on the Resistance table. The demons have a POW of 3d6 each. The demons are intangible and can only be affected by magic such as a banishing spell. Coldfield has a ward and so is less likely to be possessed.

Two of the demons grab the bodies of the unfortunate villagers and the boat slows to a halt. Any extra demons target other Player Characters. The characters are trapped on a small motorboat with two or more possessed minions and a dagger-wielding Dagon cultist. Coldfield produces a sacrificial dagger from inside his jacket and begins chanting. 'Ia! Father Dagon! Our father, who art in Rl'yeb! Remember your faithful followers, and return to us your favour!' He then starts stabbing.

There are few weapons on the boat – the best thing to do is grab an oar and start battering zombies with it. Characters can also jump overboard and flee, or wrestle past the zombies and switch the summoning grid from 'summon' to 'banish', or call in support from Tim Shears (in which case a Plumbing team arrives on board a coastguard helicopter within 10 minutes and a sniper with banishing rounds in an air rifle takes the zombies down).

Opportunistic Sacrifices

If suspicion is closing in on Coldfield before the end of the training course, then he may take one of the following courses of action:

During Dr. Holmes' Lecture: While everyone's distracted by the statue, and the containment pentacle is being used, the summoning grid is a tempting target for the treacherous Coldfield. The cultist could easily activate the grid. The grid can summon 1d3+1 demons every minute until shut down.

During the Paintball Test: If Coldfield gets the opportunity (say, if he and another character are both eliminated by Laine's paintballs), then he could drag that character away into the surf and try to murder the unfortunate PC with his sacrificial blade.

Murder in the Dark: A character sharing a room with Coldfield may be used as a human sacrifice by the cultist. Coldfield will not just stab a sleeping character; he will hold a knife to his victim's throat, march him out of the Monkfish Motel and begin to prepare him as a ritual sacrifice at the edge of the water. Coldfield's intent is to draw on the power of the sacrifice to fuel a summoning spell – if he cannot use Dr. Holmes' summoning grid, he will do things the old-fashioned way.

Lots of Zombies: If Coldfield can complete a summoning ritual, or use the summoning grid, he can call up a large number of possessors. Most of the Laundry staff and various key buildings around Dunwich are warded, but there are still plenty of villagers to be possessed. The characters may be awoken in the Monkfish Motel by possessed villagers pounding on the doors.

9. Aftermath

Once Coldfield is identified as the Dagon cultist and the Plumbers are called in, the threat is dealt with quickly. Plumbers – dark-coated figures wearing gas masks and carrying pistols loaded with banishing rounds – descend on the village from a coastguard helicopter. Any possessed victims are exorcised (a character who was possessed suffers 1d6/1d10 SAN loss) and Coldfield is taken into custody for interrogation.

Allen's body is collected as well and Mr. Shears will be dragged before the Auditors to account for how he ignored the spy's warnings about the Dagon cult. So too will those responsible for vetting Coldfield.

Sanity Gain: If the characters were able to stop Coldfield before he sacrificed anyone, it is worth 1d6 Sanity and +1d4% to Status.

Bernard Coldfield, EOD Assassin

STR 14 CON 13 SIZ 11 INT 14 POW 12
DEX 15 CHA 10 EDU 13 SAN 30 HP 12

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: Sacrificial Dagger 75%, damage 1d4+damage bonus.

Armour: None, but Coldfield can cast a protective ward that absorbs the first 10 points of damage he suffers.

Artefacts: Dagonist Ward (Class Two)

Skills: Cthulhu Mythos 10%, Disguise 40%, Fast Talk 50%, Grapple 40%, Hide 40%, Knowledge (Occult) 60%, Sorcery 40%, Spot 40%, Stealth 55%.

Leah Poisson, Human Resources

STR 10 CON 9 SIZ 8 INT 13 POW 11
DEX 10 CHA 14 EDU 15 SAN 50 HP 9

Damage Bonus: +0

Skills: Bureaucracy 55%, Etiquette 30%, Knowledge (History) 25%, Status 25%.

Dr. Meredith Holmes, Laundry Occultist

STR 8 CON 10 SIZ 8 INT 15 POW 10
DEX 9 CHA 7 EDU 17 SAN 35 HP 9

Damage Bonus: +0

Artefacts: Class Three Ward, Thaumometer, Mysterious Yet Pointless Dagon Statue

Skills: Computer Use (Magic) 55%, Cthulhu Mythos 30%, Knowledge (Occult) 60%, Science (Thaumaturgy) 70%, Sorcery 40%, Teach 40%.

Sgt. Trevor Laine

STR 16 CON 14 SIZ 15 INT 13 POW 11
DEX 11 CHA 8 EDU 12 SAN 50 HP 15

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: Glock, 60%, damage 1d10; Paintball Gun 75%, damage 1

Skills: Command 40%, Dodge 45%, Firearms (Pistol) 60%, Firearms (Rifle) 75%, Grapple 60%, Spot 45%, Strategy 30%, Teach 60%.

Possessed Villager

STR 13 CON 14 SIZ 13 INT 1 POW 11
DEX 5 CHA 3 EDU 0 SAN 30 HP 14

Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: Fist/Punch 30%, damage 1d3+damage bonus

Skills: Flail and Stumble 30%, Grapple 30%, Swim 60%



This mission gives the characters a glimpse into the Laundry's past and future. The test of a new weapons system leads to the discovery that an old project is still active. When running the mission, emphasise paranoia and uncertainty – is this investigation pushing too far into places the Laundry does not want them to go?

Back in the late 1970s, the Laundry ran PROJECT BLUE LILY, an attempt to partially recreate the events that lead up to the Dunwich Horror (see Lovecraft's story of the same name for more details). They experimented with creating hybrids of extra-dimensional demons, using animal egg cells as the base matter (bovine embryos in this case, although the resulting hybrids took more after their fathers). BLUE LILY was destroyed in an accident, but one of the hybrids survived.

The invisible monster escaped from the burning laboratory and wandered into the wilderness. After years of hibernation, it awoke once more and it found its way into a small village. Feeling the call of the extra-dimensional demon that sired it, the hybrid found suitable pawns – an ordinary farming couple called the Humes and their daughter – and set off back for the lab where it was created, with the intention of opening the gate and letting its demonic sire and all its equally demonic uncles and aunts back in to devour our world...

1. An Early Start

It's one of those mornings. You know, those mornings when you're woken at 4am by a phone call from the Laundry, telling you that a car will pick you up in five minutes. Your brain finally booted up somewhere near Uxbridge as you approached RAF Northolt at high speed. They piled you all onto a BAe 146 bound for Scotland.

Somewhere over middle England, they came by with surprisingly good coffee and a folder of documents.

Give the players Handout #1 at this point – and yes, they have just been granted GABLE WINDOW clearance.

There is also a set of photos in the folder. They show a stretch of barren Scottish coastline beneath a hazy, silvery mist. There are several target objects (piles of oil drums or dummy tanks) highlighted – they are strangely distorted and weirdly coloured. The target objects are all equipped with Class Three Entropy Manipulation generators – they are invisible to the naked eye, but were revealed by the GABLE WINDOW airburst.

In the last photo, at the very edge of the silvery mist, there is something else. It has got the same discolouration and distortion as the target objects but it is definitely not a training dummy. The Tornado was turning away when the

photo was taken so it is hard to make out details, but the thing definitely has tentacles. Lots of them. It is impossible to estimate the thing's size, as it was half-in, half-out of the Ibn-Ghazi airburst, but it must be at least six feet long.

On the plane is a case packed with equipment:

- a handheld GPS unit.
- a Tillinghast Resonator.
- flashlights and all-weather gear.
- four sachets of the powder of Ibn-Ghazi, which can reveal invisible creatures.
- and a field exorcism kit.

There is also a sealed bag. Whatever is in the bag is heavy and bulky and could be a gun of some sort. There are also some papers. The bag is stamped WARNING – DO NOT OPEN WITHOUT EXPRESS PERMISSION; there is a post-it note on it addressed to the Player Character who is most likely to open the bag, saying 'this means you.'

CONTACTING THE LAUNDRY

The characters' superiors are aware of the BLUE LILY experiments and that it is possible that some survivor of BLUE LILY is the thing glimpsed in the GABLE WINDOW tests. If so, the survivor must be destroyed. However, they do not want to do anything without proof – BLUE LILY was an embarrassing disaster for the Laundry and no-one wants to exhume that skeleton from the closet.

The sealed bag contains a copy of the final BLUE LILY report (Handout #2) and a laser target designator, the sort of gadget you use to call down airstrikes on enemy tanks. If the characters contact the Laundry with proof that there is something big, invisible and connected to the old research lab at Kirkcudbright, then their superiors give them permission to open the sealed bag and instructions to use the designator and the Tillinghast Resonator or IG7 compound to make the creature visible long enough to be targeted. See *Air Strike*, page 255.

THE LAUNDRY

The plane lands at Prestwick, near Glasgow. As soon as the characters turn their mobile phones back on, they get a call from their superior in the Laundry. 'Good morning. How was your flight?' he asks, before getting on to the business at hand.

'The RAF conducted a test firing of GABLE WINDOW yesterday. It was a success – the GR4 Recon Tornado overflying the test zone was able to photograph six of the ten occluded targets.'

It also saw something else invisible. It's the last photo in the set. Poke around, and let me know the instant you find anything significant.'

Rennie

Waiting in the arrivals hall of the airport is a man wearing a heavy raincoat and carrying a hand-lettered sign for CAPITAL LAUNDRY SERVICES. He introduces himself as 'Rennie' and flashes the characters a Laundry warrant card; he looks like he should be stalking through gorse with a sniper rifle, or possibly warning campers that a werewolf stalks the highlands – he has got the wild hair and the wild eyes and the thick accent for the role. He says that he was sent to pick the characters up. He loads the characters into a 4x4 and drives off south-west towards the Kirkcudbright Training Ground near Dumfries.

Questioning Rennie

If asked about the mysterious entity in the photograph, Rennie mutters that he has been telling the Laundry for years that there are *things* living in the wilderness – *lloigor*, he calls them the Many-Angled Ones. Those fools down in London did not listen to him, not until their fancy gadgets showed he was right all along. He claims that the entities dwell in the hills but that they are harmless '*eddies in the spirit world*', '*timorous beasties*' that can be ignored. This whole expedition is a waste of time.

Playing Rennie:

- The players should never be quite sure if he is genuinely convinced of the existence of these '*lloigors*', or if he is pulling a prank on them.
- Speak in the most lugubrious Scottish accent you can manage (think Private Frazer from *Dad's Army*).
- Mumble under your breath most of the time; stare with a wild, unblinking eye at anyone who questions you.

2. Kirkcudbright

After a long and occasionally terrifying drive (Rennie's attitude towards other motorists is that conflict builds character), the characters pass a sign warning them that they are entering Ministry of Defence property and to watch out for low-flying aircraft, artillery fire and other hazards and they really should probably turn back. Another few minutes down the road, Rennie turns onto a narrow lane, which soon becomes a dirt track. The views are breathtaking as the Solway Firth opens up on the left-hand side. This is

the area where they filmed *The Wicker Man*, back in the 1970s. Occasionally, in the distance, the characters hear the crack of automatic weapons fire or the scream of a jet, far overhead.

The dirt track leads to the field where the thing in the photo was spotted. 'Here we are', mutters Rennie, '*nowhere*.'

Searching for Evidence

There are curious tracks in the mud; Knowledge (Natural history) confirms that they are not anything terrestrial and are a weird mix of limbs. Some of the prints look like goat hooves, others are the wriggling trail of tentacles and others look like some great bulk was dragged along the ground. In places, some of the tracks vanish while others remain, as though there were multiple different creatures following the same path (in fact, it is just one creature, with bits of its anatomy phasing in and out of our reality as it moves). There are also sheep tracks – the hills around this area are used for sheep farming. The trail is hard enough to follow (*Average* Track check; Rennie has a Track skill of 60% and helps if asked – complaining all the while, of course), but if the characters think to use the Tillinghast Resonator, the trail fluoresces in a way that makes anyone who looks at it nauseous. The characters can also follow the creature using a sample of the mud it touched and Sympathetic Magic.

Following the trail leads across the fields. At one point, it crosses a low stone wall; the stones are scratched and discoloured, as if bathed in acid. In the next field, there is a flock of sheep – all the sheep are clustered in one corner and refuse to move. These sheep have clearly suffered a significant SAN loss. In the field, the characters also find the corpses of four sheep – they have been drained. The only wound on the corpses is a two-inch incision that looks like it was made with a scalpel but blood, internal organs and muscle were sucked out of the wound. With a successful Idea roll, the characters notice that the tracks get heavier and clearer after each sheep kill – feeding on terrestrial matter made the creature more 'real'.

The Car

The trail crosses another country lane on the edge of a forest – and parked at the side of the road is a car. Rennie mutters that this area is off limits to the public. In fact, this whole area is warded, just like Dunwich village. The only way you can get in here is with a warrant card; the wards and glamours should turn any intruders away.

The car is a battered, muddy family car. In the back seat are children's toys and books; in the glove compartment is a driver's license belonging to 'James Hume'. Running the driver's licence or the car's number plates reveals that the car is registered to a James Hume, who lives in a small village within an hour's drive of this spot. It is possible he was just out for a drive and wandered into a secure area.

The car is parked next to a turning into the forest. Rennie curses when he realises where he is and explains that there was a Laundry research facility here back in the late 1970s that was shut down abruptly. He never knew what they were working on, or why the place was closed. It is definitely off limits to everyone. Footprints lead from the car down the path.

The tracks lead down the overgrown forest path towards the old research facility. A Track roll confirms that the monster tracks overlay the footprints of the people from the car.

The Girl in the Woods

There was a road here once, but it is lost under the oppressive trees and the undergrowth. The woods are utterly quiet. There is no sound of animal life, just the squelch of the sucking mud underfoot and Rennie's grumblings.

Call for Listen checks. Those who succeed hear a child's voice somewhere up ahead, singing to herself. When the characters advance, they see a young girl of about six years of age, wearing a pink raincoat and playing among the trees. This is Emma Hume; she is playing with her invisible friend, 'Yog-Snuffles'. He is around here somewhere. Play Emma as exactly what she is – a bizarre, terrifying child whose invisible friend eats people.

Beyond the girl is a concrete building that looks like a cross between a bunker and a cowshed. It has obviously been abandoned for decades.

If asked where her parents are, Emma replies that they are inside the smelly building. Yog-Snuffles told them to come here. He was living in their shed for years, now he has grown up. Yog-Snuffles is her best friend, ever since he ate her puppy. Her puppy lives on inside him now for all eternity – Yog-Snuffles told her so.

Other possible questions:

Where is Yog-Snuffles?: He is around here somewhere. He is always wandering off. Silly thing. Maybe he is hungry.

What are you doing here?: We are here to see his daddy.

Yog-Snuffles Attacks

If the characters attempt to restrain Emma or when it is dramatically appropriate¹, the monster attacks. If the characters have their Tillinghast Generator running, or throw one of the sachets of Ibn-Ghazi powder at it, then they get to see the horror. Otherwise, they just see something invisible lift Rennie off the ground, slice open the back of his neck and suck his internal organs out like an ant-eater uses its long tongue to pull ants out of a hole. Sanity Loss for seeing that is 1d4/1d8.

After killing Rennie, the monster turns its attention to the Player Characters. Running is definitely the best option here; alternatively, inflicting 10 or more damage on the creature drives it away temporarily. The characters can also flee towards the concrete building – it looks like the thing is too big to fit inside.

Ideally, Emma should escape during this scene. Either she sprints into the forest when 'Yog-Snuffles' attacks, or the monster carries her off. Have the monster attack any Player Character who tries to restrain her.

3. The Old Laboratory

Back in 1981, this was Kirkcudbright Research Facility #4, home to PROJECT BLUE LILY. The laboratory was hastily abandoned in the 80s; the Laundry stripped it of any documentation or salvageable equipment, but the place is still littered with broken chairs and debris. The walls are peeling or covered in a fuzz of unidentifiable fungal growths; there are rats in the walls and the floor is waterlogged.

If the characters have an active Tillinghast Resonator, then they glimpse hallucinatory fragments of the events in the laboratory – they see ghostly figures in lab coats drifting through the hallways, the shadows of writhing tentacles on the walls or cancerous growths spewing out of Petri dishes.

Outer Offices

The outer offices once held the project records and files for BLUE LILY. Anything important was removed from the ruins long ago; all that is left here is trash, decay and the carcass of an ancient desktop computer.

¹ Or when you get tired of putting on a child's falsetto.



THE LAUNDRY

Biological Labs

These rooms suffered the brunt of the damage during the outbreak. There are bullet holes in the walls and the lab benches are swollen with damp and fungal growths. In one place, the concrete is stained purple-red and is so soft it crumbles with the slightest touch.

Observation Rooms

This is a long corridor of concrete chambers. Each chamber has a heavy steel door with a small observation window; it looks like they once planned to keep several very big animals here. The chambers are each big enough for an elephant.

Summoning Chamber

The summoning chamber is located at the very back of the bunker. As the characters approach, they sense an electric charge in the air and can hear muttering and chanting. Their skin crawls; anyone in a Tillinghast field sees ripples of energy and suffering. The door to the chamber is partially closed. This steel door was once subjected to unimaginable forces; it bulges outwards in places and has partially melted in others. An eerie reddish light pulses through the cracks in the door.

An inhuman voice booms from the far side. *'Soon! Soon! The walls grow thin! I shall push from this side and the child from the other and the walls will break! I hunger! Be swift with the sacrifice.'* The demon used as a sperm donor in the Laundry's experiments is back and it intends to conquer the world. It has poked a tendril through into our reality and with the help of the hybrid, it can squeeze all the way in.

Beyond lies the summoning chamber. The room was stripped of electronic components 30 years ago; there are holes in the concrete where the Laundry tore out cabling and unbolted equipment from the floor. The machinery may be long gone, but there is still a weak spot in reality here.

The Humes – under the telepathic direction of the hybrid monster – have chalked a basic summoning circle on the floor to allow the demon to partially manifest. Writhing in the air above the circle is a bleeding gash in reality, a window into dimensions best left unexplored. SAN Loss for seeing it is 1/1d4. The Humes are staring into the abyss with glazed eyes; an *Easy Insight* or *Knowledge (Occult)* check suggests that they are hypnotised or enchanted or otherwise not at home to Mr. Free Will.

'The door must be made from your side, minions! Widen the breach!' Information-dense beams of pink light shoot from the breach into the eyes of the Humes and the unfortunate couple begin chanting. The breach begins to widen.

As soon as the characters make themselves known, the demon roars *'Intruders! Laaaundry! I know you of old! You shall suffer greatly when the Earth is cleared and we of the Aklo Saboath rule where we once ruled! Our hand is at your throat, though you see it not! Well, more of a tentacle really, than a hand! Graagh!'*

The characters hear something huge and vile throwing itself against the walls of the concrete bunker. Yog-Snuffles is back and it is trying to smash its way into the bunker. Thunder booms overhead and the air crackles as the walls of reality crumble.

Dealing with the Humes

.....

The characters can either grapple the hypnotised couple and stop them from widening the breach or tackle the summoning circle directly. This should not be a significant problem for the characters – taking down two middle-aged civilians and/or a hastily drawn chalk circle is well within their capabilities. As soon as the Humes are prevented from chanting or the circle is broken, the portal to the other dimension slams shut.

As soon as the portal is closed, the Humes collapse into unconsciousness.

The roaring and hammering from outside also stops and the characters hear Yog-Snuffles shamle off into the forest. There is a moment of strange calm.

4. Takedown

Young Emma Hume is still out there in the woods with her invisible friend. In fact, she is heading for a peculiar bald hill that overlooks the bunker. There is more than one weak spot and Emma still has a connection to the demon. From outside the bunker, the characters can clearly see an atmospheric disturbance above the nearby hill; the clouds whirl as if being sucked down an inter-dimensional plughole in the sky.

The characters need to stop the hybrid before Emma reopens the portal. If they fail to do so, then the hybrid pushing from one side and the demon pushing from the other will open the portal fully and allow the demon complete access to our reality. The complication, of course, is that the hybrid is invisible except when within two metres of a Tillinghast generator or when covered in the powder of Ibn-Ghazi.

The characters have the laser target designator and can easily contact the Kirkcudbright Training Ground (either by contacting their superiors in the Laundry, or via the Switchboard, or by picking up one of the still-working phones in the bunker that are connected directly to the security office). The Dundrennan Firing Range – one of the British army's artillery testing areas – is part of the Kirkcudbright base and they have lots of very big guns, including QinetiQ's shiny railgun. Lobbing a few dozen depleted-uranium shells or missiles at the right spot splatters Yog-Snuffles across the hillside.

So, all the characters need to do is to target the invisible monster with the laser. There are several ways to do this:

- Follow the monster through the forest, get close enough to use the powder of Ibn-Ghazi on it and keep the target designator on it for long enough to blast it to bits. The downside is that anyone following the monster is likely to get eaten.
- Lure the monster into a trap. It likes to eat sheep or Laundry officers.
- Target the hillside. The characters know the monster is going there, so they can just wait until it shows itself, then drop a few artillery rounds on it. Unfortunately, there is also an innocent child on the hillside; unless the characters are willing to write Emma Hume off as collateral damage, then someone will have to sneak up and grab Emma just before the artillery strike hits.
- A clever option for sorcerous-minded PCs would be to reopen the portal themselves. The monster would be drawn to this breach and the characters could then call in a strike. This has the added advantage of blasting the demon on the far side of the breach, too.

Calling Down Fire

The Powder of Ibn Ghazi: The powder renders invisible things visible. A successful Throw roll is needed to hurl powder over a specific target. If the monster is hit directly, it is visible for 2d6 rounds; if the attack misses, it is only visible for 1d4 rounds. Thrown powder has a maximum range of three metres.

Tillinghast Resonator: If the monster comes within two metres of an active resonator, it becomes clearly visible to the character wearing the resonator.

GABLE WINDOW: If the characters can stall the monster (say, by beating it to the hilltop and drawing a warding circle around Emma, or by roleplaying), then the RAF can drop another GABLE WINDOW missile on the area, making the monster clearly visible for several minutes.

The Laser Targeter: Aiming it at a stationary point requires an *Easy* Weapons (exotic) or Artillery roll. Aiming at a visible but moving target is *Average* Difficulty; if the character cannot see the monster at all and is aiming based on moving foliage and footprints, it is *Difficult*.

The artillery strike arrives three rounds after the targeting roll and inflicts damage based on how much the monster has moved in the intervening time. Characters may 'walk' the artillery strike onto the target by calling in multiple strikes, one after the next.

No movement (stationary): 15d6

Minimal Movement (Same general area as designated target): 12d6

Some Movement (travelling through the woods at normal pace): 6d6

Fast Movement (creature is fleeing or sprinting): 3d6

Aftermath

Once the hybrid monster is destroyed, there is no way for its sire to use it as a key to our reality. Presumably, the demon slinks back to its home dimension, muttering darkly about those meddling kids with their artillery strikes. If the Humes survive, they remember almost nothing about the whole experience and the Plumbers ensure that their memories stay sealed.

Dealing with the monster is worth 1d4% Status and 1d8 Sanity, unless the Humes or Emma were killed, in which cases the characters gain no Sanity from the mission.

Rennie

STR 10 **CON** 14 **SIZ** 13 **INT** 13 **POW** 10
DEX 9 **CHA** 12 **EDU** 14 **SAN** 30 **HP** 14

Damage Bonus: +0

Weapons: Hunting Rifle 40%, 2d6+4

Skills: Drive 25%, Fast Talk 50%, Knowledge (Natural history) 55%, Knowledge (Occult) 40%, Status 30%, Stealth 60%, Track 60%

Artefacts: Warrant Card, Class II Ward

'Yog-Snuffles'

STR 40 **CON** 30 **SIZ** 35 **INT** 6 **POW** 13
DEX 15 **Move** 10 **HP** 33

Damage Bonus: +2d6

Weapons: Flailing Tentacle 50%, damage is damage bonus; Grab and Suck 70%, damage is 1d6 Hit Points of crushing damage plus 1d10 Hit Points of blood drain every round after the first.

Armour: None, but the creature regenerates six Hit Points per round and firearms do minimum damage.

Sanity Loss: When invisible, 1/1d6 Sanity points; when visible, 1d6/2d10 Sanity points.

This report is classified GABLE WINDOW. If you do not have GABLE WINDOW clearance, do not read this document.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

Entropic occlusion (ENTOCC) is a form of occult stealth technology utilised by both human and non-human hostiles. Through local manipulation of entropy, it is possible to render a target invisible to vislight and IR observers, in a similar fashion to non-occult cloaking using metamaterials. While most implementations of ENTOCC leave a noticeable distortion field, a sufficiently precise distortion of local conditions can result in 'perfect' invisible, providing an insurmountable tactical advantage in the occult battlespace.

A Tillinghast resonator or similar detector can move ENTOCC targets into the visible spectrum, but the range of such detectors is severely limited (<100 metres). Furthermore, integration of Tillinghast-type detectors with self-guided munitions has proved notoriously difficult (see YELLOW ARCHER). Tillinghast technology is hence unsuitable for large-scale battlefield deployment as may be required under certain near-future scenarios involving open conflict with ENTOCC hostiles.

Another counter for ENTOCC is an alchemical compound referred to as IG, derived from the 'powder of Ibn-Ghazi'

(Al-Hazred). When agitated, IG granules produce an entropic distortion that temporarily unravels ENTOCC within the power cloud. IG loses its potency within a short period; traditional deployment of IG was with a hand-pumped sprayer or aerosol. For IG to be tactically viable, a wider dispersal method is required.

BATTLESPACE DEPLOYMENT OF IG CLOUDS

Refinements to the IG formula produced a longer-lasting variant, IG7. GABLE WINDOW utilises a refitted CRV7 delivery system, replacing the warhead with a payload of three kilograms of IG7 wrapped around an airburst charge. GABLE WINDOW is designed to detonate at 250 metres above ground level, creating an effective IG7 cloud of up to 1.5 kilometres in radius. The IG7 remains airborne for up to five minutes before losing effectiveness, giving forces in the area the opportunity to target ENTOCC hostiles with conventional weapons including laser guided munitions. IG7 clouds do not significantly reduce visibility. Ground units within IG7 AOE are advised to take precautions against chemical weapons due to the toxic nature of the compound; see also standard warnings for operations within Tillinghast zones.

If GABLE WINDOW tests proceed as expected, then projections are to begin mass production of IG7 and deployment of CRV-7IG units by 2015.

This report is classified BLUE LILY REDSHIFT. If you do not have BLUE LILY REDSHIFT clearance, do not read this document.

17th January, 1983

Final Report to the Board

In 1974, I was approached to lead a research team under PROJECT BLUE LILY to investigate the possibility of using experimental in-vitro techniques to hybridise mammals with biologically morphic exonomies. The *in vivo* creation of hybrids had been confirmed (Armitage, Rice, Morgan, 1934) although not under laboratory conditions. A secure laboratory was constructed in Kirkcudbright and work began in 1976.

Bovine egg cells were used as the primary biological component in initial experiments. Unfertilised egg cells were placed in a Class III summoning grid. Lines One to Seven used an *n*-dimensional transform through the Gate of Ma'at and while fertilisation rates of 0.146 were achieved, none of the blastocysts survived past Day Four before undergoing spontaneous reality failure. For Line Eight, the Prayer of Aten-Umet was invoked under an entropy co-efficient of 0.788 and a fertilisation rate of 0.65 was achieved. Of the Line Eight samples, 16 survived past Day Four and of these, five continued to thrive.

(At this time, I wish to enter a personal note into the record and wholly deny the allegations made during the meeting of 19th December last year – at no time were human egg cells used in experimentation. While proposals to do so were indeed lodged with the Board and with the ethics committee in 1979, the incident occurred before the move to human testing.)

On 14th March, 1981, we began Line Nine, which again used the Prayer of Aten-Umet under low-entropy conditions. The grid was brought to full power at approximately 1530 hours; within 30 seconds of invocation, the containment wards failed and the reality excursion began.

Of the 16 staff members on-site that day, only four survived the initial breach. We attempted to seal the breach by cutting power to the invocation chamber, but the summoning grid was now drawing energy from a low-*tau* universe and was effectively self-powered. Fortunately, the reality breach was contained to the research laboratory itself, allowing us to alert the support staff at Kirkcudbright.

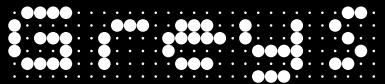
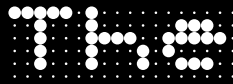
The breach was sealed 14 hours after opening (and I must again acknowledge the sacrifice of TEAM BRAVO) and the laboratory was thoroughly investigated and cleansed by Plumber and Bagger teams. All viable samples are believed destroyed¹.

With the majority of the staff dead and all research material destroyed, PROJECT BLUE LILY was irreparably damaged. While it is certainly possibly to recreate our results and even conceivable that a hybridised embryo could be brought to term in a suitable host, it is my professional recommendation that this line of inquiry be abandoned.

Please consider this letter to be notice of my resignation from the Laundry, effective immediately. I submit to whatever geas-compulsion or other precautions the Board feels necessary to maintain my silence in this matter.

R.G. Edwards

¹ Not confirmed.



Dementia is a ghastly fate for both the victim and their family. The patient is lost in a world that is suddenly confusing, hostile and frightful, while to others, it is as though a once-loved relative has been replaced by a monster that wears a familiar face like a mask.

The Wildermann Institute for Elderly Care is a private nursing home in south London, specialising in dementia and Alzheimer's disease. The Institute has had some success in arresting the progress of dementia using a regime of medication and therapy.

Oh, and demons.

The Institute is owned by a holding company that is owned by an investment firm that is owned by another holding company that is owned by a subsidiary of TLA Corporation (see *The Jennifer Morgue*). TLA uses the Wildermann Institute as a research facility. Patients are possessed under laboratory conditions and studied. The existing dementia of the test subjects makes it less likely that the experiments will be noted – unusual behaviour can be put down as symptoms of dementia, not the influence of extra-dimensional beings.

The original purpose of the research was to study the pathology of possession on human subjects, with aspirations of developing new defences against brain-eating entities in

advance of CASE NIGHTMARE GREEN. The current director of research, Dr. Lewis, believes he has discovered a new technique that promises not only a cure for dementia, but also a possible path to immortality. He can compel summoned entities to *copy* the minds of patients and then compel them to behave in accordance with those copied memories. It might not be grandma behind those glowing eyes, but it's a demon who ate grandma's mind and is *geased* to act like grandma, so what's the difference?

Answer: Grandma probably is not probing the binding magic you inflicted on her, nor will she try to devour your brains the instant she gets free.

Dr. Lewis refers to these as 'imprinted personalities', but that is a euphemism. They are still possessor demons with a veneer of humanity. The geas spells involved in the creation of the imprints allow Lewis to command the possessed residents.

Escaped Patients

Currently, of the 36 residents of the Wildermann Institute, 12 of them are possessed. In some cases, the possession has taken an unusual form – the damaged brains of the victim confused the mapping of the nervous system, resulting in side effects and unnatural phenomenon. There are wards to contain such magical 'bleeds', but each night around 11:30pm the possessed patients are sedated, requiring a short break in the warding. These side effects have been mistaken for ghosts and 'alien activity' outside the Institute.

- In the *Red Lion* pub, a figure of grey light manifested just before closing time one night and levitated a pint off the counter before vanishing.
- Similar ghostly figures have been seen in the streets nearby.
- Oliver Cartwright, a local businessman, was killed by a manifestation in his own home. Cartwright's elderly father, John, is a resident of the Wildermann Institute.

Other Investigators

Three other groups are also investigating these strange phenomena. The London Paranormal Club, a small group of UFO enthusiasts, are convinced that the manifestations are precursor to some contact with beings from another world. The LPC have no idea about demons or the occult, but they have mapped the weird phenomenon in more detail than anyone else.

The police are investigating the death of Oliver Cartwright; the nature of his death has not been released to the press, so no-one has yet connected it to the paranormal phenomenon.



The others are Ms. Edith Portescu and her grand-niece Clara. Edith Portescue was an amateur occult investigator back in the 1960s and 1970s; she and a small circle of well-meaning vigilantes fought minor cults and monsters. Their activities petered out in 1973, after a disastrous expedition into a cavern in Norway got two of them killed.

Another of Edith's friends, a former antiquarian named Collins, is a resident in the Wildermann Institute. After visiting Collins, Edith became suspicious about the institute and arranged to get herself a temporary place there. Her grand-niece Clara is her contact outside the institute.

Other Opponents

Dr. Lewis believes that he is running the Wildermann Institute; in fact, his power depends on two other people, either or both of whom have their own reasons for letting his experiments continue.

Firstly, there is the security officer, Banks. He works directly for TLA and his mission is to safeguard Dr. Lewis' research. If necessary, he will use lethal force to protect the Institute but he is equally prepared to take Lewis' research and destroy the Institute. He is only loyal to the corporation.

Secondly, there are demons. Lewis has taken precautions to control most of the imprinted demons – they are heavily geased and kept inside binding circles most of the time. The only creatures that are free to roam are the nearly mindless Night Nurses... and Dr. Stuart, who is possessed by the imprinted personality of Dr. Lewis. Lewis believes that he can trust *himself* but it is not a copy of his mind – it is a demonic copy of his mind, which is about as trustworthy as a website offering you a free iPhone if you click the banner ad.

The demon is content, for the moment, to let Lewis continue his research and summon more horrors from beyond into the bodies of the elderly residents. The demons have time to probe the boundaries of Lewis' geas and as their numbers grow, so too does their power...

Running the Mission

The Greys is a freeform mission – once the characters have their initial assignment, there are multiple avenues of investigation they can follow. All avenues eventually point to the Wildermann Institute and once the characters get into the care home, they soon confront the misguided Dr. Lewis and his demonic chorus.

Once that happens, all hell should break loose. There are three different factions in the Institute, all of whom have different goals. Confronting Lewis kicks over the anthill.

1. A Bite And A Poltergeist

The characters are called in to their superior's office for a briefing one morning. The following passage assumes that the characters are working for CPU and Angleton; if they are attached to some other section of the Laundry, replace Angleton with some other superior.

Angleton seems positively chipper this morning, which sets off alarm bells in the back of your mind. He holds up a photocopy of a newspaper article, headlined 'MARTIAN ORDERS A PINT AT LOCAL PUB.' He sniffs. 'Aliens. Hmph. I think we can safely discount the possibility of a flying saucer landing on Clapham Common anytime soon but the police report here is more interesting.'

He passes you a sheaf of papers. 'Read those.' He presses a button on his intercom. 'Andy, is that fish gone? Bring up the line, if you would be so kind.'

Give the players Handouts #1 and #2 at this point and let them quickly glance over them. Once they have had a chance to read the documents, Andy Newstrom enters the office carrying a briefcase.

We had a bite on a fishing line that may be relevant. Every few months, we discretely trawl a few interesting books and artefacts in public. This particular fishing line is a copy of a book, the Svenborg Chronicle, a translation of the writings of an 18th Century Swedish mystic. It's of no interest to anyone except those who know that Svenborg was a mathematical savant and occultist, and who are willing to trudge through rather a lot of turgid prose. Anyone who buys a copy of the Svenborg Chronicle is likely of interest to us. We put the book up on one of those online auction sites, and it seems someone has bitten our fishing line. Andrew?

Andy Newstrom opens the briefcase. 'The book in question is a forgery – none of the formulae in it actually work, but they look convincing. We've also tagged it for scrying, and there's a tracking bug hidden in the binding. The book was purchased by someone in South Croydon, and it'll be delivered to a post office box in Croydon later today. The tracker for the bug and a scrying glass are in here, along with the other details.' He pushes the briefcase towards you.

Angleton smiles, a little too broadly for your liking. 'Gentlemen – go poke your noses in where they are not wanted, please. If you follow up on the police report, then DI Sridhar is our contact there. Off you go. Give my regards to the little green men.'

Mission Budget

The budget for this mission is an unremarkable 20 points. Other than what is in the briefcase, the characters are not given any more free support – if they want firearms or high-power wards, they will have to requisition them from the Laundry.

The Documents

The newspaper article (Handout #1) is dated three days ago. The police report (Handout #2) was written this morning and cc'ed to the Laundry by their contacts in the Metropolitan.

The Briefcase

In the briefcase is a screenshot of an eBay screen, a radio tracker and a scrying glass, which consists of a circuit board wired to a small screen and a scrap of paper.

The eBay page: This shows that a copy of the *Svalborg Chronicle* has been sold to bidder 'clarap1988' for £120. Tracking the user 'clarap1988' reveals that she has bought nothing suspicious on eBay before but her address changed a week ago from Torquay to a Post Office box in Croydon. With a little digging (using Computer Use (Hacking) or Research (the characters can dig up an email address and a name, Clara Portescue. For more on Clara, see page 261.

The radio tracker: This is tuned to the bug hidden in the book's binding; currently, the book is in a post office van heading to Croydon. The book sits in the post office until the following morning, when it is collected by Clara. She will try to bring it to her great-aunt that day, but is turned away by the institute guards.

The scrying glass: When activated, this casts a level two *Sympathetic Magic* spell, allowing the observer to locate the book and see the area immediately around it. Depending on when the characters scry, they see the inside of a post office van, the inside of a lightless box, Clara's flat, or nothing – the Wildermann Institute is warded against scrying, which is suspicious. A character with Science (Thaumaturgy) instantly realises what is probably going on.

2. Research

Checking Laundry records at this stage reveals no clues; there are no notable reports of occult activity in South Croydon and Predictive Branch has not picked up on anything. That does not rule out occult activity, but whatever is going on has not tripped any of the Laundry's early warning systems.

The Svenborg Chronicle: Both the real and the forged version of the *Svenborg Chronicle* deal with the 'angelic visions' of Karl Svenborg, a Swedish mystic, who claimed that God spoke to him in his dreams and revealed the underlying mathematical symmetry of the universe. Most of the book is a rambling account of these dreams coupled with a lot of very dodgy numerology; to someone with an understanding of modern occult techniques, the book does have the names for summoning and dismissing some forms of demon, but it is useless on its own – you have to already know the requisite spells. The forged Laundry version is defanged – the demon names are changed to null pointers.

For the original Chronicle: *Sanity Loss 0/1, Cthulhu Mythos +2%, average 4 weeks to study and comprehend.* The Laundry version gives only 1% Mythos.

The Red Lion

The *Red Lion* is a cosy local pub, home to the same dozen regulars every night – at least, it was before the apparition of an 'alien' in the bar. Now, in addition to the usual drinkers,

there is the London Paranormal Club, a group of alien enthusiasts and amateur researchers. They arrive at the *Red Lion* shortly before the Player Characters, and the barman (Declan Hassett) initially mistakes the Laundry investigators for more 'alien weirdos'.

Witnesses

Interviewing the staff and patrons of the *Red Lion* offers no further clues. Only a handful of people saw the apparition and all of the witnesses were somewhat drunk at the time. The creature appeared, tried to pick a pint off the bar and then vanished again; the whole incident lasted 15 seconds at most. Most of the regulars think it was an alien or a ghost, or maybe a ghost alien.

Hassett, the owner of the *Red Lion*, just wants to milk the whole situation for as much money as possible. He does not believe in aliens or ghosts, but anyone who wants to poke around his pub with strange instruments is welcome to do so, as long as they buy a few drinks first.

Thaum Readings and Evidence

There are low levels of thaumic energy lingering in the bar, consistent with some sort of low-level manifestation or spell use. The other physical evidence is in the rubbish – the 'alien' dropped the pint glass, which shattered and was then swept up and put in the bin. If the characters dig this glass out of the trash, they find there are strange burn marks on the glass. Examining these burns under a microscope shows that the glass was briefly exposed to a powerful source of ionising radiation – and that there are fingerprints burnt into it. A successful Science (Forensics) roll lifts a workable fingerprint and running that fingerprint through the police database (access to the police database requires an *Average Status* check) identifies the fingerprint as belonging to a John Cartwright – see *The Cartwright Murder*, page 260.

Asking the locals about John Cartwright reveals that he was once a regular here but his mind went a few years ago and his son put him in that big nursing home.

The London Paranormal Club

The four members of the London Paranormal Club – Dave C, Dave M, Brian and Kevin – are here to make contact with aliens. Most alien sightings take place in lonely moors and godforsaken rain-drenched wastelands, so they are rather happy that this particular close encounter happened in a pub. Dave C does most of the talking. He is an earnest young geek, who truly believes that contact with alien life is imminent. He doubts that it will come in the shape of flying saucers and little green men, but hypothesises about starwisps – tiny robots propelled across interstellar distances by high-powered lasers, containing the encoded knowledge of a whole civilisation and the nanoscale fabrication tools to rebuild it on arrival – or beings that exist in higher dimensions or parallel worlds.

Play the Paranormal Club for comic relief. If they suspect the characters are government officers, they stalk the characters for the rest of the mission. Fast Talk, Persuade or good roleplaying can throw off their suspicions.

List of Sightings

The Paranormal Club have compiled a list of other incidents in the South Croydon area, which they claim to be the new hotspot for alien activity in Greater London. If the characters befriend the club, zap them with a warrant card or just log on to the LPC's forums online, they can get a copy of this list (handout #3).

Hunting Aliens

The LPC play no further part in this investigation, unless the characters point them at the Wildermann Institute. The space geeks can provide a distraction or give technical support to the characters.

3. The Cartwright Murder

The Cartwright's house on Halling Road is a large detached faux-Georgian townhouse, probably with granite countertops and understatedly expensive decor, with two expensive new cars in the driveway. The property values are somewhat depressed by the police cars parked outside and the crime scene tape across the gate.

Oliver Cartwright is a local businessman; he owns a decorating firm and several other small businesses, specialising in renovating old properties and selling them for twice the original price.

The Police

The Laundry's contact in the Croydon police is DI Sridhar; she is not present at the crime scene but if the characters contact the police station, she can arrange access to the crime scene. She is an ambitious, career-minded policewoman who took the job as Laundry liaison in the belief that contacts in the intelligence services would help her win promotion. She has signed Section III of the Official Secrets Act but has never dealt with the Laundry directly – if the characters are incompetent or strange, she is a lot less supportive and tries to distance herself to protect her career.

Inside the Cartwright house are half-a-dozen police officers – Scenes of Crime Officers, a uniformed patrolman for security and two detectives interviewing Karen Cartwright. She has not been arrested, but she is the prime suspect. So far, she has continued to stick to her original story – that her husband was murdered in front of her by a 'grey ghost'.

The detective in charge is DI Simons; unless the characters flash a warrant card or have an introduction from DI Sridhar, Simons does not want anyone else mucking up his crime scene. He is a very outspoken officer; characters who try to bluff or bluster their way in are arrested for wasting police time (or just punched in the face if he thinks he can get away with it).

Looking around the well-appointed house, there are a few clues suggesting that an elderly person lives here, such as a stair-lift and several items of clothing. Oliver's father John Cartwright lived here until a month ago – see *John Cartwright*.

Playing Sridhar:

- Choose your words very carefully in every conversation. Be precise.
- Demand to be kept apprised of anything the characters do that affects the Cartwright case.
- Never show emotion other than polite disapproval.

Playing Simons:

- Shout, bluster, insult people. Play him like a survivor from an earlier, more abrasive era of policing.
- Do not take nonsense from anyone. Stand over the characters; push back against them if they try to pull rank.
- Be defensive of your case. This is your turf. Protect it like a guard dog.

Forensics and Autopsy

A search of the house with a thaumometer or other magical sensor picks up low levels of magical energy, similar to those at the *Red Lion*. The readings are consistent with a demonic manifestation, probably level two, maybe a low-energy or heavily constrained level three. There's no sign of any occult literature or paraphernalia in the house, other than a few self-help books belonging to Karen.

The characters can either request a copy of the police autopsy once it is complete or go down to the morgue and examine Oliver Cartwright's corpse themselves with a Medicine roll. The cause of death was asphyxiation and neck trauma, consistent with strangulation. There are burn marks on the neck and arms, roughly where the attacker's hands would have touched the victim's skins. The pathologist suggests that the attacker might have been wearing gloves covered in some caustic chemical, but is at a loss to explain why the damage is restricted to the skin and leaves the victim's clothing undamaged.

There are no fibres or other traces of anyone except Karen Cartwright on the corpse.

Interviewing Karen Cartwright

Again, the characters can either wait for the police report or interview the terror-stricken woman herself. She is confused and terrified and the police have had difficulty getting a coherent account of last night's events out of her. They have discovered that she and her husband were under stress, with Oliver's treatment of his father John being a major factor. The police suspect that Karen killed Oliver in a momentary outburst of anger and are trying to determine if her account of a 'murderous ghost' is a delusion or an attempt to feign madness. Through patience and roleplaying, the characters can learn the following:

- Oliver's father John was living with the couple for several years, ever since his wife passed away. John had become increasingly senile over the last two years and often quarrelled with Oliver.
- Oliver decided to look into nursing homes for his father, against John's wishes. They eventually

compromised on sending John to the nearby Wildermann Institute.

- The Institute is extremely expensive; the expense coupled with the current recession caused problems for Oliver, which he blamed on his father. Despite the closeness of the Institute, Oliver has not visited his father in months.
- Karen felt that she was caught between her husband and her father-in-law and resented both of them for forcing her into this position. She and Oliver quarrelled, yet again, about John last night.
- Around 11:30pm, she heard a noise from the kitchen. She assumed it was Oliver looking for a mixer for his drink, but then she heard a shout and sounds of a struggle. She went to the kitchen immediately, where she saw her husband wrestling with a grey figure. She screamed and the figure vanished, dropping Oliver to the ground.
- She immediately called an ambulance, but by the time the emergency services arrived, Oliver was gone.
- How is she going to tell John? The shock of learning about his son's death might kill him... or worse, if he is having a bad spell, the old man might not even *care*.

Playing Karen:

- Look down, hide your face, play nervously with your hands.
- Mention John Cartwright a lot; her mind has seized on the problem of telling her father-in-law about Oliver's death as a defence mechanism, so she does not have to think about the death itself.
- Break down in tears randomly.

John Cartwright

Oliver's father John (73) lived in this area of London for his whole life. He was a regular drinker at the *Red Lion*. He and his son never got on; Oliver had much more ambition than his father and soon there was a social gulf between the two that neither of them was willing to bridge. The one connection between John and his son was John's wife, but when she died, there was nothing left to build a relationship on. John's growing senility exacerbated the rift.

John is currently a resident of the Wildermann Institute, in the special ward.

Clearing Karen

Unless the characters intervene (or, more accurately, get the Laundry to intervene at a higher level), Karen Cartwright is arrested and charged with the murder of her husband; this charge will be reduced to manslaughter on the grounds of diminished responsibility as Karen sticks to her story, leading others to conclude she is insane. Either way, her life is ruined forever without the Laundry's intercession.

4. Clara Portescue

The copy of the *Svenborg Chronicle* tagged by the Laundry was bought by Clara Portescue. She is 18 years old, in a gap year between school and university. Her parents live outside London; as far as they know, she has moved to London for a few months to take care of her eccentric great-aunt.

Playing Clara:

- Be confident and outspoken. She is educated, determined and was born with a silver spoon in her mouth; she has never encountered a problem she could not deal with.
- Speak with a posh accent and maintain a good posture.

Edith Portescue is still the black sheep of her family, even if she is pushing 80 years of age. They are an old money family (Edith, the eldest daughter, spent a large chunk of it) and are still rich enough for Edith to be called eccentric instead of crazy. What else can you say of a woman who was an amateur occult investigator, who thwarted cults and hunted monsters for kicks? Edith 'retired' from her hobby in the 1970s, but still dabbles in the occult. She also exerts strong influence over the more impressionable members of the younger generations of her family, especially Clara.

One of Edith's old friends (but not one of her fellow occultists), an antiquarian named Collins, is another resident of the Wildermann Institute. When Edith last visited him, she became suspicious about the techniques used in the institute and decided that the best approach would be to go in undercover. She recruited young Clara to be her backup.

Amateur Spies

Clara is currently staying in a flat paid for by Edith. Twice a week, Clara visits the Wildermann Institute to check in on Edith; the two have a system of coded messages based on Edith's clothing to communicate when they suspect eavesdropping (red cardigan means danger, combined with green skirt it means occult danger and so on). The rest of the time, Clara researches the Wildermann Institute or reads Edith's diaries and occult books, which are stored in the flat. She also has a shotgun that she has no idea how to use (licensed to her father and it should be stored in a gun cupboard in Kent, not stowed under a bed in a flat in Croydon).

Breaking Into The Flat: If the characters trace the *Svenborg Chronicle* via the tracking device, it leads them to Clara's flat. The flat's security is no challenge (*Easy Fine Manipulation* to pick the lock, or the characters can suborn the building manager).

Clara's Computer: On this computer, Clara keeps her notes and research. She has discovered several key facts about the Wildermann Institute (see Research, page 265); she also used this computer to buy the *Chronicle* and to talk to her parents and friends.

THE LAUNDRY

The Books: Edith's collection of occult books is surprisingly good for a civilian and includes several books that the Laundry prefers to keep out of the public sphere. Edith's diaries are even more interesting, describing her adventures as an occult investigator from 1961 to 1973.

Edith's diaries: Sanity Loss 0/1d3, Cthulhu Mythos +2%, 4 weeks.

Visiting Great-Aunt Edith

Unless the characters intervene, Clara takes the *Svenborg Chronicle* to Edith on the afternoon of the first day of the mission. See *Events*, page 265.

Contacting the Parents

The characters can easily dig up contact details for Clara's parents; they know that she is in London and believe she is staying with her elderly and eccentric great-aunt. They are not happy about the arrangement.

Questioning Clara Portescue

Clara may initially suspect that the characters are agents of the Wildermann Institute if they arouse her suspicions. She has no idea about the existence of the Laundry, but her great-aunt told her to watch out for cultists; if the characters are too intimidating, she may even go for that shotgun or call the police. If they take a softer approach, then Clara is willing to co-operate as long as she can still help her great-aunt.

Unless the characters bring up the topic of the occult, then Clara's cover story is that her great-aunt Edith suspects abuse and mistreatment of patients in the Wildermann Institute, but lacks any proof. She has therefore booked herself into the home undercover and Clara is here to keep an eye on things from outside. If asked about the *Svenborg Chronicle*, she awkwardly claims that Edith has an odd taste in books.

If the characters attempt to stop Clara from visiting Edith, or interfere with her great-aunt's plans, she protests and may even contact the police. Unless recruited as an ally, the characters have to deal with the teenager and her shotgun.

Edith's File

The Laundry has a file on Edith Portescue; she was under investigation as a potential security risk in the 1960s and 1970s and was involved in some incident codeworded as CASE MAGENTA WELL, which is still classified. Reading between the lines of one report, the characters can work out that someone in the Laundry deliberately protected Edith and ensured she was not liquidated or recruited. (She actually had an affair with the Laundry officer assigned to her case; his name was Justin Holstock and he died four years ago. Edith never learned who he was or who he worked for, but has seen the Laundry warrant card before.)

5. The Wildermann Institute

The Wildermann Institute for Elderly Care is located in a beautiful Regency-era country house, although the countryside that once surrounded it has been swallowed up by the growing city. It has three acres of gardens and lawns surrounded by a high wall; a tranquil island of calm. The original owners of the house sold it to a charitable trust in the 1930s and the house was temporarily seized by the War Office during WWII. The Wildermann Institute took over from the charitable trust in the mid-80s; in 2001, the building was renovated, turning it from a comfortable nursing home to a combination of care home and medical research centre. The main visible change was the addition of a research laboratory and medical suite, including an MRI machine.

There were other changes too, but the Institute did not advertise these. When it comes to selling points for retirement homes, 'demon night nurses', 'runes of destruction' and 'invocation grids' are not included on the glossy brochures.

Staff

There are 14 nurses and orderlies on staff, two doctors and 12 other personnel (cleaning, maintenance, administration and security) at the Institute. At least, that is the number on the payroll. There are also the four night nurses, summoned guardian demons in approximations of the human form.

Dr. Alex Lewis: The head of the Wildermann Institute is Dr. Alex Lewis. His work on neurology caught the attention of TLA Corporation, who then arranged for him to take over the institute. His original brief was to use dementia patients as demon hosts, to study the effects of long-term possession. It is debatable how sane Lewis is; he is using possessed geriatrics as stepping stones towards a quixotic form of immortality, but he is not a diabolical cultist. He wants to see the triumph of humanity (well, the triumph of himself, the TLA Corporation, its staff and shareholders and its customers, in that order) and he believes that he has partially cured the dementia of his patients using demons.

Playing Dr. Lewis:

- You believe that you are the smartest person in any room. Talk fast, spout jargon and try to impress people.
- Be enthusiastic. Yes, you are experimenting on people and summoning demons, but it is *cool* and you genuinely believe that your research will ultimately have positive results. Geniuses often go unappreciated in their time – you are the Louis Pasteur of demonology and this is just like injecting cowpox into little girls.
- Talk with your hands, move around a lot. Have a lot of nervous energy.

Dr. Leah Stuart: Dr. Stuart is the other doctor in the Institute; she is older than Dr. Lewis and was nonplussed to have some young upstart parachuted in on top of her, for which she (correctly) blames the new owners.

Dr. Stuart knows too much about the occult research underway in the Wildermann Institute, so Lewis took precautions. Stuart is possessed by a sleeper demon, imprinted with Lewis' own personality. When a command word is spoken, the demon awakens and takes hold of Stuart's body. Since creating a demon copy of his own mind, Lewis' research has progressed in leaps and bounds and he spends hours talking to himself/herself.

Playing Dr. Stuart:

- Play Stuart as a contrast to Lewis; she is tired and speaks it a low monotone.
- Be friendly, but not overly so. Express care for your patients.
- When possessed, use the same verbal tics you used for Lewis.

Security Director Banks: Banks is a burly American mercenary who is completely and utterly out of place in a small, quiet retirement home. His role is to keep an eye on Dr. Lewis and protect TLA's investment. If the whole operation is in danger of being uncovered, his orders are to deal with the investigators if possible and destroy the evidence if not (by burning down the Institute after recovering a copy of Lewis' research).

Banks is not possessed, but he does have occult defences and weapons. TLA has briefed him about the Laundry and a Laundry investigation of the Wildermann Institute is one of the scenarios he has trained for.

Playing Banks:

- Suspect everyone.
- Keep one eye on the door and keep your back to the wall.
- Flex your fingers, as if readying yourself for action.
- Use military jargon with a thin coating of corporate doublespeak. *'I'm sorry, sir, I am required to eject you from the premises at this time. If you fail to co-operate, I will call the authorities or remove you myself.'*

Residents

Currently, there are 32 residents in the Institute. Twelve of these are undergoing experimental treatment in the secure wing. Most are long-term residents, who are here indefinitely; there are six patients who are in the Institute on a temporary basis, for convalescence or medical treatment. Almost all of the residents are suffering from some form of dementia or senility; they no longer remember family or friends, or hold conversations with imagined figures from their childhoods. They may become agitated when confused or accept everything with placid politeness and bewilderment.

Edith Portescue: Some days, Edith Portescue looks in the mirror and screams. She never wanted to grow old. Inside, she is still a rebellious child; she did everything she could to kick back against her family name (while still taking advantage of it) and even dabbled in a field that is supposed to be absurdly lethal – she was an amateur occult investigator, for heaven's sake. That is supposed to get you

killed quickly, not leave you to linger on, watching all of your friends wither and die. She is still devilishly charming and quick-witted, but there is an edge of vituperative bitterness to some of her quips now.

This expedition into the Wildermann Institute is Edith's last hurrah. She does not really care too much about Collins; she just misses the thrill of investigation and intrigue.

Note that at some point during the mission, Edith is transferred to the secure wing – see *Events*, page 265.

Meeting Edith: Edith is waiting for her grand-niece to turn up with that copy of the *Svalborg Chronicle* – parts of the chronicle deal with demonic possession and Edith suspects that that is exactly what is going on here in the Wildermann Institute. Unfortunately, her conception of the occult is still stuck in the past – she suspects that the retirement home was built on a Satanic burial ground or something, not that there is a custom-built Beowulf Cluster in the treatment room running a Dee-Hamilton program.

Playing Edith:

- You are taking advantage of your age to act a little dotty, despite your keen wits. What is the point of being old and rich if you cannot have a little fun?
- You think you know everything about the occult and how to handle yourself; you don't, but that self-confidence has brought you through worse situations than this in the past.
- When the chips are down, take charge. Snap orders and expect to be obeyed.

John Cartwright: John Cartwright is one of the patients undergoing special treatment in the secure wing – his body is possessed by a soul-eating demon that is geared to masquerade as the original tenant. As such, 'John Cartwright' knows everything that the real Cartwright did, but it is all filtered through the inhuman perspective of a demon.

During the brief gaps in the warding spells at 11:30pm, Cartwright slips out of the host body like a *tulpa*. In this form it manifested in the *Red Lion* pub three days before the mission begins and it killed Oliver Cartwright last night.

Meeting John: John is kept in the Secure Wing as one of the possessed patients, so the characters only get to meet him if they get into that ward or if they convince the Institute staff that they have a very good reason for seeing him. 'Your son was murdered last night' qualifies as a good reason. Cartwright is brought down to a Visiting Room to speak with the characters; they get to enjoy the experience of being in a very cosy room with a possessed man.

Playing John:

- You are possessed – hold your body slightly awkwardly and try to relax your face.
- Seize onto phrases and repeat them, like a stuck tape.
- Watch the players hungrily. Make them feel uncomfortable in your presence.

THE LAUNDRY

Arthur Collins: An antiquarian and a friend of Edith's, Collins no longer recognises anyone. He spends his days sitting in the sun looking out at the gardens and occasionally asking for a cup of tea, which he never drinks.

Layout of the Institute

.....

Main Entrance: All visitors must pass through these automated gates. There is an intercom to contact reception at the gates; regular visitors and staff have keys.

Gardens: Residents may, if they wish, walk through the lawns and gardens of the Institute. There are usually a few residents outside during the day, in the company of a nurse. If Lewis suspects trouble, then he sends some of the possessed residents out to keep an eye on security.

Basement: The basement contains the house's heating system and storerooms. Beneath the secure wing is the lair of the Night Nurses (see page 265), an old cellar room now filled with nests of soiled bandages and webbing. This door is kept locked from the inside during the day, unless the Night Nurses are summoned by an alarm.

Ground Floor: Reception, the day room, the dining room, visiting rooms and most of the resident's rooms. The whole place smells of disinfectant and boiled vegetables; the décor is pastel bland and restful. There are grab rails and alarm buttons on every wall. There are also security cameras everywhere.

Visitors to the Institute must call at reception first. If they are here to see a resident, then they must wait until the resident is brought to the visiting room or the resident's bedroom, to ensure the other patients are not disturbed. Maintaining a controlled, restful environment is considered vital to Dr. Lewis' treatment regime.

Upper Floor: Kitchens, nurse's rooms, Dr. Stuart's office, physiotherapy, security office and administration. There are also a few residents' rooms upstairs, for those patients who can still manage the stairs.

The Secure Wing

.....

The secure wing is a modern addition to the old house, built at the rest of the original building. It is not visible from the front gardens. On the ground floor of the secure wing are the doctor's offices and the medical centre. A lift leads to the upper floor of the secure wing, where there is the 'secure ward' and the 'treatment room'.

Entrance to the Secure Wing: There are two doors into the secure wing – one from the ground floor of the main building and the other is an emergency fire exit. Both doors are kept locked; to access the secure wing, a swipe card and four-digit pin are required. Characters can obtain these from a nurse or from Dr. Stuart, or bypass the security system with a *Difficult* Technical Use (Security systems) roll.

Dr. Lewis' Office: Dr. Lewis' office is the most sterile environment of the whole nursing home; there is nothing

there that has a trace of personality. There are no pictures of family, no favourite books or curios, nothing except a shelf of reference works in a locked cabinet and a desktop computer. Hacking into the computer (with a *Difficult* Computer Use (Hacking) check) gets a copy of his research notes.

The Medical Centre: The medical centre is a well-equipped diagnostic suite, including an MRI machine. It is several cuts above what one would expect to find in the average care home. If the room is searched, the characters discover an inactive containment circle built into the ceiling of the room, around the MRI.

The Secure Ward: The secure ward has a dozen beds in it. Each bed has restraints to keep the patient confined. There are catheters, feeding drips and monitoring equipment for each patient. Above each bed is a flatscreen computer monitor that displays a constantly shifting fractal that a character with Science (Thaumaturgy) recognises as a psychic drain. A human who stared into that abyss for too long would become listless and uninspired; it can also be used to dampen the powers of a supernatural entity.

Each bed is surrounded by a charged area ward. These wards are rings of sterile white plastic and metal, marked with occult runes. A heavy switch next to each bed activates the ward; the wards are left on at all times, except when the patient is being attended to by a nurse. If the patient has to be moved, and Dr. Lewis is not sure of the demon's tractability, then a binding talisman is used to boost the effectiveness of the geas (see page 140).

The 12 patients in this ward are all possessed by imprinted demons. They are kept lightly sedated most of the day. At 11:30pm each night, a nurse gives each patient a stronger sedative. The protective wards are deactivated during this time, which allowed John Cartwright to slip out of his host body and murder his son.

The Treatment Room: Only Lewis and Stuart are allowed in here (and Stuart is possessed by the Lewis-demon when in this room). The room is kept locked and secured at all times and only Lewis knows the passcode. The treatment room contains a summoning grid and a dedicated Dee-Hamilton invocation system, together with an extremely powerful geas generator.

The geas generator is connected to a gilt-edged mirror; a Knowledge (Occult) or Sorcery roll suggests that the resulting geas would be a reflective one, possibly forcing the target to magically obey *itself*. It is a technique that is sometimes used to protect against hostile geases, like the Warrant Card, but the geas generator here is an absurdly powerful one.

The geas is connected to magical tokens (small twisted pieces of bone, faintly resembling a caduceus) – anyone holding such a token can command the possessed patients and the Night Nurses. Dr. Lewis and Banks both have tokens.

Defences

Getting into the Wildermann Institute is not that hard – it is a retirement home, not an evil overlord's fortress. Getting *out* again, though, is a bit more of a challenge. If the characters appear threatening, then Dr. Lewis can employ more dangerous methods to defend the Institute. However, the most likely response to any intruder is to call the police – more extreme methods are only used if there is a chance that the Secure Wing might be compromised.

Alarms: All external doors in the Institute are alarmed. There are also panic buttons in every room; hitting the button once triggers a silent alarm in the nurse's day room and the security office, hitting it twice triggers an audible alarm and holding it down awakens the Night Nurses.

Security Cameras: There are security cameras in every room, even the residents' own rooms. There are also cameras at the main gate and overlooking the grounds. The cameras at the main gate and overlooking the grounds have built-in scrying circuits, allowing the observer to see magical fields and active spells.

Orderlies: There are four male orderlies on staff who respond to alarm calls, belligerent residents or unwanted guests. A character that makes trouble is thrown out or restrained by the orderlies.

The Night Nurses: There are four Night Nurses in the basement of the secure wing. At night, these creatures are released to tend to the patients and patrol the grounds. The residents are all terrified of the Night Nurses. The creatures are under the command of anyone holding a command talisman; Dr. Lewis and Security Officer Banks both possess such talismans.

Research

A few hours of Research turns up several facts about the Wildermann Institute. At the GM's discretion, characters can substitute other skills for research on specific topics, such as Medicine for medical gossip, Bureaucracy for financial details and so on.

- The Wildermann Institute was founded in the 1950s to research senility and gerontological diseases. It moved to its current home in the 1980s. Over time, the Institute's original research goals have largely been abandoned in favour of simply providing care to the patients; it has not published a research paper in 20 years.
- The Institute was taken over by a holding company, International Holdings, in 1997. Tracing the money back through several layers reveals that International Holdings is ultimately owned by TLA Corporation.
- The current director, Dr. Lewis, is considered to be quite brilliant; why he is working in such an obscure post is a mystery.
- A new wing was added to the Institute in 2001, at a cost of several million pounds.

- All of the Wildermann Institute's National Health paperwork is in order but there is very little mention of the new wing; either the assessors did not do their job correctly or most of the new wing is not used for medical care.

Getting Into The Institute

There are several likely ways to approach the Institute.

The Direct Approach: Marching in waving warrant cards is one option. If the characters reveal that they are from the Laundry (or their occult items are detected by the security cameras), then Dr. Lewis meets them in one of the visiting rooms. See *Dr. Lewis, I Presume*, on page 266.

The Subtle Approach: The characters can pretend to be visiting a resident, like Edith Portescue. They are less likely to be detected using this method, but are more limited as to where they can go inside the Institute. They are likely to only see the reception area, a corridor and the inside of the visiting room. Still, it is a good form of reconnaissance.

The Stealthy Approach: Sneaking into the grounds requires dealing with the security cameras and avoiding any guards or possessed residents. All external doors and windows are alarmed, so the characters have to disable the alarm systems before breaking in.

The Bureaucratic Approach: The characters can disguise themselves as National Health inspectors to gain access to the Institute; in the past, Dr. Lewis has used the gear generator to deal with unwanted bureaucrats.

6. Events

Trigger these events as needed; some are responses to the actions of the Player Characters, others happen independently.

The *Svenborg Chronicle* Arrives: It is delivered to a post office box; Clara picks it up from there and brings it to her flat for a few hours.

Clara visits Edith: She takes the *Svenborg Chronicle* with her and leaves it with her great-aunt. Edith's colour signals are 'keep a close watch and come back tomorrow'.

The Police visit the Institute: While Clara is at the Institute, DC Simons and a female constable visit the Institute to speak with John Cartwright. Dr. Lewis meets with them and explains that Mr. Cartwright is undergoing treatment and is not lucid enough to understand anything they tell him. They agree to return the following day.

Edith is transferred to the Secure Ward: During the night, the Night Nurses take Edith to the Secure Ward, where a demon devours her mind and imprints on her. Her copy of the *Svenborg Chronicle* is given to Dr. Lewis, who locks it in a safe in his office.

THE LAUNDRY

Lewis Heightens Security: Suspecting that Edith is not acting alone, Lewis orders Banks to increase security in the Institute. Three of the possessed residents are allowed out of the special ward under the supervision of a nurse, as the possessed residents can sense intruders better than a normal human. The Night Nurses are commanded to be ready at a moment's notice instead of slumbering all day; anyone in the Institute hears *things* scrabbling under the floorboards.

Clara Tries To Visit Edith: Two days after delivering the *Svenborg Chronicle*, Clara returns to the Institute, where she is told that her great-aunt has taken a turn for the worse and is undergoing Dr. Lewis' treatment – Edith is in isolation, please come back tomorrow. Clara protests, but to no avail and is escorted out of the Institute.

That night, she sneaks back into the grounds of the Institute, where she runs into a Night Nurse and is devoured unless the Player Characters are there to save her.

Lewis Frees The Demon: If Dr. Lewis suspects that the Wildermann Institute is in danger, then he takes the unwise step of awakening the slumbering demon bound to his colleague, Dr. Stuart. His reasoning is that two copies of himself can protect the institute better than one. He gives Dr. Stuart a command token, so Stuart can command the other possessed patients and the Night Nurses.

7. The Confrontation

All avenues of investigation lead to the secure ward and Dr. Lewis' occult experiments. The finale confrontation of the scenario depends on how the characters approach the situation. Layer crisis on top of crisis: ideally, the characters are bargaining with Dr. Lewis when the demon possessing Stuart goes rogue, and while the Institute is under attack by possessed geriatrics, Banks tries to burn it down and flee with the research files, but shuffle and deal problems in response to the players' actions.

Dr. Lewis, I Presume

If the characters reveal themselves to be from the Laundry, or confront him unexpectedly, then his Plan A is to stall until a crack team of TLA Corporation (UK) rabid attack lawyers arrives. He offers them a copy of his research notes and explains the potential benefits for all humanity.

'Look, I'll admit that the original research wasn't beneficial. They wanted me to study the effects of possession on human subjects, and my employers thought that this was a suitable controlled environment. It's all in the dossier, there, but basically I invoked infowores – what you'd call Eaters of Souls – but rather than let the exnome consume the personality of the host, I compelled it through a Dee-Church compulsion list to emulate the personality. The exnome has the personality traits and memories of the host brain.'

Think about it, though – by imprinting personalities onto the exnomes, I've cured these people. The exnome can use undamaged parts of the brain to emulate the human personality.

There are huge benefits for any forms of brain injury, obviously, but that's just the start. If the human mind can be uploaded to another storage medium, then that opens up the possibility of mind transfer, of immortality... I know the Black Chamber has experimented with remote operation, but that still keeps the human brain in the loop. My research offers the potential to break the mind-body link, to untether us from the flesh.

And I am authorised to share this with you. TLA Corporation (UK) intends to patent the techniques under discussion, such as economic personality imprint, reflective gear reinforcement and immortality, but in exchange for your continued co-operation in this matter, TLA Corporation is prepared to negotiate a non-exclusive license with your organisation. A legal team is already en route, but I need to inform my superiors now if we're going to go down this road.'

The characters can choose to take this information back to the Laundry – it is horribly unethical research that would make Dr. Mengele think twice; it is flawed and Dr. Lewis is slimy, self-serving and delusional, but he is definitely onto something. The characters can just bring this information to the Laundry and walk away from the case.

If the players bring up the murder of Oliver Cartwright, then Lewis categorically denies that his patients could be involved.

If the players ask if the demons can be exorcised from the patients, then Lewis shrugs. It is theoretically possible, yes but at this point the exnomic entity (he refuses to use the term 'demon') is the only mind in the body. Banishing the entity would just leave the patient in a persistent vegetative state. The act of copying the personality onto the exnomic destroys the original. He is working on a non-destructive method of copying – Dr. Stuart is the test subject for this technique. Of course, the demon version of Dr. Lewis inhabiting Dr. Stuart has no desire to be banished; if anyone suggests doing so, the demon attacks (skip onto *Invasion of the Greys*).

Breaking Down Doors

If the characters take the direct approach and try to break into the Institute to find out what is going on or to rescue Edith, then they have to deal with the Institute's defences – Banks, the Night Nurses and the possessed patients. As soon as the demons come into play, the situation goes rapidly downhill. The possessed patients are slow and not especially tough, but do the characters really want to start shooting pensioners? The Nurses are a lot more dangerous, but at least you can open up on them without feeling like you are blasting someone's granny.

If the characters do go after Edith Portescue, remember that she is now possessed – she may appear to be her old self, but there is a demon lurking behind her eyes.



Asset Extraction

If Banks decides that the Wildermann Institute is about to be exposed, his orders are:

- Get a copy of Dr. Lewis' latest research from the treatment room.
- Wipe the servers.
- Head down to the basement and trigger an incendiary charge that sets the building on fire. The ensuing blaze will be mistaken for a gas fire.
- If possible, kill Dr. Lewis and any other witnesses on the way out.
- Head to a nearby safehouse, disguise yourself as a tourist, head to Heathrow Airport and take the first flight going anywhere.
- From there, return the research to TLA and then vanish.

If the characters get in the way of any part of that plan, then Banks has no compunction about using lethal force. Ultimately, he is a survivor without any moral qualms.

Invasion of the Greys

Dr. Stuart has a control token.

Dr. Stuart is possessed by a demon.

These are two facts that should never go together.

The possessed patients may be able to act like their imprinted personalities, but they are not humans. Like other demons, they desire to consume more hosts and more processing power. While under Lewis' geas spell their actions are limited, but now the possessed Dr. Stuart can set them free.

ATMOSPHERE AND ACTION

If - ok, when - when the nursing home descends into a chaotic brawl of mad scientists, try to keep the action fast-paced and confusing. Elements to consider:

- There are more than 20 non-possessed patients and staff in the Institute who have no idea what is going on. There will be plenty of panic and running around.
- The possessed patients can hide among the normal ones; noticing the telltale 'eyes full of twisting glowing worms' requires a successful Spot check.
- The Institute is a maze of wide corridors and small rooms, all smelling of disinfectant. It is like running around a Victorian hospital.
- Banks is a trained mercenary; he has spent years fighting in hellholes in Africa and the Middle East. Take that sort of fighting and transplant it to a nursing home.
- As John Cartwright demonstrated, the possessed patients are capable of temporarily leaving their host bodies and manifesting as *tulpas*. In this form, they are immune to physical attacks.

To do so, she needs to deactivate the binding circles in the secure ward (easily done by flipping a power switch) and break the geas with the control token.

If the possessed patients are set loose, then everyone in the Institute is attacked. Some are eaten; others dragged back to the Treatment room to be made into hosts. Dr. Lewis has inadvertently created a new breed of demon, one that can act human for long enough to trap a potential host.

The characters can thwart the demonic outbreak by exorcising the patients, by calling in the Plumbers (and surviving until they get there) or by making their way to the Treatment Room in the secure ward and reactivating the geas.

Aftermath

If the characters are able to discover the origin of the mysterious apparitions and shut the Wildermann Institute down, it is worth a +1d4% increase to Status. Increase this to +1d6% if the matter was handled quietly or if they were able to capture Dr. Lewis and/or his research.

THE LAUNDRY

If there was significant loss of life, then the characters lose 1d4 Sanity. If they managed to resolve the situation without any unavoidable casualties, give them 1d6 Sanity.

Saving Clara is worth 1d4 Sanity; more if the players roleplay well with her and help her deal with her great-aunt's death. Ensuring that Karen Cartwright is not charged with her husband's murder is worth another 1d4 Sanity.

NPCs

Dr. Alex Lewis

STR 9 **CON** 12 **SI**Z 11 **INT** 17 **PO**W 13
DEX 12 **CHA** 10 **EDU** 18 **SAN** 50 **HP** 12

Damage Bonus: +0

Weapons: Syringe 40%, damage 1 + sedation (POT20)

Skills: Computer Use (Magic) 60%, Fast Talk 45%,
Medicine (Neurology) 80%, Sorcery 50%, Spot 40%.

Artefacts: Command Talisman, Level Two Ward

Dr. Leah Stuart

STR 11 **CON** 13 **SI**Z 10 **INT** 16/17 **PO**W 10/13
DEX 11/8 **CHA** 13/10 **EDU** 16/18 **SAN** 40

Values after the / mark denote her INT, POW, DEX and EDU when possessed by 'Lewis'.

Damage Bonus: +0 **HP** 12

Weapons: Fist/Punch 30%, damage 1d3

Skills: Insight 50%, Medicine (Gerontology) 75%.

Security Officer Banks

STR 16 **CON** 17 **SI**Z 17 **INT** 13 **PO**W 11
DEX 13 **CHA** 9 **EDU** 14 **SAN** 50 **HP** 17

Damage Bonus: +1d6

Weapons: Fist/Punch 60%, damage 1d3+damage bonus
Handgun 65%, damage 1d10

Skills: Demolition 40%, Disguise 50%, Dodge 50%,
Listen 60%, Sense 40%, Spot 65%, Stealth 60%, Strategy 55%.

Artefacts: Level Two Ward, Command Talisman,

Armour: Concealed Ballistic Vest (Armour 4/8 vs bullets)

Creatures

Night Nurse (Level Three Demon)

The Night Nurses are summoned horrors that protect the Institute at night. They are humanoid in shape but their limbs are angular and bend strangely. They have no hands or feet – they balance on narrow stumps and wear white gloves that move as though filled with maggots. They have no faces, just the shadowy suggestion of facial features. They wear nurse's uniforms and from a distance in a dim room could almost be mistaken for something human.

When they speak, the mouth does not move – the buzzing voice emanates from somewhere within the nurse's chest (or, given their insectoid nature, it could be her thorax...).

NIGHT NURSE, Just A Bad Dream

STR 14 **CON** 16 **SI**Z 10 **INT** 6 **PO**W 12
DEX 16

Move: 10

HP: 13

Average Damage Bonus: +1d4

Weapons: Syringe 40%, damage 1 + poison (usually Strychnine); Pincer stab 35, damage 1d6+damage bonus

Armour: 2-point hide

Skills: First Aid 40%, Grapple 60%, Hide 30%, Jump 60%, Stealth 60%.

Sanity Loss: 0/1d6

Imprinted Patient (Level two Demon)

These unfortunate creatures are the possessed residents of the Wildermann Institute, geased into acting human.

Tulpa Form: An Imprinted Patient with a POW of 15 or higher may manifest a Tulpa form. The Tulpa form has the same SI, INT and POW as the original but is a non-material projection and cannot be stopped by physical barriers or injured by weapons. Maintaining the Tulpa requires a Stamina check every round. If the Tulpa touches a living creature, that creature suffers 1d8 burn damage.

Characteristic	Rolls	Averages
STR	3d6-3	7-9
CON	3d6-3	7-9
SI Z	2d6+4	11
INT	2d6+4	11
PO W	3d6	10-11
DEX	3d6-3	7-9
Move 4	HP: 10	
Average Damage Bonus: -1d4		

Weapons: Crutch or zimmerframe 25%, damage 1d4+damage bonus; Claw 20%, damage 1d6 + damage bonus

Skills: Continence 40%, Listen 40%, Spot 40%.

Sanity Loss: 0/1d3

Handout #1

MARTIAN ORDERS PINT IN LOCAL PUB
Phone a taxi for ET, he's pissed!!!

Late-night drinkers at the *Red Lion* on High Street were shocked when the pub was invaded by a very strange customer from the stars. Patrons describe a 'glowing grey figure' who beamed down in the middle of the pub, walked up to the bar and picked up a pint of real ale. Maybe they can't hold their beer on Alpha Centauri, because the alien vanished as mysteriously as it arrived, spilling its pint on top of local resident Charlie Eagleton (47). 'It was really weird', said

Eagleton, 'it just sort of appeared, and then it just sort of went away again. And it was all grey and fuzzy.' He added 'mind you, so was everything else by then. We'd been drinking since we got off work.'

The owner of the *Red Lion*, Declan Hassett, declared 'I didn't see anything, but if more aliens want to come drinking in my pub, they're welcome, and there's a pub quiz on Tuesdays with spot prizes.'

Handout #2

Metropolitan Police
Croydon Borough

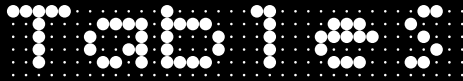
At 11:41, an emergency call was received from Karen Cartwright of 24, Halling Road, South Croydon. She reported that her husband, Oliver Cartwright, had been assaulted by an intruder and was unconscious and severely injured. Emergency services arrived at 11:55 but Mr. Cartwright was already deceased. A subsequent examination of the body showed the likely cause of death to be contusions and burns on the neck and upper chest, with marks on the forearms consistent with a struggle. The source of the burns has yet to be determined and the burns are present only on the skin, not on the victim's clothing.

Mrs. Cartwright described the assailant as a 'grey figure' without discernable facial features or clothing that 'vanished into thin air'. There was no sign of forced entry in the house and the front and back doors were locked. Mrs. Cartwright is the only other resident and is the obvious prime suspect for the murder.

Handout #3 – list of 'UFO' sightings

Date	Event	Time
Two weeks ago	Power failure across area	11:25pm
Ten days ago	Television signal distorted	11.32pm
Six days ago	Strange light in sky	6.30am
Five days ago	Report of 'ghost' on High Street	11.40pm
Three days ago	Full-torso manifestation in <i>Red Lion</i>	11.30 pm

THE LAUNDRY



Melee Weapons

Weapon	Skill	Base Chance	Damage	Hit Points
Axe, Battle	Melee (Axe)	15%	1D8+2+db	15
Axe, Hand	Melee (Axe)	15%	1D6+1+db	12
Brawl	Brawl	25%	1D3+db	—
Brass Knuckles	Brawl	25%	2d3+db	20
Chainsaw	Heavy Machinery	20%	2D8	20
Club, Heavy	Melee (Club)	25%	1D8+db	22
Club, Light	Melee (Club)	25%	1D6+db	15
Dagger	Melee (Knife)	25%	1D4+db	15
Hammer	Melee (Hammer)	25%	1D6+db	15
Knife	Melee (Knife)	25%	1D3+1+db	15
Mace	Melee (Club)	25%	1D6+2+db	20
Pike	Melee (Polearm)	15%	1D10+2+db	20
Pool Cue	Melee (Club)	25%	1D6+db	5
Quarterstaff	Melee (Staff)	25%	1D8+db	20
Rapier	Melee (Sword)	10%	1D6+1+db	15
Spear	Melee (Spear)	15%	1D10+1+db	15
Sword, Broad	Melee (Sword)	15%	1D8+1+db	20
Sword, Short	Melee (Sword)	15%	1D6+1+db	20
Truncheon	Melee (Club)	25%	1D6+1+db	20

Combat Fumbles

d100	Result
01–15	Character loses the next attack, dodge, parry or other activity.
16–25	Character loses the next 1d3 rounds by some freak mishap.
26–40	Character falls down and is prone.
41–55	Vision becomes obscured; lose –40% on all appropriate skills for 1d3 Combat Rounds.
56–65	Drop weapon and it slides or bounces 1d6–1 metres away.
66–80	Do 1d6 damage to weapon's Hit Points (or use result 81–85 if the weapon has no Hit Points).
81–85	Break weapon; weapon is useless, regardless of current Hit Points.
86–95	Hit nearest ally for normal damage or use result 56–65 if no ally nearby.
96–98	Hit nearest ally for special damage or use result 56–65 if no ally nearby.
99	Blow it; roll twice more on this table (roll again if this result is rolled).
00	Blow it badly; roll three times more on this table (roll again if this result is rolled again).

Combat results table

Attack Roll	Dodge Roll	Parry Roll	Result
Special Success	Special Success	Special Success	Parrying weapon takes normal damage. If dodging, attack misses.
Special Success	Success	Success	Parrying weapon takes double damage. If dodging, attack does normal damage.
Special Success	Fails	Fails	Attack does double damage.
Special Success	Fumbles	Fumbles	Attack does double damage, defender fumbles.
Success	Special Success	Special Success	Attack is parried or dodged. If parrying, attacking weapon takes normal damage.
Success	Success	Success	Attack is parried or dodged.
Success	Fails	Fails	Attack strikes for normal damage.
Success	Fumbles	Fumbles	Attack strikes for normal damage, defender fumbles.
Fails	No roll required	No roll required	Attack misses.
Fumbles	No roll required	No roll required	Attack misses, attacker fumbles.

The Laundry

Resistance Table

		Active Characteristic																																
Passive Characteristic		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
	1	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	2	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Success					—	—	—		
	3	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	—	—	
	4	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	5	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	6	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	7	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	8	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	9	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	10	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	11	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	12	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	13	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	14	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	15	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	—	
	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	—	
	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	—	
	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	—	
	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	—	
	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	
	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	
	25	—	—	—	—	Range of Automatic Failure							—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80
	26	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
	27	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
	28	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65
	29	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
	30	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
31	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	

Casting spells

Spell Level	POW required to cast it
1	12
2	14
3	16
4	18
5	24

POW required

Spell Level	POW
1	12
2	14
3	16
4	18
5	24

Learning spells

Spell Level	Sorcery Skill Required to Know and Cast Spells of that Level
1	15%
2	30%
3	45%
4	60%
5	90%

Chance of success

Base Chance	Special Success	Fumble
01-05%	01	96-00
06-10%	01-02	96-00
11-15%	01-03	96-00
16-20%	01-04	96-00
21-25%	01-05	97-00
26-30%	01-06	97-00
31-35%	01-07	97-00
36-40%	01-08	97-00
41-45%	01-09	98-00
46-50%	01-10	98-00
51-55%	01-11	98-00
56-60%	01-12	98-00
61-65%	01-13	99-00
66-70%	01-14	99-00
71-75%	01-15	99-00
76-80%	01-16	99-00
81-85%	01-17	00
86-90%	01-18	00
91-95%	01-19	00
96-100%	01-20	00
Each +5%	+1 to range	00

Temporary insanity

SAN Loss From a Single SAN Check	Result Duration
Five or more points but less than half of the character's POW.	See the section on 'Short Temporary Insanity'.
Five or more points and more than half of the character's POW.	See the section on 'Longer Temporary Insanity'.

Available POW - Master Table

POW	Equipment	Time Modifier
11	Traditional Sorcery pencil and paper computation scientific calculator	20 x for traditional sorcery 60 x for pencil and paper sorcery 10 x for using a scientific calculator
12	Relatively recent PDA, smartphone, or MID	Listed Time
13	New netbook or older laptop	Listed Time
14	New laptop or Desktop	Listed Time
15	Modern Supercomputer	1/5 the Listed Time
INT	Mental Magic	10 x Listed Time

Short Temporary Insanity

d10	Result
1	Fainting or screaming fit.
2	Flees in blind panic.
3	Physical hysterics or another extreme emotional outburst (hysterical laughing, inconsolable crying etc).
4	An incoherent stream of babbling.
5	An attack of intense phobia, which may root the character to the spot.
6	Homicidal or suicidal mania.
7	Intense hallucinations or delusions.
8	Echopraxia or echolalia, repeating what others nearby do or say.
9	A stupor, the character is awake and able to stand but without any will or interest. They may be led or forced into simple actions but will take no independent action.
10	The character becomes catatonic, assuming the foetal position, oblivious to all events.

Longer Temporary Insanity

d10	Result
1	The character lapses into stupor or catatonia (as described previously) or suffers amnesia (described on page 72).
2	The character suffers a severe phobia. The character can flee but sees the source of the phobia everywhere and must succeed in a <i>Difficult</i> Idea roll each round to temporarily overcome the fear and act normally.
3	The character suffers vivid hallucinations. The character must succeed in a <i>Difficult</i> Idea roll each round to ignore them and act normally.
4	The character is struck with intense hopelessness or despair. If coaxed into action by allies, must overcome extreme lassitude by succeeding in a <i>Difficult</i> Luck roll each round.
5	The character develops a sudden fetishist obsession, latching onto another person or an object as a security blanket. If the fetish is removed from the character's presence, they suffer an additional short temporary insanity.
6	The character manifests uncontrollable tics, tremors or an inability to communicate via speech or writing.
7	The character is stricken with psychosomatic blindness, deafness or loses the use of one or more limbs (roll 1d4 for the number of limbs afflicted).
8	The character exhibits brief psychosis, represented by incoherence, delusions, aberrant behaviour and/or hallucinations.
9	The character suffers intense, though temporary, paranoia, suspecting anyone and everything of meaning them harm.
10	The character suddenly develops some form of compulsive behaviour, usually a ritual. Examples include repeated hand-washing, constant prayer or recitation, obsessively checking clothing or gear, repeating oneself and so forth.

The Laundry

3-W Laser	102	Before the Campaign Starts	163	Combat	52
21 SAS Soldier	117	Bernard Coldfield, EOD Assassin	250	Command (05%)	35
21 Special Air Service Regiment	116	Binding Geas	141	Common Firearms and Explosives	103
		Black Assizes	83	Complementary Skills	32
A Brief History of Magic	124	Blake, Jerome	193	Computational Demonology	88
A Brief History of the Laundry	75	Blevins, Roland	180	Computational Demonology	245
accelerating factors	240	Bloch, Henry	195	Computational Sorcery	131
Acid	58	BLOODY BARON and TEAPOT	179	Computer Hacker or Technician	23
Acquiring Gear	91	BLUE HADES	207	Computer Use (various) (05%)	35
Acquisitions	84	BLUE HADES (Deep Ones)	224	Concealed Ballistic Vest	99
Actions While Moving	58	Boris 'the mole'	179	Concealed Weapon	93
Activating Pre-Written Magical		Brawl (25%)	34	CONFUSED?	163
Apps	130	Breaking Down Doors	266	Consequences of Possession	144
Additional Processing Cycles	132	Brotherhood of the Black Pharaoh	229	Consultant	23
Administration Division	78	Budgets and Spending	107	Contracts and Bindings	83
Advanced Technology	91	Budgets, Requisitions and Training	104	Conventional Spy Gear	99
A Footnote	251	Bureaucracy (05%)	34	Corporal, 21 SAS	180
Against the Black Brotherhood	165	Bureaucratic Meddling	175	Corporations	230
Aimed Attacks	57			Counterpossession	87
Algemene Inlichtingen- en		Cabals and Lone Wolves	229	Counter-subversion	83
Veiligheidsdienst (AIVD), Unit G6	118	Calling Down Fire	255	Cover	59
Alphabetical Skill List	33	Calling The Laundry	247	Craft (various) (05%)	35
Amateur Spies	261	Campaign Arcs and Plotlines	165	Creating New Professions	27
Ambushes	58	Canadian Secret Unconventional		Creatures	268
Angleton, James	178	Intelligence Service (CSUIS)	121	Crocodile	226
ANNING BLACK (Shoggoths)	218	Capital Laundry Services	6	(Cthonians)	212
ANNING BLUE SKULL	216	Carpenter, Iris	181	CTHONIANS, the Burrowers	
ANNING BLUE SKULL		CASENIGHTMARE GREEN	233	Beneath	224
(Elder Things)	225	Casting Spells	128	Cthulhu Mythos (00%)	35
Antagonist Reactions	171	Catering	81	Cthulhuoid Buzzword	176
Antiquarian	22	Chance of Success	48	Cthunetics	228
Apparent Situation or Purpose	174	Characteristic Point Loss and		Cults	227
Appraise (15%)	33	Recovery	66		
Archetypal Destiny Entanglement		Characteristic Rolls	12	Dagon Worship	248
(Level Four)	136	Characteristics	11	Damage Modifier	56
Archives	85	Characteristics	197	Damage Modifier (DM)	13
Area Attacks	58	Characteristics for Demons	197	Dangerous Cults	228
Area Wards	145	Character Professions	22	Dealing with Temporary Insanity	70
Armour	56	(charlie victor)	189	Dealing with the Humes	254
Armoury	81	Chases	59	Death	66
Artillery (various) (00%)	34	Choking, Drowning and		DEEP ONE HYBRID (Type II)	224
Artist or Designer	22	Asphyxiation	59	Deep One Player Characters	224
Art (various) (05%)	33	Circumstance Modifiers	49	(Deep Ones)	207
Asset Extraction	267	Civil Nuclear Police	116	DEEP ONE (Type I)	224
Athletics (various) (10%)	34	Classifying Demons	199	DEEP SEVEN	212
Attacks	197	Cleaner	177	DEEP SEVEN (Cthonians)	224
Australian Security Intelligence		'Cleaners'	86	Defectors	232
Organisation (ASIO), South Australia		Clerical Worker	23	Defences	265
Office	121	Climb (40%)	34	Defensive Bindings	136
Automatic Weapons and Burst Fire	56	club zero and The Brotherhood of the		Demolition (01%)	36
Autonomes	206	Black Pharaoh	181	Denver, Malcolm, PHD	191
Available POW - Master Table	128	CO3	115	Departmental Budgets	108
Average Object Sizes	50	CO3 Officer	115	Department Information	78
		CO19	116	Department of Arcana Analysis	87
Bagger	177	CO19 Sniper	116	Department of Auditing	78
'Baggers'	86	CO20	116	Department of Field Support	86
Banishing	145	CO20 Rescuer	116	Department of Human Resources	79
Banishment Round	92	COBRA	111	Department of Internal Logistics	81
Bargain (05%)	34	COCKATRICE, Killer Chicken	225	Department of Internal Security	83
Barnes, Alan	180	Codeword Generator	176	Department of Legal Affairs	83
Base Chances for Skills	29	Coldfield and the Body	247	Department of Records	84
Basic Rules	11	Cold or Heat Exposure	59	Department of Research and	
Basilisk Gun	92	Combat	48	Development	87

Department of Ways and Means	86	Exorcising Magic	138	GORGONS	222
Derek	182	Exorcising Thaumic Energy	137	Grapple (25%)	38
Derived Characteristics	13	Exorcism	137	Gravedust Rig	94
Desperate Action	59	Experience and Improvement	62	Greater London	89
Destiny Entanglement Geas	136	Experience Bonus (½ INT)	14	Gremlin	202
Devourer from Beyond	203	Explosions	60	Griffin, Jack	183
DI5 Officer	112			Growing Accustomed to Horror	68
DI6 Field Operative	113	Facilities	82		
Difficulty Modifiers	48	Faeries	204	Halwell, Elanor	196
Dilettante	23	FAERIES, Strange Weavers	205	Hand Of Glory	95
Dipartimento delle Informazioni per la Sicurezza (DIS), Office of Special Investigations	119	Falling	61	Harry 'The Horse'	184
Diplomatic Office (Unconventional)	87	Fancy Dress Spy Suit	94	Have Fun	157
Direction Centrale de la Sécurité		Fast Talk (05%)	37	Head of Counterpossession Unit	178
Extraordinaire (DCRI)	118	Fatigue	61	Healing	66
DIS	113	Feeder in the Night (HAGS, CRESCENT BLACK)	201	Health & Safety	79
Disarming	59	Fibre Optic Probe	99	Heavy Machine (various) (05%)	39
Disease	60	Fighting Cthulhu	239	Hell-hound	203
Disgruntled Officers	232	Financial Control	78	HELL-HOUND, Possessed Puppy	203
Disguise (05%)	37	Fine Manipulation (05%)	38	Helpless Opponents and Sneak Attacks	61
Disguised Pistol	99	Fire and Heat	61	Her Majesty's Government	111
Doctor	24	Firearm (various) (by specialty)	38	Hide (10%)	39
Document Restriction Magic	85	Fire Vampire (PYRETIC PHANTASM, ELMO TWO)	201	Hit Points (HP)	13
Dodge (DEX x 2%)	37	FIRE VAMPIRES, the Flame Feeders	202	(Homo Sapiens Necrosis)	219
Dog	226	Firing into Combat	58	Horror	166
Domestic and External Security Group (DESG)	122	Firing Two Guns at Once	57	Horse	226
Dr. Alex Lewis	268	First Aid (30%)	38	Hostiles	174
Dramatic Situation	175	Five Ways To Game Better	173	Housing	79
Drawing or Exchanging a Weapon	58	Fluency	41	Howard, Robert	185
Drive (various) (20%)	37	Ford, Dr. Mike	182	How Do I Game Master?	10
Dr. Leah Stuart	268	Forensics and Autopsy	260	How Do I Play The Game?	9
Dr. Meredith Holmes,		Foreword	4	How To Use This Book	9
Laundry Occultist	250	Fumbles	50	Humour	168
Dunwich	90	Fumbles in Combat	55	Hunting Aliens	260
		(GAME ANDES REDSHIFT)	222		
Ectoplasm Wallah	200	GAME ANDES REDSHIFT (Gorgons)	225	Imp of the Perverse	200
Edith's File	262	Game Mastering	172	Imprinted Patient	
Effect of A Rapid Thaumic Energy Discharge	138	Gaming (10%)	38	(Level two Demon)	268
(Elder Things)	216	Garda Unit for the Bizarre and Unprecedented (GUBU)	119	Improving Characteristics	63
ELDER THINGS, City-Builders Aeons Old	225	Gates	138	Improving Skills Through Experience	30
Enchantment and Production	82	GCHQ	113	Improving Skills Through Experience	62
End-of-Mission Accounting	108	Gear Requisitions	105	Improving Skills Through Research	63
Energetic and Informational Gates (Levels One and Two)	138	Geas	140	Improving Skills Through Training	63
Energy Summoned By Magic	125	Gecko Suit	99	Improvised Weapons	61
Engineer or Technician	24	Gehime Sicherhei Abteilung (GSA)	119	Increasing Area of Effect	134
Enhanced Smart Car	93	Getting Hurt	64	Increasing Number of Targets	134
Entropy Manipulation	137	Getting Into The Institute	265	Indefinite Insanity	70
Erich Zann Violin	94	Getting Sick	66	Information Technology	82
Escaped Patients	257	GHOSTS, Psychic Echoes	201	Inhuman Resources	79
Esoteric Order of Dagon	229	GHOULS	219	Insight (05%)	39
Etiquette (05%)	37	GHOULS (Homo Sapiens Necrosis)	225	Inspirational material	169
European Institutions	114	GHOULS, Mocking		Interdepartmental Liaison Group	84
Europol	114	Charnel Feeders	225	Internal Affairs	83
Example of Play	161	Glamour	141	Interviewing Karen Cartwright	260
Examples of SAN Losses	69	GM Advice	237	Invasion of the Greys	267
EXONOMES	198	Going Down To Dunwich	241	Ironsides, Frederick	184
Exonomic Theory	198	Going Insane	69	Jammed Weapons	57
				Jihaz Al-Mukhabarat Al-A'Ma/Iraqi Intelligence Service	122

The Laundry

John Cartwright	261	Medical & Psychological	80	Other Departments	76
Joint Intelligence Committee	112	Medicine (05%) (various)	42	Other Firearm Gear	58
Joint Portuguese Counter-Occult Group (JPCOG)	119	MEDUSA, Innocent		Other Geas	141
Journalist	24	Handmaiden of Death	225	Other Groups	107
Jump (25%)	40	Melee Weapon (various)	42	Other Investigators	257
		Mental Disorders	71	Other Opponents	258
		Mental Magic Side Effect Table	132	Other Police Forces	116
Keystroke Logger	100	Mental Magic (True Sorcery)	132	Other Solutions	235
Kirkcudbright Training Area (Scotland)	90	Metropolitan Police	114	Other Species and Esoteric Threats	232
Knockout Attack	61	Microdrone	100	Our European Partners	118
Knowledge	40	(Mi-Go, The Fungi From Yuggoth)	214	Outer Offices	253
		MI-GO, the Fungi from Yuggoth	224	Outsourcing	133
Labourer	24	Military Officer	25	Overcoming Indefinite Insanity	71
Lamia	202	Ministry of State Security,		overcoming other Spells	138
LAMIA, the Hungry	202	The Nameless Bureau	122		
Language Fluency Table	41	Minor Wounds	64	P27/Service for Analysis and Prevention (DAP)	120
Large and Small Targets	61	Mirrored Hand of Glory	95	Pacing	173
Laser Microphone	100	Misguided Cults	228	Pale Grace Cosmetics	96
Laundry	177	Missile Weapon	42	Parallel Processing	133
Laundry Departments	106	Mission Budget	258	Parapsychologist	25
Laundry Facilities	89	Mission Budgets	108	Payroll	80
Laundry Mission Generator	174	Missions	169	Perform (various) (05%)	43
Lawyer	24	Modifying Spells	132	Peripherals	134
Layout of the Institute	264	Monitoring	85	Permanent Insanity	74
Leah Poisson, Human Resources	250	Monsters and Their Kynde	197	Permanent Private Secretary,	178
Learning Magic	127	Moore's Law and Better Toys	237	Personal Destiny Entanglement (Level Three)	136
Learning Spells	128	morris, jane	194	Personal Panic Button	96
Learning the Sorcery skill	127	Move (MOV)	14	Personal Wards	97
Legal Affairs	83	Multiple Shots	56	Personal Wards	146
Lesser Horrors from Beyond	201	Mundane Animals	226	Personnel	80
Lesser Manifestation	203	Mythos Cults	229	Personnel Roster	177
LESSER MANIFESTATION,	203	Narrative Time	52	Persuade (15%)	43
Level Five Entities	206	National Countersubversive Organisation (OCN), Section Five	120	Philosopher	26
Level Four Entities	205			Physical Gates (Levels Three, Four and Five)	139
LEVEL FOUR ENTITY,		Nausea Flash	101	Pike, Martin, phd	186
Higher Forms	205	Navigate (10%)	42	Pilot (various) (00%)	43
Level One Entities	197	Necronomiphone	96	Pinky	188
LEVEL ONE ENTITY,		New Skills and Specialties	47	Player Input and Improvisation	167
The Formless	200	newstrom, andrew	186	Play Fair But Loose	173
Level Three Entities	204	Night Nurse (Level Three Demon)	268	Plot	169
Level Two Entities	201	(Non-Native Invocoes, Non-Physical Entities/NPE, External Intelligences (EIs), 'Demons')	198	Plumber	177
LEVEL TWO ENTITIES,	201	Non-Player Characters	169	'Plumbers'	86
Life in the Laundry	158	Notable Grimoires	147	PLUTO KOBOLD	214
Linguist	25	NPCs	268	PLUTO KOBOLD (Mi-Go, The Fungi From Yuggoth)	224
Listen (25%)	42			Poison	61
Local Police Officer	116	O'Brien, Prof. Dominique 'Mo' (Agent Candid)	187	Police and Emergency Services	114
Locator Bugs	100	Observation Rooms	254	Police Officer	26
Longer Temporary Insanity	70	Occult Buzzword	176	Poltergeists	200
Losing SAN	68	Occult Forensics	88	Porton Down	90
		Occultist	25	Possessed Villager	250
Magic and the Multiverse	127	Occult Items	92	Possession	144
Magic, Energy and Magical Energy	125	OCCULUS	87	POW and Magic	129
Maintenance and Janitorial	82	Offensive Wards	146	Predictive Branch	88
Major, 21 SAS	180	On-Call Personnel	177	Preparations	235
Major Wounds	13	Operational Oversight	84	Preventing the Apocalypse	237
Major Wounds	64	Operations Division	86	Primary Opposition	238
Major Wound Table	65	Opportunistic Sacrifices	250	Professor, Scholar or Teacher	26
Manchester	90	Opposed Rolls	50	Prognostication	142
Manufacturing HOGs	96	Opposed Skill Rolls	31		
Mathematical Modelling	88				
Media Relations	84				
Medical Care	66				

CONTENTS

Prone	62
Protective Pentacles	145
Protective Wards	145
Psychotherapy (00%)	43
Pulling Blows	62
Purchasing	82
Q Division	89
Quality Assurance	79
Questioning Clara Portescue	262
Questioning Rennie	252
Random, Ramona	189
Range	57
Rare Spells	128
Rating	41
Real Situation	174
Records and Communication	169
Reducing Casting Time	134
Regaining Lost SAN Points	74
Relapsing Into Insanity	71
Reloading Firearms	57
Remote Controlled Bug	101
Rennie	252
Repair (various) (15%)	43
Repeating Ghost	201
Requisitioning Gear	91
Requisitions	104
Research	265
Research (25%)	43
Research Department for External Intelligence (RDEI), North Korea	123
Residents	263
Residual Human Resources	80
Resistance Rolls	51
Resisting magic	135
Retired/Private Sector	232
Ride (05%)	44
Rising Magic	236
Rogue Officers	231
Roleplaying	160
Rolling Dice	11
RTFG – Tomes, Grimoires and Magical Texts	147
Sample Campaign Sketches	164
Sample Poisons	62
Sanity Loss	197
Sanity (SAN)	14
SCD-1	115
SCD-1 Investigating Officer	115
SCD-10	115
SCD-10 Techie	115
Scenes	170
Science (various)	44
Scientist	27
Screaming	142
SEA-BORN (Type III)	224
Searching for Evidence	252
Secret Intelligence Service (DI6)	112
Secret or Concealed Skill Rolls	31
Secrets	168

Security For...	150
Security Management	84
Security Officer Banks	268
Security Service (DI5)	112
Sense (10%)	45
Services Guide	156
Sgt. Trevor Laine	250
SHAPE	114
Shark	226
Shields	56
SHOGGOTHS	225
Short Temporary Insanity	70
Silence Geas	140
Skill Descriptions	33
Skill Ratings	29
Skills	15
Skills Above 100%	30
Skill Specialties	29
Sleight of Hand (05%)	45
Smart Card	101
Snake (constrictor)	226
Snake (poisonous)	226
SO15	116
SO15 Agent	116
Sorcerous	230
Sorcery (00%)	45
Special Abilities and Spells	197
special effects	171
Special Projects	87
Special Successes	49
Special Successes in Combat	54
Spell Failure Table	129
Spell Levels	135
Spells	134
Spell Variants	128
Spot (25%)	45
Spotlight Time	160
Spot Rules for Firearms	56
Spot Rules For Unusual Situations	58
Spy	27
Staff	262
Status (15%)	45
Stealth (10%)	46
St. Hilda's	90
Strategy (05%)	46
Stray Bullets	58
Structure of the Laundry	76
Student	27
Style and Tone	166
Subplots or When Work Comes Home With You	161
Succubus	205
sullivan, josephine	190
Summoning & Banishing	143
Summoning Best Practices	198
Summoning Chamber	254
Summoning Non-Physical Entities	143
Summoning Physical Entities	144
Support Requisitions	106
Surprise	62
Survival Amidst Chaos	240
Survival and Evasion	246

Survival Training	248
Swim (25%)	46
Switchboard	83
Sympathetic Magic	142
Tables and Reference	271
Teach (10%)	46
Technology Use (various) (05%)	47
Temporary Insanity	69
Temporary Insanity	70
Terrorists	231
Thaumic Energy	126
Thaumic Resonance or 'Haunting': Cause and Effect Table	126
Thaumometre	97
Thaum Readings and Evidence	259
The Auditors	78
The Basics	48
The Basics of Game Mastering	163
The Benthic Treaty for Bluffers!	210
The Black Chamber (USA)	120
The Boat	242
The brain	188
The Briefcase	259
The Car	252
The Chain of Command	159
The Civil Service	159
The Cultists	241
The d100 System	11
The Directory	111
The Documents	258
The <i>Dog & Whistle</i>	243
The Dunwich Nightlife	244
The Ending Sorcery Endgame	238
The Estranged Order of Dagon	241
The Farmhouse	243
The Girl in the Woods	253
The Greys	257
The Ideal Sacrifice	249
The Local Laundry	165
The London Paranormal Club	259
The Monkfish Motel	242
The New Bad Guys	122
The Old Bad Guys	122
The Order Hall	243
The Police	260
The Red Lion	259
The Refuges	235
The Research Labs	243
The Resistance Table	15
The Resistance Table	51
The Revealed Mission of Gabriel	228
The Round	52
The Round	53
The Secure Wing	264
The Spy Who Came In From The Old	166
The Thirteenth Directorate	122
the truth comes out	236
The Turn	52
The UK Intelligence Community	112
Threats	227

The Laundry

Through the Ultimate Gate	166	When Do You Use a Skill Roll?	15
Throw (25%)	47	When Do You Use	
Tillinghast Resonator	97	Derived Characteristics?	14
Time	52	When Do You Use the	
Time and Movement	52	Resistance Table?	15
Time and Skill Use	32	Where Is The Glaive-Gisarme	
Title of Profession	22	Of My Vanished Youth?	172
Tosher	177	Witnesses	259
'Toshers'	87	Words Have Power: Sorcery	124
Track (10%)	47		
Traditional Magic	131	'Yog-Snuffles'	255
Training	81	Yog-Snuffles Attacks	253
Training Packages	109	Young, Peter Frances	192
Translation and Analysis	85	Your Character and Welcome	
Transport	83	to Him	160
Trawsfynydd (Wales)	90		
T-Ray Scanner	101	Zombie	203
Trigger Guard	97	Zombies	204
True Natural Farming Commune	228		
Truth Geas	140		
Two Minutes to Midnight	166		
UK-USA Pact Members	120		
Umr Attawil (Staircase			
Dweller, The Prolonged Of Life)	205		
Unaimed Shots	57		
Underwater Combat	62		
Unknown Factors	236		
Unskilled Actions	31		
Using a Budget	108		
Using Magical Devices	130		
Using SAN for Sanity Checks	68		
Using Skills	30		
VEVAK/Ministry of			
Intelligence and National Security	123		
Village Store	243		
Visiting Great-Aunt Edith	262		
Warding Tape	98		
Wards	145		
Warrant Card	98		
Wealth Levels	28		
Weapons	56		
weapons and artefacts	177		
What Do I Need?	9		
What is a Roleplaying Game?	9		
What is a Skill?	29		
What is Capital Laundry			
Services: The Roleplaying Game?	9		
What is Really Going to Happen?	234		
What is the Laundry series?	9		
What to do in case of...	153		
When Do You Lose Hit Points?	13		
When Do You Make an			
Opposed Skill Roll?	32		
When Do You Make a Sanity Roll?	14		
When Do You Make a Secret			
Skill Roll?	31		
When Do You Roll Dice?	11		
When Do You Use a			
Characteristic Roll?	13		



Possessions

Training courses attended

Disciplinary record

Certification

Psychiatric history

IT equipment POW Pre-loaded spells/apps

Spells Level Cast time Notes/page reference

Notes

Next of kin/emergency contact

Name	
Relationship	
Telephone no.	
Address	